



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



~~12/1~~  
12/1



1-13071

STAMP

JUN 1975

1-13071

LIBRARY





**PELL RECORDS.**



*Great Britain, Exchequer.*

# ISSUE ROLL

OF

THOMAS DE BRANTINGHAM,

Bishop of Exeter,

LORD HIGH TREASURER OF ENGLAND;

CONTAINING

PAYMENTS MADE OUT OF HIS MAJESTY'S REVENUE

IN THE

44TH YEAR OF KING EDWARD III.

A. D. 1370.

---

TRANSLATED FROM THE ORIGINAL ROLL NOW REMAINING IN THE  
ANCIENT CELL OFFICE, IN THE CUSTODY OF  
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR JOHN NEWPORT, BART.,  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL OF HIS MAJESTY'S EXCHEQUER.

---

BY FREDERICK DEVON,

OF THE  
CHAPTER HOUSE, RECORD OFFICE, WESTMINSTER.

---

LONDON:  
JOHN RODWELL, 46, NEW BOND STREET.

1835.

DAR 33  
G 7

LONDON:  
PRINTED BY W. CLOWES AND SONS,  
Stamford Street.

1877

TO

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

SIR JOHN NEWPORT, BART.

COMPTROLLER GENERAL OF HIS MAJESTY'S  
EXCHEQUER.

---

SIR,

As the Records from which this translation is taken are in your custody, and as the work has been performed under your immediate direction, I trust that I may be permitted thus briefly to express my obligations for the uniform kindness and confidence with which you have been pleased to favour me throughout the whole of the undertaking.

The disinterested and patriotic proposal to publish this work at your own expense (had the Government not been disposed to lend its assistance) ought to be generally known and duly appreciated; for such an example of public zeal is a decisive characteristic of an honourable

mind ; it would, however, ill become me to say anything that might be thought presumption on the one hand, and, although true, might bear the complexion of flattery on the other.

Thus, Sir, it is only left for me to subscribe myself, with a full sense of every feeling of gratitude and respect,

Your most obedient

and obliged Servant,

FREDERICK DEVON.



## INTRODUCTION.

---

THE Lord Treasurer's Exitus, or Issue Roll, of the 44th year of the reign of King Edward III., has been selected for publication from a series of those Rolls, preserved in the ancient Pell Office or Tally Court of the Exchequer, not only on account of the interesting period of our history to which it relates, but because, from the perfect state of its preservation, it is well calculated to exhibit a specimen of the valuable information contained in these documents; a very limited knowledge of which is to be obtained from the early writers on records of this description.

The utility and importance of the records preserved in the above repository must be evident from the abundant historical materials to be found in them, even upon a superficial glance; it may therefore be desirable in the first place to endeavour to trace their history and formation, and to explain the reason why they have not hitherto been made known and rendered available to the public, as a legal, literary, and historical treasure.

Madox, in his learned and laborious History of the Exchequer,\* published in 1769, it is true, refers to the clerkship of the pells as being ancient, and to a pell or

\* Madox, Hist. Exch. p. 739.

counter pell roll of the 9th of Henry III. as then in the custody of the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer, from which he makes some short extracts,\* stating it to be the most ancient roll of that description; and adds, that in the 35th year of Henry III. he found a Pell roll called the Great Roll of the Receipt, and in the 5th and 9th years of King Edward II., two rolls called Pells of the Memorandums of the Receipt of the Exchequer; but this is the only reference he gives to these records.

The scanty knowledge possessed by Mr. Madox of these muniments, and the impossibility of his availing himself of their utility, are fully explained in his Report made to the "Lords' Committees, appointed by the House of Lords to view and consider the Public Records, in 1718," where, speaking of the records in the Exchequer, he says, "In some of these said offices *there are important valuable records*, that lie in a sort buried; and in all of them there are many records that remain in confusion, for want of means to defray the charges of digesting them. In the brick tower there are two rooms or garrets, one a large room, the floor of it covered with books and loose parchments: there are also two ground rooms; the one is a large square room, having many parchments and books lying in dust on the floor, and otherwise; the other is a much smaller room, wherein parchments and tallies have lain in disorder for many years past; no officer (that I can find) claims these two rooms, or either of them; they are seldom opened, never for the purpose of searching."

The foregoing account of the state of these records,

\* Madox, Hist. Exch. p. 742.

by Mr. Madox in 1718, is confirmed by two subsequent Reports in 1731, made by the auditor and deputy auditor of the Exchequer to the honourable committee appointed to view the Cottonian Library and public records of the kingdom, who state "that Thomas Madox, Esq., and William Soley, Gent., were appointed to digest and arrange the said records, and make exact schedules or repertories thereof. But the Lord High Treasurer (then Earl of Oxford) being soon after removed from his office, and the said Mr. Madox being in an ill state of health, and since dead, nothing was done therein, and the records in the large dark square room up one pair of stairs over the Court of Exchequer, and also in one small room up two pair of stairs adjoining the Court of Exchequer, commonly called the brick tower, fronting New Palace Yard, were reported to lye in great disorder." In this condition they have continued until lately, when the present Comptroller General, Sir John Newport, wishing to rescue this valuable collection of records from decay and destruction, was pleased to call the attention of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury to their importance, and the Editor had the honour of receiving their Lordships' commands, under the direction of the said Comptroller General of the Exchequer, to arrange and digest them into order, and make their contents known in a way which would render them accessible and useful to the public.

On pursuing the inquiry into the history of these records, there is strong reason to suspect that the period when they were first permitted to lie neglected was that of the Commonwealth, as, from a partial schedule of them, to be found among the Lansdown MSS., No. 254, which is placed at the beginning of this volume, they appear

to have been regularly arranged to the end of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, and must, at that period at least, have been sufficiently known to be rendered useful for the routine of the official business of the day. This conjecture is strengthened by a reference made to the importance and utility of these records, by Vernon, in his rare and useful book entitled "Considerations for regulating the Exchequer," published in 1642, and so often quoted as an authority by Chief Baron Gilbert, and by modern writers on the Court of Exchequer: and as it is the only treatise extant on the antiquity of this branch of the Exchequer, it may not be deemed irrelevant to cite the author in his own quaint though explicit language:—

"Howbeit \* thus much I may say, that there are so many excellent records in the offices of the two remembrancers, clerk of the pipe, and in the several Treasuries, both in the upper AND LOWER Exchequer, as they may indeed be called Treasuries *where those records are kept, they being the greatest treasure of the kingdom*; insomuch as I have heard a great lawyer say that he never understood what law was, till he came up those staires. And, to say the truth, there must needs bee more than ordinary matters, and great variety of them found in that Court, whither all the other Courts of the Kingdom, as rivers to the sea, in some kind or other have their resort."

Then speaking of the officers who had the custody of these records, he says:

"The officers in the inferior or lower Exchequer, commonly called the Receipt, are these which follow, viz.

"The four tellers of the receipt.

\* Vernon's Exchequer, p. 41, 42.

“ The clerk of the pell (whose office is in the Lord Treasurer’s gift) keepeth the Pells in parchment, called *Pelles Receptæ*, wherein every teller’s bill, with his name on it, is to be entred; and under every such bill when it is entred, *recordatur* to be written in open court, for a controlment to charge the teller with so much money as in the said bill is set downe.

“ He also anciently kept another pell, called *PELLIS EXITUS*, wherein every dayes issuing of any the monyes paid into the receipt, was to be entred, and by whom and by what warrant, privy seale, or bill, it was paid. The auditor of receipt (whose office is in the Lord Treasurer’s gift) taketh up every teller’s parchment bill after it is marked *recordatur* by the clerk of the pell, and entered by the controllers of the pell (who were anciently also to make entry thereof in a counter pell,) and fileth it upon a file; and then his clerk, that is called scriptor Talliar. and Contratalliar. writeth double upon every tally. And the said auditor doth also enter all the said parchment bills in a booke, which is to him as *pelles receptæ*, and maketh certificate thereof to the Lord Treasurer, &c.

“ And as there is no officer in the superior Exchequer solely trusted, so it is most evident that in the inferior court there is to be a concurrence of many officers in the trust: for the teller’s bill is not delivered to the party which pays the money, nor trusted with any one officer to charge the said teller therewith, but is entered with the clerk of the pell and with the controllers of the pell, and again entered with the auditor of the receipt who files the same. All which caution (without doubt) hath been by the great wisdom and experience of our an-



cestors found necessary; so as I may conclude this point with Gervasius Tilburiensis, that no officer is solely trusted with the King's revenues, no not the Treasurer himself; and the reason which he gives for it is, that besides the controlment of the great roll (being the Treasurer's roll) by the Chancellor's roll, there was a third roll to be ordained, quia (saith he) triplex funis difficile solvitur."

I have quoted thus much to show the mode in which the rolls in the Exchequer were made up in former times; but as the modern practice does not come within the present object of inquiry, I beg leave to refer for information on this head to the very able Report drawn up by Mr. Roberts, the deputy clerk of the pells, in 1800, and laid before His Majesty's Commissioners on the Public Records. I cannot, however, avoid noticing that part of Mr. Roberts's Report, as connected with the present inquiry, where he states, "That the want of space in the office wherein the principal duties of the clerk of the pells are performed, has necessarily compelled our predecessors and ourselves, when incumbered by increase of books, &c. *to remove the most ancient and useless into the two upper rooms of the tower occupied by the clerk of the pells; they are deposited therein, for the most part, without order or method, and covered, by lapse of time, with dust and dirt. The collection of more than a century, perhaps of two, are in general confusion.*"

Having premised thus much respecting the antiquity and condition of the records in the Pell office, it becomes a duty to give some account of their nature and contents. The Editor exceedingly regrets that he has not

had sufficient time to make himself fully master of the subject; the extreme anxiety of the present Comptroller General to furnish the public with, at least, some information on this head, must therefore be pleaded as an excuse for any imperfections in the execution of the task.

## NORMAN PIPE ROLL.

Nearly the first roll that was discovered from this rude and indigested mass was a Norman Pipe Roll, of the reign of Richard I., the only one, it is believed, known in that King's time.

The importance of this roll appears, when considered in an historical point of view, as furnishing information to illustrate, in an eminent degree, the domestic policy and close connexion that existed between England and Normandy, and also the foreign relations and intercourse with the continent of Europe in general at this early period. This ancient record would have been of great advantage to Mr. Madox in tracing the intimate connexion between the Exchequers of Normandy and England, in his History of the Exchequer; but he had no other data at that time whereon to ground his arguments, and draw conclusions, than merely a small fragment of an early Norman roll, discovered by Mr. Holmes, in the Tower, and since published by that able antiquary, Mr. Petre, keeper of the records in that repository; which, together with another fragment of a Norman roll in the reign of Henry II., discovered in the Chapter House some years ago by my brother, are the only specimens of such early rolls yet known.



## ROLLS OF RECEIPT.

These are the rolls made out by the clerk of the Lord High Treasurer, or clerk of the pells, of everything received on account of the public service within the receipt of the Exchequer, and is called *Introitus*, or record of monies received. These records are written in Latin, formed and abbreviated according to the instructions given to the clerk of the pell in the *Dialogus de Scaccario*, written by Gervasius Tilburiensis, in the time of Henry II., and printed by Hearne in his *Liber Niger*.

Mr. Roberts, in his Report to the Commissioners on Records in 1800, speaking of these rolls of receipts, says,

“ I apprehend the Pell of receipt, now called the *Introitus*, is coeval with the original establishment of a clerk of the pells, (which traditionally is said to have commenced in Alfred’s time.) Certainly records of the receipts of the Exchequer were commenced in very early ages, and have been continued to the present day. *I am of opinion they will be found in the Tower of the Pells in a complete series during the last century, and possibly of time more remote.*”

Many of these rolls for the reigns of Henry III., Edward I., II., and III. have been discovered, and they appear to be in almost a regular series to the end of Queen Elizabeth’s reign, and for the last century are nearly complete; but, from the variety and miscellaneous nature of their contents, it is impossible to attempt any detailed account of them in the confined limits of a preface.

Rolls of this description found in the Pell Office :

Henry III. annis 4, 25, 41, 42, 43, 44, 47.

Edward I. annis 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31, 32, 33, 35.

## ISSUE ROLLS.

The Exitus, or Issue Rolls (as contradistinguished from the Introitus), are payments made out of the revenues of the Crown by the Lord High Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, commencing in the reign of Henry III., and apparently continued in a regular series to the end of the reign of Edward IV. Subsequently to the reign of Queen Elizabeth the payments appear to have been entered in books called Issue Books; but the rolls and books at present being unarranged, and the total want of indexes to the latter, render it difficult to ascertain the nature of their contents: of the former some idea may be formed from the one now selected for publication, and from the few extracts taken from both in the preface to this work.

## ROLLS OF THE KING'S HOUSEHOLD.

A wardrobe account of the 28 Edward I., which in its nature is somewhat similar to the household rolls, was published in Latin in 1787, by the Society of Antiquaries, and edited by Mr. Topham, with an abstract and historical account of its contents, illustrated by explanatory notes, with the addition of a glossary. Much of his labour would have been spared, and the roll rendered intelligible to all, had the editor favoured the public with a translation; in its present state it can be understood but by few.

It is to be regretted that Mr. Topham had not a knowledge of the collection now under consideration, and of the discoveries since made, as he would not then

have fallen into the error of asserting "that similar accounts of a *later* date are also extant in MS., but that *none* prior are known to be remaining." Earlier rolls have since been found; and we may hope, from the laudable exertions now making by the Record Commission, under the judicious directions of their secretary, Mr. Cooper, to rescue, and make known to the public, records which have lain concealed for ages, that a regular series of these valuable historical records may yet be found, to connect them with those already published by those who have made this species of record their peculiar study, and furnished the public with so much useful and entertaining knowledge from them.

The earliest household roll that has been discovered in the Pell Office is that of the 44 Henry III. during the period of the King's absence in France to complete his treaty with Lewis IX., the French King, while Richard Earl of Gloucester and others were carrying on their dissensions at home.

This roll forms a diary of the King's expenses whilst in France and England, which are added up every day and week; it also gives authentically his route and stay at each place, the time of his embarkation, &c., commencing on Tuesday the 28th October, at Westminster; whence the King proceeded to Feversham, Whitsand, and Dover, where he embarked on the 13th November; which exactly agrees with Holinshed's account of this monarch's progress. We are then enabled to trace the King's route from Boulogne to Paris, where he remained five weeks; thence to St. Omers, where he continued two months; and then on his route home, where

he arrived at the end of the month of April. An account of the expenses of each department in the household is given, amounting in the whole to £7,500 for one year; which, according to Bishop Fleetwood's calculation of the value of money in those days, being 15 times more than at present, would at the time of the Bishop's calculation have amounted to the enormous sum of £112,500.

Other household rolls of a subsequent date have also been discovered, a detailed account of which cannot be here given; one, however, of a peculiarly interesting nature, must be mentioned, which contains entries that are to be found in no other roll of the kind, viz.

*The Household Roll of Prince Edward, anno 21 Edward I.*, which, after giving the daily expenditure, and stating where the Prince sojourned each day, states what persons he had to dine with him, how long they stayed, their departure, &c. And there is also another household roll even more detailed in minutiae than this, specifying the price of the provisions supplied, such as 5s. 9½d. for a lamprey, &c. (See extracts from these rolls at p. xxxiv.)

#### LIBERATE ROLLS.

The next series of rolls are the Liberate Rolls, which commence in the fourth year of Henry III. These rolls contain precepts directing the payment of sums of money to the keeper of the wardrobe, the officers of the Exchequer, and for all disbursements of the Crown generally, and also orders to the sheriffs to deliver possession of lands or goods which had been extended.



The Rolls already found commence as early as the 4th year of King Henry III., and for the 38, 42, and 43 years, and are continued almost regularly through the reign of Edward I.

TRANSCRIPTS OF WRITS FOR PAYMENTS AND DIS-  
CHARGES, &c.

If the sheriff, or other accountant, was to have any sum allowed or discounted upon his account,\* such allowance was usually made by virtue of the King's writ, or by writ or award of the chief justiciar, treasurer, or other officer; and these were called writs of *allocate* and *computate*. The Liberate Rolls are full of these writs, and sometimes dormant writs of *allocate* were issued for allowing portions of accounts from time to time.

The entries on the regal, or King's writs, of this class, furnish the most minute directions for the repairs of the royal palaces, chapels, &c., and are also important, as they show from the *teste me ipso*,† or witnessing clause, (which is also in the Liberate Rolls,) where the King sojourned at the time of executing the writs; for example, in one of these rolls in the Pell Office of the 23rd of Edward I., we find that the King was at Bangor on the 8th January, at Aberconway on the 8th April, at Bangor again on the 9th April, at Lammars on the 28th April, and at Westminster on the 28th July.

\* Madox, Hist. Excheq. p. 673.

† See Mr. Hardy's valuable remarks on the importance of this clause, in his preface to the "Close Rolls," p. xviii. Also the "Itinerarium Regis Johannis," published in the first volume of "Patent Rolls" by that gentleman.

ROLLS OF THE JEWS, viz.—ARRENTATION OF TALLAGES,  
RECEIPTS OF TALLAGES ON THEIR GOODS, PLEAS,  
PERQUISITES, AND AMERCIAMENTS OF THE JEWS, &c.

The Jews were grievously persecuted in England previously to 1290, when they were expelled the realm by King Edward I.; and the revenue of Judaism, and their Exchequer, were then abolished. Many rolls of accounts, as monuments of their wealth and persecutions, still remain in the Exchequer and Pell Office. Amongst other taxes imposed upon them, was a *dism* to fight for Christianity, in recovery of the Holy Land. They were frequently plundered and fined by King John and Henry III.; and in the 44th year of Henry III. the wardrobe of Judaism, near the Exchequer of the Jews, was broken open, and several books and rolls were stolen away.\*

There was also a public chest provided to contain their charters, chirographs, or stars of compact. It is hoped that some of those rolls and charters may now be recovered. Rolls already found in the Pell Office of the 17, 44, and 56 years of Henry III., Edward I., annis 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23.

ROLLS OF AIDS TO MARRY THE KING'S FAMILY, &c.

Aids were rendered to the King by those who held of him *in capite*, and were usually granted for the purpose of marrying the King's sons, daughters, or sisters; making his son a knight, or to promote some great public advantage, as to ransom the King, or proceed to the Holy Land, &c. viz.

\* Vide Madox, Hist. Excheq. p. 158.

Henry II. had an aid, to marry his daughter, Maud, to the Duke of Saxony, of one mark per fee, in the fourteenth year of his reign.

Richard I. levied an aid for the ransom of his person, when he was taken prisoner on his return from the Holy Land.

Henry III. had an aid, to marry his sister, Isabell, to the Emperor Frederick II., of two marks out of every knight's fee. Also another, to marry his eldest daughter, Mary, of 20*s.* per fee. Also another, to make his eldest son a knight, of 40*s.* a fee.

Edward I., anno 18. Madox mentions but one aid in this King's reign, to marry his eldest daughter;\* he could not have been aware of the subsequent rolls in the Pell Office of the 31, 32, 33, 34 Edward I.

ROLLS OF SUBSIDIES, TENTHS, FIFTEENTHS, TWENTIETHS, THIRTIETHS, &c.

These were taxes usually levied on every subject, both lay and ecclesiastical, granted by Parliament to the King; the rates levied on the lands or goods were generally regulated by the urgent necessity of the occasions for which they were required.

The rolls of this class are numerous, the first commencing 1 Edward I.

An interesting one of this description is dated the 22nd Edward I., containing an account of the monies raised for the Holy Land, being a transcript of letters patent for raising such sums.

\* Vide Madox, *Hist. Excheq.*



## ISSUES BY WRIT

Form part of the Liberate Rolls; and though the entries are in general short, many of them are of an interesting nature. The earliest that has yet been discovered is of the fourth year of King Henry III., which gives a list of the regalia received by the Treasurer and Chamberlains from the Bishop of Winchester, at Westminster; beginning with a gold Crown ornamented with divers precious stones, &c. (*See further extracts from this Roll*, at p. xxvi.)

ROLL OF PAYMENTS FOR BUILDINGS AND REPAIRS AT  
THE KING'S PALACE AND CHAPEL AT WESTMINSTER.

A ROLL of this description has been discovered of the 43rd year of Henry III., which gives a most minute account of the expenses incurred for rebuilding, repairing, and enlarging part of the King's palace at Westminster, and for decorating and ornamenting the same, together with the sums paid to each artist and workman, specifying from whence the timber, stone, and other materials, were obtained.

(For the building the King's Mews at Charing Cross, and St. Stephen's Chapel, Westminster, see the Liberate and Issue Rolls of 4 Edward I.)

## ELEEMOSYNARY ROLLS.

Some portion\* of the fixed or settled revenue was generally consecrated to pious uses, and these alms were called *eleemosynæ constitutæ*, or settled alms. Very fre-

\* Madox, Hist. Excheq. p. 248.

quent allowances of this description are made on the Pipe Rolls to the King's almoner for pensions granted to the King's ministers, officers, and servants, and for various acts of charity and royal bounty in the King's household, disbursed from the King's wardrobe.

The earliest eleemosynary roll found in the Pell Office is of the 13th Edward I.; which, in addition to the alms and charity bestowed by the monarch, gives an account of the costs and charges for erecting the abbey of Vale Royal, and the abbey of Maynair; it also states the daily expenditure of the King's alms at Bereford, Worcester, Gloucester, Corwen, Beauchief, Hanepol, Stowe, Temple Bruer, Dunington, Chester, and many other places, specifying the monasteries, religious houses, and churches, in which such alms were distributed and for what purpose bestowed; many of which, as applied to superstitious uses, are remarkably curious.

#### ROLLS OF TALLIES RENEWED.

Ryley,\* in his Pleadings in Parliament, cites a writ from the Close Rolls, 14 Edward I., directed to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, commanding them, upon the loss, or damage, of any tally, to renew or make another, taking care distinctly and openly to enter all such counter-tallies so made into two rolls, one for the treasurer, and another for the chamberlains.

The earliest of these rolls found is in the 1st Edward I., and that of the 20th to the 35th Edward I. contains the writ above recited. These rolls are important, as they supply the omissions in the tallage rolls which contain the

\* Ryley's Pleadings in Parliament, p. 450.

tallages\* raised on the King's demesnes, manors, serjeanties, escheats, and wardships, and upon boroughs and towns usually called *donum et assisa*, which also includes aids, scutage, and carrucage.

ENROLMENT OF LETTERS PATENT, BOOKS, OF PRIVY  
SEALS, WARRANTS, AND WRITS OF THE GREAT AND  
PRIVY SEAL.

These books and rolls commence in the first year of King James I., and are continued in a regular series to 1834, including those of the period of the Commonwealth; they contain enrolments of all letters patent, granting offices, or payments directed to be made by Privy Seal, or warrants at the Exchequer. It is to be regretted that this valuable collection has no other index than merely that of persons, from which it is impossible to furnish any information respecting their contents; but from a casual inspection of the payments, they appear of an interesting nature, as the names of Sir Walter Raleigh, Sir Anthony Vandyke, the Duke of Buckingham, and Seignior Johan Baptista Gabelione, ambassador from the Duke of Savoy, are among some of the first that presented themselves to view. (See extracts at p. lvii.)

MISCELLANEOUS ROLLS AND BOOKS.

A MARSHALL'S† ROLL, or Roll of the King's Stud of Horses and Expenses of the Stable, anno 21 Edward I.,

\* For the different modes of raising tallage, see Madox, *Hist. Excheq.* chap. xvii, p. 480, 507.

† The Marshall was a general name for several officers that were employed about horses, game, &c. (Vide Madox, *Hist. Excheq.* p. 30.)

containing the daily expenditure for the King's horses, stables, and stud, kept for himself and his court, attendants, &c., specifying the arrival and departure of the nobility, and other persons attending on the King, and where he sojourned at the time.

A ROLL of the 22nd Edward I. is in the Pell Office, viz. the account of John de Sandal of the monies received and expended in the Welsh war; the army, at this period, being at Montgomery, under the command of the Earl of Warwick. The names of Lord William de Mortimer, Lord Robert Scales, De Astley, and the other commanders and captains, appear on this roll, with the number of soldiers they respectively had under their command, whether foot, horse, slingers, or archers; giving also the daily expenditure of each commander, and also of those wounded in battle, &c.

A ROLL for working the King's mines in Devonshire, dated the 20th to 25th Edward I., particularizing the quantity of lead and fine silver obtained in his mines at Burland and Comb Martin; and also the expenses and mode of working the same, &c.

31 HENRY VIII.—A Book containing the treasurer's and under-treasurer's accounts of all monies received at the Exchequer for the Crown in the 31st year of King Henry VIII., and of all payments made by the tellers of the Exchequer out of such receipts, viz. to all patent officers held under the Crown, with the dates of their patents; to the King's heralds and pursuivants, serjeant-at-arms, ecclesiastical persons, pages of the King's Crown, to all officers in the Ordnance department and Exchequer, to several other persons as messengers, &c., assignments to divers persons by tallies



for wages, annuities, rewards to sheriffs, collectors, comptrollers, keepers of the wardrobe, and all other officers and ministers of the Crown, whose names are given, with short extracts from their patents. [This book is a beautiful specimen of the hand-writing of the time.]

A ROLL containing an establishment for Ireland in 1608, consisting of the different officers and forces, with their allowances by the day, month, and year, viz. To the Lord Deputy, Treasurer at War, Marshall, Master of the Ordnance, &c., Physician, Surgeon, Officers provincial for Lynster, Munster, Connaught, and Ulster, &c.

There are also some hundred books of issues, orders, warrants, assignments, loans, subscriptions for raising two millions, in 1698, Exchequer bills, pensions, &c. connected with money transactions of the Exchequer, too numerous, and in too great confusion, for any account of them to be inserted.

Having now endeavoured to trace the history, and show the circumstances under which this collection of Records was formed, and also explained the reasons why they have not before been made known to the public, it may be considered necessary to give some account of their contents; but as this cannot be fully and satisfactorily accomplished for the reasons before stated, (the want of time and arrangement,) it has been deemed advisable to submit only the few following extracts, hastily gleaned from the rolls already discovered, as the best means of communicating some knowledge of the information to be derived from them, and of partially exhibiting the general nature and importance of their contents.

## EXTRACTS.—HENRY III.

5 HENRY III.—These are the regalia \* which Eustace de Fauconburgh, treasurer, and the chamberlains, received from the Bishop of Winchester, at Westminster, on Thursday next after the Feast of Saint Dunstan.—A crown of gold entirely set round with divers precious stones; a rod of silver, gilt; a golden sceptre; a tunic with the upper vestment of red silk, with a collar and precious stones, in orfraies [or fringe of gold]; a girdle, with a buckle of gold set with precious stones; a mantle of red silk, adorned with precious stones; a gold ring, with a ruby; two gold brooches for the mantle and the upper vestment, (or Dalmatian,) in one of which is a sapphire, and in the other a pearl; a pair of new sandals and socks of red silk, with orfraies; two bundles of orfraies wherewith to fringe the King's sandals; also a pair of old sandals of red silk, with gold fringe, with a pair of old socks, embroidered with gold, which had belonged to King John; a tunic of white diaper, with a Dalmatian of red silk, and an old mantle of red silk; three swords, which were remaining at Corfe-castle, with leathern cases; two swords, with sheaths of red silk, fringed with gold; two pair of gloves.

*Henry*, by the grace of God, &c. Deliver from our Treasury to the Prior of Westminster, our gold spurs, which were made for our use at our first coronation at Westminster, which we have given for the new works of the chapel of the Blessed Mary,

\* Craven Ord, in his *Inventory of Crown Jewels of 3 Edward III.*, published in 1790, states that one of the first† lists of our crown jewels is contained in the letter of Margaret, Queen of France, to her brother Henry III. of England, dated 1261, when they were lodged in the church of the Knights Templars at Paris, which the said King afterwards gave his Queen Eleanor power to dispose of. Vide Rymer's *Fœdera*, Vol. i. pp. 410, 435. The date of this list now published is 41 years previous to that contained in Rymer, which on comparison does not appear to relate to the same jewels.

† An earlier list has been found by Mr. Hardy, and printed in his first volume of "*Patent Rolls*," recently published.

Westminster. Witness *Hubert de Burgh*, our justice at Westminster, the 19th day of November, in the 5th year of our reign.

10 HENRY III.—Two hundred marks paid for the purchase of robes, at the fairs of Saint Ives and Saint Botolph, for the use of the King and his brother *Richard*.

Payment of 1000*l.* yearly to *Hubert de Burgh*, as custos of Dover Castle. Many payments for the works at Dover and other castles, viz., Bristol, Hertford, Hastings, Corf, Montgomery, Windsor, &c., appear on this Roll.

Several payments on account of *Richard, Earl of Poitou*, the King's brother, in Gascony, and for 500 Welshmen sent thither to assist him.

Among the payments on this Roll to the officers and for the necessary expenses of the Exchequer, appears 12*d.* for hay and rushes for the Barons' chamber, 2*s.* rushes for the receipt of the Exchequer, 8½*d.* for a chest to put the charters of the barons in for their pledges to *Hugh de Lacy*, &c.

41 HENRY III.—Payment of 10 marks to the Clerk of the *Queen of Cyprus*, for his expenses on returning home.

To a Messenger 5 marks of the King's gift, for bringing the first news of the safe delivery of the wife of *William de Chavenny*.

Gifts from the King of 500 marks to *Alexander, King of Scotland*; 200 marks to *Henry of Castile*, brother of the King of Castile; 67*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* to *Reginald, Earl of Cornwall*;\* to *Simon de Montford, Earl of Leicester*; *John de Plessetis, Earl of Warwick*; *Henry de Veer, Earl of Oxford*; [with very many payments and gifts from the King to various noble and illustrious persons.]

To the Monks of Westminster 100*s.*, for a chaplain to perform divine service for the soul of *Isabella*,† formerly *Queen of England*.

\* Son of King John, the King's brother.

† Wife of King John, and daughter of Aimar, Earl of Angouleme.



To the Valet of *Margaret*,\* *Queen of Scotland*, 300*l.*, which the King of Scotland gave him for the arrears of money owing for his marriage.

To two Messengers from the *Countess of Angoulesme*, and *Isabella*, the King's sister, 6 marks of the King's gift.

To *Master Thomas*, the King's surgeon, 50*s.*

To *Drago de Barentino* 10*l.* for palfreys, sumpter horses, and harness, for the use of his two nephews, *whom the King in Gascony decorated with the belt of a knight*.

To *Robert Russell*, the Queen's servant, 20 marks, for the expenses of *Catherine*, the King's daughter.

To the Monks of Westminster 100 marks, for a chaplain to perform divine service for the soul of Raymond, formerly *Earl of Province*.

To *Edward of Westminster* 30*s.*, for a chaplain to perform divine service for *Margaret*, the King's daughter. Also for stipends to 4 chaplains in Saint Stephen's chapel, Westminster; 2 chaplains in the Tower of London; 2 chaplains in the chapel St. John the Evangelist; also to find lights; and for 3 chaplains to the brethren of the Knights Templars.

For 30 cloths of gold, purchased for the Queen's use, at 80 marks.

To *Master Henry*, the versifier, who receives 7*d.* per day, 4*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.*

41 HENRY III.—To *Henry*, brother of the illustrious King of Castile, 87*l.*, for the support of himself and family for 87 days.

For 700 pounds of wax to seal the King's writs.

Annuity of 500 marks to *Margaret*, *Countess of Flanders*.

Ale purchased for the King's use 17 marks.

To *John*, the chaplain, the King's almoner, 51*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*, to celebrate the exequies of *Catherine*, the King's daughter.

To *Simon de Wycomb*, clerk to the Queen, 60*l.*, for the expenses of the King's children.

\* Daughter of Henry III.



To *Henry de Bracton*\* 25*l.* at Easter term, in the 41st year, for his annuity of 50*l.*

Twenty-five shillings for 100 sturgeon, taken for the King's use.

To *Master Henry de Abrinces*,† the versifier, who receives 6*d.* per day, 4*l.* 7*s.* 0*d.*

To the Sacrist of Westminster 20*l.*, for 4 wax torches burnt round the tomb of the Blessed Edward.

To the Brethren of the Guild at Westminster, appointed to ring the great bells at Westminster, 100*s.*

To *Brother John de Kent*, a messenger from the Pope, 1,000 marks, for the use of the Pope, which were owing for his annual tax.

Many payments are contained in this roll, to furnish the King with provisions whilst in Gascony.

42 HENRY III.—Pay from our Treasury to our well-beloved and faithful *Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester*, 400*l.*, which he receives yearly at our Exchequer for the dower of *Eleanor*,‡ *his wife, our sister*, in Ireland, for the payment of which the

\* Author of the treatise "De Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ."

† This is the first entry that has been found of the name of the Versifier or Poet, from whom probably the title of "poet laureate" of the present day takes its origin. A few particulars relating to this office may not be here misplaced. Degrees in grammar, which included rhetoric and versification, were anciently taken in our universities, particularly at Oxford, on which occasion a wreath of laurel was presented to the new graduate, who was afterwards usually styled "Poeta Laureatus." The scholastic laureations seem to have given rise to the name in question, and probably the inglorious title of Versifier gradually gave way to an appellation of more elegance and dignity. The French never had a poet laureate, although from the most early times the kings of England have always had a dependant called the King's Poet, or the King's Versificator. John Kay, who dedicated his History of Rhodes to Edward IV., terms himself his humble Poet Laureate; and this individual is supposed by Warton to have been the first who took that title.

‡ This Eleanor was King John's second daughter, and was first married to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, but had no issue; and afterwards, in 1238, she married Simon Montfort, Earl of Leicester. When this noble-

heirs of *Walter Marshall*, formerly *Earl of Pembroke*, are bound.

42 HENRY III.—To the Abbot of Tyrrone, 40 marks for messengers from the King of Germany.

Paid for 8 scarlet Lincoln cloths for the King, on his return from Gascony, 67*l.* 4*s.* 9*d.*

Twenty-five marks paid to make 15 glass windows in the chapel of Saint Martin the Great, London, of the King's gift.

To the Hermit in the King's chapel at Brehull, and to the Hermit of Colemanhegg, 50*s.*

The Mayor of Wilton, *William de Isembard*, having been hanged, part of his chattels were given to *William de Sancta Ermina*.

Payment to *Finito*, the King's proctor in the court of Rome.

Two cloths of gold purchased for *Edward of Westminster*.\*

To *William de Gloucester*, goldsmith, 20 marks for working a precious cloth for the altar of the Blessed Edward. Also 60*s.* to repair a "*turribulum*."

To *Richard*, the Hermit of Colemanhegg, 50*s.* yearly, to find a chaplain to perform divine service for the soul of *Catherine*, the King's daughter.†

43 HENRY III.—Pay from our Treasury to *Alberic de Fiscamp* and *Peter de Winchester*, 500 marks for a cloth with pearls,

man, soon after, went with his wife to the churching of the Queen, the King told him he was an excommunicated person, and forbade both him and his wife to be present at that solemnity; adding, that he had first corrupted his sister, and to avoid scandal had married her, and then went to Rome to procure the Pope's confirmation of this unlawful marriage. When the Earl heard this he was much abashed, and that evening, with a few attendants, left the kingdom.

\* Afterwards King Edward I.

† This Roll contains many curious entries of wine, silk, cloth, gold, wax, nutmegs, figs, raisins, cinnamon, and other necessary household articles purchased for the King's use.

for a reading-desk to be placed at the front of the altar and tomb of *Catherine*, our daughter; and for certain tables which we have caused to be placed at the altar of the Blessed Mary at Westminster.

A ROLL of the expenses for repairing and rebuilding part of the King's Court at Westminster, to wit, for pulling down and rebuilding his chamber, strengthening with iron the tunnel of the chimney, and repairing the baths there; and forming a drain from the King's great kitchen to the Thames; and newly constructing another chamber over the Thames, and one for his steward, with many other repairs, buildings, and ornamental work; amongst which is the following entry:

To the painters. To *Master William*, the painter, with his men *who painted Jesse* on the mantel-piece of the chimney, and also cleaned and restored the painted walls of the same King's chamber, 43s. 10d.; and for divers colours purchased for the same, 7s. 6d.

Also to *Master William*, and his three servants, painting the chimney-place and the walls on each side the chimney, in the King's bed-room, for three weeks, 1l. 16s. 6d.

There is also another curious roll (but without date) of the works and repairs done to the King's palace or chamber at Westminster; among which are the expenses for making a water-course under-ground to the baths, and making a drain from the kitchen to the Thames, to carry away the fetid water which had passed through the King's palace, *to the nuisance of those conversing there*.

#### EXTRACTS.—EDWARD I.

1 EDWARD I.—To two Chaplains, to perform divine service in Saint Stephen's chapel, Westminster, for the soul of the King's father. To one Chaplain in Saint Mary's church, Westminster, for the same purpose. To two Chaplains, for the same, in the hermitage at Charing, 10l. 2s. 6d.

To *Thomas de Mymmes*, 35 marks, going as the King's mes-



senger to divers places in England, and from thence to Scotland, Ireland, and Wales, to publish the sentence pronounced by the Pope against *Guido de Montfort*.

To *John de Rowell*, clerk, imprisoned in Newgate for trespass, 54 marks.

To *Thomas de Pampeworth*, clerk, for the expenses of the King's children residing in Windsor Castle, 20*l*.

To *Master Robert de Beverley*, the King's mason, 34*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. for erecting certain stages against the feast of the *King's coronation*, to be held at Westminster.

100*l*. paid to *John de Baliol*, for *Eleanor*, the queen mother of the King.

To *Eleanor*, the King's mother, 10 marks, which King Henry gave for the expenses of her household, out of the tallage of *Adam Foleplace*, a burgess at Oxford.

To the same Queen, 365*l*., who received 10 marks daily for her expenses, provided by the King's council, from the day of Saint Edmund the King and Martyr, *on which day the body of King Henry*\* [III.] was buried.

To *Master Robert*, 1*l*. 6*s*. 6*d*., for a stipend to divers workmen for working at the tomb of *John de Windsor*, the King's son.

Payment to Messengers from the King to expedite his affairs at the court of the King of France, and with letters to the King and Queen of Scotland.

To *Stephen*, the King's painter, for whitewashing and decorating the King's great hall at Westminster.

To *Richard Wolward*, keeper of the King's houses at Westminster, 1 mark, to repair the King's vineyard there.

[Also many entries for works at the King's Mews at Charing, in Roll 4, Edward I.]

To *Julia de Estri*, formerly laundress to *Eleanor*, the Queen of England, the King's mother, 4 marks, in advance, for her support until the King's return to England.

To *Master Conard*, maker of cross-bows, 1*l*. 0*s*. 8½*d*., for

\* Her husband.

repairing 6 cross-bows with horn, to be kept in the King's castle at Windsor.

*Hamon Hauleyn* and *Robert Ludeham*, the King's justices, appointed for the custody of the Jews, payments to them.

The Islands of Gurnsey and Jersey leased for a certain term to *Hugh de Turberville*, for 360*l.*

2 EDWARD I.—To *William de Saint Omer*, *Walter de Helyn*, and *John de Vallelz*, their expenses for going to the King's council at Lyons.\*

3 EDWARD I.—Pay from our Treasury, to *Master Robert de Beverley*, keeper of our works at Westminster and the Tower, 1,100*l.* for the works in our church and palace at Westminster, made there against our coronation, viz., 24*l.* 13*s.* 3½*d.* for grey freestone, 108*s.* 6½*d.* for timber, boards, &c.; with stipends to the carpenters, painters, plasterers, stonemasons, &c.

Pay from our Treasury 4*l.* 6*s.* 0*d.* for 14 pearls put in the crown of our most dear consort, *Eleanor, Queen of England*, at the feast of our coronation.

10 EDWARD I.—Payment of 60*s.* to *Walter de Tothill*, chaplain, to perform divine service in Saint Margaret's church, Westminster, for *Margaret*,† Queen of Scotland, and sister of the King.

12 EDWARD I.—Roll of expenses of Messengers sent to divers parts, as well on this side as beyond the seas, with letters of the most illustrious Lord *Edward, King of England*, during the time that *William de Luda* was keeper of the wardrobe.

15 EDWARD I.—To *Mary*, the King's daughter, who lately

\* The 14th General Council was held at Lyons in 1274, which consisted of 500 bishops, 70 abbots, and 1,000 other prelates. Pope Gregory X. presided.

† Daughter of Henry III., and married to Alexander III.

took the veil in the monastery of Amebresbury, 50*l.*, for the maintenance of her chamber in the house aforesaid.\*

17 EDWARD I.—To *Hugh Kendale*, 116*s.* 4½*d.* for erecting a certain in the burial-place of the Abbot of Westminster, in which the statues of King Henry and Queen Eleanor were being made.

18 EDWARD I.—Payment of 18*l.* 7*s.* 1*d.* to the Master, Brethren, and Sisters of Saint Katherine's Hospital, adjoining the Tower of London, in recompense of the injury they sustained by the enlargement of the ditch round the Tower.

21 EDWARD I.—PRINCE EDWARD'S HOUSEHOLD ROLL.

On this day there dined *with the Lord the Prince* the Lord Bishop of Ely.

On this day there came to dinner the Lady Countess of Gloucester, with her knights, ladies, and clerks, and certain esquires, they receiving nothing, except from the marshal, and went away on the Saturday following after dinner.

On this day (Saturday) came *Castellan de Berghes*, with him four knights, and two sons of *Lord R. de Typetot*, and on the day following after breakfast departed.

On this day (Thursday) there were at dinner with us *Lord John de Bar*, *Roger le Mahanc*, *Roger de Leyburn*, *Castellan de Berghes*, with him three knights, the wife of Lord Walter de Bello Campo, with one knight, and five maids of honour, and many foreign esquires.

21 EDWARD I.—To Master *William de Wymundham*, for the works of the mines in Devonshire, and for fine silver obtained

\* In a roll of the 23d year her allowance was 200*l.* a year. This Mary was the sixth daughter of King Edward I. by his wife Eleanor, who at ten years of age was made a nun in this monastery of Ambersbury at the instance of Queen Eleanor, her grandmother, who lived, died, and was buried there.

from the lead mines in Burland and Comb Martin in Devonshire, 20 to 25 Edward I.

21 EDWARD I.—Deliver from our Treasury to the Most Noble *Henry, Earl of Bar*, 10,000 marks, which we have granted in marriage with *Eleanor*, our most dear eldest daughter.

22 EDWARD I.—*Randolph*, the King's trumpeter, who was also trumpeter to King Henry III., receives 2*d.* per day for his wages.

23 EDWARD I.—To *Adam Berenger*, half a mark for taking a sturgeon in the Thames for the King.

24 EDWARD I.—Two palfreys bought for *Brother Luc*, the King's confessor, for 19*l.* half a mark.

4 EDWARD II.—*Ingelardus de Warlee*, keeper of the King's wardrobe, pays 20 marks to *Sir Robert de Haustede*, Junior, Knight, for the expenses incurred in burying the body of *Eleanor*, the King's sister, at Beaulieu, [with several other entries relating to the burial of this lady.]

To *Isabella, Queen of England*, 87*l.* in part payment of 1,000*l.* due to the same Lady the Queen, for so much money paid by her for the Lord the King to *Lady Blanch* of Brittany, from the issues of her lands in Pontieu, as a present from the King in aid of marrying her daughter.

This Roll also contains many payments for the preparations made for the King's proceeding to Scotland.

10 EDWARD II.—To *Isabella, Queen of England*, the King's consort, to whom the King, with the assent of his Council, granted 11,000 marks yearly for the expenses of her household, &c. [The several payments of the above sum are then specified, with the dates of the writs, &c.]

To *Rose*, the wife of *John de Bureford*, a citizen and merchant of London, 100 marks for a cap ornamented with coral lately purchased from her by the Queen, consort of the King, to make



a present to the Lord High Pontiff, and sent with the King's messengers going to the court of the said High Pontiff.

15 EDWARD II.—To *William de Haustede*, keeper of the Exchange, London, for ancient money chiefly found in the Treasury at the Tower, and delivered to him from the custody of the office of treasurer and chamberlains, to be melted and coined, together with a broken silver seal, and eight small pieces of silver, and also a piece of melted silver arising from false money perforated at the receipt, a memorandum whereof is fully noted in the memoranda of the greater Exchequer, among the records of this term, 17*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.*

6 EDWARD III.—To *Simon de Bury*, master of the King's scholars at Cambridge, 10*l.*, of the King's gift, as a recompence for the books of the laws and canons, which *Lord Edward, King of England*, father of the present King, gave him, and which were afterwards taken away from the said Simon, by command of *Isabella, Queen of England*.

23 EDWARD III.—Fifty shillings paid to 50 poor persons, for carrying torches from Brentford to London, with the body of *William, the King's Son*. [This was William de Hatfield, the King's second son, who died young.]

Payment of 4,900*l.* to *Sir Thomas Daggeworth*,\* for taking *Charles de Bloys* prisoner.

Payment of 10*l.* per annum to *Joan of Oxford*, late nurse to the *Prince of Wales*.

Payment of 200*l.* to *Edward Baliol, King of Scotland*.

[A long delivery of jewels at the end of this roll.]

27 EDWARD III.—To *Alice de Latimer*, a recluse anchorite, 20*s.* of the King's alms, in aid of her support.

\* Sir Thomas re-established the Montfort party in Bretagne by defeating Charles de Bloys, and making him and his two sons prisoners.—ANDREWS, p. 368.

To *Edward Baliol, King of Scotland*, 40s. daily, for the expenses of his household, until he should be otherwise provided for, 86*l.*

[A similar payment of 140*l.*]

To divers Messengers and Couriers sent to several parts of England, with writs under the seal of Saint George, *directed to all knights of the order of Saint George*, to repair to Windsor, 1*l.* 6s. 8*d.*

To *Thomas Priour*, valet of *Philippa, Queen of England*, 40 marks yearly, for bringing the pleasing intelligence to the King of the birth of *Edward, Prince of Wales*.

To *John*, a canon of St. Catherine's, the *King's picture painter*, 13*l.* 6s. 8*d.*, for painting certain figures by the King's command, *for the chapel in Windsor Castle*. [This picture was afterwards purchased by the King for 50*l.* Vide Roll, 39 Edward III.]

To *Sir John Avenel*, a knight, 100*l.*, which the King gave to the said Sir John for having rendered into the hands of the King *Roland Denys*, whom he took prisoner in the war in Brittany.

31 EDWARD III.—To *Sir Thomas de Swynnerton*, Knight, lately taken in the Scotch war, 100*l.*, paid to him of the King's gift, for his ransom.

Payment of 16*l.* 3s. 4*d.* to *John Cok*, of Cherbourg, for bringing the first intelligence of the capture of *King John and others*, at *Poitiers*.

To *Philip of Navarre*, a knight, 666*l.* 13s. 4*d.* paid to him of the King's gift, for his homage done to the same Lord the King.

To *Master John de Bolton*, late chamberlain of the town of Berwick-upon-Tweed, for the price of 5 lasts (9,000) red herrings, price 50 marks; 2 lasts of white herrings, price 12*l.*, with 5 marks for the carriage and freightage thereof; and for the price of 2 barrels of sturgeon, price 6*l.*; 1,200 stockfish, price 21*l.* 5s.; 89 congers, price 13*l.* 10s.; 320 mulwels, price 20 marks, furnished for the King's household, 102*l.* 14s. 0*d.*

To *Thomas at Feryie*, serjeant-at-arms of the Lord the King, dwelling at Odyham castle, to keep *David de Bruys, King of Scotland*, a prisoner there, 8*l.* 10s. [Other payments for the like

purpose to *William Trussell*, constable of the said castle, in the 33d year.]

Four hundred pounds paid to *Richard des Armes* and other merchants of Constaunce, for 123 pair of plates, 123 pair of basnets and helmets of iron, 89 pair of gauntlets, 89 pair of front armlets and as many back armlets, 155 targets, and as many lances, purchased from them by the Lord the King.

32 EDWARD III.—The King presents the Dean and College of Saint Stephen's chapel, Westminster, with 2 silver candlesticks, gilt, weighing 9lb. 9oz.; a cross of silver, gilt, weighing 8lb. 2oz. 10dwt.; a silver vessel to sprinkle the holy water, weighing 19lb. 3oz. 4dwt., with other silver ornaments.

To *Robert de Clynton* 1,000*l.* for his share of the ransom of the Archbishop of Saunz, a prisoner of war, taken at the battle of Poitiers.

33 EDWARD III.—To *John Galeys* 10*l.*, which the King ordered to be paid him as a recompence for the loss he sustained by the relinquishment of his house at "the Milehend," during the time that *Isabella, late Queen of England, mother of the King*, with her family, remained there.

To *John, Duke of Britany*, 26*l.* 15*s.* 5*d.* of the King's gift, for the expenses of himself and his family, and others in his retinue, for the eight days the Duke remained in London, during the time of the tournament at Smithfield.

Payment of 80*l.* to *William de Rodom*, of the King's gift, as a reward for his good service to the said King for taking *William de Tours* a prisoner in the Scotch war, in the marches of Scotland.

Payment of 216*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to *Simon Bochel*, which the King commanded to be paid him for 2,000 pearls, purchased from him for the marriage of *Margaret*, the King's daughter, with the son of *Lionel, Earl of Ulster*.

Payments of 123*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to *Roger de Bello Campo*, and other Knights, for the safe custody of *John*, the French King, at the Savoy. [Other payments for the same purpose.]

Payment of 526*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for jewels, with other payments for the like purpose.



Payments of 20*l.* to *Gilbert de Beauvill*, *Pelegri de Caus*, and *Bernard de Troys*, valets of *Gascony*, as a reward.

35 EDWARD III.—To *Thomas de Brynchesley* 100*s.* yearly, granted to him by the King, for the pleasing intelligence which he brought to the King, of the capture of *Charles de Bloys*, and also the defeat of the Scotch at the battle of Durham.

36 EDWARD III.—To *Master John de Norton*, a Doctor of Laws, in money paid him in discharge of 50*s.*, which the Lord the King commanded to be paid of his gift, in recompence of a robe lately given him on his entrance, when he was elected a scholar of King's Hall, Cambridge.

To *Edmund de Langley*, the King's son, for disbursements to the King's heralds, and others, minstrels attending the last tournament at Smithfield, 100 marks; also a payment of 40*l.* in the 33d year to *William Volaunt*, the King's herald,\* and his companions the minstrels attending the tournament at Smithfield.

To the clerk of *Master Thomas de Nevill*, a canon of York, 100*s.*, paid to him by the hands of *William of Wickham*, by command of the King, for bringing to the Lord the King a certain vest which belonged to the Blessed Peter the Apostle.

Various payments to *Sir Walter de Manny*, *Richard*, Earl of *Arundel*, and *William de Farler*, constable of Bordeaux, &c..

38 EDWARD III.—Payment to the Lord the King in his chamber, the King being personally present with the Bishop of Ely, Chancellor of England, *William of Wickham*, keeper of the Privy Seal, and others, of divers sums of gold paid for the ransom of the King of France, amounting to 9,678*l.*, part paid in gold nobles, and placed in the Treasury within the Tower of London.

\* The antiquity of the heralds is mentioned in holy writ, Daniel iii. 4, 5. "Then an herald cried aloud, that at what time ye hear the sound of the cornet, flute, harp, sackbut, psaltery, dulcimer, and all kinds of musick, ye fall down and worship the golden image that Nebuchadnezzar the king hath set up." There is also frequent mention of heralds in Homer's Iliad.

39 EDWARD III.—Payment of 100*l.* yearly to *John Paladyn*, the King's Physician; also 20*l.* yearly to *John de Glaston*, the King's Physician.

To *Pelegrin de Caux*, from Gascony, prosecuting the claim of *Bernard de Troys*, at the King's council, to have the reward which the said *Bernard* claimed for taking *John, King of France, a prisoner at the battle of Poitiers*. The King commands 40 marks to be paid him of his gift, in part satisfaction of this his reward; and for his expenses in prosecuting the said claim.\*

39 EDWARD III.—In money paid to *Thomas Hessey*, a goldsmith, of London, for several cups and other silver plate purchased for the King's use, and delivered by *Helmyng Leget*, at Dover, to divers knights and others coming in the retinue of the Earl of Flanders—to wit:

To *Lewis de Nemers*, a stand with a cup and an ewer, and a salt-cellar, of silver gilt and enamelled, weighing by the goldsmith's weight 38 marks 5*s.* 2½*d.*, price 200 marks.

To the constable of Flanders, an ewer gilt and enamelled, weighing by the same weight 43*s.*, price 6*l.* 11*s.* 9*d.*, together with a certain cup delivered to the same constable from the plate in the charge of *William Sleaford*.

To *Lord de Pouke* and *Simon Topel*, chaplain, cups of silver-gilt, with fretwork, enamelled in the bottom with two wodewosez, and an ewer of silver-gilt, delivered to the said *Lord de Pouke*; and a silver dish gilt, delivered to the aforesaid *Simon*, weighing together by the same weight 14 marks 8*s.* 6*d.*, and worth 25*l.* 6*s.* 11½*d.*

\* Baker, in his *Chronicles*, states that great strife arose between many who should be the man that took King John prisoner; but the Prince commanded them to forbear their claims till they came to England, where the matter being heard, it was adjudged by King John's own testimony, that one Sir Dennis Moreberque of St. Omer's had taken him prisoner, for which service the King rewarded him with a thousand marks; for further particulars on this interesting subject see the *Archæologia*, and note 5 to the *Chronicles of London*.



To *Lord Roger Boteleyn*,\* a silver cup, gilt, embossed with azure, weighing by the same weight 5 marks 8s. 11d., and worth 9l. 16s. 3½d.

To *Lord John Boner*, a silver cup, gilt, and enamelled with roses, weighing 4 marks 10s. 8d., worth 8l. 6s. 4d.

To *Lord Peter de Montagu*, a cup in form of a chalice, gilt and enamelled on the top with a white eagle, weighing 5 marks 3s. 4d., worth 9l. 2s.

To *Lord John Doyle*, a silver cup, gilt, and enamelled in the bottom with a griffin, weighing 5 marks 3s. 4d., worth 9l. 2s.

To *Lord John Hauley*, a silver cup gilt, standing upon three lions, worth 8l.; and also to the same *Lord John* a silver cup, gilt and enamelled on the top with a star, worth 6l. 7s. 10d.

To *Lord Tederic de Hasbrok* a silver cup, gilt, and enamelled with a rose, worth 9l. 7s. 0½d.

To *Lord Robert Hauteyn* a silver cup, gilt, and enamelled with three rows of rubies on the top, worth 6l. 4s. 4d.

To *John Kaiamit* a silver cup, gilt, with a white eagle, standing upon three angels, worth 9l. 11s. 11d. half a farthing.

To *William de Hatfield* a silver cup, gilt.

To *William de la Camere* the same.

To *Stephen de Lamport* a silver cup, gilt and enamelled.

To *Clays Bovyn* a silver cup, gilt and enamelled.

To *Stathyn de Vanes* a silver cup, gilt and enamelled.

To *John Van Mecute* the value of a silver cup, viz., 3l. 2s. 2d.

To *Lamkin Vaghenare*, to *Master John le Mareschall*, to *Giles Babbe*, to *Tydmann Bergh*, to *Frank* the Messenger from Flanders, to *Lord Godfrey de Delph*, to each a silver cup, gilt, with the weight and value added.

To *Thomas Spygurnell* a cup, standing upon three lions, and the value of a silver cup.

To *Lord Gerard de Nassenham* a cup in form of a chalice, standing upon three lions.

\* The word in the original is "*Dominus*," which does not here denote a title of nobility; but only of courtesy, as applied to the clergy it is equivalent to Magister or Master; and to laymen, Knight, Esquire, Lord of Manors, &c.

To *Lord John de Boner* the like cup.

To *Lord Peter de Dylf* the like cup, in all worth 361*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.*

To *Lord Busigald* a silver cup, gilt, with a white pelican on the top.

To *Lord Warner de Woskyn* a cup in shape of a chalice, standing upon three angels.

To the King's Messenger from Denmark a silver dish, gilt.

To *Thomas Atte Hyll*, a messenger from the King of Scotland, a silver cup, gilt, standing upon three lions, with a green top. [And many other cups of different descriptions, such as godels, ciphos, &c.]

41 EDWARD III.—To the Queen 1,273*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for jewels bought from her for the marriage of *Isabella, Countess of Bedford*. Also another like payment.

To brother *Ancelin de Valoignes* 24*l.* out of the goods of *William de Cornwall*, a serjeant-at-arms of the Lord the King, hanged for stealing from the said Ancelin.

For making an alabaster table for the altar of Saint George's chapel, Windsor, 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

To *John Matheu* 10*l.* for bringing divers falcons from the Prince to the King.

Paid 100*l.* for the two tombs of *Mary* and *Margaret*, daughters of the Queen, buried at Abindon Abbey.

Four thousand pounds paid to the King in gold nobles, at the palace, Westminster, in the white chamber, on behalf of Scotland, for the ransom of *Robert de Bruys*, in the presence of the King, the Bishop of Ely, and Lord William de Wykeham.

41 EDWARD III., Michaelmas, 19th October.—For the expenses and fitting out of *John*, who called himself the son of the King of India, &c.

22d October.—To *Henry Bowit*, one of the King's scholars at Cambridge, for divers necessary things purchased for his education.

To *Simon Royer*, Merchant, 200*l.* by the hands of *Sir Frank*



*de Hale*, knight, in part payment of 1,100 marks for the purchase of a certain crown for the Lord the King.

To divers clerks in the retinue of the Bishop of Lieges, at Westminster, with the King, divers cups delivered to them of the King's gift—to wit, a silver cup, gilt, weighing 6lb. 5oz., and of the price of 12*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* delivered to the Reeve of Harvre. A silver cup, gilt, to *John de Buereu*, clerk, &c.

3d December.—To *Sir Bartholomew de Burgherssh*, knight, 20*l.* in part payment of 8,000 florins de saito, the value of each 3*s.* 4*d.*, due for the *Count of Ventadour*, his prisoner, taken by him at the battle of *Poitiers*, and ransomed for the King's use by letters patent, with the said sum indorsed thereon.

To *Florence Coucesylt* 20 marks for presenting 4 falcons to the King from the *Earl of March*.

1st February.—To *Perinus*, a valet of the Duke de Berry, bringing to the Lord the King, and Philippa, the Queen of England, the pleasing intelligence of the birth of the son of the *Duchess of Berry*, 25 marks given by the King, and 10*l.* by the Queen.

1st February.—*John de Thorp*, clerk, sent to Berwick to receive the ransom of the *King of Scotland*.

14th February.—56*l.* paid for 8 casks of honey for Windsor castle.

To *Queen Philippa*, by the hands of Richard de Ravenesere, in discharge of 50*l.*, which the Lord the King paid him for making of two tombs for the *Duchess of Britanny and Countess of Pembroke*, whose bodies are buried in the abbey of Abindon.

To *Stephen de Cusymgton*, in part payment of 38*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.*, for his expenses in a certain voyage to Gascony and Spain, for the safe conduct of *Joan*, the King's daughter, remaining for a certain time in the King's retinue.

To *Sir Nicholas de Tamworth*, knight, by the hands of Simon BoHELL of London, for his expenses at Paris as the King's messenger going to Milan, upon urgent business of the Lord the King.

To the cousin of the *King of Hungary*, called *Stephen Van*

*Durphet*, coming to the Lord the King, a cup and ewer, silver gilt, worth 17*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.*

45 EDWARD III.—Letters directed to *Alexander Cokeburn*, of Scotland, and *Alan de Strother*, to certify to the Lord Chancellor and Treasurer the names of those persons who were to pay 4,000 marks for the ransom of the King of Scotland, and to make out letters of acquittance and safe conduct for them. [This sum was afterwards received by *William Beaufy*, one of the tellers of the Exchequer.]

To *Peter Maceon*, of Nottingham, 300 marks, which the King owed him for a table of alabaster made by him, and placed upon the high altar in St. George's Free Chapel of Windsor.

46 EDWARD III.—To *Alice de Perers*,\* in money paid to her by her own hands, in discharge of 397*l.*, which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to her for jewels and divers other things purchased from the same *Alice*; and 200*l.* for divers other jewels purchased from the same *Alice* for the use of the said Lord the King. [Many other payments appear upon the Roll for the said *Alice*.]

46 EDWARD III.—Messengers sent with writs of Great Seal, to all Archbishops and Bishops of England; also to all Abbots, Priors, Earls, Barons, and other Lords; and to all Sheriffs, to come to the King's Parliament at Westminster in 15 days of Saint Michael.

Paid to *Henry de Wakefield* 80*l.* for a bed purchased, by command of the King, for *Master de Pruys*; also for another bed of worsted for the King's use.

51 EDWARD III.—*John Fastolf*, Esquire, sent as the King's messenger to Britany, to make reparation for the injuries done in those parts contrary to the truce entered into between the Lord the King and his French enemies, 100*l.*

\* This *Alice Perers* was the great favourite of the King.

To *Henry de Snayth*,\* Chancellor of the Exchequer, receiving yearly 40 marks for his fee in the office aforesaid, 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

To *Geoffrey Chaucer*, to whom the Lord the King granted 20 marks yearly for life, for the good services rendered by him to the same Lord the King, or until otherwise he should provide for his estate, 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; also to *Philippa Chaucer*,† one of the maids of honour of the chamber of *Philippa*, late Queen of England, to whom the Lord the King granted 10 marks yearly, or until otherwise he should provide for her estate, 5 marks thereof paid by the hands of *Geoffrey Chaucer*.

To *Joan, Princess of Wales*, by the hands of *William Fulborne*, in discharge of 200*l.*, which the King commanded to be paid for the support and expenses of *Richard, Prince of Wales*, 200*l.*

Money paid by *John de Neubolt*, clerk at Chester and Liverpool, to divers masters, constables, and sailors, for the passage of the armed men and archers of the retinue of *James, Earl of Ormond*, the King's justice in Ireland, &c., viz., to each armed man 12*d.* per day; to each archer 6*d.* per day, &c.

2 RICHARD II., Easter.—To *Geoffrey Chaucer*, to whom the present King, in the first year of his reign, by his letters patent, granted 20 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, for the good services performed, and hereafter to be performed, by him to the same Lord the King, in recompence ‡ of a pitcher of wine charged by the Lord King *Edward*, grandfather of the present

\* The Chancellor of the Exchequer appears by this entry to have received only 2*d.* a-day more than the common soldier, and 8*d.* more than the royal lion in the Tower. See pages 99, 298.

† Sister to the wife of John of Gaunt.

‡ Rymer states he received the same every day from the cellars of Edward III.; and subsequently Richard II. granted him a hogshead of wine yearly. May not this have been the origin of the butt of sack formerly granted to the Poets Laureate by the Kings of England, under the conviction of the truths contained in the lines of Horace?

Nulla placere diu, nec vivere carmina possunt  
Quæ scribuntur aquæ potoribus.



King, upon the port of the city of London, directed by the said King's letters patent to be received daily during the life of the said *Geoffrey*, by the hands of the King's butler.

Payments made by *William Wallworth*\* and *John Phillpott*, receivers of the monies for the King's war at this period. [Here follow numerous payments for the army, and persons sent abroad to treat with other princes, &c.]

9 RICHARD II.—To divers Servants of the Abbey Church of the Blessed Peter, Westminster, 13*s.* 4*d.*, for ringing the bells, to commemorate the anniversaries of the burial of the Lord King *Edward III.*, and *Philippa* his wife, late Queen of England.

To the Boy Bishop in the King's Free Chapel within the Palace at Westminster, of the King's alms, 20*s.*

To a certain Esquire from France, lately arrived in the retinue of *Curchard Maizei*, a Knight of France, sent through England, as a messenger to the King of Scotland, with the King's licence, 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, for the price of a piece of worsted radiated with black and white, purchased of *John Organ*, citizen and merchant of London. [There are other similar gifts from the King on this Roll.]

A quarter of corn at this period cost 5*s.* 6*d.*; and a quarter of malt 5*s.* [Other entries as to the price of corn, &c.]

2 HENRY IV., Michaelmas.—A payment of 6*d.* per day to *Matthew Flynt*, a tooth-drawer.

To *John Wodesbury*, 3*d.* per day for keeping an ostrich, so long as he should have the custody thereof.

To the Sacrist of Westminster, for burning wax torches around the body of *Lord Edward*, of renowned memory, son of King Henry, formerly King of England, our progenitor, buried in the said church, 2*l.* 10*s.*

To *John Brampton*, a spy sent by command of the Council to watch the state and condition of the King's French enemies.

\* The renowned Lord Mayor of London who slew Wat Tyler.

To *Henry, Earl of Northumberland*, and *Henry Percy*, his son, keepers of the Scotch marches, 2,000*l.* for the wages of men at arms and archers retained by them to resist the Scotch who were preparing to invade England.

3 HENRY IV.—Payment of 7*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* to divers Messengers sent with letters of Privy Seal, directed to the knights, esquires, and other persons of the King's retinue, to hasten themselves towards Wales, and go with the Lord the King to resist the malice of "*Owan Glendurdy*," and other rebels of the King there.

Payment of 666*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for making a new tower within the dungeon of Guinnes-castle, called the "Cupe."

To *Thomas*,\* the King's son, the King's deputy in Ireland for the three following years, taking for himself and all his men retained for the governing of the said land 12,000 marks yearly. In money paid to him by the hands of Sir Stephen le Scrop, Knight, and Walter de Thebaud, they receiving money from the said treasurer for the wages of themselves and the men retained to go with them to serve the King in his wars, and for the safe custody and government of the land aforesaid, according to the force and effect of an indenture made between the said Lord the King and them, by general writ of Privy Seal of Easter Term, in the 2nd year, 1,200*l.*

To *John Drayton*, servant of the King's pavilion and tents, in part payment of 40*l.* 3*s.*, due to him by agreement made at the Exchequer, for the wages of 22 tailors, tassel-makers, and carpenters, going with the King's pavilion and tents from London, in his journey as well by land as sea.

To *John Parant*, the King's serjeant-at-arms, sent with the Bishop of Bangor and others to Sweden, Denmark, and Norway, to treat concerning a certain marriage to be had between

\* See an interesting letter of this Prince from Dublin castle to his father the King, giving an account of his entertainment in the castle, and his difficulty in governing that kingdom.—Webb's translation of a French metrical history of Richard II., p. 249.

*Lord Henry, Prince of Wales, and the Daughter of the Queen of Sweden*; also concerning another marriage to be had between *the King of the said kingdom and the Daughter of our Lord the King*; paid expenses for going and returning 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* on the 27th June; also another payment of 50*l.* for the same business, on the 15th July.

To *Master John Chandler*, clerk, appointed treasurer to *Blanch*, the King's eldest daughter, by the King and his council, viz., 215*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, for 10 cloths of gold and other merchandise, purchased of *Richard Whityngdon*, a citizen and merchant of London, and 380*l.* for the preparation and equipment of *Blanch's* journey to Colon, to marry the King of the Romans. [Several other payments on this roll respecting the said marriage.]

To *Bertolf Vander Eme*, who fenced with the long sword *with the present Lord the King, and was wounded in the neck* by the said Lord the King. In money paid to his own hands of the King's gift 10*l.*

To *William Loveday*, clerk of the great wardrobe, 1,482*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.*, assigned by the hands of *Richard Whityngdon*, citizen and merchant of London, and 120*l.* for skins purchased for his office.

7 HENRY IV., Pasch., 28 July.—Paid to *Richard Whityngdon*,\* citizen of London, 1,000*l.* for money borrowed by the King. Also other payments to *Richard Whityngdon* for the like purpose.

Payment to *Edmund, Duke of York*, 320*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [A long entry, with limitations of descent, evidencing pedigree, &c.]

3 HENRY V.—To *William Lovenye*, appointed by the King to provide for the household of the Dukes of Orleans and Bourbon, and other French lords, the King's prisoners, 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [Another payment of 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for the like purpose is entered on this roll.] *Note*, the above persons were taken prisoners at the battle of *Agincourt*.

\* Commonly called Whittington, thrice Lord Mayor of London.

Also payments to *Sir William Bouchier*, knight, appointed by the King to keep *George de Clerc*, and his three companions, barons, and 13 knights, the King's prisoners, lately taken at the *battle of Harfleur*, confined in the Tower of London, at the King's costs, the payments are made by Sir Roger Aston, knight, 14*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

4 HENRY V., Michaelmas.—Payment to *Sir William Bouchier*, knight, constable of the Tower of London, of 300*l.* by Sir William Ashton, knight, his deputy, for the expenses of 17 knights lately taken prisoners at Harfleur, which James, King of Scotland, had in his custody in the Tower aforesaid. [Another payment of the like nature.]

To Messengers sent to divers counties in England, with writs of the Great Seal of the Lord the King, directed to the sheriffs of the counties aforesaid, to arrest and take the body of *Sir John Oldcastle,\* Knight*, wheresoever he might be found, and proclamation made for him to be safely brought into the King's presence, under certain rewards, contained in the same writs.

5 HENRY V.—To *Robert Rodyngton*, Esquire, 50*l.* for money advanced by Richard de Coventry, to build a tower at Portsmouth, at the King's cost, for protection of the King's ships, and defence of the town and country adjacent.

5 HENRY V.—Payments to *Robert Leversegge*, of 231*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*

\* Sir John Oldcastle was the chief of the Lollards or disciples of Wicliff, and a great favourite of the King, who tried every gentle method to bring him back to the church; but he was inflexible, and was burnt in St. Giles's in the Fields in February, 1418. Sir John Oldcastle was exposed as a buffoon character by some Roman Catholic poet in an old play entitled "The famous Victories of Henry V., containing the honourable Battaile of Agincourt," in which the scene opens with Prince Henry's robberies, and Sir John Oldcastle is mentioned as one of the gang. As Shakspeare appears to have borrowed some hints from this play, it gave occasion to the mistake that Sir John Oldcastle was originally the droll of his historical play of Henry IV., and that he changed his name to Falstaff.—Vide Granger's Biographical History, Vol. I., p. 38.



to purchase (among other things) cloth for the King's army in Normandy, and garters for the Knights of the Garter, at the Feast of Saint George, *to be held in Normandy.*

5 HENRY V.—The first three payments on this Roll are to *Thomas, Duke of Clarence; John, Duke of Bedford; and Humfrey, Duke of Gloucester*, brothers of the King.

Two hundred and thirty-one pounds of gunpowder, purchased for the King's use in his present voyage, for 4*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.*

To two Knights from “*Ducheland*,” residing with the Emperor at Constance, 90*l.* paid to them upon the King's verbal command, by the hands of Sir John Tiptot, Knight.

5 HENRY V., Michaelmas.—To divers Messengers sent with commissions directed to certain knights and esquires, to muster the men-at-arms and archers to make war with Scotland, and suppress the insurrection there, 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

To *Sir Thomas Burton*, Knight, 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, as an advance for the support and expenses of *Arthur de Bretayne, Count de Ewe, and John Meugre, Knight Marshal of France*, otherwise called *Sir Burcegaut de France*, the King's prisoners, in the custody of the said Sir Thomas. [The above were taken prisoners at the *battle of Agincourt*. There is also another payment of 113*l.* for the same purpose whilst they were confined in Fotheringay Castle.]

To the Bishop of St. David's, the King's confessor, to pay for the passage of himself and family by sea to Normandy, with the King.

Payment of 6*d.* per day to *Henry Bourbon*, keeper of the clock and clock-house within the palace of Westminster, after the death of John Pachington.

2 HENRY VI., Michaelmas.—Seven hundred pounds paid to *Edmund, Earl of March*, Lord Deputy in Ireland.

Payments to *Queen Joan*, and to *Queen Catherine*, mother of King.

To *Sir Thomas Comberworth*, for safely conducting the Duke

of Orleans to London, and from London to Bolingbroke Castle, in Lincolnshire.

Paid to the Clerk of the Steward of the Household for the expenses of a dinner at the King's cost, to the Duke of Gloucester, and other temporal and spiritual lords, justices, barons, &c. in attendance at Westminster to elect sheriffs and escheators in each county.

Payment to *William the Goldsmith* for jewels (naming them).

To *Margaret*, who was the wife of Thomas, late Duke of Clarence, and *Margaret*, the wife of Sir John Darcy. [These entries contain evidence of pedigree.]

Payments to *Sir Robert Lord Ponynys*, *Sir William Bonevill*, *Sir William de Clynton*, *Sir John Skydmore*, and many others in the retinue of the Duke of Gloucester, assisting in the recovery of the town and castle of Crotoy.

To *Sir John Pelham*, Knight, for the custody and expenses of the *Bastard of Bourbon*; also for *Sir John Mortymer*—1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per week allowed for the former, and 1*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* for Sir John.

To *Simon Prenton* for a hearse to bury *the Duke of York*, in St Paul's, London, 40*l.*

Payments to Garter, King-at-Arms, and to *Sir John Melton*, containing a portion of his pedigree.

To *John*, *Lord Talbot*, and *De Furnevall*, in part payment of 244*l.* 3*s.* 4*a.*, which the Lord the King, by the advice of his council, directed to be paid for so much money due from the late King Henry, the King's grandfather, for the wages of the said Lord and his retinue during the time he had the custody by commission of the Castle and Lordship of Montgomery, then in the hands of the said King, his grandfather, during the minority of *Edmund, Earl of March*, the custody of whom belonged to the said King, during the time of the Rebellion in Wales, as appears by the accounts of the said Lord Talbot, in the Exchequer, in the 9th year of the said King.

To the Bishop of Durham and others, for a tabernacle of

gold belonging to the Duke of Lancaster, in pledge for repayment of 993*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, lent to King Henry V.

This Roll also contains payments to *Richard, Duke of York*; *Robert, Lord de Willoughby*; *Richard, Earl of Warwick*; *John, Earl of Worcester*, Treasurer of England; *Sir William Lucy*; *Sir Thomas Brown*; *William Lord Fauconburgh* and *Ralph Grey*, keeper of Richborough Castle; *Sir Henry Percy*; *John, Lord Dudley*; *Richard Nevill, Earl of Warwick*, and to most of the nobility and gentry at this and an earlier period about the King's person, but the entries are too long to be extracted.

3 HENRY VI.—To *Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland*, warden of the town of Berwick and the east marches of Scotland, 1,290*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.* paid to him by assignment for the release of the King of Scotland, who had been a prisoner for many years, in England. [This was King James Ist. of Scotland, liberated after having been kept 18 years in England.]

11 HENRY VI.—To *Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester*, the King's uncle, with whom it was agreed, on the 12th of February, in the 1st year of the King's reign, that he should be Protector and Defender of the realm of England, and head of the King's Council, for which purpose he had 8,000 marks assigned him by the King's letters patent, payable from the last day of August, in the 10th year of King Henry V., *on which day the said King died*, unto the day of the present King's coronation on the 6th November, viz., for 7 whole years and 66 days, deducting therefrom—to wit, from the feast of Michaelmas in the 3d year to the 12th of April following, during which time the said Duke was in Holland; and also deducting from 20th December, anno 4, to 19th May, anno 5, during which time the Duke of Bedford was Protector of England. [Various sums are then deducted on account of their having been before received by the said Duke, in all 657*l.* 10*s.* 1½*d.*]

To the same *Duke of Gloucester*, the King's uncle, to whom the said Lord the King, by the advice and assent of his Council, duly considering the high birth, lineage, and blood royal from

which the same Duke was descended, directed to be paid to him of his gift 3,000 marks by way of reward, because the same Duke had diligently attended the Council of the Lord the King, personally sustaining great labour and expending therein his own property since the time that the Duke of Bedford was Protector; the King also considering that each person attending his Council received according to his estate and grade, granted him the said 3,000 marks.

Payment to *Sir Philip Dymmok*, for the expenses of the custody of Charles, Earl of Ewe, prisoner, and for his services and losses in France; to *Giles*, the son of the Duke of Britany; to *John Lowe*, the King's confessor, naming several of his predecessors; to *James, Lord Audley*; 40*l.* for a hearse to bury the Duchess of Bedford in St. Paul's Church; to *William, Earl of Suffolk, Humphrey, Earl of Stafford, Sir John Colvyle*. [And to many others.]

Payment to *John Leek*, executor of John Green of Grantham, for money borrowed on security of the royal jewels, *with a long list of the jewels so pledged*; also to the *Archbishop of Canterbury* 2,000*l.*, which he had lent the King.

To *Sir John Colvyle, Thomas, Bishop of Winchester*, and others, going as ambassadors to the General Council held at Bayle or Basyle.

To *Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester*, late protector and defender of the kingdom, 4,837*l.* 15*s.* 5*d.*, to be paid out of the monies remaining in his hands during the time he was farmer of the lands and tenements of *Edmund*, late *Earl of March*.

To Garter King-at-Arms, attendant on the embassy to the *Duke of Britany*, the King's uncle.

To *Margaret, Duchess of Clarence*, by the hands of *Earl Mortimer*, her son, to the use of *Thomas*, late Earl of Perche, son of the said Countess, for her dower.

To *John Lord le Scroop*, Treasurer of England, 100*l.*

To *Sir John de Pey*, for his expenses in going to the King, with many others, to negotiate a treaty of peace.

To *John, Earl of Huntingdon*, cousin to the King, appointed keeper of the Tower of London, his fees and perquisites, to be regulated by those of former keepers, whose names are mentioned in the Roll.

To *Sir John Cornwall*, to whom the custody of the Duke of Orleans was granted, for his expenses, until the custody of the said Duke was granted to the Earl of Suffolk.

Various expenses for communications from the *Duke of Bedford's* Council in France, to his nephew, the King of England.

To *Joan Warren*, King Henry V.'s nurse, 10*l.* yearly.

To *Sir John Radclyff*, Knight, steward of the Duchy of Aquitaine, and keeper of the castle of Frounsak.

To *Paulo, Count of Valache, from Greece, descended from noble blood, who was nearly annihilated and destroyed by the Turks and Saracens, enemies of God, in the Holy Wars*, 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

To *Master Lawrence Calot*, the King's secretary and notary, as well in England as France, for his good services, 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

To *John Vampage*, the King's attorney, attending to the King's affairs in Parliament, viz., upon petitions and other business for the King's advantage.

To *Katherine, Queen of England*, the King's mother, 6*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*

Payments to all the King's Justices and certain Knights for their attendance at the King's council. [This Roll contains frequent payments to members of the council for their attendance; as to John, Duke of Norfolk, 200*l.*; William, Earl of Suffolk, 200 marks; Humphry, Earl of Stafford, and many others.]

To *Joan, Queen of England*, for her dower, and on what charged.

To *Giles*, son of the Duke of Britany, cousin of the King, and attendant on his person.

To the Warden and Convent of the Brethren Minors at Oxford, to maintain the doctrine of the Catholic faith. [Also to the prior and convent of the preaching brethren at Cambridge, for the like purpose.]



To the *Bishop of Worcester*, absent for 12 months as ambassador to the General Council, 500 marks.

To *Loevers*, a pursuivant, taking letters, &c. from the King to the Duke of Bedford, to his town of Paris.

Dower assigned to *Margaret*, late wife of the Duke of Clarence, and upon what charged.

To *Thomas Babington*, a Doctor of Laws, sent as the King's ambassador to France to enter into a treaty of peace.

To *Sir Thomas Comberworth*, Knight, his expenses for the custody of the Duke of Bourbon.

To *John Frank*, the Master of the Rolls, and to the Chaplain in the chapel there.

Stipends to the Dean and Chapter of the King's Free Chapel of St. Stephen's, Westminster, charged on certain houses in Westminster.

To *Robert Scott*, deputy constable of the Tower, for the expenses of the Scotch prisoners and hostages.

To *Henry Somer*, Chancellor of the Exchequer, receiving yearly 40 marks and 40*l.* increase for his fee of office.

To Gloucester Herald-at-arms 25 marks, for his services in going as the King's herald to the King of France; also in consideration that the *said herald was robbed in France* in discharge of his duty in the King's service.

To *Sir Ralph Rochford*, Knight, and others, being in constant attendance about the King's person.

To Windsor Herald, for the good services he rendered, as well to the Lord the King, as to the King's father and grandfather.

To *Geoffrey de la Vau*, for repairing the clock in the palace at Westminster, 60*s.*

To the *Bishop of Rochester*, sent as ambassador to France to treat for a peace between the King and his enemy the Dauphin and Charles de Valoys. [The payments on this Roll are long and interesting, but they cannot here be stated at greater length.]

1 EDWARD IV., Pasch.—To *William Haydok* 5*l.* 13*s.* for

gunpowder, purchased by him to prove the King's cannon. Also to *John Nicholl*, the grocer, 10*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* for 3 barrels of gunpowder.

To *John Ordell*, goldsmith, of the city of London, 10*l.*, for the purchase of 2*lb.* troy of silver to make a seal for the Lord the King for Ireland, and for making the same.

2 EDWARD IV., Pasch.—To Garter King-at-arms and his companions officiating as the King's heralds, 86*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, which the King commanded to be delivered to them for their attendance at the following feasts, viz., Saturday, on the Vigils of St. Peter, at the Tower of London, 10*l.* for the making of new knights there, and for the gifts and largess of the King's most dear brother, at the same place when made a knight, 20 marks; and also for gifts and largess at the solemnization of the feast of the King's coronation, 40*l.*; and as a gift for a feast held in the Palace, London, on the Feast of Saint Peter, to make the King's brother, Duke of Clarence, 10*l.*; and 20 marks for creating the dignity of the King's said dear brother.

Payments to several Brewers of London for Beer, viz., to *John of Wapping* for 70 pipes 7*s.*; to *John Mathew*, 60 pipes 6*s.*; and to several others; the lowest price is 12*s.* for 6 casks. Also to *John Johnson*, the butcher, 40*l.* for 92 casks of salt beef, with several other entries shewing the price of provisions at this date.

Payment of 1,802*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.* to *John, Lord Montague*, and *Isabella*, his wife, daughter and heir of *Sir Edmund Ingaldesthorp*, furnishing evidence of pedigree.

16 JAMES I.—Letters Patent to *Paulo Marco* for the expenses of Seigneur Johan Baptista Gabilion, Ambassador from the Duke of Savoy, viz.—

For the choicest fish, fowl, baked and other

meats, and best provisions the season could	£.	s.	d.
---	----	----	----

produce for 53 days, at 8 <i>l.</i> per day . . .	424	0	0
---	-----	---	---

Canary, Rhenish, claret, and white wine, at			
---	--	--	--

25 <i>s.</i> per day . . . . .	66	5	0
--------------------------------	----	---	---

	£	s.	d.
Bread and Beer, at 12s. per day . . . . .	31	16	0
For fruit and banqueting stuff of the best, at 40s. per day . . . . .	106	0	0
For oil and butter at 10s. per day . . . . .	26	10	0
With very many other charges, amounting to 885 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i> , including one of 24 <i>l.</i> for extraordinary charges in his 6 days journey to Newmarket, to have an audience with his Majesty.			

Letters of Privy Seal to the Marquis of Buckingham, signed by the King, giving an account of the Horses purchased for his Majesty's use, viz.—

A bay gelding for his Majesty's falconer . . . . .	14	0	0
A bay gelding for his Majesty's bottle horse . . . . .	15	10	0
A chesnut horse for his Majesty . . . . .	157	17	0
Two grey geldings for the Queen's coach, and several other horses . . . . .	60	0	0

Letters of Privy Seal directed to *Vice-admiral Sir Lewis Stukely*, Knight, allowing his expenses for arresting Sir Walter Raleigh, and taking his ship called the *Destiny*, having on board tobacco which sold for 344*l.*, and other articles sold for 54*l.* 18*s.* Sir Lewis Stukely delivered an inventory containing (*inter alia*) the following articles, viz.: one wedge of fine gold of 22 carats; another slob of coarser gold; a Guiana idol gold and copper; a loadstone in a scarlet purse; a gold case of a picture set with diamonds; a Symson stone set in gold; certain Guinea ore tied up in two papers; an ancient seal of arms of silver; 63 gold buttons with sparks of diamonds; a gold chain with sparks of diamonds; a diamond ring of nine sparks; a gold whistle set out with small diamonds; a trial of Guinea ore, with a description thereof; a sprig jewel set with soft stones; a made ruby, and five assaies of the silver mine.

3 CHARLES I.—To *Daniel Mittens*\* 100*l.*, for three pictures by

\* King James I., by Privy Seal, granted 50*l.* per annum to this Daniel Mittens for the encouragement of picture-drawing. See Inrollment Book at the Pell Office.

him made, a picture of King James IV. of Scotland, another of Mary, the late Queen of Scotland, our grandmother, and one other of our own royal person.

8 CHARLES I.—To *Sir Anthony Vandyck*, for divers pictures, viz., our own royal portraiture; another of Monsieur, the French King's brother; and another of the archduchess, at length, at 25*l.* a-piece. One of our royal consort; another of the Prince of Orange; another of the Princess of Orange; and another of their son, at half-length, at 20*l.* a-piece. One great piece of our royal self, consort, and children, 100*l.* One of the Emperor Vitellius, 20*l.*; and for mending the picture of the Emperor Galbus, 5*l.*

9 CHARLES I.—To *Sir Anthony Vandyck*, 444*l.* for 9 pictures of our royal self and most dearest consort, the Queen; 40*l.* for the picture of our dearest consort, the Queen, by him made, and by our command delivered unto our right trusty and well-beloved cousin and counsellor the Lord Viscount Wentworth, our deputy of Ireland.

12 CHARLES I., May.—To *Sir Peter Rubens*, Knight, 3,000*l.* for certain pictures from him sold unto us.

---

The Roll now published is one of a series of those authentic documents which illustrate the manners and customs of a period when a monarch reigned who was celebrated for his conduct and bravery in war, and for his wisdom and prudence in civil and domestic affairs. It can scarcely fail to be acceptable to the historian and antiquary from the frequent mention of that monarch and of his sons Edward the Black Prince, John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, and other nobility and renowned persons connected with the wars and sieges carried on in France and Normandy during this King's

reign; as well as on account of shewing the daily expenditure in matters both domestic and civil, whereon future inquirers into our national history may rely as founded upon the solid basis of authority.

The following brief abstract of this record, presenting a few of the more striking particulars, may be acceptable, as the best means of affording an explanation of its contents. It should, however, be observed, that the extracts made are but few and partial, and that there are, not only many of a similar nature referable to the classification here made, but also others not noticed at all.

The apparent smallness of this account, which for the first six months amounts only to 78,516*l.* 13*s.* 8½*d.*, when contrasted with the establishments of modern times, leads us to reflect upon the comparative value of money between that and the present period; which, if it could be ascertained with precision, might be of real utility, as well as matter of curious speculation. This I shall not attempt, but leave the task to the more learned and inquisitive, who will find much assistance from Bishop Fleetwood's tables, before referred to, and from the calculations made by Dr. Adam Smith, and Dr. Henry, in their treatises on this subject; the result of whose inquiries appears to be, that the value of money at this early period was about 15 times that of our own era; it will therefore be necessary in examining this Roll to bear the above calculation in mind, and to multiply each article of expenditure by 15, to ascertain its present value according to the data furnished in the beforementioned able writers on this subject.



## PRESENTS OF PLATE, JEWELLERY, &amp;c.

The frequent references to plate, jewellery, and goldsmith's work, on these Rolls, as presents from the Crown to foreigners, and others, show that the royal treasury then abounded with wealth, notwithstanding the expensive wars in which this monarch was constantly engaged. In former ages our Kings were often compelled to make application to individuals for loans of money, and the regalia, plate, and jewels of the Crown, appear to have been the usual security, or pledge, for such sums thus advanced.

Payment for several Cups of Silver, gilt and enamelled, to the *King of Navarre* and his retinue, with the expenses of sending them, p. 222, 223.

A Silver Bason and Ewer with Gold Nobles, to the *Duke de Gelrye* and *Duke d'Aubert*, p. 130.

Silver Cups, gilt and enamelled, with gold nobles, to the ambassador, and others of his retinue, from the *King of Navarre*, p. 167, 285, 286.

A Silver Cup, gilt, to the chancellor of the King of Scotland, p. 171.

A Silver Cup and Ewer, gilt and enamelled, together with 100 marks, presented to *Gerard Rollybuk*, of Brabant, p. 479.

A Silver Cup, gilt and enamelled, to *Havenus Van Pannys*, a knight of Germany, p. 194.

A Silver Cup and Ewer, enamelled, to *Lord de Leek*, who came from the Duke d'Albright, p. 285, 286.

Porterage paid for carrying the King's plate chest to the Treasury in Westminster Abbey, p. 178.

Present to the *Lord de Melun*, at Paye, in Lombardy, of certain gallies, palfries, and greyhounds, p. 464.

A Cup of Gold, garnished with rubies and pearls, together with 100*l.* presented to *Robert de Neymers*, a German knight, p. 479.

A Gilt Goblet, enamelled, and 20*l.* delivered to the messengers of the Duke de Jene, p. 430.

A Gilt Cup to *Matthew Clayson*, a Flemish seaman, p. 480.

The various gifts and rewards made by the King and Queen, in money, to messengers and servants sent with intelligence and presents, and payments for remuneration of losses, were generally most munificent, and are by far too numerous to be mentioned. They are scattered throughout the whole roll, a few examples, therefore, must suffice.

To a Valet of the King of Scotland, for bringing a black courser as a present to the King of England from the King of Scotland, p. 145.

To an Esquire of the King of Scotland, for a similar present, 10*l.*, p. 151.

To a Harper of the King of Scotland, p. 146.

To a Herald from the King of Scotland, p. 145.

To *Bernard de Saint John*, 40*l.* for the loss of his ship, p. 131.

To *Sir Nicholas de Thamworth*, 100*l.* for the loss of his horses, p. 484.

To *Henry le Scrop*, son and heir of Geoffrey le Scrop, 200 marks, as a reward for his services in England, France, and Scotland, p. 361.

#### HOUSEHOLD PAYMENTS, SERVANTS, &c.

From the payments made on behalf of the King's household and servants, information may be obtained how the royal person was attended at court, at public festivals, and assemblies, in war and peace, and on his journeys, or proceeding to war, the expenses incurred to support the dignity and station of his family. The perquisites to each of his officers and servants attendant on him may also be ascertained by these payments.

The memorials of the splendour and manificence of the courts of our early Kings, as connected with the household accounts, are to be found in a Collection of the Ordinances and Regulations for the Government of the Royal Household, published by the Society of Antiquaries, in a quarto volume, in 1790. The heading to the first account published in that work so exactly coincides with the rolls now under consideration, it is inserted to show their similarity.

“ Here ensuethe the rates of wages of peace and warre, expences necessary of officers, and other chardges, concerning the howshold of the Prince of noble memo-rye Edward the Third, as well in tyme of peace as warre; and also the nomber of soldiers, as well by land as sea, and shippes reteyned in the warres of the said Kinge; as by the parcelles of the accompte of Walter Wentwage, treasurer of the same howsholde, from the 21st daie of Aprill, in the 18th year of the raigne of the saide Kinge, unto the 24th day of November in the 21st year of the said Kinges raigne.”

*Payments on the Roll now published.*

Payment of 10 marks to the Nurse of Thomas de Wodestock, the King's son, p. 78.

To *Agnes de la Marche*, for her services to the King, and to Edmund de Langeley, the King's son, p. 97.

To *John Woderow*, the King's confessor, and for his chaplain, horses, grooms, and other attendants, p. 27, 60, 68, 316.

To the King's minstrels, p. 54; the piper, p. 54; the tabourer, p. 54; allowance  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  per day, p. 55, 56, 57, 297, 298, and many other entries relating to them.

To *Official Servants*, viz. : To the Chancellor of Ireland, p. 160. Lord High Treasurer of England, p. 29, 158.—Keeper of

the Privy Seal, p. 217, 290.—Escheator, p. 294.—Keeper of the Wardrobe, for bowmen, archers, and war expenses, p. 26, *et passim*—Foresters of Windsor, &c., p. 11, 77, 89.—Serjeants-at-arms, p. 14, 25, (12*d.* daily,) p. 120, 121, 123, 127, 149, *et passim*, with a statement of the nature of the duties they had to perform.

*To Domestic Servants, viz.*, Bakehouse, Valets of, p. 35, 108. Buttery, Valets of, p. 18, 31, 34, 106.—Blacksmith, p. 39. The King's barber, p. 79.—The King's bargeman, p. 386. Clerks of the household, p. 111.—Valets of the King's chamber, (12*d.* and 6*d.* daily,) p. 29, 30, 33, 48, 52, 110, 111, 323, 370.—Carmen, p. 22, 38, 41, 102.—Messenger of the Chamber, p. 8.—Chaundry boy, p. 46.—King's cook, p. 58, 311, 316.—Embroiderer, p. 6.—Ewery, boy in, p. 57.—Falconers, p. 23, 49, 293, (12*d.* daily,) p. 65, 106.—Gardener, (12*d.* daily,) p. 115, 195.—Granary, Valet of, 44, 339.—Household, Valets of, p. 150, 217, and servants of, p. 9, 14.—Huntsman, (6*d.* daily,) p. 289, 384.—Hall, Valet of, p. 52, 105.—Kitchen, Valets of, p. 9, 12, 18, 41, 73, 102, 108. Laundress, p. 40, 290.—Larder, Valet of, p. 43, 45.—Nappery, boy in, p. 52.—Poultry, Valet of, p. 91.—Pantry, Valet of, p. 73.—Under Porter, p. 13.—Porter, p. 36.—The King and Queen's Physician, (40*l.* yearly,) p. 347.—Spicery, Valet of, p. 36.—Scullery, Valet of, p. 37, 107.—Salsary, Valets of, p. 18.—Sumpter man, (2*d.* daily,) p. 23, 43.—Surgeon, (20*l.* yearly,) p. 37, 103.—King's Watchers, p. 10, 54, 72.—Waferer, p. 23, 34.—Other attendants, viz., archers, and body archers, (6*d.* daily,) p. 25, 76, 89, 428.—Bowmen, p. 66. Esquires, p. 66, 104.—Valets and attendants on the King, amongst others, Geoffrey and Philippa Chaucer, with many others.

*Provisions supplied for the King's Household, viz.*, Salmon, p. 62.—Fish, p. 121, 421.—Money received to provide corn, p. 156. Freightage and carriage of corn, p. 153.

To divers Masters of Ships, for conveying casks of wine for the King's use, p. 245, 246.

Supply of honey to Windsor Castle, at 8*l.* 10*s.* per cask, p. 6.



To *Sybil Lybaud*, a Maid of Honour, of Scotland, p. 454; and payments to several other Maids of Honour.

*Under this head of Household Payments may also be classed many to and on behalf of Philippa Queen of England, Consort of the King, viz. :—*

For Services rendered to the Queen as Attendants upon her in their official and other capacities, with the Rewards and Wages paid to each for services performed, viz.

To John de Windsor, p. 10.—William Brompton, p. 13.—Philippa Picard, p. 17.—William Merk, p. 24.—Andrew de Tyndale, p. 32.—Henry Dalmaigne and Agnes his wife, p. 34, 364.—John de Olney, Usher of the Queen's Chamber, and Stephanetta his wife, p. 40.—Thomas Prest, p. 40.—Thomas de Hertfordynsbury, p. 42.—Roger Belet and Agnes his wife, p. 367.—To the Valet of the Queen's Chamber, p. 47.—To Margaret the wife of John de Ravenesholm, p. 385, 424. To Matilda Fisher, a Maid of Honour, p. 43.—Elizabeth Chandos, a Maid of Honour, p. 68.—Agatha Lyngeyn, a Maid of Honour, p. 104.—John Atte Halle, p. 50.—John Belenale and Catherine his wife, p. 96.—Isabella Petit, p. 119. Margeret Dyneley, p. 345.—Ralph de Boxton, p. 399.

To *John Bulwyk*, the Queen's Chaplain, p. 125.

To *Elizabeth de Holande*, bastard sister of the Queen, (20*l.* yearly,) p. 134, 352.

Acquittances granted to *Richard Earl of Arundel*, and other Creditors of the Queen, with their names and sums expressed, p. 425; for payment of other debts, p. 1, 463.

Payments for making the Queen's hearse in the Bishop of London's house, and money given by the King to the workmen for drink, p. 282, 383, 389.

Messengers sent to all parts of England and Wales to summon the Nobility and others to attend the Queen's Funeral, p. 408; expences at, p. 449; commemoration of, p. 465.

To the Abbot of Saint Peter's, Westminster, for the Queen's hearse, and burning a light about the body on the day of her burial, p. 492.

## WARDROBE PAYMENTS.

The Wardrobe Payments being closely connected with those for the Household, some few are here inserted.

Payment to the Clerk of the Wardrobe, for cloth purchased for the King's use, p. 53, 123, 221.

For the disbursements of the Keeper of the Wardrobe, for war expenses, horses, arms, archers, bowmen, armed men, and other charges, p. 75, 81, 88, 114, 285, et passim.

To the Keeper of the Wardrobe for the expenses of the King's household, p. 77, 154, 171, 188, 332, et passim.

To the Clerk of the Great Wardrobe, p. 389.

To the Clerk of the Wardrobe in the Tower of London, p. 350.

To the Keeper of the Wardrobe in Windsor Castle, p. 90, 217 ; and to a boy there, p. 91 ; for money due to Windsor Herald, p. 203.

To the Keeper of the Private Wardrobe at Westminster, (8*d.* daily,) p. 117.

To the Usher of the King's Wardrobe, p. 98.

To the Valet of the King's Wardrobe, p. 339.

For various sums of money received by the Keeper of the Wardrobe, from Collectors and other Officers and Ministers of the Crown, passim.

## ALMS.

The nature of the Eleemosynary Payments have been before explained at page xxi. Among the entries there referred to are the following.

To Brother Thomas Walssh, 5*l.* yearly, p. 63.

To the Dominicans of Cambridge, p. 78.

To the Minor Friars of Oxford, p. 78.

To the Prior and Convent of the Blessed Mary of Southwark,

Fifty marks for works of charity, and to pray for the soul of Philippa, late Queen of England, p. 98.

To William Havering, 3*d.* per day for his wounds received in the King's service, p. 329.

To 20 Dominican Friars at the King's Manor of Langley, viz. 100*s.* yearly, each, and 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for their clothing, p. 347.

To the Abbot and Monks of the Blessed Mary of Grace, near the Tower, 70 marks, there to perform divine service daily to the Most High, p. 386.

To the Prior and Brethren of the Charter-house, 50 marks of the King's Alms, p. 387.

To the Prioress and Sisters of North Gate, Canterbury, p. 437.

For the Repairs and Amendment of the Bridge at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 15*l.* of the King's Alms, p. 392.

To three Hermits and eight Anchorites, recluse persons in the city of London, p. 395.

To thirteen Vicars, four Clerks, and six Choristers, in the free chapel of Saint Stephen's, in the King's Palace, Westminster, 33*l.* of the King's Alms, on account of the dearness of provisions, p. 466.

To the Minister and Brethren of Hounslow, 10 marks, to pray for the Soul of Philippa, late Queen of England, p. 428.

To the Keeper of King's Hall, Cambridge, for the support of the Scholars there, p. 61, 418.

#### ROYAL PALACES, MANORS, RESIDENCES, CHAPELS.

Payments to the Clerk of the King's works at Childerlangley, p. 2, 372.

To the Keeper of the King's private Palace, at Westminster, (6*d.* daily,) p. 53; to the Clerk of the Works there, p. 222, 99.

For a Chaplain to perform service daily in the King's Chapel, at his Manor of Eltham, p. 100, 328.

To the Door-keeper of Saint George's Chapel, Windsor, with regulations for processions on Feast-days, p. 100, 101.

To *William Nicole*, Keeper of the King's great clock, in the Palace, at Westminster, 6*d.* daily, p. 102.



To the Custos of the King's Manor of Rotherhithe, (6*d.* daily,) p. 113; and an allowance to the Rector for loss of tithes from the King's enclosures, p. 110.

To the Custos of the Manor of Tiderle, lately belonging to the Queen, p. 280.

To the Clerk of the Works at Shene, Eltham, and Rotherhithe. p. 282, 328.

To the Keeper of the King's Park at Gravesend, p. 372.

#### MONEY LENT TO THE KING.

Divers sums of money were advanced to the King at the Exchequer, by way of loan, from nearly every religious house, from the Bishops and Clergy, also from cities, towns, and boroughs corporate, and from many of the noblemen and private persons, to be repaid upon conditions expressed in certain indentures made between the parties. These Rolls contain numerous entries of such sums borrowed and repaid, viz. :—

The Mayor, Aldermen, and Citizens of London advanced 5,000*l.*, p. 171.

From the Citizens of London, p. 144, 185; and amongst others, from *William Walworth*, p. 146.

From the Men of the Town of Norwich 1,000 marks, p. 21; the Town of Lynn, 200*l.*, p. 169; the Town of Barton-upon-Humber, p. 169; Bristol, 500 marks, p. 169; and very many other Towns, Cities, and Boroughs appear throughout the Roll.

From the Archbishop of York 100*l.*, p. 65. Bishop of Coventry 100*l.*, p. 21. Bishop of Ely 200 marks, p. 24. Dean and Chapter of Litchfield 100*l.*, p. 32. The Bishop of Exeter, p. 29. The Chapter and Canons of the Blessed Mary, Southwell, 100 marks, p. 29; and from many other Bishops, religious houses, and ecclesiastical persons and bodies.

Loan from *Sir Walter Hewet* of 1,000*l.*, p. 139; from *Humphrey Earl of Bohun and Hereford* 400 marks, p. 195; from *Lord de la Sparre*, a Knight of Gascony, p. 83;—10,000 marks from the Earl of Arundel, p. 228; and from divers others, nobility, knights, and



private persons, p. 149, 152, 153, 155, 159, 163, 168, 169, 172, 174, 176, 179, 182, 188, 193, 220, 221, *et passim*, and also entries for repayment of the same.

Persons sent to various parts to borrow money, with mention of their names and places of residence, p. 111.

Messengers and Couriers sent with Instructions and Commissions to all parts of England to borrow 25,000 marks for the coming and expenses of the King of Navarre, p. 207, 218, 219, 223, 224. Further instructions for borrowing money for the said King, p. 251.

Payments to protect money borrowed, p. 170.

Money paid to the King in his Chamber, for 10,000 marks borrowed, p. 113, 205.

Payment by the King to the Count Dauphin Dauvergne, 1,000 marks, p. 142, 237.

Porterage and Boatage paid for conveying money from Westminster to the Tower, p. 171, 178, 204, 340.

1,000 marks paid by certain Scotchmen at Berwick-upon-Tweed, p. 463.

4,000 marks paid for the ransom of the King of Scotland, p. 466.

#### TO MESSENGERS, COURIERS, &c.

The Charges and Expenses under this head must of necessity be of a very miscellaneous and mixed nature, having reference to the particular business or concern upon which such Messengers were employed. Among these may be found many connected with the Embassies and Communications sent to the Court of Rome, and other Courts on solemn occasions; the wages of the King's Servants who were not upon the Marshall's Roll; the Expenses of those who were despatched into different parts of the Kingdom, to raise men for the King's Armies and Navy, and to purchase provisions for the same; the carrying Letters Patent, Writs, and Privy Seals to raise money for the necessities of the State, and deliver-

ing Summonses to the Clergy and Nobility to attend the King, his Council and Parliament, upon State Affairs, &c.

Messengers and Couriers sent to all parts of England to borrow money, and for Sheriffs, Escheators, and other Officers to pay the same at the Exchequer, p. 126, 234, 235.

Messengers and Couriers sent to all parts of England to the Sheriffs, Escheators, and other Officers, to make proclamation for the army of Robert de Knolles to repair to Southampton to embark, p. 126.

Letters of Privy Seal sent to the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Bishops of Lincoln, Durham, and Ely, the Earl of Angus, and Lords de Neville, Clifford, and others, p. 128.

To the Bishop of Ely, concerning the principality of Gascony, p. 408.

Expenses of *Sir John de Thorp*, Knight, going with the King's message to the Counts d'Aubert and Gerle, and upon secret business to John Duke of Lancaster in France, p. 443.

Messengers and Couriers sent to all parts of England with letters to the Bishops, Abbots, and Priors, to offer up prayers for the peace and estate of the Kingdom, p. 207, and to *make processions and prayers on the like occasion*, p. 225.

*Sir John Atte Wode* sent on the King's secret business to Brabant, p. 130.

Messengers sent to divers Abbots, Priors, and other men to borrow money for the King's use, p. 134, 166.

The King's Serjeant-at-Arms sent to Plymouth to retain shipping for the passage of Walter de Huet to Gascony, p. 141.

Serjeant-at-Arms sent to the Duke of Lancaster at Calais, upon the King's affairs, and also with a letter to Lord Latymer there, p. 385; with a letter from Lord\* William de Grandison to the King, p. 33; from Lord de Leek and Lord de Botresham to the King from Germany, p. 35.

Letters sent from the Earl of Bedford to the King, p. 407.

\* See note to the word "*Dominus*" at page xli.; it probably means here nothing more than Sir.

To *Sir Richard de Stury*, Knight, proceeding to Gerle, Brabant, and Hainault, upon the King's secret affairs, p. 89.

To *Sir John de Chastelhon*, Knight, sent with letters from the King, to the King of Navarre, at Cherbourg in Normandy, p. 115. Other Messengers sent to the King of Navarre, p. 196, 422. For the Expenses of a ship and two barges for Ralph de Barry and his retinue, going on the King's message to the King of Navarre, at Cherbourg, p. 406.

To *Sir Thomas Florah*, Knight, going to the island of Constantyne, with letters from the King to the King of Navarre, p. 374; also with letters from the King of Navarre, p. 382.

*John de Paulesholt*, sent from Cherburgh Castle to Saint Savoir to confer with the great council upon divers secret affairs, p. 430.

To make proclamation for regulating the staple at Calais, p. 225, 226.

*Robert de Woubourne* sent to Clun Castle in Wales, by the Council, upon the King's secret business, attended by archers and others in his retinue, p. 428.

Letters sent to the Lord Treasurer at Clarendon upon the King's business, p. 225.

*Sir Henry le Scrop* sent by command of the King's Council, to hold a day for the Marches of Scotland, p. 227.

Messenger sent to the Court of Rome on the King's affairs, his expenses, p. 242.

To *Lord de Leek* as a messenger from the Duke d'Albright, 286; another messenger, p. 435.

To an Esquire, as a messenger from the King of Navarre, p. 442.

To *Geoffry Styvecle* going five journeys with the King's messages to the Duke of Lancaster at Calais, p. 409.

To a Chaplain with letters from the King to the King of Scotland, p. 371.

Messengers and Couriers sent to divers Earls, Barons, Knights, and others, to join the King at Orwell, and proceed with him beyond the sea to fight his French enemies, p. 458.



## THE ARMY.

The military operations noticed in this record form a considerable part of the annual expenditure; they are chiefly confined to the wars in Gascony, Normandy, and France. These records throw great light on the constitution of the army at this period, and show the gradual decline of the feudal custom of furnishing troops by knight's service, tenures in capite, &c., in consequence of the introduction of the practice of employing mercenary soldiers hired by contract and indentures, made between the King, his captains, and leaders, to provide the same.

The army was composed of the Duke, or leader, who received £1 6*s.* 8*d.* per day, p. 99.

Bannerets, 8*s.* per day, p. 99.

Knights, 4*s.* per day, p. 99, sometimes 3*s.* per day, p. 119.

Men at arms, 2*s.* per day, p. 99.

Archers, 12*d.* per day, p. 99.

Hobelars, 5*d.* per day, p. 272.

Engineer of the war slings, 6*d.* per day, p. 339.

Armourer, £5. yearly, p. 48.

The common foot soldiers were brought from different counties of England and Wales, and trained where the property of the several leaders was situate. Others were brought from the King's foreign dominions in Gascony, Normandy, &c. Besides those under the immediate banners and guidance of particular bannerets, there were many who offered themselves and received pay from foreign parts; see page 480.

The various modes of raising troops in the different reigns will be found in Grose's History of the English Army, wherein he states that Edward III. imposed

levies of men on the city of London, and the several counties, towns, and boroughs which could compound for money. This practice seems to have obtained in the preceding and subsequent reigns, and the troops so furnished were conducted to the army by one or more constables, of which there are many instances on this Roll.

The balista, or war-sling, bows, cross-bows made with horn, and other warlike engines and instruments, are mentioned at page 33; they were under the direction of a chief engineer, or "*artillator*," p. 339.

Of horses, either for war, riding, draught, or burden, many are mentioned, and some denoted by their colour. The greater number were hired at a certain valuation, and paid for in proportion to their use, or the injury done to them.

*Payments to several renowned Warriors, for their  
Services in the War, &c.*

To Sir Walter de Manney, \* Knight, p. 317.—Earl of Atholl, p. 317.—Thomas de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick, p. 375.—Earl of Oxford, p. 475.—Sir Warine de Lisle, p. 478.—Reginald Grey, p. 487.—William de Morley, p. 481.—Sir Nicholas

\* Among these are many that were the constant attendants on the King and Edward the Black Prince, in Gascony and France, and who were present with him at the battles of Cressy and Poitiers; for anecdotes of bravery, and their acts of personal courage, see Collins's *Life of Edward the Black Prince*; who, when speaking of the King's privately defending the castle of Calais against a treacherous attempt of the French to obtain it, states that the King placed himself and the Prince of Wales under the banner of the above-named Sir Walter de Manny, sallied forth in order of battle, crying, *A Manny, a Manny!* when the King obtained a glorious victory, after having fought hand to hand with Eustace de Ribemont, whom he rewarded with a circlet of gold beset with precious pearls.—Collins's *Life of Edward the Black Prince*, p. 31.



de Tamworth, p. 484.—Edmund de Mortimer, Earl of March, p. 486.—William de Montecute, Earl of Salisbury, p. 486. With very many others, most of whose names are connected with remarkable events in history, and whose renowned actions are celebrated by various writers, to whom the Editor must refer, as space will not admit their being noticed here. [See also the Index.]

Expenses for archers and armed men, going with the King beyond the sea, p. 7.

Commissions to divers Sheriffs, &c., to procure archers and men-at-arms for the war, p. 203; also to provide quivers and arrows for the King's use, p. 388.

To bowmen and archers, &c., in the fortress at Calais, p. 16, 54.

To *John Duke of Lancaster*, 5,466*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for the expenses of 300 men-at-arms and 500 archers, going with him in the King's service to Gascony, p. 99, 444.

To *Edward the Black Prince*, for 200 men-at-arms and 300 archers, going with him to Gascony, p. 119.—4,458*l.* paid for their expenses, p. 445, 446.

Payments to certain spies in the Duke of Lancaster's army, to watch the French enemy's movements, p. 493.

To *Sir Walter Huet*, going to Gascony with 200 men-at-arms and 300 archers, 1000*l.*, p. 142.

The *Earls of Suffolk and Warwick*, and others, sent to Cherbourg for the protection of the King of Navarre on his coming to England, p. 201, 202.

Certain German Knights offer their services to the King, to fight against his French enemies, p. 480; also *Sir John Groughou*, a Prussian Knight, p. 151.

## NAVY.

At a period anterior to Edward III. the King appears to have had no regular navy of his own, but to have been supplied with shipping from the Cinque Ports and other maritime towns, as occasion required. It is, however, presumed that something like a fleet of the King's

ships must have been in existence at this period, from the frequent mention of payments made to the Admirals of *his* North and West fleets, to the Surveyors and Masters of the *King's* ships and gallies, and to the commanders, captains, constables, and sailors navigating and fighting in the same. Some of the regulations for the navy, and the rate of wages paid to the seamen, may be collected from the following entries:—

Divers payments of seamen's wages in the King's ships, and divers other ships in attendance on the King beyond the sea, p. 2, et passim.

Payment of the seamen's wages for the passage of *Walter de Huet*, viz., to each master 6*d.* per day, each constable 6*d.* per day, each mariner 3*d.* per day; also 6*d.* per week extra on account of the dearness of provisions, p. 273.

Payment of seamen's wages for the passage of the *Duke of Lancaster*; same rate as above, p. 275.

Payment of seamen's wages for the passage of *Robert de Knolles* to Normandy, p. 168, 175, 135, 191, 196, 211.

The King's Serjeant-at-arms and other persons sent to divers ports to retain shipping for the passage of *Robert de Knolles* and his army to Normandy, p. 136, 160, 164, 196.

To divers messengers, couriers, and valets, sent with Letters of Privy Seal to all parts of England, to hasten the troops to join *Robert de Knolles*, to proceed to Normandy, and proclamation to be made for that purpose, p. 192.

Commissions under the Great Seal sent to divers Admirals and Officers, to retain ships for the passage of *Robert de Knolles*, p. 181.

*Lord de Latymer* appointed to superintend the passage of *Robert de Knolles*, p. 205. *Lord de Nevile*, Admiral of the Fleet, sent in his retinue, p. 206.

For navigating ships to Holland and Zealand, for the passage of *Robert de Knolles*, p. 149, 210. Regulations for payment of the seamen's wages in divers ports, p. 248, 249, 262, 264, 265.

Shipping to be impressed for the passage of *Guido de Brienn* and his armed men and archers, p. 437. Others sent for the protection of this fleet, p. 271.

Payments for ships, mariners, armed men, and archers to protect the King's ambassadors sent to the King of Navarre in Normandy, and on their return home, p. 183.

To *Sir Robert de Assheton*, Knight, sent in the King's ship to Cherbourg, to protect the King of Navarre to England, p. 187. Many other payments on this occasion, p. 253, 277.

Goods of certain Flemings taken at sea, p. 179.

Payments made to seamen in the King's ships, armed men and archers at Portsmouth and Southampton, stationed there to resist the French, p. 255, 367, 376.

To the Captain of the Town of Portsmouth and others, for the defence of the same, p. 256.

Wages paid to seamen for the passage of *Guido de Brienn* beyond seas, viz., to each master or constable 6*d.* per day, each other mariner 4*d.*, each hobler 5*d.*, each archer 5*d.*, p. 272, 258, 260.

Payments made for shipping brought from Holland and Zealand with seamen, for the passage of *Robert de Knolles*; also to *Sir Ralph de Polly*, Knight, Vice-admiral of the North Fleet, and to other Knights and Esquires for protection of the said fleet—to wit, to each man-at-arms 12*d.* per day, to each armed man 8*d.*, to each archer 6*d.*; together with an account of the expenses for shipping 8,464 horses, at 2*d.* each horse, and of the minor expenses for planks, nails, iron, and other necessary articles then used, p. 267, 268, 269, 276.

Wages to seamen in the ship called the Saint Mary Cog; viz., to the master 6*d.* per day, the constable 6*d.* per day, seamen 3*d.* per day, boys 1*d.* per day, p. 402.

To the Master of the King's Gallies 6*d.* per day, p. 69.

To the Surveyor of the King's Ships 12*d.* per day, p. 343.

Payments for eight ships in the North Sea sent to resist the French and Danish enemies, and to intercept the messengers of the Kings of France and Scotland, p. 369.



Payment of seamen's wages for bringing the Duke of Lancaster, Earl of Hereford, and others, from Calais, p. 407.

Payment of seamen's wages and armed men to protect the Isle of Wight from an attack of the French, p. 229, 230, 232.

#### TREATMENT OF PRISONERS AND HOSTAGES.

Frequent mention is made on this Roll of sums of money paid for the ransom of prisoners taken in war, and also of allowances to, and treatment of hostages, and others confined upon state affairs:—

A Ransom of 10,000 marks paid to *Sir Nicholas Loveigne*, for *Sir Hugh de Chastilon*, a Knight of France and prisoner to the said *Sir Nicholas*, p. 445, 456.

Payment to *Sir Roger de Bello Campo*, Knight, for support of the two sons of *Charles de Bloys*, p. 394.

Allowance of 2*d.* daily to *Sir John de Neville*, a French Knight, prisoner to the King in the Tower of London, p. 214, 221.

Allowance to the Executors of *Sir Thomas de Uvedale*, for certain hostages sent from London to Calais, p. 326.

*John Peck*, *John Child*, *Richard Chaundell*, and others taken prisoners in France, and detained at Saint Omer's, money sent to them there, p. 344.

*Walter de la Roke* sent to divers places to treat for the release of certain French hostages, p. 394, 429.

#### CASTLES, FORTS, GARRISONS, FORTIFICATIONS, &c.

Under this head several of the above description are named, with the expenses incurred for maintaining them, and to whom the custody and direction of the same were intrusted, viz.:—

Dover Castle and Cinque Ports, custody of granted to *Sir Ralph Spigurnell*, Knight, p. 82; the expenses for a chaplain, carpenter, and watcher, with their robes allowed, p. 357.

Porchester Castle, payments for the Garrison of, p. 5, 243, and to the Constable there, p. 372.

Queensborough Castle, expenses paid to the Surveyor of the Works there, p. 14; to the Clerk of the Works, p. 293, 372.

Sheppy Island, to the Constable of the Castle there, p. 97.

Nottingham Castle, repairs for the Mills and Wears there, p. 438.

Ledes Castle, to the Clerk of the Works there, p. 99.

Windsor Castle, to the Clerk of the Works there, p. 122, 132, 281; to the Door-keeper of the Free Chapel there, p. 330.

Odyham Castle, to the Clerk of the Works and Constable there, p. 182.

Cornet, Curry, and Beaugard Castles in Gernsey and Jersey, men sent for the protection of, p. 138.

Saint Briavell's Castle, payment out of the farm of, p. 436.

Rochester Castle, to the Keeper of, p. 442; and Surveyor of the Works there, p. 281, 295, 399.

Rocksburgh Castle, to the Keeper of, p. 322, 442.

Carlisle Castle, repairs of the Turrets, p. 344.

Guyennes Castle, to the Captain of, for his Expenses about the Castle, p. 200, 224, 227.

Gernsey, Jersey, Alderney, and Serk, custody of committed to *Sir Walter Huet*, p. 134.

Berwick-upon-Tweed, payments to *Richard Talbot* whilst he had the custody of the same, p. 392.

CALAIS.—Payments to the Treasurer of the Town for 18 men-at-arms at 1*s.* 6*d.* per day each; 40 archers at 9*d.* each, p. 83; and to divers other men-at-arms, archers, and bowmen, with the names of their leaders, whether from Germany, Scotland, or England, p. 84, 85, 86.

To the Treasurer of the Town for making a bastion, p. 1, 117; for various armed men in the garrison there, p. 184; with their names and wages, &c., p. 214, 233, 240.

To the Treasurer for armed men in the castle of Guyennes, p. 188.

To the Receiver of the King's provisions there, p. 210.

To the Captain of the Town for the expenses of himself and his soldiers in the fort there, p. 233.



For armed men in the fort, and in the towns, castles, and forts of Arde, Guyenne, Merk, and Oye, p. 400; and in other castles and fortifications there, p. 438.

COURTS OF LAW AND EQUITY, VIZ., CHANCERY, EXCHEQUER, KING'S BENCH, AND COMMON PLEAS.

Little information is to be derived from this Roll of the nature and jurisdiction of the courts in general, though much may be learned of the official duties, and emoluments, of the respective Judges and officers composing them, as their names appear connected with the various duties they had to perform, which may be collected from the following few extracts on this head:—

EXCHEQUER.—Payments to the various Judges and Officers in, viz. :

To the Chief Baron and Justices Itinerant, their yearly fees, p. 83.

To the Barons, p. 346.

To the Chancellor of the Exchequer,\* 40 marks yearly, p. 352.

Payments to the Auditors of the Exchequer, p. 87, 94, 143, 162, 352.

To the Tellers, p. 197, 208, (3*d.* daily to each.)

Remembrancers, p. 31, 135, 259, 343.

Comptroller, p. 11.

Opposer, p. 142, 161.

Writer of the Estreats, p. 143, 162, 391.

Chamberlains, p. 208, (8*d.* daily each.)

Clerk of the Treasurer 8*d.* daily, p. 208.

Door-keeper 3*d.* per day, p. 208.

Door-keeper of the Receipt 14*d.* per day, p. 208.

Clerk of the Great Roll of the Exchequer, p. 103, 335.

Clerks of the Exchequer Chamber, p. 258.

Ushers, p. 259.

\* See note at p. xlv.

Payments to the various Officers and Clerks in the Exchequer, with an increase, their ancient fees not being sufficient, p. 258, 411, 412.

Officers of the Exchequer sent to divers parts to affect amercements, p. 404.

Parchment and other necessities purchased for the use of the Exchequer, viz., parchments, p. 2, 132, 177, 180, 209, 285, 371, 419, 438; red wax, p. 371, 401; paper for accounts, p. 371; ink, provided by the sacriste of Westminster, p. 209, 371, 470; wax for the chancellor's fee, p. 201; forrils provided, p. 209; for bags and keybands for the keys, p. 293; hanapers, p. 409.

Cloths restored into the Exchequer from the Executors of John de Delves, p. 146.

For the purchase of a chest to put the King's Memoranda in, &c., p. 291.

For carrying Rolls, &c., to the Receipt of the Exchequer, p. 340.

For repairing *the Red Book in the Exchequer*,\* p. 388.

For the removal and arranging of Records on account of damp, p. 401; for arranging books, rolls, and other memoranda, p. 417.

For the Boatage of divers Rolls, &c., concerning the ransom of the Kings of France, and Scotland, and Burgundy, from the Exchequer, Westminster, to the Treasurer's house, p. 418.

CHANCERY.—To divers Clerks writing Letters to all parts of England, directed to the Sheriffs, Escheators, &c., to borrow money for the King, p. 126; and on other business, p. 220.

Writs issued to take Inquisitions post mortem, p. 213, 388.

KING'S BENCH.—Payment of 10*l.* yearly to the King's Attorney General, p. 364.

*For repairing the Records of the Court of King's Bench, Fines, Rolls of Assize*,\* &c., p. 243.

To the Justices of the Bench and Assize, their fees and emoluments, p. 346, 349, 353, 354, 360, 366.

\*\* The frequent entries on these Rolls of payments for the protection and reparation of documents evince a laudable anxiety of the Government, in former times, to preserve and perpetuate their Records.

To the Clerk of the Keeper of the Rolls of the King's Bench, p. 341.

*Robert Thorp*, Chief Justice of the King's Bench, invested with amilitary order, p. 346.

To the King's Chief Justice, his yearly allowance, p. 391.

To the King's Attorney for prosecuting his claim to certain tenements in London, conveyed contrary to the Statute of Mortmain, p. 426.

#### MISCELLANEOUS PAYMENTS.

Payments for obtaining divers workmen from France and Normandy, with the rate of wages to each; viz., masons 6*d.* per day; smiths 6*d.*; carpenters 6*d.* per day, p. 3, 4; bowbender to the King, p. 76.

#### CUSTOMS, SUBSIDIES, TENTHS, FIFTEENTHS, &c.

Very many entries for the collecting and levying the same, viz., Letters to Bishops and the Clergy to certify the names of the collectors of the subsidies granted by them, p. 137, 138, 139. Regulations for collecting the same, p. 139, 186, 379. Rewards to the collectors of the customs and subsidies, p. 125, 300, 327. In the port of Southampton, and other places, p. 60. Expenses for the carriage and guarding of the money collected, p. 125, et passim.

#### HEIRS, WARDSHIPS, HOMAGE, &c.

Payment to *Thomas de Brandeston* during his minority, whilst in the King's custody, p. 32.

To *Roger Dore*, for waste done to the inheritance of Joan his wife, and heir of John Inge, p. 375.

Homage done to the King by Henry de Berynges, a German Knight, p. 90; by John Jace, a German Lord, p. 118.

By *Sir Gerard de la Hayth*, Knight, Lord of Boutrisseem, p. 126; *John Lord de Lecke*, p. 128; *Sir Ingelramus de Pluches*, Knight, p. 439.

## MISCELLANEOUS PAYMENTS.

To *John de Stokes*, a Baron of the Exchequer, sent to York and Northumberland to survey the Alien Priories, p. 256.

To *Robert Imneworth*, and *Walter de Leicester*, the King's Serjeant-at-arms, remaining in attendance at the last Parliament at Westminster by command of the Council, 20s. each, p. 290.

To *Sir Patric Romsey*, an Esquire of the King of Scotland, and three Scotchmen his valets, coming from Scotland to London, p. 367.

Appointment of *William de Windsor* to be Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, with his allowances, &c., in that office, p. 395.

Proclamation that not any corn or other provisions be taken out of England without the King's mandate, p. 396.

Writs to escheators to seize the goods of outlaws, p. 400; and to take into the King's hand certain lands held *in capite*, p. 409.

Letters of Privy Seal sent to all Mayors and Bailiffs, &c., to appear before the King's Council upon urgent business, p. 379, 408.

Goods taken in a ship of Genoa, removed from the great hall for the King's use, p. 409, 417.

Writs sent to Wales to all Lords having manors there, p. 415.

An annuity of 100*l.* to Joan, a lady of Britany, p. 416.

Privy Seals to divers men in Essex to appear before the King's Council, and elect a sheriff, p. 416.

Sheriff of Wiltshire to appear before the King's Council in his Chancery, p. 416.

To the Windsor Herald for bringing good news to the King from Edward Prince of Wales, p. 419.

To persons (from Scotland) remaining on the faith of the King, p. 373, 374.

For writs sent to escheators to appear before the King's Council, to take their oaths, p. 383.

For writing certain indentures and accounts concerning the lands, &c., of the Countess of Huntingdon, p. 431.

To the Treasurer of Pontieu, and other Commissioners, to treat with those of France, p. 446.



To *Sir Canon Robesard*, in recompense of money received from the town of Vermys, of the Abbot of Touelx, p. 450.

To the Rector of Asshe, in lieu of tithes, mortuaries, oblations, and obventions, p. 456.

To *Sir Patric Macolagh*, a Knight from Scotland, 100 marks yearly, until he should regain his inheritance, p. 457. [Several other payments to divers persons until their inheritance be recovered appear on the Roll.]

For cloths of gold, napkins, and other merchandise, delivered to the clerk of the wardrobe for the King's use, taken in a ship from Jene, p. 495.

The Editor feels that some explanation (though he trusts not apology) is due to the public for having been the first to deviate from the usual plan of publishing Records in the abbreviated and barbarous Latin of the time when they were written, in which form they are intelligible but to those few persons only who have made this branch of literature their peculiar study.

The arguments in favour of placing the contents of the Record within the knowledge and understanding of *all persons* are so obvious, that it is deemed unnecessary to urge them here; those which have been adduced by others to show the advantages derived from translations in general, are presumed to be equally applicable in the present instance.

Some difficulty presented itself in rendering the ancient names of persons and places into modern spelling. By so doing the original derivation and meaning of many would have been entirely lost sight of, as in the names of De Mortuo Mari for Mortimer; De Bello Campo, for Beauchamp; De Sancto Botolpho, for Boston; Cornubia, for Cornwall; Cantebrugg, for Cambridge; Novum Castrum for Newcastle; Garderoba for Ward-



robe, &c. To obviate this difficulty, the original orthography of the Record has been, in most instances, adhered to, and the names modernized only in the Index, which plan, producing both readings, will, it is hoped, be satisfactory.

A literal translation throughout the work has also been preserved, as it was conceived that the original sense of an *official* Record would be liable to be lost by any attempt at elegance of language or too free a translation; and reference can be easily had to the original Record should any doubt or ambiguity remain.

The Editor has not the presumption to suppose that this, his first attempt, is free from errors or imperfections, and he will feel grateful to any person who will point out such, or suggest a more complete and unexceptionable form; of such hints he shall be proud to avail himself in a subsequent volume of Selections he intends to make from the Rolls before referred to, which will contain those passages that may be considered of a more interesting nature as connected with history, some of which, though frequently mentioned by historians, have never been corroborated by the official Records and documents now under examination.

The Editor cannot close this Introduction without acknowledging the attention and kindness he has received from Ashburnham Bulley, Esq., of the Exchequer, during the progress of this work: also to his brother, Charles Devon, Esq., of the Chapter House Record Office, Westminster, he offers his best thanks for the assistance he has received from him.

FREDERICK DEVON.

*Chapter House Record Office,  
Westminster, Nov. 1835.*



**A KALENDER of the Pelles of Recept, and Bundels of Privie Seales upon the same, from the first Year of Edward the first until this present. [Extracted from the Lansdown MSS. preserved in the British Museum.]**

Edwardus Primus regnavit xxxiiii. annos, viii. menses, ix. dies.

Anni Edw. I.	Pelles Recept.	Pelles Exitus.	Bundels of Privie Seales.
1	Michaelis	Michaelis	
2	Paschæ, Michaelis	Paschæ, Michaelis	
3	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.
4	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.
5	Pasch.	Pasch.	
6	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
7			
8	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
9	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch.
10	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch.
11			Mich.
12	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.
13	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
14	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
15	Pasch.	Pasch.	
16	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
17	Mich.	Mich.	
18	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
19	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.
20	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
21	Mich.	Mich.	
22	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.
23	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
24	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
25	Pasch.	Pasch.	
26	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
27	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
28	Mich.	Mich.	
29	Pasch.	Pasch.	
30	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
31	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
32	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
33	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
Anni Edw. II.	Edwardus Secundus regnavit xix. annos, vii. menses, et xiii. dies.		
1	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Mich.
2	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
3	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.
4	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
5	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
6	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
7	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
8	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
9	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	

Annus Edw. II.	Pelles Recept.	Pelles Exitus.	Bundels of Privie Seales.
10	Pasch.	Pasch.	
11	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Mich.
12	Pasch.	Pasch.	
13	Pasch.	Pasch.	
14	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.
15	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.
16	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
17	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
18	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
19	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
Annus Edw. III.	Edwardus Tertius regnavit l. annos, v. menses, et unum diem.		
1	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.
2	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.
3	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
4	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
5	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
6	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
7	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
8	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
9	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
10	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
11	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch.
12	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.
13	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
14	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch.	
15	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
16	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.
17	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
18	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Mich.
19	Pasch. Mich.	Mich.	
20	Pasch. Mich.	Mich.	
21	Pasch. Mich.	Mich.	
22	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
23	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
24	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch.
25	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
26	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
27	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
28	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
29	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
30	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
31	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.
32	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
33	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
34	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
35	Pasch. Mich.	Mich.	
36	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
37	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
38	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
39	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
40	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
41	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
42	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	



Anni Edw. III.	Pelles Recept.	Pelles Exitus.	Bundels of Privie Seales.
43	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
44	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.
45	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.
46	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
47	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch.
48	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch.
49	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
50	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
51	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.
Anni Ric. II.	Ricūs Sedus, regnavit xxii. annos, iii. menses, et xv. dies.		
1	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
2	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch.
3	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
4	Pasch.	Pasch. Mich.	
5	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch.
6	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
7	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.
8	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.
9	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.
10	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
11	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
12	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
13	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
14	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
15	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
16	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.
17	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
18	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
19	Pasch. Mich.	Mich.	Mich.
20	Pasch. Mich.	None.	Pasch.
21	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
22	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	
Anni Hen. IV.	Henricus Quartus regnavit xiii. annos, vi. menses, et xiii. dies.		
1	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
2	Pasch. Mich.	Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
3	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
4	Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
5	Pasch. Mich.	Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
6	Pasch.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
7	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
8	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
9	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
10	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
11	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
12	Pasch. Mich.	Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
13	Mich.	Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
14	Mich.	Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.

## Henricus Quintus regnavit ix. annos, v. menses, et xxiii. dies.

Anni Hen. V.	Pelles Recept.	Pelles Exitus.	Bundels of Privie Seales.
1	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
2	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
3	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
4	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	1 Pasch.
5	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
6	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
7	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	1 Mich.
8	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
9	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
10	Pasch.	Pasch.	1 Pasch.

## Henricus Sextus regnavit xxxviii. annos, vi. menses, et xvi. dies.

Anni Hen. VI.	Pelles Recept.	Pelles Exitus.	Bundels of Privie Seales.
1	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	3 Pasch. Mich.
2	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
3	Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	3 Pasch. Mich.
4	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	8 Pasch. Mich.
5	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
6	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
7	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	1 Pasch. Mich.
8	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	3 Pasch. Mich.
9	Pasch. None.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
10	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
11	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	1 Pasch. Mich.
12	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
13	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
14	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
15	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
16	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	1 Pasch. Mich.
17	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
18	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
19	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
20	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	1 Pasch.
21	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
22	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
23	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
24	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
25	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	1 Pasch. Mich.
26	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
27	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
28	Pasch. Mich.	None. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
29	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
30	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
31	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	1 Pasch. Mich.
32	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	3 Pasch. Mich.
33	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
34	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	3 Pasch. Mich.
35	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	3 Pasch. Mich.
36	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. None.	1 Pasch.
37	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
38	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. None.	1 Mich.
39	None. Mich.	None. Mich.	1 Mich.

Edwardus Quartus regnavit xxii. annos, i. mensem, et ix. dies.			
Anni Edw. IV.	Pelles Recept.	Pelles Exitus.	Bundels of Privie Seales.
1	Pasch.	Pasch.	1 Pasch.
2	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	1 Mich.
3	Pasch.	Pasch.	1 Mich.
4	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch.	2 Pasch. Mich.
5	Mich.	.	2 Pasch. Mich.
6	Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	1 Pasch.
7	.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
8	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
9	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	2 Pasch. Mich.
10	Pasch.	.	1 Pasch. Mich.
11	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch.	1 Pasch.
12	Pasch. Mich.	.	2 Pasch. Mich.
13	Pasch. Mich.	.	2 Pasch. Mich.
14	Pasch. Mich.	.	1 Pasch.
15	Pasch. Mich.	.	2 Pasch. Mich.
16	Pasch. Mich.	.	1 Mich.
17	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch.	2 Pasch. Mich.
18	Pasch. Mich.	Pasch. Mich.	1 Pasch.
19	Pasch.	Pasch.	1 Pasch.
20	Pasch. Mich.	.	1 Pasch.
21	Pasch. Mich.	.	1 Mich.
22	Pasch. Mich.	.	2 Pasch. Mich.
Edwardus Quintus regnavit ii. menses et xviii. dies.			
Anni Edw. V.			
1	None.	None.	1 Pasch.
Ricardus Tertius regnavit ii. annos, ii. menses, et vi. dies.			
Anni Ric. III.			
1	None.	None.	2 Pasch. Mich.
2	Pasch. Mich.	None.	2 Pasch. Mich.
Heuricus Septimus regnavit xxiii. annos, viii. menses, et xviii. dies.			
Anni Hen VII.			
1	Pasch. Mich.	.	2 Pasch. Mich.
2	.	.	2 Pasch. Mich.
3	Mich.	.	2 Pasch. Mich.
4	Pasch.	.	2 Pasch. Mich.
5	Pasch. Mich.	.	2 Pasch. Mich.
6	.	.	2 Pasch. Mich.
7	.	.	1 Pasch.
8	Pasch. Mich.	.	1 Mich.
9	Pasch. Mich.	.	1 Pasch.
10	.	.	2 Pasch. Mich.
11	.	.	2 Pasch. Mich.
12	.	.	2 Pasch. Mich.
13	.	.	2 Pasch. Mich.

Anni Hen VII	Pelles Recept.	Pelles Exitus.	Bundels of Privie Seales.
14	Pasch.	. . .	2 Pasch. Mich.
15	. . .	. . .	2 Pasch. Mich.
16	. . .	. . .	2 Pasch. Mich.
17	Mich.	. . .	2 Pasch. Mich.
18	. . .	. . .	2 Pasch. Mich.
19	Pasch. Mich.	. . .	2 Pasch. Mich.
20	. . .	. . .	2 Pasch. Mich.
21	Pasch.	. . .	2 Pasch. Mich.
22	Pasch. Mich.	. . .	2 Pasch. Mich.
Henricus Octavus regnavit xxxvii. annos, x. menses, et ii. dies.			
The Receipt Rolls are complete, two in each year, but there are no Issue Rolls or Privy Seals.			
Edwardus Sextus regnavit vi. annos, ii. menses, et xix. dies.			
The Receipt Rolls are complete, viz., two in each year, except the eighth year, for which there is only one. There are no Issue Rolls or Privy Seals.			
Maria Regina.			
1	Pasch. Mich.	. . .	. . .
1 & 2	Pasch. Mich.	. . .	. . .
2 & 3	Pasch. Mich.	. . .	. . .
3 & 4	Pasch. Mich.	. . .	. . .
Blank	Pasch. Mich.	. . .	. . .
Elizabeth Regina.			
The Receipt Rolls of this reign are complete, the last being Mich. 42 and 43; but there are no Issue Rolls till the thirty-ninth year; then follow			
	. . .	Mich. 39 & 40.	. . .
	. . .	Pasch. 40.	. . .
	. . .	Mich. 40 & 41.	. . .
	. . .	Pasch. 41.	. . .
	. . .	Mich. 41 & 42.	. . .
	. . .	Pasch. 42.	. . .
	. . .	Mich. 42 & 43.	. . .
There are no bundles of Privy Seals after Henry VII.'s reign; and the Editor has never seen any of the preceding ones.			



*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible. It appears to be a handwritten document with several paragraphs of text, possibly in a historical or scientific context. The handwriting is cursive and the ink is very light.]*

Amplius adhibere debemus singulis  
etiam quodammodo etiam  
etiam quodammodo etiam  
etiam quodammodo etiam

etiam quodammodo etiam  
etiam quodammodo etiam  
etiam quodammodo etiam  
etiam quodammodo etiam

etiam quodammodo etiam  
etiam quodammodo etiam  
etiam quodammodo etiam  
etiam quodammodo etiam

etiam quodammodo etiam  
etiam quodammodo etiam  
etiam quodammodo etiam  
etiam quodammodo etiam

etiam quodammodo etiam  
etiam quodammodo etiam  
etiam quodammodo etiam  
etiam quodammodo etiam

ipam  
e  
ps ps  
my d

hem, d  
duoz d  
comp  
xl. d

pubi  
v d.

n  
o  
ll d

**ISSUES OF EASTER TERM,**

IN THE FORTY-FOURTH YEAR OF

**KING EDWARD THE THIRD.**

ISSUES OF EASTER TERM, IN THE 44<sup>TH</sup> YEAR OF KING EDWARD THE  
THIRD, AFTER THE CONQUEST, BY THOMAS DE BRANTYNGHAM,  
BISHOP OF EXETER, TREASURER.

**Thomas de Brantyngham, Treasurer.**

*Monday, 22d Day of April.*

m. 1. *Thomas de Bernolby.* } To THOMAS DE BERNOLBY, clerk. In money paid to him, in discharge of 4*l.*, for which Philippa, late Queen of England, for certain affairs, was bound to the said Thomas, and of which said sum the Lord the King granted an acquittance to the same Thomas, in discharge of the debt of the said Queen, by writ of Privy Seal, among the mandates of this Term .

£. s. d.  
1 16 5

*William de Gunthorp.* } To WILLIAM DE GUNTHERP, treasurer of the town of Calais. In money delivered to him, by the hands of John de Newerk, to make a certain bastion at Graylyngwatre, by his writ of *Liberate*, as above . . . . . 120 0 0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in

his account at the Exchequer, in the 46th roll of ac- £. s. d,  
counts.

To the same William, by the hands of Sir Ulrick Shooft, a Knight of Germany. In money paid to the said Ulrick, by the hands of Henry de Almanno, for his expenses in the war, as a reward, and for 10 men at arms present with the Lord the King at Calais, by a general writ of Privy Seal of Michaelmas Term last past . . . . . 23 6 8  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account at the Exchequer, in the 46th roll of accounts.

*Henry de Maunesfield.* } To HENRY DE MAUNESFIELD, clerk of  
the works of the Lord the King at Childer-  
langeley. In money paid to him, by the  
hands of Richard Beverley, the King's cofferer, for the  
same works, by writ . . . . . 3 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.

*John de Hatfield.* } To JOHN DE HATFIELD, clerk. In money received  
by him, by his own hands, of the Treasurer and  
Chamberlains of the Exchequer, for payment of  
the seamen's wages in the King's ships, by general writ of  
Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term  
last past . . . . . 333 6 8

To the same clerk. In money delivered to him for pay-  
ment of the seamen's wages in the King's ships, and divers  
other ships, in attendance on the King beyond the sea . . . 20 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his  
account at the Exchequer, roll 47 of the roll of accounts.

*Roger de Kendale.* } To ROGER DE KENDALE and JOHN  
*John de Blyth.* } DE BLYTH, parchment-makers, of  
Lincoln. In money paid to them, for a  
hundred dozen of parchments, price the dozen 2s. 6d.,  
purchased from them for the King's use, as well for the  
expenses of the Privy Seal as for the expenses of the office



of Remembrancer of the Exchequer, and for the receipt of £. s. d.  
 the same Exchequer, by general writ of Privy Seal, amongst  
 the mandates of Easter Term, in the 39th year . . . 12 10 0

*Henry de Yeveley.* } To HENRY DE YEVELEY, a plasterer, sent to  
 various parts to retain divers plasterers, to be  
 sent over in the retinue of the Lord the King  
 beyond seas. In money delivered to him, by his own hands,  
 for the wages of 25 plasterers coming to London, there  
 dwelling and awaiting the passage and will of the King for  
 9 days, each of them receiving 6*d.* per day, by command  
 of the Chancellor, Treasurer, and others of the Council, by  
 a general writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of  
 Michaelmas Term last past . . . . . 5 12 6

*William de Wynneford.* } To WILLIAM DE WYNNEFORD, a plasterer,  
 sent to various parts to retain divers plas-  
 terers, to be sent over in the retinue of the  
 Lord the King beyond sea. In money delivered to him, by  
 his own hand, for the wages of 25 plasterers coming to  
 London, there dwelling and awaiting the passage and will  
 of the Lord the King for 9 days, each of them receiving  
 6*d.* per day, by command of the Chancellor, Treasurer, and  
 others of the Council, by general writ of Privy Seal as  
 above . . . . . 5 12 6

*Stephen Atte Merssh.* } To STEPHEN ATTE MERSSH, smith, sent  
 to different parts to retain divers smiths, to  
 be sent over in the retinue of the Lord  
 the King beyond the sea. In money paid to him, by his own  
 hand, for the wages of 25 smiths coming to London, there  
 dwelling and awaiting the passage and pleasure of the Lord  
 the King for 9 days, each of them receiving 6*d.* per day, by  
 command of the Chancellor, Treasurer, and others of the  
 Council, by a general writ of Privy Seal, amongst the  
 mandates of Michaelmas Term, in the 45th year . . . 5 12 6

<i>John Massyngham.</i>	} To JOHN MASSYNGHAM and JOHN HAVERING, carpenters, sent to dif- ferent parts to retain divers carpenters,	£. s. d.
<i>John Havering.</i>		
to be sent over in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea. In money paid to them, by their own hands, for the wages of carpenters coming to London, there dwelling and awaiting the passage and will of the Lord the King for days, each of them receiving 6 <i>d.</i> per day, by command of the Chancellor, Treasurer, and others of the Council, by a general writ of Privy Seal as above . . . . .		12 10 0
Sum . . . . .		£543 7 <i>s.</i> 3 <i>d.</i>

*Tuesday, 23d Day of April.*

<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i>	} To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hand of Nicholas de Prag, in discharge of 79 <i>s.</i> 9 <i>d.</i>		
due to the same Nicholas, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for his wages in the war, and for his bowmen, as appears by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past; also by writ of <i>Liberate</i> , of the said keeper, as above . . . . .		3 19 9	
To the same keeper, by the hands of Robert de Beverly, in discharge of 4 <i>l.</i> 16 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> , due to the same Robert, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for his wages in the war, and for his archers, as appears by a bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term; also by writ of <i>Liberate</i> , of the aid keeper, as above . . . . .		4 16 8	
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account at the Exchequer, in the receiver's account of the wardrobe.			

*Thomas de la More,* } To THOMAS DE LA MORE, constable of Porchester Castle, in money delivered to him by his own hand, for payment of the wages of his men at arms, archers, and others dwelling in the garrison of the aforesaid castle, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past . . . 13 6 8  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.

Paid in the account at the Exchequer.

*Nicholas de Loveigne.* } To Sir NICHOLAS DE LOVEIGNE, Knight, in money paid to him by the hands of Robert de Lincoln, his clerk, in part payment of the 10,000 marks which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to the said Sir Nicholas for Sir Hugh de Chastillon, Knight of France, a prisoner of the same Sir Nicholas, which said Hugh the same Lord the King obtained from the said Sir Nicholas for his own use, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past . . . . . 100 0 0

m. 2. *Andrew, the Messenger.* } To ANDREW, the messenger, sent to the north parts with letters of Privy Seal directed to divers persons to come to London, and assemble themselves with the Lord the King, to be of his retinue. In money paid to him for his expenses . . . . . 0 13 4

*Roger de Bourne.* } To ROGER DE BOURNE, a courier, sent with divers letters of Privy Seal into Herefordshire, Gloucestershire, and Warwickshire, upon the same business. In money paid to him for his expenses . . . . . 0 8 4

*John de Stafford.* } To JOHN DE STAFFORD, a courier sent into Kent and Sussex with like letters upon the same business. In money paid to him for his expenses . . . . . 0 6 8

*Henry de Sneyth.* } To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the great ward-rob  
 robe of the Lord the King, by the hands of Thomas de Cârleton, embroiderer, for his office,  
 by his writ of *Liberate*, as above . . . . . 10 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account at the Exchequer, in the roll of the wardrobe accounts.

*Thomas de Swaby.* } To THOMAS DE SWABY, clerk, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good services rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money paid to him, in discharge of the 10 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Michaelmas and Easter Terms last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 6 13 4

*John Narret.* } To JOHN NARRET, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10*l.* annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good services rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money paid to him, by his own hands, in discharge of the 100*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 5 0 0

*Adam de Hertyngdon.* } To ADAM DE HERTYNGDON, clerk of the works of the Lord the King at Windsor Castle, by the hands of Roger Slak, William Dauhurst, and Ralph Martin, for the purchase of 7 casks of honey, price, each cask, 8*l.* 10*s.*, for the supply of the aforesaid castle, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of Easter Term, in the 39th year . . . . . 60 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in



his account at the Exchequer, roll 45 in the roll of £. s. d.  
account.

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hands  
of Ralph Lord de Basset, in money delivered  
to the same Ralph, by the hands of Richard de Bromley,  
clerk, for his reward, and for forty men at arms going  
with him in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the  
sea, by a general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . 133 6 8

WHEREOF . . . He will answer. Afterwards the same Ralph  
restored the under-written sum, as appears in the Pell, on  
the 13th day of March, in the 46th year.

To the same keeper, by the hands of John Bluet, in dis-  
charge of the 80*l.* 14*s.* 3*d.*, due to the same John in the  
wardrobe aforesaid, for his expenses in the war and for his  
archers, as appears by a bill of the same keeper cancelled  
in the Hanaper of this Term, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst  
the mandates of Easter Term last past; also by writ of  
*Liberate* of the said keeper, as above . . . . 80 14 3

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account as above.

*Ralph Tyel.* } To RALPH TYEL, the King's valet, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good services rendered by him to  
the said Lord the King. In money paid to him, in discharge  
of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at  
Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the  
mandates of this Term . . . . 2 10 0

*Walter Wayte.* } To WALTER WAYTE, servant of the King's  
household, to whom the Lord the King,  
by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be  
received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good

services rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In £. s. d.  
 money delivered to him, by his own hand, in discharge of  
 the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at  
 Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the  
 mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*John Stygan.* } To JOHN STYGAN, messenger of the King's  
 } chamber, to whom the Lord the King, by  
 his letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received  
 at the Exchequer, at the feasts of Easter and St. Michael,  
 by equal portions, so long as he should well and faithfully  
 conduct himself in the aforesaid office. In money delivered  
 to him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his  
 allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*John Frende.* } To JOHN FRENDE, to whom the Lord the  
 } King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his  
 life, for the good services rendered by him to the same Lord  
 the King. In money paid to him by his own hands, in dis-  
 charge of the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance—  
 to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*,  
 amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*Richard Ballard.* } To RICHARD BALLARD, to whom the  
 } Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good services performed by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money paid to him, in discharge  
 of the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at  
 Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the  
 mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*Richard Atte* } To RICHARD ATTE NOKE, to whom the  
*Noke.* } Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received

at the Exchequer during his life, for the good services rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money paid to him, in discharge of 50s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . £. s. d.  
2 10 0

*John Duke.* } To JOHN DUKE, to whom the Lord the King,  
} by his letters patent, lately granted 100s.  
yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for  
the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
King. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, in  
discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance  
—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*.  
amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . 2 10 0

*John Asphull.* } To JOHN ASPHULL, to whom the Lord the  
} King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life,  
for the good service performed by him to the same Lord the  
King. In money paid to him, by his own hand, in discharge  
of the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at  
Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the  
mandates of this Term . . . . 2 10 0

*Adam de Grantham.* } To ADAM DE GRANTHAM, servant of the  
} King's household, to whom the Lord the  
} King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
60s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life,  
for the good service rendered by him to the said Lord the  
King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of this his  
allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . 1 10 0

*John de Kyrkeby.* } To JOHN DE KYRKEBY, valet of the King's  
} kitchen, to whom the Lord the King, by his  
} letters patent, lately granted 60s. yearly, to be

received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the said Lord the King. In money paid to him, in discharge of the 30*s.* payable to him for this his allowance at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 10 0

*John de Windsor.* } To JOHN DE WINDSOR, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60*s.*, to be annually received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good services rendered by him, as well to the said Lord the King, as to Philippa, late Queen of England. In money paid to him, in discharge of the 30*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 10 0

Sum . . . . . £443 15*s.* 8*d.*

---

*Wednesday, 24th Day of April.*

*Hugh Joye.* } To HUGH JOYE, one of the King's watchers, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* annually, to be received at the Exchequer, for the good services rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money paid to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable for this his allowance at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*Thomas Merlyn.* } To THOMAS MERLYN, valet, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good services rendered by him to the said Lord the King. In money paid to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0



*Robert Atte Gate.* } To ROBERT ATTE GATE, one of the foot £. s. d.  
foresters of Windsor Forest, near Henley-on-the-Heath, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 2*d.* per day, to be received at the Exchequer so long as he should remain in the office aforesaid. In money paid to him, in discharge of 30*s.* 5*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 10 5

*John de Kent.* } To JOHN DE KENT, valet, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good services rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money paid to him, by the hands of William Debenham, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*John Mapeldurwell.* } To JOHN MAPELDURWELL, valet, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 2*d.* per day, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good services rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money paid to him, in discharge of the 30*s.* 5*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—viz. at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 10 5

*Hugh Prees.* } To HUGH PREES, the King's comptroller, to whom the Lord the King lately granted 100*s.* annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good services rendered by him to the said Lord the King. In money paid to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—viz., at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*William Debenham.* } To WILLIAM DEBENHAM, valet, to whom £. s. d.  
 the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 100s. annually, to be received  
 at the Exchequer during his life, for the good services  
 rendered by him to the said Lord the King. In money  
 paid to him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this  
 his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ  
 of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 2 10 0

*William Fitz John.* } To WILLIAM FITZ JOHN, valet, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 100s. annually, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good services rendered  
 by him to the said Lord the King. In money paid to him,  
 by the hands of William de Nottingham, in discharge of the  
 50s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at  
 Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the  
 mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*Richard Pygeon.* } To RICHARD PYGEON, valet of the King's  
 kitchen, to whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 60s. annually, to  
 be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
 services rendered by him to the said Lord the King. In  
 money paid to him, by the hands of William Nottingham, in  
 discharge of the 30s. due to him for this his allowance  
 —to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*,  
 amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 10

*Richard Brampton.* } To RICHARD BRAMPTON, valet of the King's  
 kitchen, to whom the Lord the King lately  
 granted 60s. annually, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good services rendered by  
 him to the said Lord the King. In money paid to him, by  
 the hands of William Nottingham, in discharge of the 30s.  
 payable to him for this his allowance at Easter Term last

past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . £. s. d.  
1 10 0

*William Brompton.* } To WILLIAM BROMPTON, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
100s. annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good services rendered by him, as well to the same Lord the King, as to Philippa the late Queen. In money paid to him, by the hands of William Nottingham, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 2 10 0

*William Proudfoot.* } To WILLIAM PROUDFOOT, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
100s. annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good services rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money paid to him, by the hands of William Nottingham, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*Ralph Bataill.* } To RALPH BATAILL, one of the King's  
under porters, to whom the Lord the  
King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60s. annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good services rendered by him to the said Lord the King. In money paid to him, in discharge of the 30s. due to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 1 10 0

*John Kembald.* } To JOHN KEMBALD, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 100s. annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good services rendered by him to the



said Lord the King. In money paid to him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . £. s. d.  
2 10 0

*William de Nottingham.* } To WILLIAM DE NOTTINGHAM, servant of the King's household, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 5 marks annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good services rendered by him to the said Lord the King. In money paid to him, by his own hands, in discharge of the 33s. 4d. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 13 4

*Thomas Staple.* } To THOMAS STAPLE, the King's serjeant-at-arms, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 12d. per day, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the said Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same allowance—to wit, from the 11th of December last past, unto the 24th day of April next following, for 133 days, both days inclusive, by his writ current of the Great Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term, in the 34th year . . . . . 6 13 4

To the same Thomas, surveyor of the works of the Lord the King at Queenborough Castle. In money to him delivered by his own hand, for the same works, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past . . . 33 6 8

WHEREOF . . . He will answer.

Delivered in the account at the Exchequer.

*John de Hakeburn.* } To JOHN DE HAKEBURN, boy of the King's household, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60s. annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for



the good service rendered by him to the said Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 30s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .	£. s. d.
	1 10 0
Sum . . . . .	£73 4s. 2d.

*Thursday, the 25th Day of April.*

*Nicholas de Tamworth.* } To Sir NICHOLAS DE TAMWORTH, Knight, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 50*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the said Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 25*l.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 25 0 0

m. 3. *Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe, by the hands of Sir Robert Salle, Knight, in discharge of the 29*l.* 13*s.* 1½*d.* due to the same Robert, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for his wages in the war, and for his men at arms and bowmen, as appears by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term; also by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper, as above . . . . . 29 13 1½

To the same keeper, by the hands of the same Sir Robert Salle, in discharge of the 36*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* due to the same Sir Robert, in the wardrobe aforesaid, providing for one horse and his men, as appears by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term; also by writ of *Liberate*, of the said keeper, as above . . . . . 36 13 4

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in £. s. d.  
his account, as above.

*William de* } To WILLIAM DE GUNTHORP, treasurer of the  
*Gunthorp.* } town of Calais, by the hands of Sir Nicholas  
de Tamworth, Knight, captain of the same  
town of Calais. In money delivered to the same Nicholas,  
by his own hand, for his expenses in the war, and of 40 men  
at arms, and 60 bowmen, residing in the fortress of the  
town aforesaid, by writ of *Liberate* of the said William,  
as above . . . . . 333 6 8

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

*John Fraunceys.* } To JOHN FRAUNCEYS, boy of the King's  
} kitchen, to whom the Lord the King, by  
his letters patent, lately granted 60s. yearly, to be received  
at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him,  
in discharge of the 30s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit,  
at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates  
of this Term . . . . . 1 10 0

*John de* } To JOHN DE WALSINGHAM, boy in the  
*Walsingham.* } saucery of the King's household, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 60s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge  
of the 30s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit,  
at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates  
of this Term . . . . . 1 10 0

*Thomas de* } To THOMAS DE MITON, to whom the Lord  
*Miton.* } the King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer

during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King, in money delivered to him, by the hand of Richard Ballard, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . £. *s.* *d.*

2 10 0

*Geoffry Pycard.* } To GEOFFRY PYCARD, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 3*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money paid to him, in discharge of the 45*s.* 7*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 5 7

*Philippa Pycard.* } To PHILIPPA PYCARD, to whom the Lord the King, on the 20th day of January last past, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during her life, for the good services rendered by her as well to the same Lord the King, as to Philippa, late Queen of England. In money delivered to her, in discharge of the 29*s.* 5*d.* payable to her—to wit, ratably from the aforesaid 20th day of January unto the feast of Easter next following, by writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 9 5

*Nicholas Bernard.* } To NICHOLAS BERNARD, a sailor, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 5 marks annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 33*s.* 4*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 13 4

*William Rical.* } To WILLIAM RICAL, valet of the salsery, £. s. d.  
 } to whom the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 5 marks annually, to be received at  
 the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
 by him to the same Lord the King. In money paid to him,  
 in discharge of the 33s. 4d. payable to him for this his  
 allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . 1 13 4

*John de Bekford.* } To JOHN DE BEKFORD, a monk, to whom the  
 } Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 20*l.* yearly, to be received at the Ex-  
 chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him  
 to the same Lord the King. In money paid to him, by his  
 own hand, in discharge of the 10*l.* payable to him for this  
 his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ  
 of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . 10 0 0

*John Doune.* } To JOHN DOUNE, valet of the King's  
 } kitchen, to whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at  
 the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
 by him to the same Lord the King. In money paid to him,  
 in discharge of the 30*s.* payable to him for this his allowance  
 —to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*,  
 amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . 1 10 0

*William Prest.* } To WILLIAM PREST, valet of the King's  
 } buttery, to whom the Lord the King, by  
 his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* annually, to be re-  
 ceived at the Exchequer during his life, for the good services  
 rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money paid  
 to him, by the hands of John Attē Nassh, in discharge of the  
 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter  
 Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the man-  
 dates of this Term . . . . 2 10 0



*John de Thorp.* } To JOHN DE THORP, the King's valet, to whom £. s. d.  
 the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 10 marks annually, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money paid to him, in  
 discharge of the 10 marks payable to him for this his allow-  
 ance—to wit, at Michaelmas and Easter Terms last past,  
 by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term 6 13 4

*Alan Palmer.* } To ALAN PALMER, to whom the Lord the  
 King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
 100s. annually, to be received at the Exchequer, for the good  
 service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
 money delivered to him, by the hands of John Goderyk, in  
 discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance  
 —to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*,  
 amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*Thomas de Comberton.* } To THOMAS DE COMBERTON, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 100s. annually, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money paid to him, by  
 the hands of John Doune, in discharge of the 50s. payable to  
 him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past,  
 by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term. 2 10 0

*Geoffry Chaucer.* } To GEOFFRY CHAUCER, the King's  
 valet, to whom the Lord the King, by  
 his letters patent, lately granted 20 marks annually, to  
 be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
 service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
 money delivered to him, by the hands of Walter Walssh, in  
 discharge of the 10 marks payable to him for this his  
 allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 6 13 4

*William de Brantyngham.* } To WILLIAM DE BRANTYNGHAM, valet, to £. s. d.  
 whom the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 100*s.* annually, to be  
 received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
 service rendered by him to the said Lord the King. In  
 money delivered to him for this his allowance—to wit, at  
 Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the  
 mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*Richard Sampson.* } To RICHARD SAMPSON, valet, to whom the Lord  
 the King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
 100*s.* annually, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the  
 hands of Richard Ballard, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable  
 to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last  
 past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this  
 Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*William de Sleaford.* } To WILLIAM DE SLEFORD, clerk of  
 the King's works within the palace of  
 Westminster and Tower of London, by the hands of John  
 Halmark, for his office . . . . . 0 3 4  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account at the Exchequer, in the 44th roll of accounts.  
 Sum . . . . £474 14*s.* 9½*d.*

---

*Friday, the 26th Day of April.*

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper  
 of the King's wardrobe, by the hands  
 of Sir John Paveley, Knight, in discharge of 23*l.* 6*s.* 10½*d.*  
 due to the same John, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the  
 wages of himself, his men at arms, and archers in the war, as  
 appears by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper

of this Term, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of £. s. d.  
 this Term; also by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper, as above 23 6 10½  
 To the same keeper, by the hands of Robert de Louth,  
 Esq., in discharge of 4*l.* 18*s.* 7*d.*, due to the same Robert,  
 in the wardrobe aforesaid, for his war expenses and archers,  
 as appears by a bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the  
 Hanaper of this Term, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the  
 mandates of this Term; also by writ of *Liberate* of the said  
 keeper, as above . . . . . 4 18 7  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account as above.

*The Bishop of Coventry* } To the Venerable Father ROBERT  
*and Litchfield.* } BISHOP of COVENTRY and LITCH-  
 FIELD. In money paid to him, in  
 discharge of 100*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King, at the  
 Exchequer, on the 26th day of March last past, as appears  
 in the roll of receipts of that same day . . . . . 100 0 0

*The good Men of the* } To the good MEN of the TOWN of NOR-  
*Town of Norwich.* } WICH, by divers tallies raised this day,  
 containing 1000 marks, delivered to  
 the same men, by their own hands, in discharge of the 1000  
 marks which they lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt  
 of Exchequer, on the 23d day of April last past, as appears  
 in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 666 13 4

*John Bluet.* } To JOHN BLUET, the King's serjeant-at-arms,  
 lately sent to Plymouth with letters of Privy  
 Seal, directed to Guido de Bryenn. In money received by  
 him, by the hands of William Mulsho, for his expenses . . . 4 0 0

*John de* } To JOHN DE HARMESTHORP, clerk. In  
*Harmesthorp.* } money received by him, by his own hand, of  
 the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Ex-  
 chequer, as a loan to be repaid . . . . . 40 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer. Afterwards he restored the

within written sum, as appears in the Pell of 11th day of £. s. d.  
December, in the 51st year.

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
King's wardrobe, by the hands of Richard  
Merkham, waferer, in part payment of 5*l.*  
due to the same Richard, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for  
his war expenses and his archers, as appears by a bill of  
the said keeper, indorsed with the under-written sum, by  
writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term;  
also by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper, as above . . . 3 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

*Philip Fauconer.* } To PHILIP FAUCONER, the King's valet.  
In money delivered to him, by his own  
band, in discharge of the 4*l.* due to the same Philip, in the  
wardrobe of the Lord the King, for his wages and robes,  
as appears by the bill of William de Retford, late keeper of  
the wardrobe aforesaid, cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term,  
by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term;  
also by writ of the Great Seal, amongst the mandates of  
Easter Term, in the 34th year. As regards the making of  
this payment, the same keeper thereof is not charged . . . 4 0 0

*John Goderyk.* } To Master JOHN GODERYK, the King's  
serjeant, to whom the Lord the King, by  
his letters patent, lately granted 20*l.* yearly, to be received  
at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service ren-  
dered by him to the same Lord the King. In money deli-  
vered to him, in discharge of the 10*l.* payable to him for this  
his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ  
of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 10 0 0

*John de Waltham.* } To JOHN DE WALTHAM, carman of the King's  
household, to whom the Lord the King, by his  
letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be



received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of John Ederyk, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . £. s. d.

2 10 0

*Edmond Chesthunte.* } To EDMOND CHESTHUNTE, falconer, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 100s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 5 0 0

*John Quaret.* } To JOHN QUARET, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*Richard de Acastre.* } To RICHARD DE ACASTRE, the King's sump-ter-man, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 2*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 30s. 5*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 10 5

*Roger Ferrour.* } To ROGER FERROUR, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately

granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer *£. s. d.*  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge  
 of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit,  
 at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst  
 the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*William Merk.* } To WILLIAM MERK, to whom the Lord  
 } the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during  
 his life, for the good service rendered by him, as well to  
 the same Lord the King, as to Philippa the late Queen. In  
 money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to  
 him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past,  
 by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this  
 Term . . . . . 2 10 0

Sum . . . . £872 9*s.* 2½*d.*

---

*Saturday, the 27th Day of April.*

*The Bishop* } To the Venerable Father JOHN BISHOP of  
*of Ely.* } ELY. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
 charge of the 200 marks which he lent to the  
 Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, the 26th  
 day of March last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of  
 the same day . . . . . 133 6 8

*John Anable.* } To JOHN ANABLE, DE SALLE. In money  
 } delivered to him, in discharge of the 20*l.*  
 which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the  
 Exchequer, the 23d day of April last past, as appears in  
 the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 20 0 0

m. 3. *John Childe.* } To JOHN CHILDE, one of the King's £. s. d.  
                               } archers, to whom the Lord the King, on the  
                               10th day of January last past, by his letters patent, granted  
                               6*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life  
                               for his wages, and for the good service rendered by him to  
                               the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in  
                               discharge of his said wages—to wit, from the 11th day of  
                               January last past, unto the last day of March next follow-  
                               ing, for 80 days, counting each day, by his writ of *Liberate*,  
                               amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 0 0

*Andrew de* } To ANDREW DE GILDEFORD, the King's ser-  
*Gildeford.* } jeant-at-arms, to whom the Lord the King,  
                               by his letters patent, lately granted 12*d.*  
                               daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for  
                               the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
                               King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of Nicholas  
                               Wystowe, in discharge of the 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* payable to him for  
                               this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his  
                               writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 9 2 6

*William de* } To WILLIAM DE GARDEROBE, keeper of the  
*Garderobe.* } King's lions and leopards in the Tower of  
                               London, receiving daily—to wit, for his  
                               wages, 6*d.* for his office aforesaid, and for the food of seven  
                               beasts—to wit, for each beast, 6*d.* per day. In money paid  
                               to him, in discharge of his said wages and food—to wit,  
                               from the 1st day of February last past, unto the 22d day of  
                               March next following, for 50 days, counting each day, by  
                               his two writs current of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates  
                               of Michaelmas Term last past . . . . . 10 0 0  
                               To the same William, in money delivered to him in dis-  
                               charge of his said wages, and food for 6 beasts—to wit, from  
                               the 23d day of March last past, unto the 14th day of April  
                               next following, for 23 days, counting each day, by his three  
                               writs current of Privy Seal, one—to wit, amongst the man-

dates of Easter Term, in the 17th year, and the other two £. s. d.  
amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past . 4 0 6

*Robert Monk.* } To ROBERT MONK. In money delivered  
to him, in discharge of the 100 marks  
which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him, of  
his gift by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this  
Term . . . . . 66 13 4

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the  
hands of Reynold Perot, in discharge of the  
4*l.* 15*s.* due to the same Reynold, in the wardrobe aforesaid,  
for the wages of himself and his bowmen in the war, as  
appears by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the  
Hanaper of this Term, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the  
mandates of this Term; also by writ of *Liberate*, of the said  
Keeper, as above . . . . . 4 15 0

To the same keeper, by the hands of Richard Archebald,  
in discharge of the 4*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* due to the same Richard,  
in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the wages of himself and his  
bowmen in the war, as appears by the bill of the said keeper,  
cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term, by writ of Privy Seal,  
amongst the mandates of this Term; also by writ of *Liberate*,  
of the said keeper, as above . . . . . 4 16 8

To the same keeper, by the hands of John Joce, in  
discharge of 4*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* due to the same John, in the ward-  
robe aforesaid, for the wages of himself and his bowmen  
in the war, as appears by the bill of the said keeper,  
cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term, by writ of Privy  
Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term; also by writ of  
*Liberate*, of the said keeper, as above . . . . . 4 16 8

To the same keeper, by the hands of Sir John de Thorp,  
Knight, in discharge of 11*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* due to the same John, in  
the wardrobe aforesaid, for restoring his horses, as appears  
by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper

of this Term, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates £. s. d.  
of this Term; also by writ of *Liberate*, of the said Keeper,  
as above . . . . . 11 6 8

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

*Reynold Barber.* } To REYNOLD BARBER, the King's valet,  
} to whom the Lord the King, by his  
letters patent, lately granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at  
the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
by him to the same Lord the King, and in recompense of  
certain houses which he lately had in the town of West-  
minster, by grant of the King, and which the same Reynold  
hath now rendered into the hands of the said King. In  
money delivered to him, in discharge of the 30*s.* payable for  
this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by  
his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . 1 10 0

*Richard Bernes.* } To RICHARD BERNES, to whom the  
} Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to  
the same Lord the King, as well here as beyond the seas,  
having Brother John de Woderove, of the Dominican order,  
the King's confessor, living with him under his protection.  
In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable  
to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last  
past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of  
this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*John Bergeveny.* } To JOHN BERGEVENY, the King's valet,  
} to whom the Lord the King, by his  
letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at  
the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his



allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . £. s. d.  
2 10 0

*Robert Beverach.* } To ROBERT BEVERACH, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
charge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to  
wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*,  
amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 2 10 0

*Robert de Certesey.* } To ROBERT DE CERTESEY, boy of the  
saucery of the King's household, to  
whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during  
his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same  
Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge  
of the 30*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at  
Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the  
mandates of this Term . . . 1 10 0

*William de Evesham.* } To WILLIAM DE EVESHAM, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the  
Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his  
allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 2 10 0

*Nicolas Fauconer.* } To NICOLAS FAUCONER, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in dis-

charge of the 100*s.* payable to him for this his allowance— £. s. d.  
 to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*,  
 amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 5 0 0

*The Chapter and Canons  
 of the Blessed Mary  
 of Southwell.* } To the CHAPTER and CANONS  
 of the BLESSED MARY of  
 SOUTHWELL. In money deli-  
 vered to them, in discharge of  
 the 100 marks which they lent to the Lord the King, at the  
 receipt of the Exchequer, on the 26th day of March last  
 past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . 66 13 4

*The Venerable Father, Thomas  
 Bishop of Exeter, Treasurer  
 of England.* } To the Venerable Father,  
 THOMAS BISHOP of EXE-  
 TER, Treasurer of Eng-  
 land, 100 marks annu-  
 ally, to be received for his fee in the office aforesaid. In  
 money delivered to him, by the hands of William Eyrmyn,  
 in discharge of the 50 marks payable to him for this his fee  
 —to wit, at Easter Term last past, by writ of the Great  
 Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 33 6 8  
 To the same Treasurer. In money delivered to him by  
 the hands of the same William, in discharge of the 75*l.*  
 payable to him at Easter Term last past, for those 300*l.*  
 yearly, which the Lord the King granted to the same Treas-  
 urer, to be received at the Exchequer at the four annual  
 Terms, in aid of the great charges and expenses which  
 the same Treasurer, by reason of his office, it was daily  
 necessary to maintain, by his writ current of Privy Seal,  
 amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past . 75 0 0

*John de Romesey.* } To JOHN DE ROMESEY, valet of the  
 King's chamber, to whom the Lord  
 the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20*l.* yearly,  
 to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
 service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In

money delivered to him, in discharge of the 10*l.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term

£. s. d.

10 0 0

*John de Paddebury.* } To JOHN DE PADDEBURY, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10*l.* annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money paid to him, by his own hands, in advance upon this his allowance . . . 1 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.

*John Wyght, Senior.* } To JOHN WYGHTE, Senior, the King's valet, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term. 2 10 0

*Hawesia le Mattewife.* } To HAWESIA LE MATTEWIFE. In money paid to her, by the hands of John Bray, for brooms and mats purchased from her, as well for the great Exchequer, as for the receipt of the Exchequer . . . 1 0 0

*Reynold de Newport.* } To REYNOLD DE NEUPORT, valet of the King's chamber, to whom the Lord the King directed to be paid 6*d.* daily, for his wages, until otherwise he should have provided for his estate. In money delivered to him, by his own hand, in discharge of his said wages—to wit, from the 1st day of October last past, unto the 14th day of April next following, for 196 days, both days included, by his writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 4 18 0

*John Typet.* } To JOHN TYPET, valet of the King's chamber, £. s. d.  
 } to whom the Lord the King directed to be  
 paid 6*d.* daily, for his wages, until otherwise he should have  
 provided for his estate. In money paid to him, by his own  
 hands, in discharge of the same wages—to wit, from the 1st  
 day of October last past, unto the 14th day of April next  
 following, for 196 days, both days included, by his writ of  
 Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 4 18 0

Sum . . . . £488 4*s.* 0*d.*

Weekly Sum . . £2,895 15*s.* 1*d.*

---

*Monday, the 29th Day of April.*

*Roger de Bello* } To Sir ROGER DE BELLO CAMPO, Knight,  
*Campo.* } by one tally raised this day in his own  
 name, containing 40*l.*, delivered to the  
 same Roger, by his own hands, for the support of the sons of  
 Charles de Bloys, whilst remaining in his retinue, by his writ  
 current of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Easter Term,  
 in the 39th year . . . . . 40 0 0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account at the Exchequer, in the 46th roll of accounts.

*William de* } To WILLIAM DE HAULEY, one of the remem-  
*Hauley.* } brancers of the Exchequer, receiving yearly  
 20*l.* for his fee, in the office aforesaid. In  
 money delivered to him, in discharge of 10*l.* payable to  
 him for this his fee—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his  
 writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . 10 0 0

*Simon Atte* } To SIMON ATTE WODE, late valet of the  
*Wode.* } King's butlery, to whom the Lord the King,  
 by his letters patent, lately granted 4 marks  
 yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for

the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 18 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term, in the 40th year, at Michaelmas and Easter, in the 41st, 42d, 43d, and 44th years, for 4 whole years and a half, by his writ of Great Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 12 0 0

*Andrew de Tyndale.* } To ANDREW DE TYNDALE, to whom the Lord the King, on the 1st day of December last past, by his letters patent, lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him as well to the same Lord the King, as to Philippa, the late Queen of England. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 65*s.* viii*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, ratably from the aforesaid 1st day of December unto the feast of Easter next following—by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 3 5 8

*The Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Litchfield.* } To the DEAN and CHAPTER of the CATHEDRAL CHURCH of LITCHFIELD. In money to them delivered, in discharge of the 100*l.* which they lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 26th day of March last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 100 0 0

*Thomas de Brandeston.* } To THOMAS DE BRANDESTON, akin and heir of Thomas de Brandeston, being within age, and in the custody of the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50 marks payable to him at Easter Term last past, for those 100 marks yearly which the Lord the King granted to the same Thomas, to be received every year at the feasts of Easter and Michaelmas, by equal portions, so long as he should



remain in the custody of the same Lord the King, by his writ current of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 33 6 8

*John Barbdefey.* } To JOHN BARBDEFEY, valet of Lord William de Grandissono, coming on behalf of the said Lord William, with letters directed to the Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 5 marks which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him of his gift, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 3 6 8

*Walter Walssh.* } To WALTER WALSSH, valet of the King's chamber, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 10*l.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 10 0 0

*William Byker.* } To WILLIAM BYKER, engineer of the war slings within the Tower of London, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 6*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for his wages in the office aforesaid, in aid of his support. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his said wages—to wit, from the 21st day of October last past, unto the 29th day of March next following, for 160 days, each day included, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 4 0 0

*John Wodehen.* } To JOHN WODEHEN, valet, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 3*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same

Lord the King ; and because the same John was prevented by such infirmity in both his legs, that for a long time he had not been able to labour in the King's service. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 45*s.* 7½*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .

£. s. d.  
2 5 7½

m. 4.

*Richard de Markham.* } To RICHARD DE MARKHAM, the King's waferer, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 5 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .

3 6 8

*Henry Dalemaigne.* } To HENRY DALEMAIGNE and AGNES his wife, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during the lives of the said Henry and Agnes, for the good services rendered by them as well to the same Lord the King, as to Philippa, the late Queen of England. In money delivered to them, in discharge of the 10 marks payable to them for this their allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .

6 13 4

*John Atte Nassh.* } To JOHN ATTE NASSH, valet of the King's buttery, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .

2 10 0

*Richard Aleyn.* } To RICHARD ALEYN, valet of the King's  
 } bakehouse, to whom the Lord the King,  
 by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be re-  
 ceived at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service  
 rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money  
 delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for  
 this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his  
 writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 2 10 0

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
 } wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the  
 hands of Sir Robert de Assheton, Knight.  
 In money delivered to him, by his own hands, as well for the  
 wages of himself, his men of arms and archers, in the war,  
 as for payment of the seamen's wages in his retinue in the  
 service of the Lord the King beyond the sea, by general writ  
 of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term  
 last past . . . . . 200 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—thereof he restored 169*l.* 13*s.*,  
 as appears in the Pell of the 15th day of September next  
 following. And for 30*l.* 7*s.* the same keeper shall answer.  
 And he answers therefore in his account as above.

*Vincent de Fauglago.* } To VINCENT DE FAUGLAGO, a valet from Ger-  
 } many, coming on behalf of the Lord de Leek  
 and Lord de Botresham, with letters directed  
 to the Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
 charge of the 100*s.* which the Lord the King directed to be  
 paid to him of his gift, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the  
 mandates of this Term . . . . . 5 0 0

*John de Beverleye.* } To JOHN DE BEVERLEYE, the King's  
 } valet, to whom the Lord the King, by  
 divers letters patent, lately granted 40*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* yearly,  
 to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
 service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In

money delivered to him, by the hands of John Edwards, in discharge of the 20*l.* 4*s.* 4½*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his three writs of the Great Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 20 4 4½

*John de la Ryvere.* } To JOHN DE LA RYVERE, a boy of the King's spicery, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 30*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 10 0

*John Gardiner.* } To JOHN GARDINER, one of the King's porters, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 33*s.* 4*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 1 13 4

*William Stodeleye.* } To WILLIAM STODELEYE, clerk, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 5 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 3 6 8

*John Wade.* } To JOHN WADE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 2*d.*

daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 30s. 5d. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . £. s. d.  
1 10 5

*John Herevyle.* } To JOHN HEREVYLE, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 3d. daily, to be received at the Exchequer during  
his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same  
Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of  
the 45s. 7½d. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit,  
at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst  
the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 5 7½

*Master Adam, the* } To Master ADAM, the King's Surgeon,  
*Surgeon.* } to whom the Lord the King lately  
granted 20l. yearly, to be received at  
the Exchequer during his life, for the good services rendered  
by him as well to the same Lord the King, as to Philippa,  
the late Queen of England. In money delivered to him,  
by the hands of William de Stodeley, in discharge of the  
10l. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter  
Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the man-  
dates of this Term . . . . . 10 0 0

*Thomas de* } To THOMAS DE KNYGHTLE, valet of the King's  
*Knyghtle.* } scullery, to whom the Lord the King, by his  
letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to  
be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to  
him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last  
past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this  
Term . . . . . 2 10 0



*Stephen de Haddele.* } To STEPHEN DE HADDELE, valet, to whom the £. s. d.  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his  
 allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . 2 10 0

*Richard Ferrou.* } To RICHARD FERROUR DE BURSTLE-  
 SHAM, to whom the Lord the King, by  
 his letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received  
 at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service ren-  
 dered by him to the same Lord the King. In money deli-  
 vered to him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this  
 his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ  
 of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . 2 10 0

*Adam Gamen.* } To ADAM GAMEN, one of the King's car-  
 men, to whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 3d. daily, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him, in discharge of the 45s. 7½d. payable to him for this  
 his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ  
 of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . 2 5 7½

*Hugh Lingeyn.* } To HUGH LINGEYN, valet, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Ex-  
 chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his  
 allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . 2 10 0

*John de Northrugge.* } To JOHN DE NORTHRUGGE, to whom the £. s. d.  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at  
 the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
 by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him, by the hands of Hugh Lingeyn, in discharge of the 5  
 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at  
 Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the  
 mandates of this Term . . . . . 3 6 8

*William Cudworth.* } To WILLIAM CUDWORTH, a boy of the King's  
 household, to whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 60s. yearly, to  
 be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
 service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
 money delivered to him, in discharge of the 30s. payable to  
 him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last  
 past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this  
 Term . . . . . 1 10 0

*John le Pee.* } To JOHN LE PEE, valet, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 2d. daily, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
 charge of the 30s. 5d. payable to him for this his allowance  
 —to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*,  
 amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 10 5

*Roger de Bovyngdon.* } To ROGER DE BOVYNGDON, one of the King's  
 blacksmiths, to whom the Lord the King,  
 by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks  
 yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for  
 the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
 King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 5  
 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter

Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the man-	<b>£.</b>	<b>s.</b>	<b>d.</b>
dates of this Term . . . . .	3	6	8

<i>John de Olneye.</i>	}	To JOHN DE OLNEYE, usher of the			
		chamber of Philippa, the late Queen of			
England, and STEPHANETTA his wife, to whom the Lord the					
King, by his letters patent, lately granted 25 marks yearly,					
to be received at the Exchequer during the lives of the said					
John and Stephanetta, for the good services rendered as well					
by him to the same Lord the King, as by her to Philippa,					
the late Queen of England. In money delivered to them, in					
discharge of the 8 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> payable to them for this their					
allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of					
<i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .					
			8	6	8

<i>Richard Penycombe.</i>	}	To RICHARD PENYCOMBE, valet, to whom			
		the Lord the King, by his letters patent,			
lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be received at					
the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered					
by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to					
him, in discharge of the 50 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his					
allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of					
<i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .					
			2	10	0

<i>Matilda Kynmowe.</i>	}	To MATILDA KYNMOWE, the King's			
		laundress, to whom the Lord the			
King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to					
be received at the Exchequer during her life, in aid of her					
support. In money delivered to her, in discharge of the					
50 <i>s.</i> payable to her for this her allowance—to wit, at Easter					
Term last past, by her writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the man-					
dates of this Term . . . . .					
			2	10	0

<i>Thomas Prest.</i>	}	To THOMAS PREST, valet, to whom the			
		Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately			
granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer					

during his life, for the good services rendered as well to the same Lord the King, as to Philippa, late Queen of England. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 5 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . £. s. d. 3 6 8

*Hugh Herland.* } To HUGH HERLAND, one of the King's  
carters, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 5 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term. 3 6 8

*Gerard Hauberger.* } To GERARD HAUBERGER, dwelling  
within the Tower of London, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*William Maunchestre.* } To WILLIAM MAUNCHESTRE, valet of the  
King's kitchen, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 60*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Michaelmas and Easter Terms last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 3 0 0

*Thomas de Hertfordyngbury.* } To THOMAS DE HERTFORDYNGBURY, £. s. d.  
 valet, to whom the Lord the King, by  
 his letters patent, lately granted 10  
 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his  
 life, for the good services rendered by him as well to the  
 same Lord the King, as to Isabella, the late Queen of Eng-  
 land. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 5  
 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at  
 Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the  
 mandates of this Term . . . . . 3 6 8

*John de Kyngeston.* } To JOHN DE KYNGESTON, servant of  
 the King's household, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 5 marks  
 yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for  
 the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
 King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of William  
 Beverech, in part payment of the 33s. 4d. payable to him  
 for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by  
 his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . 1 10 0

*John Puseye.* } To JOHN PUSEYE, valet, to whom the Lord  
 the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
 charge of the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance—to  
 wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*,  
 amongst the mandates of this term . . . . . 2 10 0

*William del Sauserye.* } To WILLIAM DEL SAUSERYE, to  
 whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at  
 the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
 by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his



allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *£. s. d.*  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 2 10 0

*John de la Marche.* } To JOHN DE LA MARCHE, valet, to  
 } whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 3*d.* daily, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him, in discharge of the 45*s.* 7*d.* payable to him for this his  
 allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this term . . . 2 5 7

*Matilda Fisher.* } To MATILDA FISHER, late maid of  
 } honour to Philippa, late Queen of Eng-  
 land, to whom the Lord the King, on the 20th day of  
 January last past, by his letters patent, granted 10 marks  
 annually, to be received at the Exchequer during her life,  
 for the good service rendered by her to Philippa, the late  
 Queen. In money delivered to her, in discharge of the  
 31*s.* 5½*d.* payable to her for this her allowance—to wit,  
 ratably from the aforesaid 20th day of January unto the  
 Feast of Easter next following, by writ of Great Seal,  
 amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 1 11 5½

*Nicholas Blower.* } To NICHOLAS BLOWER, a driver of the  
 } King's sumpter horses, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40*s.*  
 annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life,  
 for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
 King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 20*s.*  
 payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter  
 Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the man-  
 dates of this Term . . . 1 0 0

*John Harwe.* } To JOHN HARWE, a boy of the King's  
 } larder, to whom the Lord the King, by his

letters patent, lately granted 60*s.* annually, to be received £. s. d.  
 at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money paid to him, in discharge of this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 10 0

*William Radescroft.* } To WILLIAM RADESCROFT, valet, to whom  
 the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* annually, to be received  
 at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*John de Northfolk.* } To JOHN DE NORTHFOLK, a valet of  
 the King's granary, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*John de Salesbire.* } To JOHN DE SALESBIRE, clerk, to  
 whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 5 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 3 6 8

<i>Bernard Brocas.</i>	} To Sir BERNARD BROCAS, Knight, to whom the Lord the King lately granted 10 <i>l.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, in recompense of the manor of Benham, which the same Lord the King hath of the gift of the same Bernard. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 100 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .	£.	s.	d.
		5	0	0
	To the same BERNARD, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40 <i>l.</i> annually, to be received during his life, for the good services frequently rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money paid to him, by the hands of William Tyrwhit, in part payment of 20 <i>l.</i> payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .	7	10	0

<i>Henry Grundy.</i>	} To HENRY GRUNDY, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 1½ <i>d.</i> daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 22 <i>s.</i> 9 <i>d.</i> payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .	1	2	9
	To the same HENRY. In money delivered to him, in advance upon this his allowance—to wit, for Michaelmas Term last past . . . . .	0	10	0
WHEREOF . . . He will answer. Afterwards it was deducted from this his allowance, as appears in the Pell of the 21st day of October next following.				

<i>Robert de Magfield.</i>	} To ROBERT DE MAGFIELD, the King's larderer, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 <i>l.</i> annually,			

to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 100*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . £. s. d.  
5 0 0

*William Depyng.* } To WILLIAM DEPYNG, the hostler providing for the King's war-horses and coursers, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*Robert Sadeler.* } To ROBERT SADELER, valet, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*William Beyford.* } To WILLIAM BEYFORD, a boy in the chandry of the King's household, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60*s.* annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the said Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 30*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term. . . . . 1 10 0  
To the same WILLIAM. In money delivered to him, in

advance upon this his account—to wit, for Michaelmas Term	£.	s.	d.
next coming . . . . .	0	3	4
WHEREOF...He will answer.—Paid in the Exchequer Account.			

<i>Walter de Edyngton.</i>	}	To WALTER DE EDYNGTON, valet, to whom	
		the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good services rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . .	2 10 0

<i>John de Buryton.</i>	}	To JOHN DE BURYTON, valet of the chamber of Philippa, late Queen of England, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100s. annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him, as well to the said Lord the King as to the same Philippa. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term	2 10 0
-------------------------	---	--	--------

<i>Richard Frere.</i>	}	To RICHARD FRERE, a boy in the chandry of the King's household, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60s. annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 30s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .	1 10 0
-----------------------	---	---	--------

<i>John Tuyng.</i>	}	To JOHN TUYNG, valet, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately
--------------------	---	--



granted 100s. annually, to be received at the Exchequer	£. s. d.
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the	
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in	
discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance—	
to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> ,	
amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .	2 10 0
Sum . . . . .	£585. 10s. 10½d.

---

*Tuesday, the 30th Day of April.*

<i>Robert de Berkeshaw.</i>	} To ROBERT DE BERKESHAW, the King's armourer, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .	
		2 10 0

<i>Thomas de Balliol.</i>	} To THOMAS DE BALLIOL, valet, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20l. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 10l. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .	
		10 0 0

<i>Thomas Loveden.</i>	} To THOMAS LOVEDEN, valet of the King's chamber, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 8 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In	

money delivered to him, in discharge of the 53*s.* 4*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 13 4

*Henry Holyns.* } To HENRY HOLYNS, the King's falconer,  
to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 12*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 9 2 6

*John de Blockele.* } To JOHN DE BLOCKELE, clerk, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good services rendered by him, as well to the same Lord the King as to Philippa, the late Queen of England. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 10 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 6 13 4

*John Broun.* } To JOHN BROUN, valet, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*John Atte Welle.* } To JOHN ATTE WELLE, valet, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent,

lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him by the hands of John Hakeburn, in discharge of the 5 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 3 6 8

*John Atte Halle.* } To JOHN ATTE HALLE, valet, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good services rendered by him, as well to the same Lord the King as to Philippa, the late Queen of England. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 5 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 3 6 8

*Robert Dys.* } To ROBERT DYS, the King's valet, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King, in his wars beyond sea, where he was wounded. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 5 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 3 6 8

*Clement Atte Merk.* } To CLEMENT ATTE MERK, valet of the  
King's chamber, to whom the Lord the  
King, by his letters patent, lately granted 4½*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 68*s.* 5*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 3 8 5

*Thomas Chese.* } To THOMAS CHESE, valet, to whom the £. s. d.  
 } Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 6*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
 charge of his same allowance—to wit, from the 24th day of  
 December last past, unto the 13th day of April next follow-  
 ing, for 110 days, both days included, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, of this Term . . . . . 2 15 0

*John Longevill.* } To JOHN LONGEVILL, the King's valet,  
 } to whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at  
 the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
 by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his  
 allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*John Atte Wyche.* } To JOHN ATTE WYCHE, valet, to  
 } whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 5 marks annually, to be  
 received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
 service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
 money delivered to him, in discharge of the 33*s.* 4*d.* payable  
 to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past,  
 by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 1 13 4

*John de Porchestre.* } To JOHN DE PORCHESTRE, the King's  
 } valet, to whom the Lord the King, by  
 his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received  
 at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
 by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his  
 allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*Adam de Scaldynghous.* } To ADAM DE SCALDYNGHOUS, valet of the King's hall, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 30*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 10 0

*Ralph Alianore.* } To RALPH ALIANORE, valet of the King's chamber, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 100*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 5 0 0

*Reynold de la Chambre.* } To REYNOLD DE LA CHAMBRE, valet of the King's chamber, lately sent on secret business of the Lord the King to Flanders. In money delivered to him by his own hands, for his wages and expenses, above those 10 marks delivered to him on the 8th day of March last past . . . . . 1 6 8  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.

*Richard de Toucestre.* } To RICHARD DE TOUCESTRE, a boy in the office of the King's napery, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 30*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 10 0



<i>Henry de Sneyth.</i>	} To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the great wardrobe of the Lord the King,	£.	s.	d.
by the hands of Walter Chipenham, for cloth purchased from him for the King's use, by writ of <i>Liberate</i> of the said clerk, as above . . . . .		17	6	8

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

<i>Richard de Sutton.</i>	} To RICHARD DE SUTTON, keeper of the King's private palace at West-	
minster, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 6 <i>d.</i> daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for his wages in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same wages—to wit, from the 29th day of September last past unto the 13th day of April next following, for 197 days, counting each day, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .		4 17 8
To the same RICHARD, to whom the Lord the King, on the 15th day of November last past, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 <i>l.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, or until other provision should be made for his estate. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 68 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, rata- bly from the aforesaid 15th day of November unto the Feast of Easter next following, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> of this Term . . . . .		3 8 0
To the same RICHARD. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50 <i>s.</i> payable to him at Easter Term last past, for those 100 <i>s.</i> which the Lord the King lately granted to the same Richard, to be received at the Exchequer in aid of his support, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the man- dates of this Term . . . . .		2 10 0

*William de Gunthorp.* } To WILLIAM DE GUNTROP, treasurer of the town of Calais, by the

hands of Sir Nicholas de Tamworth, Knight, captain of the same town, by one tally raised on this day, in the name of the said Nicholas, containing 60*l.* delivered to the same Nicholas, by his own hand, for the wages of himself, 40 men of arms, and 60 archers in the war, dwelling in the garrison of the town aforesaid, by writ of *Liberate* of the said William, as above. WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.

£. s. d.

60 0 0

m. 6.

*Arnald le Pyper.* } To ARNALD LE PYPER, the King's minstrel, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 7½*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same wages—to wit, from the 1st day of October last past unto the last day of March next following, for 182 days, both days included, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .

5 12 9

*William Harding.* } To WILLIAM HARDING, one of the King's watchmen, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 7½*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same wages—to wit, from the 1st day of October last past unto the last day of March next following, for 182 days, counting each day, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .

5 12 9

*Lambekin, Taborer.* } To LAMBEKIN TABORER, the King's minstrel, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 7½*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same wages—to wit,

from the 1st day of October last past unto the last day of £. s. d.  
 March next following, for 182 days, counting each day, by  
 his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . 5 12 9

*John de Hampton.* } To JOHN DE HAMPTON, the King's  
 minstrel, to whom the Lord the King,  
 by his letters patent, lately granted  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  daily, to be re-  
 ceived at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service  
 rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money  
 delivered to him, in discharge of his same wages, from the  
 1st day of October last past unto the last day of March next  
 following, for 182 days, each day included, by his writ cur-  
 rent of Privy Seal, of Easter Term, in the 36th year . . 5 12 9

*Havekin Fitz Lybkyn.* } To HAVEKIN FITZ LYBKYN, the King's  
 minstrel, to whom the Lord the King,  
 by his letters patent, lately granted 60s.  
 yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life,  
 for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
 King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 30s.  
 payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter  
 Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the man-  
 dates of this Term . . . . . 1 10 0

*Richard Baath.* } To RICHARD BAATH, the King's min-  
 strel, to whom the Lord the King, by  
 his letters patent, lately granted  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  daily, to be received  
 at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service ren-  
 dered by him to the same Lord the King. In money deli-  
 vered to him, in discharge of his same wages—to wit, from  
 the 1st day of October last past unto the last day of March  
 next following, for 182 days, counting each day, by his writ  
 current of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas  
 Term last past, with the names of many others . . . 5 12 9

*John Prat.* } To JOHN PRAT, the King's minstrel, to whom  
 the Lord the King, by his letters patent,



lately granted  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same wages—to wit, from the 1st day of October last past unto the last day of March next following, for 182 days, counting each day, by his writ current of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past, with the names of many others . . . . . 5 12 9

*John Absolon.* } To JOHN ABSOLON, the King's minstrel, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same wages—to wit, from the 1st day of October last past unto the last day of March next following, for 182 days, counting each day, by his writ current of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past, with the names of many others . . . . . 5 12 9

*John de Middleton.* } To JOHN DE MIDDELTON, the King's minstrel, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of his same wages—to wit, from the 1st day of October last past unto the last day of March next following, for 182 days, counting each day, by his writ current . . . . . 5 12 9

*John de Bukyngham.* } To JOHN DE BUKYNGHAM, the King's minstrel, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same wages—to

wit, from the 1st day of October last past unto the last day	£.	s.	d.
of March next following, for 182 days, counting each day,			
by his writ current . . . . .	5	12	9

*Nicholas Hanneye.* } To NICHOLAS HANNEYE, the King's  
 minstrel, to whom the Lord the King,  
 by his letters patent, lately granted 7½d. daily, to be re-  
 ceived at the Exchequer during his life for his wages, for  
 the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
 King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same  
 wages—to wit, from the 1st day of October last past unto  
 the last day of March next following, for 182 days, counting  
 each day, but deducting 20s. paid to him as a loan, on the  
 20th day of February last past, by his writ current of Privy  
 Seal of Easter Term, in the 36th year . . . . . 4 12 9

*Walter Tyrell.* } To WALTER TYRELL, the King's valet,  
 to whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 10l. yearly, to be received at  
 the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
 by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered  
 to him, in discharge of the 100s. payable to him for this his  
 allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 5 0 0

Sum . . . . £215 12s. 5d.

---

*Wednesday, the 1st Day of May.*

*Gilbert del Spitel.* } To GILBERT DEL SPITEL, a boy in  
 the ewery of the King's household,  
 to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 60s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during  
 his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same  
 Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge



of the 30*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at £. s. d.  
 Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the  
 mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 10 0

*John de Conyngsby.* } To JOHN DE CONYNGSBY, valet, to whom  
                                   } the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him, in discharge of the 5 marks payable to him for this his  
 allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 3 6 8

*Master John Gosden.* } To Master JOHN GOSDEN, the King's cook,  
                                   } to whom the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be  
 received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service  
 rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money  
 delivered to him, in discharge of the 100*s.* payable to him  
 for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by  
 his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 5 0 0

*Thomas Stanes.* } To THOMAS STANES, the King's valet,  
                                   } to whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at  
 the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
 by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him, in discharge of the 100*s.* payable to him for this his  
 allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 5 0 0

*John Vache.* } To JOHN VACHE, falconer, to whom the Lord  
                                   } the King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
 6*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life,  
 for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
 King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the

4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at  
Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the  
mandates of this Term . . . . . 4 11 3

*Frapin Fauconer.* } To FRAPIN FAUCONER, to whom the Lord the  
King, by his letters patent, lately granted 6*d.*  
daily, to be received at the Exchequer during  
his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same  
Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge  
of the 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to  
wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*,  
amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 4 11 3

*Gilbert Fauconer.* } To GILBERT FAUCONER, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 6*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
charge of the 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* payable to him for this his allow-  
ance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Libe-*  
*rate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 4 11 3

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hands  
of John de Barnoldby, in discharge of the  
16*l.* 12*s.* 3*d.* due to the same John, in the wardrobe afore-  
said, for the wages of himself and his archers in the war,  
as appears by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the  
Hanaper of this Term, by his writ of Privy Seal, amongst  
the mandates of this Term; also by writ of *Liberate* of the  
keeper, as above . . . . . 16 12 3  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account as above.

*Brother John Woderove.* } To Brother JOHN WODEROVE, the King's  
confessor, to whom the Lord the King, by  
his letters patent, lately granted 79*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.*  
yearly, to be received at the Exchequer in aid of his support,

and of one of his companions, and their servants attendant on them in the King's household, and for 4 horses and 1 hack; also for the wages of 4 grooms for attending the said horses; and also for certain small necessary expenses. In money delivered to him, in part payment of 34*l.* 15*s.* 3*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of the Great Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 25 15 3

To the same Brother John, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, in aid of his support. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 5 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by writ of the Great Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 3 6 8

*John de Thorp.* } To JOHN DE THORP, clerk, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King, or until he should be provided for by the same Lord the King with an ecclesiastical benefice or cure of the value of 20*l.* yearly. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 10*l.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 10 0 0

*Philip Shagssh* } To PHILIP SHAGSSH and RICHARD DE  
and } PYLLY, by one tally raised on this day,  
*Richard de Pyllly.* } in the names of the Collectors of the King's Customs, and subsidies in the Port of Southampton, containing 20*l.* delivered to them for the reparation and amendment of the lodge in the King's New Forest, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 20 0 0

WHEREOF . . . They will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer account.

*Hugh de Styvynton.* } To HUGH DE STYVYNTON, the King's falconer, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 6*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 4 11 3

*William Rednesse.* } To WILLIAM REDNESSE, receiver of the King's provisions at the town of Calais. In money received by him of the good men of the town of Yarmouth for his office, by his writ, as above . . . 465 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account at the Exchequer, in the roll of account of provisions.

*Master Nicholas de Roos.* } To Master NICHOLAS DE ROOS, keeper of King's hall, Cambridge, by a tally raised on this day out of the farm of the town of Cambridge, paid to the same Nicholas, by his own hands, for the support of the scholars dwelling in the same hall, by writ of Great Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 26 13 4  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Paid in the account at the Exchequer.

*The Prior of Baath.* } To the PRIOR and CONVENT of BAATH. In money delivered to them, in discharge of the 20*l.* which the same Prior lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 26th day of March last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . 20 0 0  
Sum . . . £620*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.*

*Thursday, the 2d Day of May.*

	<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i>	To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hand of Adam de Hull, providing salmon for the use of the King's household, by writ of <i>Liberate</i> , of the said keeper, as above . . . . .	£.	s.	d.
			140	0	0
		WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.			
m. 7.	<i>William de Blakemore.</i>	To WILLIAM DE BLAKEMORE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 <i>l.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 100 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .	5	0	0
	<i>John Selser.</i>	To JOHN SELER, late valet of the King's kitchen, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 33 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .	1	13	4
	<i>John de Guldeford.</i>	To JOHN DE GULDEFORD, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 5 marks payable to him for this			



his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . £. s. d. 3 6 8

*Brother Thomas Walssh.* } To Brother THOMAS WALSSH, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, of the King's alms, in aid of his support. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 2 10 0

*Edmund de Tettesworth.* } To EDMUND DE TETTESWORTH, the King's servant, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100s. annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 2 10 0

*Hugh Cheyne.* } To HUGH CHEYNE, the King's valet, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 5 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 3 6 8

*John Dover.* } To JOHN DOVER, valet, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the

50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . £. s. d.  
2 10 0

*Thomas Hauteyn,* } To THOMAS HAUTEYN, the King's  
valet, to whom the Lord the King,  
by his letters patent, lately granted 10*l.* annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 100*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 5 0 0

*John Ward.* } To JOHN WARD, valet, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
100*s.* annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*John de Norfolk.* } To JOHN DE NORFOLK, one of the  
King's bow-benders, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money payable to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* delivered for this his allowance—to wit, at Michaelmas Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*The Dominican Brethren  
of London.* } To the PRIOR and CONVENT of  
the DOMINICAN ORDER of BRE-  
THREN, within the City of Lon-  
don. In money delivered to them, in discharge of the 20*l.* payable to them at Michaelmas Term last past, for the 20*l.* which the Lord the King lately granted to the same Brethren,

to be received at the Exchequer as his alms, so long as it should please the same Lord the King, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . £. s. d.  
20 0 0

*Popard Myners.* } To POPARD MYNERS, the King's fal-  
coner, to whom the Lord the King, by  
his letters patent, lately granted 12*d.* daily, to be received  
at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service ren-  
dered by him to the same Lord the King. In money deli-  
vered to him, in discharge of the 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* payable to him  
for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by  
his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 9 2 6

*Archbishop of York.* } To the Venerable Father JOHN ARCH-  
BISHOP of YORK. In money paid to him,  
in discharge of 100*l.* which he lent to the  
Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the  
26th day of March last past, as appears in the roll of re-  
ceipts of the same day . . . 100 0 0

*Abbot de la Battail.* } To the ABBOT DE LA BATTAIL. In money  
delivered to him, in discharge of 40*l.* which  
he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt  
of the Exchequer, on the 26th day of March last past, as  
appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . 40 0 0

*Abbot of Waltham.* } To the ABBOT of WALTHAM. In money  
paid to him, in discharge of the 100  
marks which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of  
the Exchequer, on the 26th day of March last past, as ap-  
pears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . 66 13 4

*Thomas de Aubrey,  
and  
William de Spaigne.* } To THOMAS DE AUBREY, and WIL-  
LIAM DE SPAIGNE, Collectors of the  
King's Customs and Subsidies in  
the port of St. Botolph. In money



paid to them for their expenses and carriage	£.	s.	d.
of the King's money arising from the same Customs and			
Subsidies—to wit, from the Port aforesaid unto London, by			
order of the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exche-			
quer . . . . .	6	13	4

<i>The Men of Grantham.</i>	{	To the good MEN of the TOWN of GRANTHAM.			
		In money paid to them, in discharge of the			
		40 <i>l.</i> which they lent to the Lord the King, at			
		the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 26th day of March			
		last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day	40	0	0

<i>George de Felbrigge.</i>	{	To GEORGE DE FELBRIGGE, Esquire			
		to the King, to whom the Lord the			
		King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20 <i>l.</i> annually, to			
		be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good			
		service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In			
		money delivered to him, in discharge of the 20 <i>l.</i> payable to			
		him for this his allowance—to wit, at Michaelmas and Easter			
		Terms last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the man-			
		dates of this Term . . . . .	20	0	0

<i>Adam Penkhurst.</i>	{	To ADAM PENKHURST, one of the King's			
		bowmen. In money delivered to him			
		in part payment of 8 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> , which the Lord the King			
		commanded to be paid to him for his wages, from the 1st			
		day of May, in the 43rd year, unto the feast of Easter last			
		past, for 348 days, both days included, by his writ of			
		Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . .	5	6	8
		Sum . . . . .	£478	12 <i>s.</i>	6 <i>d.</i>

---

*Friday, the 3d Day of May.*

<i>The Abbot of Leicester.</i>	{	To the ABBOT and CONVENT of			
		LEICESTER. In money delivered			

to them, in discharge of 100 marks which the same Abbot lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 26th day of March last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . £. s. d.  
66 13 4

*Prior de la Launde.* } To the PRIOR DE LA LAUNDE. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 10*l.* which the same Prior lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 26th day of March last past, as appears by the roll of receipts of the same day. 10 0 0

*John Cokes and Henry Petelyng.* } To JOHN COKES and HENRY PETELYNG, of Leicester. In money delivered to them, in discharge of 40 marks which they lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 2d day of May last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 26 13 4

*Prior of Coventry.* } To the PRIOR OF COVENTRY. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 40*l.* which the same Prior lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 26th day of March last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of that day . . . . . 40 0 0

*Abbot of Michelney.* } To the ABBOT OF MICHELNEY. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 20*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 24th day of April last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 20 0 0

*Bishop of Worcester.* } To the Venerable Father WILLIAM BISHOP OF WORCESTER. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 100 marks which the same Bishop lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 26th day of March last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 66 13 4



*The Men of the Town of Grimsby.* } To the good MEN of the TOWN of £. s. d.  
GRIMSBY. In money delivered to them,  
in discharge of 30*l.* which they lent to  
the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the  
26th day of March last past, as appears in the roll of  
receipts of the same day . . . . . 30 0 0

*Elizabeth Chandos.* } To ELIZABETH CHANDOS, lately one of  
the maids of honour to the late Queen  
of England, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 20*l.* yearly, to be received at the Ex-  
chequer during her life, for the good service rendered by  
her to the same Philippa. In money delivered to her, in  
discharge of the 10*l.* payable to her for this her allowance—  
to wit, at Easter Term last past, by her writ of *Liberate*,  
amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 10 0 0

*Edmund, a Monk of Bury.* } To EDMUND, a MONK of BURY, to  
whom the Lord the King, by his let-  
ters patent, lately granted 30*l.* yearly,  
to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
money delivered to him, in discharge of the 15*l.* payable to  
him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past,  
by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term 15 0 0

*Brother John Woderove.* } To Brother JOHN WODEROVE, the King's  
confessor, to whom the Lord the King, by  
his letters patent, lately granted 79*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.*  
yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, in aid of his support,  
and of one of his companions, and their servants attending on  
them in the King's household, and for 4 horses and 1 hack ;  
also for the wages of 4 grooms keeping the said horses ; and  
also for certain small necessary expenses. In money de-  
livered to him, in part payment of 34*l.* 15*s.* 3*d.* payable to  
him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past,

by his writ of Great Seal, amongst the mandates of this £. s. d.  
 Term . . . . . 9 0 0

*John de Herlaston.* } To JOHN DE HERLASTON, Esquire, to  
 } whom the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 40 marks annually, to be received at  
 the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
 by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him, in discharge of 20 marks payable to him for this  
 his allowance—to wit, at Michaelmas Term last past, by  
 his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . 8 6 8

*Thomas de Gloucester.* } To THOMAS DE GLOUCESTER, of London,  
 } glover, to whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to  
 be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
 service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
 money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to  
 him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last  
 past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this  
 Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*Alan de Kyrketon.* } To ALAN DE KYRKETON, master of  
 } the King's galleys, receiving per day  
 6d. for his wages in the office aforesaid. In money delivered  
 to him in discharge of his same wages—to wit, from the 1st  
 day of October last past, unto the 9th day of March next  
 following, for 160 days, each day included, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 4 0 0

*Thomas de Harpecote.* } To THOMAS DE HARPECOTE, to whom the Lord  
 } the King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exche-  
 quer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to  
 the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in  
 discharge of the 33s. 4d. payable to him for this his allow-



ance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . £. s. d.  
1 13 4

*John de Aulton.* } To JOHN DE AULTON, the King's servant,  
to whom the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the  
Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered  
to him, in discharge of the 33s. 4d. payable to him for this  
his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ  
of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . 1 13 4

*Peter de Bromleye.* } To PETER DE BROMLEYE, the King's  
late blacksmith, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly,  
to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
service rendered by him to the same Lord the King.  
In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50s. payable  
to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past,  
by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . 2 10 0

*Alan de Buxhull.* } To Sir ALAN DE BUXHULL, Knight,  
constable of the Tower of London,  
receiving yearly 100*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In  
money delivered to him, by the hands of Robert Rythyn,  
in discharge of the 50*l.* payable to him for this his allow-  
ance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . 50 0 0

*Gilbert le Despenser.* } To Sir GILBERT LE DESPENSER, Knight,  
to whom the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 40 marks yearly, to be  
received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
money delivered to him, in discharge of the 20 marks  
payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter

Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the man-	£.	s.	d.
dates of this Term . . . . .	13	6	8
Sum . . . . .	£378 0s. 0d.		

*Saturday, the 4th Day of May.*

*William Prentice.* } To WILLIAM PRENTICE, valet, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 60s. yearly, to be received at the  
Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him, in discharge of the 30s. payable to him for this his  
allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ  
of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . 1 10 0

*Guillimote de Buloigne.* } To GUILLIMOTE DE BULOIGNE, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 100s. to be received at the  
Exchequer during her life, in aid of her support. In money  
delivered to her, in discharge of the 50s. payable to her  
for this her allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by  
her writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . 2 10 0

*John Wedon.* } To JOHN WEDON, valet of the King's  
kitchen, to whom the Lord the King, by  
his letters patent, lately granted 60s. yearly, to be received  
at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service ren-  
dered by him to the same Lord the King. In money deli-  
vered to him, in discharge of the 30s. payable to him for  
this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by  
his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . 1 10 0

*Robert de Melton.* } To ROBERT DE MELTON, clerk, to  
whom the Lord the King, by his



	letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . .	£. s. d.
		2 10 0
m. 8.	<i>John de Maghfield.</i> } To JOHN DE MAGHFIELD, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . .	2 10 0
	<i>William Cosyn.</i> } To WILLIAM COSYN, valet, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . .	2 10 0
	<i>William Gamboun.</i> } To WILLIAM GAMBOUN, the King's valet, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . .	2 10 0
	<i>William Lampport.</i> } To WILLIAM LAMPOR, one of the King's watchmen, to whom the Lord	



the King, by his letters patent, lately granted  $4\frac{1}{2}d.$  daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the  $68s. 4d.$  payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . £. s. d.  
3 8 4

*Robert de Beverlee.* } To ROBERT DE BEVERLEE, a boy of the pantry in the King's household, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted  $60s.$  yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the  $30s.$  payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 10 0  
To the same ROBERT. In money delivered to him, by his own hand, for an advance upon this his allowance—to wit, at Michaelmas Term last past . . . . . 0 3 4  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer account.

*Philip de Whitton.* } To PHILIP DE WHITTON, valet, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of the 5 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term in the 43rd year, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 3 6 8

*Walter de Stodeleye.* } To WALTER DE STODELEYE, valet of the King's kitchen, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted  $100s.$  yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for

the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . £. s. d.  
2 10 0

*William Topy.* } To WILLIAM TOPY, the King's valet, to  
whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 1½*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 22*s.* 9*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 2 9

*Thomas Leveson.* } To THOMAS LEVESON, valet, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 30*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 10 0

*Gilbert de Bridesdale.* } To GILBERT DE BRIDESHALL, the King's  
servant, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*Miles de Buxton.* } To MILES DE BUXTON, valet, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters



patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 100*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Michaelmas and Easter Terms last past, by two writs of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 5 0 0

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hands of Sir Roger de Cherlton, Knight, in discharge of the 100*s.* due to the same Roger, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for providing a horse, as appears by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term; also by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper, as above . . . . . 5 0 0

To the same keeper, by the hands of William Purcell, in discharge of 79*s.* 8½*d.* due to the same William, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the wages of himself and his archers in the war, as appears by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past; also by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper, as above . . . 3 19 8½

To the same keeper, by the hands of Sir William Bernak, Knight, in discharge of 28*l.* 11*s.* 1½*d.* due to the same William, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the wages of himself, his men at arms, and archers, in the war, as appears by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term, by writ of Privy Seal amongst the mandates of this Term; also by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper, as above 28 11 1½

To the same keeper, by the hands of Ralph de Baggele, in discharge of 12*l.* 17*s.* 11½*d.* due to the same Ralph, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms, and archers, in the war, as appears by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term,

by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term; £. s. d.  
 also by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper, as above . . . 12 17 11½  
 To the same keeper, by the hands of the executors of  
 John Fletcher, in discharge of 109*l.* 17*s.* 0½*d.* due to the  
 same John, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the wages of  
 himself, his men at arms, and archers, in the war, as  
 appears by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the  
 Hanaper of this Term by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the  
 mandates of this Term; also by writ of *Liberate* of the said  
 keeper, as above . . . . . 109 17 0½  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*John de Norfolk.* } To JOHN DE NORFOLK, one of the  
 King's bow-benders, to whom the Lord  
 the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly,  
 to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the  
 good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King.  
 In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* pay-  
 able to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term  
 last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of  
 this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*Adam Penkhurst.* } To ADAM PENKHURST, one of the  
 King's archers. In money delivered  
 to him, in discharge of 8*l.* 13*s.* which the Lord the King  
 commanded to be delivered to him for his wages—to wit,  
 from the first day of May, in the 43rd year, unto the Feast  
 of Easter last past, for 348 days, each day included, by writ  
 of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 3 7 4

*William de Gunthorp.* } To WILLIAM DE GUNTHORP, treasurer of  
 the town of Calais, by two tallies raised this  
 day in his own name, containing 70 marks,  
 delivered to the same William by his own hand, for his  
 office, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates . . . 46 13 4



WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in £. s. d.  
his account, as above.

*Leo de Perton.* } To LEO DE PERTON, the King's servant,  
to whom the Lord the King lately granted  
100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his  
life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord  
the King, and as a recompense for the office of escheator, in  
the county of Worcester, which same office the same Lord  
the King lately granted to the said Leo, to hold so long as  
he should well and faithfully conduct himself in the office  
aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of  
the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at  
Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the  
mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*John de Appelby.* } To JOHN DE APPELBY, valet, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 20 marks yearly, to be received at the Ex-  
chequer by him during his life, for the good service rendered  
by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him, in part payment of the 10 marks payable to him for  
this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his  
writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 3 6 8

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper of the  
wardrobe of the Lord the King. In money  
received by him from the collector of the  
King's customs and subsidies in the port of London, for the  
expenses of the King's household, by his writ of *Liberate*,  
as above . . . . . 200 0 0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

*John de Enefield.* } To JOHN DE ENEFIELD, one of the  
foresters of the King's forest of Windsor,



to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 100*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 5 0 0

*Christian de Enefield.* } To CHRISTIAN, the wife of JOHN DE ENEFIELD, lately nurse to Thomas de Wodestock, the King's son, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during her life, for the good service rendered by her, as well to the same Lord the King as to the aforesaid Thomas de Wodestock. In money delivered to her, in discharge of the 5 marks payable to her for this her allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by her writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 3 6 8

*Dominican Brethren of Cambridge.* } To the PRIOR and BRETHREN DOMINICANS of CAMBRIDGE. In money delivered to them, in discharge of 25 marks payable to them at Michaelmas and Easter Terms last past, for those 25 marks yearly which the Lord the King of his alms lately granted to the same Prior and Brethren, so long as it should please the same Lord the King, by his writ of Great Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 16 13 4

*Brethren Minors of Oxford.* } To the WARDEN and CONVENT of the BRETHREN MINORS of OXFORD. In money delivered to them, in discharge of 50 marks payable to them at Michaelmas and Easter Terms last past, for those 50 marks yearly which the Lord the King lately granted of his alms to the same Warden

and Convent, to be received during the King's pleasure, £. s. d.  
 by two writs of Great Seal, amongst the mandates of this  
 Term . . . . . 33 6 8

*Men of the Town of Welles.* } To the good MEN of the Town of  
 WELLES. In money delivered to them,  
 in discharge of 100 marks which they  
 lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer,  
 on the 26th day of March last past, as appears in the roll  
 of receipts of the same day . . . . . 66 13 4

*Roger del Ewerie.* } To ROGER DEL EWERIE, the King's  
 barber, to whom the Lord the King,  
 by his letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be re-  
 ceived at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service  
 rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money  
 delivered to him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him  
 for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, but  
 deducting 40s. paid to him in advance, on the 7th day of  
 April last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the man-  
 dates of this Term . . . . . 0 10 0

*William Tylney.* } To WILLIAM TYLNEY, carpenter, to  
 whom the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 10l. yearly, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King, also because the said  
 William was wounded in the King's service, and for a  
 long time was not able to work. In money delivered to  
 him, in discharge of the 100s. payable to him for this his  
 allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 5 0 0

Sum . . . . £585 14s. 3d.

Sum of the week . £2863 19s. 2½d.

*Monday, the 6th Day of May.*

*William de Gunthorp.* } To WILLIAM DE GUNTHORP, treasurer of the town of Calais. In money delivered to him—to wit, by his own hands, 2000 marks, and by the hands of William Everley, his clerk, 2000 marks, for his office, by his writ of *Liberate*, as above . . . . . 2666 13 4  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.

*The Abbot of Robert Bridge.* } To the ABBOT of ROBERT BRIDGE. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 10*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 26th day of March last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 10 0 0

*Abbot of Begham.* } To the ABBOT of BEGHAM. In money delivered to him by his own hands, in discharge of 10*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 26th day of March last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 10 0 0

*Philip de Whitton.* } To PHILIP DE WHITTON, valet, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 10 marks payable to him for this his allowance,—to wit, at Michaelmas and Easter Terms last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 6 13 4

*Henry de Wakefeld.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper of the wardrobe of the Lord the



King. In money delivered to him by the hands of William de Denton, his clerk, for the expenses of the King's household, by his writ of *Liberate*, as above . . . . . 333 6 8  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer account.

To the same keeper, by the hands of Thomas Glaseley, in discharge of 10*l.* 13*s.* 5½*d.* due to the same Thomas, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the wages of himself and his archers in the war, as appears by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term; also by writ of *Liberate*, of the said keeper, as above . . . . . 10 13 5½

To the same keeper, by the hands of Sir Alan de Buxhull, Knight, in discharge of 129*l.* 3*s.* 1*d.* due to the same Alan, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the wages of himself, his men at arms, and archers, in the war, as appears by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past; also by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper, as above . . . . . 32 9 9

To the same keeper, by the hands of John de Beverley, Esquire, in discharge of 107*l.* 15*s.* 5*d.* due to the same John, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the wages of himself, his men at arms, and archers, in the war, as appears by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past; also by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper, as above . . . . . 27 15 5

To the same keeper, by the hands of Sir Edward Serue, Knight, in discharge of 35*l.* 17*s.* 1½*d.* due to the same Edward, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the wages of himself, his men at arms, and archers, in the war, as appears by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term; also by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper, as above . . . . . 35 17 1½

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in £. s. d.  
his account, as above.

m. 9. *Ralph Spigernell.* } To Sir RALPH SPIGERNELL, Knight, to  
whom the Lord the King granted the  
custody of Dover Castle and the Cinque Ports during his  
life, in the same manner as Robert de Herle, whilst he  
lived, had the same, receiving yearly 300*l.* for the support  
of himself; also for the chaplains, servants, watchers, and  
a carpenter, dwelling in the same castle, and for their  
robes—to wit, 146*l.* to be received from the wards belonging  
to the said castle, 100 marks from the issues of the customs  
in the port of Sandwich, and the remaining 87*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* at  
the Exchequer, at the feasts of Easter and St. Michael, by  
equal portions. In money delivered to him, 43*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*  
payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter  
Term last past, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates  
of this Term . . . . . 43 13 4

*Thomas de Hoggeshagh.* } To Sir THOMAS DE HOGGESHAGH, Knight,  
to whom the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 20 marks yearly, to be  
received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service  
rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money de-  
livered to him, in discharge of the 10 marks payable to him  
for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past,  
by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this  
Term . . . . . 6 13 4

To the same Thomas, in money delivered to him by his own  
hands, in advance upon a certain annual allowance which  
the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted to  
the same Thomas, to be received from the Customs in the  
Port of London, by writ of Great Seal, amongst the man-  
dates of this Term . . . . . 10 0 0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Paid in the account at the  
Exchequer.



*Thomas de Lodelowe.* } To THOMAS DE LODELOWE, chief £. s. d.  
 } Baron of the Exchequer, receiving  
 yearly 40 marks for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money  
 delivered to him, in discharge of the 20 marks payable to  
 him for this his fee—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by  
 his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . 13 6 8  
 To the same Thomas, one of the justices for taking the  
 assizes in divers counties in the realm of England and for  
 gaol delivery therein, receiving yearly 20*l.* for his fee in his  
 office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of  
 10*l.* payable to him for this his fee—to wit, at Easter Term  
 last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of  
 this Term . . . . . 10 0 0

*Florimund Lord* } To FLORIMUND LORD DE LA SPARRE, a  
*de la Sparre.* } Knight of Gascony. In money received  
 by him from the Treasurer and Cham-  
 berlains of the Exchequer as a loan to be restored, by  
 writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term. . 666 13 4  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—The Lord the King after-  
 wards commanded the same Florimund to be acquitted and  
 discharged from the above-written sum, by writ of Privy  
 Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term in the  
 48th year.

*William de* } To WILLIAM DE GUNTHERP, treasurer of  
*Gunthorp.* } the town of Calais, by the hands of William  
 de Weston, John de Dalketh, and John de  
 Home of Scotland, and 17 men of arms their companions,  
 each taking per day 18*d.*, and 40 archers, each taking per  
 day 9*d.* In money delivered to them by their own hands  
 for their wages in the war, and as a reward for going to  
 Calais, there remaining in the King's service for half a year,  
 by writ of *Liberate* of the said William, as above . . . 679 6 8  
 To the same William, by the hands of William de Levynges-  
 ton, and 11 men of arms his companions, and 12 archers,

each of them taking daily, as above. In money delivered £. s. d.  
to them by their own hands for their wages and rewards, for  
remaining there in the King's service during the same time,  
by writ of *Liberate* of the said William, as above . . . 325 14 0  
To the same William, by the hands of John Youge,  
and 3 men at arms his companions, and 7 bowmen, each  
taking daily, as above. In money delivered to him, by his  
own hands, for their wages in the war, and as a reward for  
remaining there in the King's service during the same  
period, by writ of *Liberate* of the said William, as above . 129 9 0  
To the same William, by the hands of William Strathy,  
and his two companions, men at arms, and 6 archers, each  
of them receiving daily, as above. In money delivered to  
him, by his own hands, for their wages in the war, and re-  
ward for remaining there in the King's service during the  
time aforesaid, by writ of *Liberate* of the said William, as  
above . . . . . 101 17 0  
To the same William, by the hands of Patrick de Rameseye,  
and his three companions, men at arms, and 8 archers, each  
of them receiving per day, as above. In money delivered  
to him, as well for their wages in the war, going to Calais,  
there remaining in the King's service for half a year, as for  
the expenses of themselves and their men aforesaid, coming  
from Scotland to London, and there dwelling for 14 days,  
by writ of *Liberate* of the said William, as above . . . 132 17 8  
To the same William, by the hands of John de Levyngeston,  
and his companion, a man at arms, and 4 archers, each of  
them taking daily, as above. In money delivered to him,  
as well for his wages in the war, remaining in the King's  
service for half a year, as for the expenses of himself and  
his men aforesaid coming from Scotland to London, and  
there remaining for 14 days, by writ of *Liberate* of the said  
William, as above . . . . . 67 5 4  
To the same William. In money paid by the hands of  
Patrick de Ramesey, for two valets from Scotland, and three  
archers, for their wages in the war, and as a reward, each of

them taking per day, as above, for remaining there in the King's service during the time aforesaid, by writ of *Liberate* of the same William, as above . . . . . 64 13 4

To the same William. In money paid by the hands of the same Patrick to Walter del Frost and Patrick Johan, senior, for their wages in the war, and as a reward, each of them taking per day, as above, there remaining in the King's service during the same time, by writ of *Liberate* of the said William, as above . . . . . 22 6 0

To the same William, by the hands of David de Bolclany, from Scotland. In money delivered to the same David, by his own hands, for his wages in the war, and as a reward, receiving daily 18*d.*, and for the wages of his two valets, each taking per day 9*d.*, there remaining in the King's service during the time aforesaid, by writ of *Liberate* of the said William, as above . . . . . 33 19 4

To the same William, by the hands of Patrick de Ramesey, John de Ramesey, Henry de Ramesey, and Adam Anegos. In money paid to their four valets, as well for their wages in the war, each of them taking per day 9*d.* for proceeding to Calais, there remaining in the King's service for half a year, as for the expenses of the said valets coming from Scotland to London, there dwelling for 14 days, by writ of *Liberate* of the said William, as above . . . . . 29 8 0

To the same William, by the hands of Asseraud de Canford, and his valet. In money delivered to him for his wages in the war and a reward, taking each day as above, for proceeding to Calais, and there remaining in the King's service during the time aforesaid, by writ of *Liberate* of the said William, as above . . . . . 27 3 10

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.

To the same William, by the hands of Ulrick de Shooft, a Knight of Germany. In money delivered to the same Ulrick, by his own hands, for his wages in the war, and as a reward, and for his men at arms proceeding with him to Calais,



there remaining in the King's service, by writ of *Liberate* of £. s. d.  
the said William, as above . . . . . 104 2 5  
To the same William, by the hands of John Stert, a Knight  
of Germany. In money delivered to the said John, by his  
own hands, for his wages in the war, and as a reward, and for  
his men at arms proceeding with him to the same parts, and  
there remaining in the King's service, by writ of *Liberate* of  
the said William, as above . . . . . 42 19 3  
To the same William, by the hands of Zachary de Homeryn,  
a Knight of Germany. In money delivered to the same  
Zachary, for his wages in the war, and as a reward, and for  
his men at arms going with him to the parts aforesaid, there  
remaining in the King's service, by writ of *Liberate* of the  
said William, as above . . . . . 42 19 3  
To the same William, by the hands of Gerard de Rydeburgh,  
a Knight of Germany. In money delivered to the same  
Gerard, for his wages in the war, and for 24 lancers going with  
him to Calais, there remaining in the King's service, by writ  
of *Liberate* of the said William, as above . . . . . 221 15 8  
To the same William, by the hands of Hermann de Boys, a  
Knight of Germany. In money delivered to the same Her-  
mann, by his own hands, for his wages in the war, and for his  
men at arms going with him to the parts aforesaid, there re-  
maining in the King's service, by writ of *Liberate* of the  
said William, as above . . . . . 679 18 6  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

Sum . . . . . £6,589 11s. 0d.

*Tuesday, the 7th Day of May.*

Brother Nicholas } To Brother NICHOLAS HOPE, to whom  
Hope. } the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 10 marks annually, to be

received at the Exchequer during his life in aid of his support. In money delivered to him, in discharge of this his allowance—to wit, at Michaelmas and Easter Terms last past, by his two writs of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . £. s. d.  
6 13 4

*The Executors of the Will of Hugh Wake.* } To the Executors of the Will of  
HUGH WAKE. In money delivered to them, in discharge of the 20*l.* which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to the same Executors for executing the will of the aforesaid Hugh—to wit, at Easter Term last past, for those 40*l.* annually, which the same Lord the King lately granted to the same Hugh, to be received during his life at the Exchequer, for the good service rendered and to have been rendered to the same Lord the King, notwithstanding that the same Hugh died before the feast of Easter, by writ of Great Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 20 0 0

*John de Uppyngham.* } To JOHN DE UPPYNGHAM, one of the auditors of the Exchequer, receiving yearly 10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 50*s.* payable to him for this his fee—to wit, for the third quarter of this year, by order of the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer . . . . . 2 10 0

*Claisius Ferror.* } To CLAISIUS FERROR, servant of the King, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 100*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 5 0 0



*Ralph le Wayte.* } To RALPH LE WAYTE, valet, to whom £. s. d.  
 the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 12*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
 charge of 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—  
 to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*,  
 amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 9 2 6

*John de Harleston.* } To JOHN DE HARLESTON, Esquire to  
 the King, to whom the Lord the King,  
 by his letters patent, lately granted 40 marks yearly, to be  
 received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
 service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
 money delivered to him, in discharge of the 20 marks pay-  
 able to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term  
 last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of  
 this Term . . . . . 13 6 8

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper  
 of the King's wardrobe, by the  
 hands of Richard Wirle, in discharge of 7*l.* 12*s.* 6½*d.* due  
 to the same Richard, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the  
 wages of himself in the war, and for his archers, as appears  
 by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper of  
 this Term, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of  
 this Term; also by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper, as  
 above . . . . . 7 12 6½  
 To the same keeper, by the hands of Bernard Brokas, in  
 discharge of 60*l.* 0*s.* 10½*d.* due to the same Bernard, in  
 the wardrobe aforesaid, for the wages of himself, his men  
 at arms, and archers in the war, as appears by the bill of  
 the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term, by  
 writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas  
 Term last past; also by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper,  
 as above . . . . . 60 0 10½

To the same keeper, by the hands of Sir Hugh Segrave, £. s. d.  
 Knight, in discharge of 45*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.* due to the same Hugh,  
 in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the wages of himself, his  
 men at arms, and archers in the war, as appears by a bill  
 of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term,  
 by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas  
 Term last past; also by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper,  
 as above . . . . . 45 10 2

To the same keeper, by the hands of John Harleston, Esq.,  
 in discharge of 9*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* due to the same John, in the  
 wardrobe aforesaid, for provision of his horses, as appears  
 by a bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper of  
 this Term, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of  
 this Term; also by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper, as  
 above . . . . . 9 13 4

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*The Men of the Town* } To the good MEN of the TOWN of  
*of St. Botolph.* } SAINT BOTOLPH. In money deli-  
 vered to them, in discharge of 410*l.*  
 which they lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the  
 Exchequer, on the 26th day of March last past, as appears  
 in the roll of receipts of that day . . . . . 410 0 0

*Walter Wymbyssh.* } To WALTER WYMBYSSH, one of the  
 archers, and a forester in the King's  
 Forest of Windsor. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
 charge of 6*d.* daily which the Lord the King commanded  
 to be paid to him for his wages—to wit, from the feast of  
 St. Michael last past unto the last day of April next fol-  
 lowing, for 222 days, both days included, by writ of Privy  
 Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 5 6 0

*Richard de Stury.* } To Sir RICHARD DE STURY, Knight,  
 to whom the Lord the King, by his



letters patent, lately granted 50*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of William Strete, in part payment of the 50*l.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Michaelmas and Easter Terms last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 28 16 8

To the same Richard. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 16*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* due to him upon the account made with him at the Exchequer in the account of receipts, and for his wages going in the retinue of William de Burton to Guelre, Brabant, and Henault, upon the King's secret affairs, in the 43rd year, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past . . . . . 16 6 8

*Henry de Bergynes.* } To HENRY DE BERGYNES, a Knight  
of Germany, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 50 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered, and hereafter to be rendered by him, to the same Lord the King; and also for the liege homage done by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him by his own hands, in discharge of 8*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.* for this his allowance—to wit, rateably from the 7th day of December last unto the feast of Easter next following, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 8 6 10

*John Kembold.* } To JOHN KEMBOLD, keeper of the King's wardrobe, within the King's Castle of Windsor. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 6*d.* daily which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him for his wages so long as he should remain in the office aforesaid, viz. from the 29th day of January last past unto the last day of April next following, for 92 days, both days included, by his writ current of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 6 0

*Laurence Daubron.* } To LAURENCE DAUBRON, a boy remaining in Windsor Castle, for the safe custody of the King's wardrobe. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 3*d.* daily which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him for his wages so long as he should continue in the office aforesaid—to wit, from the 29th day of January last past unto the last day of April next following, for 92 days, both days included, by his writ current of Privy Seal of this Term . . . . . 1 3 0

m. 10.

*Geoffry Styvecle.* } To GEOFFRY STYVECLE, the King's valet, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 10*l.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 10 0 0

*Robert Makkeny.* } To ROBERT MAKKENY, valet of the King's poultry, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*John Piry.* } To JOHN PIRY, the King's valet, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good services rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 5 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 3 6 8



<i>John de Gosbourn.</i>	} To JOHN DE GOSBOURN, one of the auditors of the Exchequer, receiving	£.	s.	d.
yearly 10 <i>l.</i> for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his fee—to wit, for the third quarter of this year, by direction of the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer . . . . .		2	10	0
To the same John, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 <i>l.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer so long as he should remain one of the auditors of the King's Exchequer aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 100 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . .		5	0	0
<i>John de Blokkelee.</i>	} To JOHN DE BLOKKELEE, one of the auditors of the Exchequer, receiving			
yearly 10 <i>l.</i> for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his fee—to wit, for the third quarter of this year, by the order of the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer . . .		2	10	0
<i>Thomas Durant.</i>	} To THOMAS DURANT, one of the tellers of the Exchequer, to whom the Lord the			
King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .		2	10	0
<i>John Wyght, Junior.</i>	} To JOHN WYGHTE, Junior, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent,			
lately granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him				

to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him,	£.	s.	d.
in discharge of the 33s. 4d. payable to him for this his			
allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of			
<i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . .	1	13	4
Sum . . . .	£681	14s.	7d.

*Wednesday, the 8th Day of May.*

<i>The Men of the Town of Neuwerk.</i>	}	To the good MEN of the TOWN of			
		NEUWERK. In money delivered to			
		them, in discharge of the 40l. which			
		they lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Ex-			
		chequer, on the 29th day of April last past, as appears in			
		the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . .	40	0	0

<i>Roger de Bury.</i>	}	To ROGER DE BURY of NEUWERK. In			
		money delivered to him, in discharge of			
		the 10l. which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt			
		of the Exchequer, on the 29th day of April last past, as			
		appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . .	10	0	0

<i>Joan de Corby.</i>	}	To JOAN, who was the wife of ROBERT DE			
		CORBY, to whom the Lord the King, by			
		his letters patent, lately granted 10l. yearly, to be received			
		at the Exchequer during her life, at Easter and Michaelmas			
		Terms, by equal portions. In money delivered to her, in			
		discharge of the 100s. payable to her for this her allowance			
		—to wit, at Michaelmas Term last past, by writ of <i>Liberate</i> ,			
		amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .	5	0	0

<i>John de Appelby.</i>	}	To JOHN DE APPELBY, valet, to whom			
		the Lord the King, by his letters patent,			
		lately granted 20 marks yearly, to be received at the Ex-			
		chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him			
		to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in			



discharge of the 10 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . £. s. d.  
3 6 8

*Philip Fauconer.* } To PHILIP FAUCONER, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 6*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during  
his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same  
Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge  
of 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit,  
at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst  
the mandates of this Term . . . . 4 11 3

*Richard Raundes.* } To RICHARD RAUNDES, the King's  
valet, to whom the Lord the King, by  
his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received  
at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered  
to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this  
his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ  
of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 2 10 0

*William de Moreton.* } To WILLIAM DE MORETON, to  
whom the Lord the King, by his  
letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at  
the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his  
allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 2 10 0

*Master Edmond Bernard.* } To Master EDMOND BERNARD, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service  
rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money

delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him £. s. d.  
for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by  
his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . 2 10 0

*Bochard Rolf.* } To BOCHARD ROLF, to whom the Lord the  
King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life,  
for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.*  
payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter  
Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the man-  
dates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*John de Drayton.* } To JOHN DE DRAYTON, the King's  
valet, to whom the Lord the King, by  
his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received  
at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service ren-  
dered by him to the same Lord the King. In money  
delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for  
this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his  
writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . 2 10 0

*Thomas Conham.* } To THOMAS CONHAM, valet, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to  
the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in  
discharge of the 30*s.* payable to him for this his allowance  
—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*,  
amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 10 0

*James Dycheford.* } To JAMES DYCHEFORD, valet, to  
whom the Lord the King, by his  
letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received  
at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service ren-  
dered by him to the same Lord the King. In money



delivered to him, in discharge of the 5 marks payable to him £. s. d.  
 for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by  
 his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . 3 6 8

*Richard de Wyngham.* } To RICHARD DE WYNGHAM, the King's  
 servant, to whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to  
 be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
 service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
 money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to  
 him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past,  
 by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this  
 Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*John Belenale.* } To JOHN BELENALE and CATHERINE,  
 his wife, to whom the Lord the King, by  
 his letters patent, lately granted 20 marks yearly, to be  
 received at the Exchequer during the life of the same Cathe-  
 rine, for the good services rendered by them, as well to the  
 same Lord the King as to Philippa, the late Queen of  
 England. In money delivered to them, in discharge of the  
 10 marks payable to them for this their allowance—to wit,  
 at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst  
 the mandates of this Term . . . . . 6 13 4

*John de Denford.* } To JOHN DE DENFORD, valet, to whom  
 the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exche-  
 quer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to  
 the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in  
 discharge of the 33*s.* 4*d.* payable to him for this his allow-  
 ance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 13 4

*Richard Scargill.* } To RICHARD SCARGILL, valet, to  
 whom the Lord the King, by his

letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . .	£. s. d. 2 10 0
Sum . . . .	£93 11 <i>s.</i> 3 <i>d.</i>

---

*Thursday, the 9th Day of May.*

*John Atte Wode.* } To SIR JOHN ATTE WODE, Knight, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 20 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . .

13 6 8

*John de Foxle.* } To SIR JOHN DE FOXLE, Knight, constable of the castle in the Isle of Shepeye, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 10*l.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . .

10 0 0

*Agnes de la Marche.* } To AGNES DE LA MARCHE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during her life, for the good service rendered by her, as well to the same Lord the King as to Edmund de

Langeley, the King's son. In money delivered to her, in discharge of the 15*l.* payable to her for this her allowance—to wit, at Easter Term in the 43rd year, Michaelmas and Easter Terms last past, by her writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 15 0 0

*The Prior and Convent of the Blessed Mary, of Southwark.* } To the PRIOR and CONVENT of the BLESSED MARY, of SOUTHWARK. In money delivered to them, in discharge of the 50 marks which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to them, for works of charity to the use of the aforesaid Prior and his Convent, and for the soul of Philippa, late Queen of England; and also in recompense of the damage which they sustained in their house and walls during the time when the solemnization was made for the soul of the aforesaid Queen, in the Priory aforesaid, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 33 6 8

*John Chippes.* } To JOHN CHIPPES, usher of the King's wardrobe, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*Roger Smale.* } To ROGER SMALE, the King's servant, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 33*s.* 4*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 13 4

*William Sleaford.* } To WILLIAM SLEFORD, clerk of the £. s. d.  
 } King's works within the Palace of West-  
 minster and the Tower of London. In money delivered to  
 him by his own hands, for the same works, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term, in  
 the 36th year . . . . . 20 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.—Delivered in the Exchequer ac-  
 count.

*John Edward.* } To JOHN EDWARD, clerk of the works of  
 } the Lord the King, at the Castle of Ledes.  
 In money delivered to him by his own hands, for the same  
 works, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of  
 Easter Term, in the 43d year . . . . . 20 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
 account.

*Henry de Maunnesfield.* } To HENRY DE MAUNNESFIELD, clerk of the  
 } works of the Lord the King, at Childer-  
 langeleye. In money delivered to him by  
 his own hands, for the same works, by his writ of *Liberate*,  
 as above . . . . . 26 13 4  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.

*John Duke of Lancaster.* } To JOHN DUKE OF LANCASTER, going to  
 } Gascony, there remaining in the King's  
 service, with 300 men at arms and 500  
 archers, whereof to the same Duke 26s. 8d. per day, 3 ban-  
 nerets each at 8s. per day, 80 knights each at 4s. per day,  
 216 men at arms each at 2s. per day, and 500 archers each  
 at 12d. per day. In money delivered to him by the hands  
 of William de Bukkebrugge, his Treasurer, for his expenses  
 and a reward, and for his men at arms and archers in the  
 war aforesaid, for half a year, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst  
 the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1333 6 8



WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in £. s. d.  
his account at the Exchequer in the account, roll 45, roll of  
accounts.

Sum . . . . £1475 16s. 8d.

*Friday, the 10th Day of May.*

*Thomas Odyham.* } To THOMAS ODYHAM, a chaplain, for per-  
forming Divine service in the chapel of  
the King's manor of Eltham daily, to whom the Lord the  
King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to  
be received at the Exchequer during his life, in aid of his  
support. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 5  
marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at  
Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the  
mandates of this Term . . . . . 3 6 8

*John Stanpyt.* } To JOHN STANPYT, clerk of the King's  
engineers. In money received by him by  
his own hands of the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the  
Exchequer, for his office . . . . .  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer 3 6 8  
account.

*Walter Whythors.* } To WALTER WHYTHORS, valet of the  
King's household, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40 marks  
yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for  
the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 20  
marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at  
Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the  
mandates of this Term . . . . . 13 6 8  
To the same WALTER, doorkeeper of the free chapel of  
Saint George, at Windsor, to whom the Lord the King, by

his letters patent, lately granted 12*d.* daily, to be received £. s. d.  
 at the Exchequer during his life, because that the same  
 Lord the King charged the same Walter to carry a wand  
 in the presence of the said Lord the King, before the college  
 of the chapel aforesaid, in processions on the feast-days,  
 when the said Lord the King personally should be there;  
 and that the same Walter might be able more easily to sup-  
 port that charge. In money delivered to him, in discharge  
 of his same wages—to wit, from the 1st day of October last  
 past unto the last day of March next following, for 182  
 days, both days inclusive, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst  
 the mandates of this Term . . . . . 9 2 0

*The Prioress of* } To the PRIORESS of CHESTHUNT. In  
*Cesthunt.* } money delivered to her by the hands of  
                   } John Querneby, in discharge of 10*l.*  
 which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to her, of  
 his gift in aid of her support and of her convent, by writ of  
 Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 10 0 0

m. 11. *Alan de Buxhull.* } To SIR ALAN DE BUXHULL, Knight, to  
                               } whom the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 100*l.* yearly, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him, in discharge of the 50*l.* payable to him for this his  
 allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 50 0 0

*Hugh Ellerbek.* } To HUGH ELLERBEK, valet, to whom  
                           } the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 6*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
 charge of his same allowance—to wit, from the 24th day of  
 October last past unto the 15th day of April next following,

for 173 days, each day included, by his writ of *Liberate*, £. s. d.  
amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 4 6 6

*John Nicole.* } To JOHN NICOLE, keeper of the great clock  
of the Lord the King, within the Palace at  
Westminster, taking per day 6*d.* for his wages for the cus-  
tody of the clock aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in  
discharge of his same wages—to wit, from the 24th day of  
October last past unto the 11th day of January next follow-  
ing, for 80 days, each day included, by his writ of *Liberate*,  
amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 0 0

*Stephen Watford.* } To STEPHEN WATFORD, valet of the  
King's kitchen, to whom the Lord the  
King, by his letters patent, lately granted 4 marks yearly, to  
be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
money delivered to him, in discharge of the 26*s.* 8*d.* pay-  
able to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term  
last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of  
this Term . . . . . 1 6 8

*Robert Wade.* } To ROBERT WADE, one of the King's  
carters, to whom the Lord the King, by  
his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received  
at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service ren-  
dered by him to the same Lord the King. In money  
delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to  
him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past,  
by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this  
Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*Simon de Bukenham.* } To SIMON DE BUKENHAM, valet, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the  
Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by

him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to £. s. d.  
him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his  
allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . 2 10 0

*The Dean and Chap-ter of Lincoln.* } To the DEAN and CHAPTER of  
LINCOLN. In money to them de-  
livered, in discharge of 200*l.* which  
they lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exche-  
quer, on the 26th day of March last past, as appears in the  
roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 200 0 0  
Sum . . . . £301 15*s.* 2*d.*

*Saturday, the 11th Day of May.*

*Robert de Kelby.* } To ROBERT DE KELBY, one of the  
auditors of the Exchequer, receiving  
yearly 10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money  
delivered to him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him  
for this his allowance—to wit, for the third quarter of a  
year, by order of the Treasurer and Barons of the Ex-  
chequer . . . . . 2 10 0

*James Palmere.* } To JAMES PALMERE, clerk of the great roll  
of the Exchequer, receiving yearly 10*l.*  
for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to  
him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his fee  
—to wit, for the third quarter of a year, by the order of the  
Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer . . . . . 2 10 0

*Richard de Irlond.* } To RICHARD DE IRLOND, the King's  
surgeon, to whom the Lord the King,  
by his letters patent, lately granted 40 marks yearly, to be  
received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service



rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money £. s. d.  
 delivered to him, in discharge of the 20 marks payable to  
 him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past,  
 by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term 13 6 8

*Agatha Lyngeyn.* } To AGATHA LYNGEYN, late maid of  
 } honour to Philippa, late Queen of  
 England, to whom the Lord the King, on the 20th day of  
 January last past, by his letters patent, lately granted 100s.  
 yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during her life, for  
 the good service rendered by her to the same Philippa. In  
 money delivered to her, in discharge of 18s. 11d. payable  
 to her for this her allowance—to wit, ratably from the  
 aforesaid 20th day of January unto the Feast of Easter next  
 following, by writ of the Great Seal, amongst the mandates  
 of this Term . . . . . 0 18 11

*Thomas Spygurnel.* } To THOMAS SPYGURNEL, the King's Esquire,  
 } and CATHERINE, his wife, to whom the Lord  
 the King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
 40 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during  
 the lives of the aforesaid Thomas and Catherine, for the  
 good services by them rendered to the Lord the King. In  
 money delivered to them, in discharge of the 20 marks  
 payable to them for this their allowance—to wit, at Easter  
 Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the man-  
 dates of this Term . . . . . 13 6 8

*Adam de Kenyngton.* } To ADAM DE KENYNGTON, valet, to  
 } whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 10l. yearly, to be received at  
 the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
 by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered  
 to him, in discharge of the 100s. payable to him for this his  
 allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 5 0 0

*John Lambourn.* } To JOHN LAMBOURN, the King's ser- £. s. d.  
                               } vant, to whom the Lord the King, by  
 his letters patent, lately granted 60s. yearly, to be received  
 at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service ren-  
 dered by him to the same Lord the King. In money de-  
 livered to him, in discharge of the 30s. payable to him for  
 this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by  
 his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . 1 10 0

*John de Piry.* } To JOHN DE PIRY, valet, to whom the  
                               } Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in  
 discharge of the 5 marks payable to him for this his allow-  
 ance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . 3 6 8

*John Knottyngeleye.* } To JOHN KNOTTYNGLEYE, valet of the  
                               } King's hall, to whom the Lord the  
 King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60s. yearly,  
 to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the  
 good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King.  
 In money delivered to him, by the hands of William  
 Byde, in discharge of 60s. payable to him for this his allow-  
 ance—to wit, for Michaelmas and Easter Terms last past,  
 by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this  
 Term . . . . . 3 0 0

*Henry Cornewail.* } To HENRY CORNEWAILL, valet, to  
                               } whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 6d. daily, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him in discharge of his same allowance—to wit, from the  
 6th day of October last past unto the second day of February

next following, for 120 days, each day included, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . £. s. d.  
3 0 0

*Tristram de Lukes.* } To TRISTRAM DE LUKES, the King's  
falconer, to whom the Lord the King,  
by his letters patent, lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in part payment of the 100*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 2 10 0

*John Smart.* } To JOHN SMART, valet, to whom the Lord the  
King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
6*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King, in part payment of the 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 1 6 8

*Roger de Wyght.* } To ROGER DE WYGHTE, valet of the  
King's butlery, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 30*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 1 10 0

*Henry Atte Water.* } To HENRY ATTE WATER, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in part payment of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his

allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of	£.	s.	d.
<i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . .	2	0	0

*John Mockyng.* } To JOHN MOCKYNG, the King's falconer,  
to whom the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 6*d.* daily, to be received at the Ex-  
chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him, in discharge of the 40*s.* payable to him for this his  
allowance—to wit, from the 1st day of October last past,  
unto the 19th day of December next following, for 80 days,  
by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term

	2	0	0
--	---	---	---

*John Griffith.* } To JOHN GRIFFITH, one of the King's  
archers, in money delivered to him, in dis-  
charge of 6*d.* daily, which the Lord the King commanded  
to be paid to him for his wages, from the feast of Michael-  
mas last past, unto the 12th day of April next following, for  
195 days, each day included, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst  
the mandates of this Term . . . . .

	4	17	6
--	---	----	---

*Joan de Corby.* } To JOAN, who was the wife of ROBERT DE  
CORBY, to whom the Lord the King, by  
his letters patent, lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received  
at the Exchequer during her life, at the feasts of Easter  
and Michaelmas, by equal portions. In money delivered  
to her, in part payment of the 100*s.* payable to her  
for this her allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past,  
by her writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this  
Term . . . . .

	2	10	0
--	---	----	---

*John Wodestok.* } To JOHN WODESTOK, valet of the  
King's scullery, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 5 marks  
yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for  
the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the



King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the £. s. d.  
 33s. 4d. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at  
 Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the  
 mandates of this Term. . . . . 1 13 4

Sum . . . . £66 16s. 5d.

Sum of the Week £9,209 5s. 1d.

*Monday, the 13th Day of May.*

*Nicholas de Sandwych.* } To NICHOLAS DE SANDWYCH, boy of the  
 King's bakehouse, to whom the Lord the  
 King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60s.  
 yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the  
 good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King.  
 In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 30s. payable  
 to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last  
 past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this  
 Term . . . . . 1 10 0

*Robert Erithe.* } To ROBERT ERITHE, the King's valet, to  
 whom the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 20 marks yearly, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him, in part payment of the 10 marks payable to him for  
 this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his  
 writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 3 6 8

*Adam Grome.* } To ADAM GROME, late valet of the King's  
 kitchen, to whom the Lord the King, by  
 his letters patent, lately granted 3 marks yearly, to be re-  
 ceived at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service  
 rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money  
 delivered to him, in discharge of the 33s. 4d. payable to

him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, £. s. d.  
by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term 1 13 4

*John Hare.* } To JOHN HARE, valet, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his  
life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord  
the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the  
33s. 4d. payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at  
Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the  
mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 13 4

*Alexander Merle.* } To ALEXANDER MERLE, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 12d. daily, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
charge of the 18l. 5s. payable to him for this his allowance  
—to wit, at Michaelmas and Easter Terms last past, by his  
writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . 18 5 0

*Nicholas Daubrichecourt.* } To NICHOLAS DAUBRICHECOURT, the King's  
valet, to whom the Lord the King, by his  
letters patent, lately granted 10 marks  
yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the  
good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
money delivered to him, in discharge of the 5 marks payable  
to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last  
past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this  
Term . . . . . 3 6 8

*John de Nevill.* } To JOHN DE NEVILL, a Knight of  
France, prisoner of the Lord the King,  
within the Tower of London, to whom the Lord the King,  
by his letters patent, lately granted 2s. daily, to be received  
at the Exchequer in aid of his support, so long as he shall

remain in the prison aforesaid. In money delivered to him, £. s. d.  
 in discharge of his same allowance—to wit, from the 12th  
 day of April last past, unto the 2nd day of May next fol-  
 lowing, for 21 days, each day included, by his writ current  
 of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Easter Term, in  
 the 43rd year . . . . . 2 2 0

*Stephen Scarlet.* } To STEPHEN SCARLET, keeper of the  
 King's manor of Rutherhuyth. In money  
 delivered to him, by his own hands, for the laundress of the  
 King's napery, within the manor aforesaid—to wit, for the  
 year last past . . . . . 0 13 4

*The Rector of the Church  
 of Rutherhuyth.* } To the RECTOR of the CHURCH  
 of RUTHERHUYTH, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 6s. 8d. yearly, to be received at  
 the Exchequer, by him and his successors, in recompense  
 of the tithes and other profits subtracted from him for  
 certain lands and tenements in his parish, inclosed and an-  
 nexed to the Manor of Rutherhuyth, estimated at the value  
 of two marks, whereof the same King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted to the same rector, and his successors, a  
 certain messuage, with the appurtenances, in the parish of  
 St. Martin's in the Vineyard, to the value of 20s. yearly.  
 In money delivered to him, by the hands of Robert de  
 Marton, in discharge of the 6s. 8d. payable to him for this  
 his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ  
 current of the Great Seal, amongst the mandates of Michael-  
 mas Term, in the 33rd year . . . . . 0 6 8

*John Portour.* } To JOHN PORTOUR, valet of the King's  
 chamber, to whom the Lord the King, by  
 his letters patent, lately granted 2d. daily, to be received at  
 the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
 by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered

to him, in discharge of the 30 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, from the 28th day of September last past, unto the 26th day of March next following, for 180 days, each day included, by his writ of this Term . . .	£. s. d.
	1 10 0
Sum . . . .	£34 7 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i>

---

*Tuesday, the 14th Day of May.*

*Edmund Everard.* } To Sir EDMUND EVERARD, Knight, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in part payment of the 20 marks, for this his allowance—to wit, for Easter Term last past, by writ of Great Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 10 0 0

m. 12.

*Walter Whithors.* } To WALTER WHITHORS, valet of the King's chamber, sent to York to borrow money from divers abbots, priors, and others, for the King's use. In money paid to him . . . . . 10 0 0

*John Aleyn.* } To JOHN ALEYN, clerk of the king's household, sent to Kent for the same business. In money paid to him . . . . . 5 0 0

*Robert de Walton, and John Herlyng.* } To ROBERT DE WALTON, clerk, and JOHN HERLYNG, valet of the King's household, sent to Norfolk and Suffolk, for the like business. In money paid to them . . 10 0 0

*William de Mulsho.* } To WILLIAM DE MULSHO, one of the Chamberlains of the receipt of the Exchequer, sent into Oxfordshire, Berkshire, Southampton,



and Wilts, for the same business. In money paid to him, by  
 his own hands, for his wages and expenses . . . . . £. s. d.  
 10 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the  
 sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell of the 15th day of  
 September next following.

*Robert de Wykford* } To ROBERT DE WYKFORD, clerk,  
*and Hugh de Bridham.* } and HUGH DE BRIDHAM, a canon of  
 the King's free chapel of Windsor,  
 sent into Somerset, Devon, and Cornwall, for the like busi-  
 ness. In money paid to them . . . . . 10 0 0

*William de Humber-* } To WILLIAM DE HUMBERSTON,  
*ston, Senior, and* } Senior, and WALTER TYRELL, sent  
*Walter Tyrell.* } into Warwickshire, Leycestershire,  
 Nottinghamshire, and Derbyshire,  
 for the same business. In money delivered to them . . . 10 0 0

*Almaick de Shirlond* } To ALMAICK DE SHIRLOND, one of  
*and William de* } the Barons of the Exchequer, and  
*Rysseby.* } WILLIAM DE RYSSEBY, valet of the  
 King's household, sent into Lincoln-  
 shire, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, Bedfordshire, and  
 Northamptonshire, for the same business. In money de-  
 livered to them . . . . . 14 0 0

*Adam de* } To ADAM DE HERTYNGDON, one of the  
*Hertyngdon.* } Chamberlains of the receipt, sent into Glou-  
 cestershire, Worcestershire, and Hereford-  
 shire, for the same business. In money paid to him, for his  
 wages . . . . . 10 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the  
 sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell of the 15th day of  
 September next following.

*The Lord the King, in* } To the LORD the KING, in his  
*his Chamber.* } Chamber, by the hands of Helmyng  
 Legat. in discharge of 2500 marks.

delivered to the same Lord the King in the Chamber aforesaid, at Easter Term last past, for those 10,000 marks yearly, payable to the same Lord the King in his Chamber aforesaid, at the four yearly Terms, for which the same Lord the King wishes no one to be charged for him, by two writs of Privy Seal, one—to wit, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term, in the 29th year, and the other amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term, in the 30th year . . . 1333 6 8

*John Distern.* } To JOHN DISTERN, valet, to whom the  
 } Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, in advance upon that which is in arrear to him for this his allowance . . . . . 4 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer. Afterwards it was deducted from this his allowance, as appears in the Pell of the 5th day of December, in the 45th year.

*Stephen Scarlet.* } To STEPHEN SCARLET, the King's valet,  
 } to whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0  
 To the same Stephen, keeper of the King's manor of Rutherhuyth, receiving 6*d.* daily for his wages in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same wages—to wit, from the 26th day of October last past, unto the last day of April next following, for 187 days, both days included, by his writ current of Privy Seal of Michaelmas Term, in the 36th year . . . . . 4 13 6

<i>The Prior of Norwich.</i>	}	To the PRIOR of NORWICH. -In money £. s. d. delivered to him, in discharge of 100 marks which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 23d day of April last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . .	66 13 4
		Sum . . . . .	£1500 3s. 6d.

*Wednesday, the 15th Day of May.*

<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i>	}	To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hands of Philip la Vache, in part payment of 16 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> due to the same Philip in the wardrobe afore- said, for the wages of himself, his men at arms, and archers in the war, as appears by a bill of the said keeper, indorsed with the under-written sum, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term; also by writ of <i>Liberate</i> of the said keeper, as above . . . . .	11 6 8
		To the same keeper, by the hands of Thomas de Faryndon, in discharge of 6 <i>l.</i> 3 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> due to the same Thomas in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the wages of himself and his archers in the war, as appears by a bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term, by his writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term; also by writ of <i>Liberate</i> of the same keeper, as above . . . . .	6 3 6
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.			
		To the same keeper. In money delivered to him, by the hands of William de Denton his clerk, for the expenses of the King's household, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , as above . . .	333 6 8
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.			



*Casinus Fauconer.* } To CASINUS FAUCONER, valet, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Ex-  
chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him  
to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by  
the hands of William Lynot, in part payment of 100*s.* deli-  
vered to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term  
last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of  
this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*Master Robert le Vynour.* } To Master ROBERT LE VYNOUR, head gar-  
dener of the Lord the King, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 12*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during  
his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same  
Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge  
of his said allowance—to wit, from the 1st day of February  
last past, unto the 1st day of April next following, for 60  
days, both days included, by his writ current of Privy Seal,  
amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term, in the 38th  
year . . . . . 3 0 0

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper  
of the King's wardrobe, by the  
hands of Robert de Whitbergh, almoner of the Lord the  
King. In money received by the same Robert of John de  
Thorp, keeper of the King's Exchange, in the Tower of  
London, for his office, by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper,  
as above . . . . . 50 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

*John de Chastelnan.* } To Sir JOHN DE CHASTELNAN, Knight,  
sent as a messenger from the Lord  
the King to Cherburgh, in Normandy, with letters directed  
to the King of Navarre. In money delivered to him for



his expenses, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates £. s. d.  
of this Term . . . . . 20 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at  
the Exchequer.

*Hugh Stoke.* } To Sir HUGH STROKE, Knight, in like  
} manner sent as a messenger in the retinue  
of the said John to the same King of Navarre. In money  
delivered to him for his expenses, by writ of Privy Seal,  
amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 13 6 8  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at  
the Exchequer.

*Ralph Barre.* } To RALPH BARRE, valet, sent in the retinue  
} of the same John and Hugh, for the like  
business. In money delivered to him for his expenses, by  
writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . 10 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at  
the Exchequer, the 18th day of April, in the 45th year.

*Master John de Shepey.* } To Master JOHN DE SHEPEY, clerk, sent to  
} Flanders upon secret business for the Lord  
the King. In money delivered to him, by  
his own hands, for his expenses, by writ of Privy Seal,  
amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 33 6 8  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account at the Exchequer, roll 44 in the roll of accounts.

*Adam de Bury.* } To ADAM DE BURY, citizen of London,  
} sent in the retinue of the said John upon  
the same business. In money delivered to him, by his own  
hands, for his expenses, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the  
mandates of this Term . . . . . 33 6 8  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore  
in his account at the Exchequer, roll 45 in the roll of  
accounts.

*John de Thorneton.* } To JOHN DE THORNETON, keeper of £. s. d.  
                                   } the private wardrobe of the Lord the

King within the palace of Westminster, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 8*d.* daily, as well for his wages in the office aforesaid, as for the wages of a boy attendant upon him in the aforesaid office. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, in discharge of his same allowance—to wit, from the 1st day of October last past, unto the 8th day of January next following, for 120 days, counting each day, by his writ current of the Great Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term, in the 37th year . . . 4 0 0

To the same John, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

*James Russell.* } To JAMES RUSSELL, of Pontieu, to whom  
                                   } the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 12*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer in aid of his support. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, in discharge of his same allowance—to wit, from the 30th day of January last past, unto the 19th day of April next following, for 80 days, each day included, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 4 0 0

*William de Gunthorp.* } To WILLIAM DE GUNTROP, treasurer of the  
                                   } Town of Calais, by the hands of John de Neuwerk. In money delivered to the same John, by his own hands, for making a certain bastion at Graylyngwatre, by writ of *Liberate*, of the said William, as above . . . . . 66 13 4

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.

*Stephen Atte Merssh.* } To STEPHEN ATTE MERSSH, chief smith  
of the Lord the King, within the Tower of  
London, taking daily 8*d.* for his wages in  
the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
charge of his same wages—to wit, from the 1st day of Octo-  
ber last past, unto the 28th day of January next following,  
for 120 days, counting each day, by his writ current of the  
Great Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term, in  
the 36th year . . . . . 4 0 0

*John Jace.* } To JOHN JACE, Lord of Gomeny, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 200 marks yearly, to be received at the Ex-  
chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him  
to the same Lord the King; and also for the liege homage  
done by him to the same Lord the King. In money deli-  
vered to him, in discharge of the 200 marks payable to him  
for this his allowance—to wit, at Michaelmas and Easter  
Terms last past, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the man-  
dates of this Term . . . . . 133 6 8

*Andrew de Retford.* } To ANDREW DE RETFORD, a messenger  
sent with a letter of Privy Seal,  
directed to the Earl of Salisbury. In money delivered to  
him for his expenses . . . . . 0 13 4

*Robert Burgeys.* } To ROBERT BURGEYS, a courier sent to  
Oxford with letters of Privy Seal directed  
to various persons to borrow money for the King's use. In  
money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . . 0 8 4

*William de Notyngham.* } To WILLIAM DE NOTYNGHAM, the King's  
servant, to whom the Lord the King, by his  
letters patent, lately granted 5 marks yearly,  
to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In



money delivered to him, in discharge of the 16*s.* 8*d.* which the Lord the King granted to the same William of his gift beyond the said 5 marks yearly, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him at Michaelmas last past, for a certain allowance of 100*s.* yearly, which the same Lord the King granted to the same William, at the same feast of Saint Michael last past, and of which he hath but 100*s.* yearly, the King's letters patent thereof not being made until the feast of Easter last past, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . £. s. d.  
0 16 8

*Isabella Petit.* } To ISABELLA PETIT, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, for the good service rendered by her to Philippa late Queen of England; and afterwards, on the 1st day of February last past, because the same Isabella restored the said letters patent of the aforesaid 100*s.* into the Chancery to be cancelled, the same Lord the King granted to the same Isabella 10 marks yearly, to be received during her life in aid of her support. In money delivered to her, as well in discharge of the 33*s.* 4*d.* payable to her ratably for the said 100*s.* yearly, from the feast of Saint Michael last past, unto the said 1st day of February next following, as in discharge of the 21*s.* 4*d.* payable to her from the aforesaid 1st day of February, unto the feast of Easter next following, by writ of Great Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 14 8

*Edward Prince of Wales and Aquitaine.* } To EDWARD PRINCE of WALES and ACQUITAINE, by the hands of Walter Huet, Banneret, going to Gascony, there remaining in the King's service with 200 men at arms and 300 archers; whereof to the same Walter, 8*s.* per day, the 30 knights, each at 3*s.* per day, 170 men at arms, each at 2*s.* per day, and 300 archers, each at 12*d.* per day. In money delivered to the same Walter, by



the hands of William Fulborne and Hugh Cheyne, for the £. s. d.  
wages of himself, and as a reward, and for his men at arms  
and archers aforesaid in the war, for half a year, by his writ  
of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 1000 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at  
the Exchequer.

*Thomas Wetewang and* } To THOMAS WETEWANG, clerk; and  
*Richard de Imworth.* } RICHARD DE IMWORTH, the King's  
serjeant-at-arms. In money re-  
ceived by them from the Collectors of the King's Customs  
and Subsidies in the Port of Saint Botolph, for payment of  
the seamen's wages—to wit, from the Port aforesaid, along  
the sea-shore, unto the mouth of the Thames, by general  
writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 133 6 8  
WHEREOF . . . They will answer.—Thereof they restored 60*l.*  
as appears in the Pell of the 31st day of May next following;  
also 73*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* on the 15th day of September next fol-  
lowing.

*Nicholas de Tamworth* } To SIR NICHOLAS DE TAMWORTH,  
*and John Haukyn.* } Knight, and JOHN HAUKYN, the  
King's serjeant-at-arms. In money  
received by them from the same Collectors in the Port of Saint  
Botolph, for payment of the seamen's wages in the Port afore-  
said, as appears by the duplicate part of a certain indenture  
made between the same Nicholas, John, and the said  
Collectors, remaining in the Hanaper of this Term, by  
general writ, as above . . . . . 21 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at  
the Exchequer.

*Henry de* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
*Wakefield.* } King's wardrobe, by the hands of Adam  
Assh. In money received by the same Adam  
from the Collectors of the King's Customs and Subsidies in

the Port of Saint Botolph, to provide fish for the use of £. s. d.  
 the King's household, as appears by the duplicate part  
 of a certain indenture made between the same Adam and  
 the said Collectors, remaining in the Hanaper of this Term,  
 by writ of *Liberate*, of the said keeper, as above . . . 150 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*John Legg.* } To JOHN LEGG, valet, to whom the Lord the  
 King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his  
 life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord  
 the King, or until otherwise he should be provided for in his  
 estate. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.*  
 payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter  
 Term, in the 43d year, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the  
 mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0  
 To the same John. In money delivered to him, by his own  
 hands, in discharge of his same allowance—to wit, from the  
 feast of Michaelmas last past, unto the 8th day of February  
 next following, on which day the same Lord the King  
 granted to the same John 12*d.* daily, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, by writ of the Great Seal,  
 amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 12 6  
 To the same John, the King's serjeant-at-arms, to whom  
 the Lord the King, by his letters patent, granted on the  
 8th day of February last past 12*d.* daily, to be received  
 at the Exchequer during his life. In money delivered to  
 him, in discharge of his same allowance—to wit, from the  
 aforesaid 8th day of February, unto the last day of March  
 next following, for 51 days, both days included, by writ of  
 the Great Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 2 11 0

*Gerard de Radestock.* } To Sir GERARD DE RADESTOCK,  
 Knight, to whom the Lord the  
 King, by his letters patent, lately granted 30*l.* yearly, to be

received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, in discharge of the 75*l.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term, in the 42nd year, and Michaelmas and Easter Terms, in the 43d and 44th years, by writ of Great Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 75 0 0

*Adam de Hertyngdon.* } To ADAM DE HERTYNGDON, clerk  
of the works of the Lord the King,  
at Wyndesore Castle. In money received by him from the  
Abbot of Tewkesbury for the same works, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, as above . . . . . 40 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

*Philip de Langeton.* } To PHILIP DE LANGETON, a seaman,  
to whom the Lord the King, by his  
letters patent, lately granted 3*d.* daily, to be received at  
the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered  
to him, in discharge of his same allowance—to wit, from the  
10th day of December last past, unto the 18th day of May  
next following, for 160 days, each day included, by his writ  
of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 0 0

*Henry de Cornewayll.* } To HENRY DE CORNEWAYLL, valet,  
to whom the Lord the King, by his  
letters patent, lately granted 6*d.* daily, to be received at the  
Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him, in discharge of his same allowance—to wit, from the  
3d day of February last past, unto the 11th day of May  
next following, for 98 days, each day included, by his writ  
of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 9 0



*Henry de Sneyth.* } To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the £. s. d.  
 great wardrobe of the Lord the King,  
 by the hands of Richard de Chesthunt, for cloth purchased  
 from the same Richard for the King's use, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, of the said clerk, as above . . . . . 5 6 8  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*John Legg.* } To JOHN LEGG, the King's serjeant-at-arms,  
 sent from the mouth of the Thames unto the  
 Port of Lyme, to retain ships for the passage of the Duke  
 of Lancaster and Walter Huet to Gascony. In money de-  
 livered to him for his wages, by general writ of Privy Seal,  
 amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past . . . 5 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.

*John Basynges.* } To JOHN BASYNGES, the King's serjeant-  
 at-arms, sent from the mouth of the  
 Thames to the Port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, to retain ships  
 for the same passage. In money delivered to him for his  
 wages, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 5 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.

*James Lyouns.* } To JAMES LYOUNS, the King's serjeant-at-  
 arms, sent to the Port of Kyngeston-upon-  
 Hull, and from thence by the sea coast to Newcastle-upon-  
 Tyne for the same business. In money delivered to him for  
 his wages, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . 6 13 4  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.

*John Sampson.* } To JOHN SAMPSON, valet, sent from the  
 Ports of the Towns of Bristoll, Ipswich,  
 and by the river Severn, for the like business. In money  
 delivered to him for his wages, by general writ of Privy  
 Seal, as above . . . . . 5 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at  
 the Exchequer.



*John Pyle and Robert York.* } To JOHN PYLE and ROBERT DE YORK, sent £. s. d.  
 to the Ports of the Town of Bristoll and  
 Ipswich aforesaid, and to the river Severn,  
 for the same business. In money delivered to them for  
 their expenses, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . 6 13 4  
 WHEREOF . . . They will answer.—Delivered in the account  
 at the Exchequer.

*Hugh Cheyne, and his Companions.* } To HUGH CHEYNE, THOMAS BEAU-  
 PENY, EUSTACH FOLEVILL, and JOHN  
 COLYNGBURN, sent from the Port of  
 Weymouth along the sea coast unto Moushole in Cornwall,  
 for the same business. In money delivered to them for their  
 expenses, by general writ, as above . . . . . 6 13 4  
 WHEREOF . . . They will answer.—Delivered in the account  
 at the Exchequer.

*Walter de Wodeburgh.* } To WALTER DE WODEBURGH, the King's  
 serjeant-at-arms, sent from the Port of  
 Ipswich throughout Wales, for the same  
 business. In money delivered to him for his wages, by  
 general writ, as above . . . . . 5 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at  
 the Exchequer.

To the same Walter. In money delivered to him for pay-  
 ment of the seamen's wages, in Wales, going in the King's  
 service to Plymouth, by general writ, as above . . . 20 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.

*Richard Morwey.* } To RICHARD MORWEY, servant, of the  
 Town of Bristoll, sent throughout North  
 and West Wales to retain ships for the said voyage. In  
 money delivered to him, by the hands of Richard Heinharn,  
 for his wages, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . 3 6 8  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at  
 the Exchequer.

<i>Andrew Piers.</i>	} To ANDREW PIERS, courier, sent with a commission of Privy Seal directed to the Lord de Morley. In money delivered to him for his wages .	£.	s.	d.
		0	10	0

<i>Andrew de Retford.</i>	} To ANDREW DE RETFORD, a messenger, sent to Norfolk with a commission, and a letter of Privy Seal directed to the Lord de Morley, and another commission and letter directed to John Haukyn, the King's serjeant-at-arms. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . .	0	10	0

<i>John Bulwyk.</i>	} To JOHN BULWYK, late one of the chaplains of Philippa, the late Queen of England. In money delivered to him by his own hands, in advance for his salary . . . . .	2	0	0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer.

<i>Thomas de Wapplington.</i>	} To THOMAS DE WAPPLYNGTON, one of the Collectors of the King's Customs and Subsidies in the Port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for the expenses by him incurred about the carriage and safe conduct of 3000 marks of the King's money, arising from the same Customs and Subsidies, between the feast of the Nativity of our Lord, and the feast of Easter, in the 44th year—to wit, from the said town of Kingston-upon-Hull unto London, by the order of the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer . . . . .	6	13	4

<i>John de la Chaumbre, and Thomas de Wapplington.</i>	} To JOHN DE LA CHAUMBRE, and THOMAS DE WAPPLYNGTON, late Collectors of the King's Customs and Subsidies in the Port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. In money delivered to them of the King's gift as a reward for the assiduous labour and fidelity bestowed by them in collecting the King's money arising



from the same Customs and Subsidies—to wit, between the feast of Michaelmas, in the 43d year, and the feast of Easter then next following, by order of the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer . . . . . £. s. d.  
3 6 8

*Clerks of the Chancery.* } To divers CLERKS of the CHANCERY, hired to write letters, to be sent to all parts of England, as well to borrow money for the King, as to all Sheriffs, Escheators, and others, the King's Bailiffs, and Ministers, not to allow any tally or letters patent to be assigned to them, but all moneys arising from the issues of their offices wholly to be paid at the receipt of the Exchequer for all urgent affairs, especially concerning the same Lord the King and the realm of England. In money delivered to them of the King's gift as a reward for their labour . . . . . 1 0 0

*Messengers and Couriers.* } To divers MESSENGERS and COURIERS, sent to all parts of England with writs of Great Seal and letters of Privy Seal directed to the Sheriffs, Escheators, Mayors, Bailiffs, Constables, and divers others the King's officers, to make proclamation that all men at arms and archers who wish to be conveyed beyond seas in the retinue of Robert de Knolles and other faithful persons of the Lord the King, in the King's service, shall equip themselves, and hasten to Southampton, at the King's charge. In money delivered to them for their wages, as appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . . . 2 8 4

Sum . . . . . £2251 10s. 8d.

---

*Thursday, the 16th Day of May.*

*Gerard de la Hayth.* } To Sir GERARD DE LA HAYTH, Knight, Lord of Boutrisse, to

whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the liege homage done by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of Sir John de Hamme, Knight, in discharge of the 50 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by writ of Great Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 33 6 8

*John de Hamme.* } To Sir JOHN DE HAMME, Knight, Lord  
of Hockenzele, to whom the Lord the King, on the 9th day of July last past, by his letters patent, lately granted 50 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King, or until otherwise he shall be provided for in his estate. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 7*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, ratably, from the aforesaid 9th day of July, unto the feast of Michaelmas next following, by writ of the Great Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 7 3 4

To the same John. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 25 marks payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by writ of Privy Seal, stated in the foregoing particular . . . . . 16 13 4

*Arnold Kesselt.* } To ARNOLD KESSELT, the King's ser-  
jeant at arms, to whom the Lord the King, on the 10th day of October last past, by his letters patent, lately granted 12*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King, or until otherwise he shall be provided for in his estate. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same allowance—to wit, from the aforesaid 10th day of October last past unto the 18th day of May next following, for 220 days, each day included, by writ of the Great Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 11 0 0





letters of Privy Seal, directed to Thomas de Musgrave,  
Lord of Nevill, and Alan de Heton. In money delivered  
to him for his expenses . . . . . £. s. d.  
0 16 8

*Alan de Barle.* } To ALAN DE BARLE, a messenger, sent with  
letters directed to Lord de Cherleton,  
Lord Lestraunge, and the Bishop of Worcester. In money  
delivered to him for his expenses . . . . . 0 16 8

*Gilbert Wade.* } To GILBERT WADE, valet, sent with a  
letter of Privy Seal, directed to Luke de  
Ponynges. In money delivered to him for his expenses . 0 6 8

*William Griffon.* } To WILLIAM GRIFFON, sent with letters,  
directed to Guido de Bryenn and John  
Montague. In money delivered to him for his expenses . 0 3 4

*Simon Holbrok.* } To SIMON HOLBROK, valet, sent with a  
letter of Privy Seal, directed to the Earl  
of Oxford. In money delivered to him for his expenses . 0 5 0

*John Helgey.* } To JOHN HELGEY DE NORWICH, sent  
with 4 letters of Privy Seal, directed to  
the bailiffs of the town of Norwich, the bailiffs of the town  
of Lenn, the bailiffs of the town of Ipswich, and the bailiffs  
of the town of Yarmouth. In money paid to him for his  
expenses . . . . . 1 0 0

*Roger Knolles.* } To ROGER KNOLLES, valet, sent with a  
letter of Privy Seal, directed to the men of  
the town of Salisbury. In money delivered to him for his  
expenses . . . . . 0 6 8

*John Crull.* } To JOHN CRULL, of the parish of St. Cle-  
ment, London, sent with letters of Privy  
Seal, directed to the sheriff of Lincoln, the mayors and

bailiffs of the towns of Saint Botulph, of Barton-upon-Humber, of Beverley, of Lincoln, of Kingston-upon-Hull, of York, and of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . . £. s. d.  
1 6 8

*Edward Prince of Wales.* } To EDWARD PRINCE OF WALES AND  
AQUITAINE, by the hands of Walter Huet, banneret, going to Gascony, there remaining in the King's service, with 200 men at arms and 300 archers, whereof to the same Walter 8s. per day, 30 knights each at 3s. per day, 170 men at arms each at 2s. per day, and 300 archers each at 12d. per day. In money delivered to the same Walter, by the hands of William Fulbourne, for the wages of himself, his men at arms, and archers aforesaid, in the war, and a reward for half the year, by writ of Privy Seal amongst the mandates of this Term 479 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.

*Reginald de Bretherthorp.* } To SIR REGINALD DE BRETHERTHORP, Knight, and Lord de Penopyn, coming as ambassador on behalf of the Duke de Gelrye and the Duke de Aubert, for the price of one basin, silver gilt and enamelled, weighing by the goldsmiths' weight 74s. 2d. with one ewer to match the same, weighing by the same weight 78s., delivered to the same Reginald out of the Treasury with 25 marks in gold nobles, which the Lord the King commanded to be delivered to him of his gift, by his writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 16 13 4

*John atte Wade.* } To SIR JOHN ATTE WODE, Knight, sent on secret business of the Lord the King, to Brabant. In money delivered to him for his wages, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 20 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in

his account at the Exchequer, roll 43 in the roll of £. s. d.  
accounts.

*Master Robert de Wykford.* } To Master ROBERT DE WYKFORD, clerk,  
sent in the retinue of the same John, upon  
the same business. In money delivered to  
him for his wages, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the man-  
dates of this Term . . . . . 20 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account at the Exchequer, roll 43 in the roll of accounts.

*Gerard de Vessyngham.* } To GERARD DE VESSYNGHAM, a Knight  
of Flanders. In money delivered to  
him by his own hands, in advance on a  
certain yearly allowance which the Lord the King, by his  
letters patent, lately granted to the same Gerard, to be  
received at the Exchequer during his life . . . . . 10 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at  
the Exchequer.

*Gerard de Raddestoke.* } To GERARD DE RADDESTOKE, a Knight  
of Germany. In money delivered to him  
by his own hands, in discharge of 25  
marks which the Lord the King commanded to be paid  
to him, of his gift, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the man-  
dates of this Term . . . . . 16 13 4

*Bernard de Saint John.* } To BERNARD DE SAINT JOHN. In money  
delivered to him by his own hands, in dis-  
charge of 40*l.* which the Lord the King  
commanded to be paid to him, of his gift in recompense of a  
ship which the same Bernard lost in the service of the same  
King, in the retinue of Ralph Barry, in going to Normandy,  
by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . 40 0 0

*Henry de Wakefeld.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper of the  
wardrobe of the Lord the King. In money  
delivered to him by his own hands, for the



expenses of the King's household, by his writ of *Liberate*, £. s. d.  
 as above . . . . . 200 0 0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*Richard the parchment-* } To RICHARD the parchment-  
*maker of Newerk.* } maker of NEWERK. In money  
 delivered to him by the hands of  
 John Capon, for 50 dozen of parchment, price the dozen  
 2s. 10d., purchased from him for the King's use, as well for  
 the expenses of the Privy Seal as for the receipt and office of  
 Remembrancer of the Exchequer . . . . . 7 1 8  
 Sum . . . . . £949 2s. 6d.

*Friday, the 17th Day of May.*

*Adam de* } To ADAM DE HERTYNGDON, clerk of the  
*Hertyngdon.* } works of the Lord the King, at Windsor  
 Castle. In money delivered to him for  
 the same works . . . . . 8 3 11½  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*William de* } To WILLIAM DE GUNTHERP, treasurer of the  
*Gunthorp.* } town of Calais, by the hand of John de Neu-  
 werk. In money delivered to the same John  
 for making a certain bastion at Graylyngwatre, by writ of  
*Liberate* of the said William, as above . . . . . 60 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*John de* } To JOHN DE HAYTFIELD, clerk. In money  
*Haytfeld.* } received by him of John Dane, clerk of John  
 de Bernes, one of the Collectors of the King's

Customs and Subsidies in the Port of London, for payment of the seamen's wages in the King's ships, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 100 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.

*John Marche.* } To JOHN MARCHE, valet, sent with a letter  
                   } of Privy Seal directed to Hugh Fastolf.  
 In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . . 0 6 8

*John de Bekyngham.* } To JOHN DE BEKYNHAM, valet, of the  
                           } Parish of St. Bartholomew, London, sent  
                           } with letters of Privy Seal directed to the  
 Bishop of Rochester, to the Bishop and Bailiffs of the Town of Chichester, and the Sheriff of Kent. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . . 0 10 0

*Henry Trover.* } To HENRY TROVER, a Knight of Ger-  
                       } many. In money delivered to him, by his  
 own hands, in discharge of 100 marks which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him of his gift, by writ of Privy Seal of this Term . . . . . 66 13 4

*Esperon de Founteignes.* } To ESPERON DE FOUNTEIGNES, valet to  
                               } the Countess of Bedeford. In money de-  
                               } livered to him, by his own hands, in  
 discharge of 10 marks which the Lord the King com-  
 manded to be paid to him of his gift, by writ of Privy Seal,  
 amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 6 13 4

*Henry de Rather.* } To HENRY DE RATHER, a Knight of  
                           } Germany. In money delivered to him,  
 by his own hands, in discharge of 40*l.* which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him of his gift, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . 40 0 0

<i>William, Rector of the Church of Blachyngton.</i>	}	To WILLIAM, the RECTOR of the CHURCH of BLACHYNGTON, sent to the northern parts with letters of Privy Seal directed to divers abbots, priors, and other men, to borrow money for the King's use. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for his expenses . . .	£. s. d.
			1 0 0

<i>Thomas Pay.</i>	}	To THOMAS PAY, a courier, sent with a letter of Privy Seal directed to the abbot of Bury. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . .	0 3 4
--------------------	---	--	-------

<i>Walter Huet.</i>	}	To Sir WALTER HUET, Knight, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 500 marks annually, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, at the Terms of the Nativity of our Lord, and the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist, by equal portions; and afterwards on the 27th day of July, in the 40th year, by other his letters patent, the same Lord the King granted that the 13 <i>l.</i> which the same Walter was bound to render to the same Lord the King for the custody of the Islands of Jersey, Gurnsey, Serk, and Alderney, and other Islands adjoining the same, should be allowed to the aforesaid Walter, in part payment of the 500 marks yearly, so granted to him by the same King during his life; and that the residue of the 200 marks annually should be paid at the Exchequer to the same Walter at the Terms aforesaid, as in the King's letters patent thereof made more fully is contained. In money paid to the same Walter—to wit, in discharge of the same 200 marks yearly, to wit, for the Term of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist, in the 43d year, and the Term of the Nativity of our Lord, in the 44th year, by writ of the Great Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past . . .	133 6 8
---------------------	---	---	---------

<i>Elizabeth de Holande.</i>	}	To ELIZABETH DE HOLANDE, bastard sister of Philippa, the late Queen of England, to whom the Lord the King, by his
------------------------------	---	---

letters patent, lately granted 20*l.* yearly, to be received at £. s. d.  
the Exchequer during her life, in aid of her support. In  
money delivered to her, in discharge of the 10*l.* payable to  
her for this her allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past,  
by her writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term 10 0 0

m. 15.

*John de Edenesovere.* } To JOHN DE EDENESOVERE, one of the  
Remembrancers of the Exchequer, re-  
ceiving yearly 40 marks for his fee in the  
office aforesaid. In money delivered to him in part pay-  
ment of the 20 marks payable to him for this his fee—to  
wit, at Easter Term last past, by his writ of *Liberate*,  
amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 5 0 0

*William Hardyng.* } To WILLIAM HARDYNG, a messenger  
sent with a letter of Privy Seal directed  
to Robert de Twyford, and two writs from the Exchequer  
directed to the Sheriff of Nottingham. In money delivered  
to him for his expenses . . . . . 0 10 0  
Sum . . . £432 7*s.* 3½*d.*

---

*Saturday, the 18th Day of May.*

*John de Haytfield.* } To JOHN DE HAYTFIELD, clerk. In  
money delivered to him, by his own  
hands, for payment of the seamen's wages in the King's  
ships, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 50 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

*William de Rysseby, Junior.* } To WILLIAM DE RYSSEBY, Junior,  
sent to the Port of Liverpool to pay  
the seamen's wages for the passage  
of Robert Knolles to Normandy. In money paid to him, by



his own hands, to make this payment, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . £. s. d.  
100 0 0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell of the 8th day of February next following.

To the same William. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for his own wages and expenses in going to the parts aforesaid to make this payment, by general writ, as above . . . . . 10 0 0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell of the 8th day of February next following.

*Laurence Hauberk.* } To LAURENCE HAUBERK, valet of the  
King's chamber, sent to the town of Berwick-upon-Tweed, and from thence by the sea-coast unto the mouth of the Thames to retain shipping for the passage of Robert de Knolles to Normandy, and to hasten and bring them to Southampton. In money paid to him for his expenses, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . 10 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at the Exchequer.

*Bernard de Saint John,*  
*and John Cok.* } To BERNARD DE SAINT JOHN,  
and JOHN COK. In money delivered to them, by their own hands, for payment of the seamen's wages in the Islands of Gurnsey and Jersey, proceeding to Normandy for the passage of Robert de Knolles, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above. . . . . 38 13 4  
WHEREOF . . . They will answer.—Afterwards they restored the above-written sum, as appears in the Pell of the 15th day of September next following.

*William de Gunthorp.* } To WILLIAM DE GUNTHERP, treasurer of the town of Calais, by the

hands of Sir William de Hoo, Knight. In money delivered £. s. d.  
 the same William, by his own hands, for his wages whilst  
 he remained in the King's service at Calais, by writ of *Liberate*, of the said William, as above . . . . . 40 0 0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

To the same William, by the hands of Sir Godfrey de Roos,  
 Knight. In money paid to the same Godfrey for his wages  
 whilst he remained in the King's service in the parts afore-  
 said, by writ of *Liberate*, of the said William, as above . . . 20 0 0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*John Haukyn.* } To JOHN HAUKYN, the King's serjeant-at-  
 arms, sent from the mouth of the Thames  
 along the sea-coast to Yarmouth and Lenn, there to retain  
 shipping, to hasten and bring them to Southampton for the  
 passage of Robert de Knolles to Normandy. In money  
 delivered to him for his wages, by general writ of Privy  
 Seal, as above . . . . . 6 13 4

WHEREOF . . . He will answer.

Sum . . . . . £275 6s. 8d.

Sum of the Week . . . £5,442 17s. 7½d.

*Monday, the 20th Day of May.*

*Andrew de Retford.* } To ANDREW DE RETFORD, a messen-  
 ger sent with writs of Great Seal and  
 letters of Privy Seal, directed to the Bishops of St. Asaph,  
 Landaff, Bangor, Saint David's, Coventry and Litchfield,  
 Worcester and Hereford, to certify the names of the Collectors  
 in their dioceses of the triennial tenth granted from the clergy  
 to the King, in the 44th year; and that the tenth in their  
 dioceses aforesaid wholly shall be paid at the receipt of the  
 Exchequer without allowance, by tallies to be made for the

assignment of the same tenth; and also with letters of Privy Seal, directed to the Mayors and Bailiffs of the towns of Leicester, Coventry, Northampton, and Shrewsbury, to borrow and contract for money, for the King's use. In money paid to him, by his own hands, for his expenses . . . 1 6 8

*William Tench.* } To WILLIAM TENCH, of the parish of Saint Clement, London, sent with writs of the Great Seal and letters of Privy Seal directed to the Bishop of Salisbury, and Bishop of Bath and Wells, or their deputies, to certify the names of the Collectors of the tenth, and that the tenth in their dioceses wholly shall be paid at the receipt of the Exchequer without allowance, by tallies to be made assignable for the same tenth; and also with letters of Privy Seal directed to the Mayors and Bailiffs of the town of Winchester, and Bailiffs of the town of Bristol, to borrow and contract for money for the King's use. In money paid to him for his expenses . . . . . 0 16 8

Sum . . . . . £2 3s. 4d.

*Tuesday, the 21st Day of May.*

*Walter Huwett.* } To Sir WALTER HUWETT, Knight, for divers tallies levied on this day containing 637l. delivered to the same Walter, by his own hands, for the wages in the war of 20 men at arms and 30 archers remaining for the protection of the castles of Cornet Curry and tower of Beauregard, in the islands of Gurnsey and Jersey, by his writ current of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 637 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at the Exchequer.

*Divers Messengers and Couriers.* } To divers MESSENGERS and COURIERS sent with writs of the Great Seal and letters of Privy Seal directed to the

Archbishop of York, Bishops of Carlisle, Durham, and Bishop of Lincoln, to certify within their dioceses the names of the Collectors of the triennial tenth granted from the clergy to the King, in the 44th year ; and that the tenth in their dioceses aforesaid wholly shall be paid at the receipt of the Exchequer without allowance, by tallies to be made assignable for the same tenth ; also with writs from the great Exchequer directed to the Collectors of the King's Customs and Subsidies in divers Ports of England, to deliver the Cocket at the Exchequer until otherwise it shall be ordered for the conveying of wools ; also with writs of Privy Seal directed to all Sheriffs and Escheators of England. In money delivered to them, by the hands of John Bray, as appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . . . 2 13 8

Sum . . . . . £639 13s. 8d.

---

*Wednesday, the 22d Day of May.*

*Walter Huwet.* } To Sir WALTER HUWET, Knight. In money delivered to him, by the hands of William de Bukkebrigge, clerk, in discharge of 1000*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer, by restitution of divers tallies—to wit, on the 18th day of February last past, by the restitution of 2 tallies, 300*l.* ; on the 20th day of February then next following, by restitution of 3 tallies, 300*l.* ; and on the 21st day of May last past, by restitution of 2 tallies, 400*l.*, as appears in the roll of the receipt of the same days . . . . . 1000 0 0

*The Prior of Worcester.* } To the PRIOR of WORCESTER. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 100 marks which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 24th day of April last



past, as appears in the roll of the receipt of the same £. s. d.  
 day . . . . . 66 13 4

*The Abbot of Thorneton.* } To the ABBOT of THORNETON. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 40*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 26th day of March last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . 40 0 0

*John, Duke of Lancaster.* } To JOHN, DUKE of LANCASTER, going to Gascony, there remaining in the King's service with 300 men at arms and 500 archers, whereof to the same Duke 26*s.* 8*d.* per day, 3 bannerets, each at 8*s.* per day, 80 knights, each at 4*s.* per day, 216 men at arms, each at 2*s.* per day, and 500 archers, each at 12*d.* per day, by one tally raised this day in the name of John Foucher, farmer, of the castle and honour of High Peak, containing 120*l.* delivered to the same Duke, by the hands of William Bukkebrugge and Godfrey de Foljambe, for the wages of himself, and his men at arms and archers aforesaid in the war, and as a reward for half a year, by writ of Privy Seal of this Term . . . . 120 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.

Sum . . . . £1,226 13*s.* 4*d.*

---

*Friday, the 24th Day of May.*

*The Abbot of Saint James', Northampton.* } To the ABBOT of SAINT JAMES', NORTHAMPTON. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 20*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 26th day of March last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . 20 0 0

*Walter de Henley.* } To WALTER DE HENLEY, the King's £. s. d.  
 serjeant-at-arms, sent to Plymouth as  
 well with letters of Privy Seal directed to Guido de Bryenn  
 concerning the passage of Walter de Huet to Gascony as to  
 retain ships for the passage of the said Walter to the same  
 parts. In money delivered to him, by his own hand, for his  
 wages and expenses going to the parts aforesaid, by general  
 writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 3 6 8  
 Sum . . . . . £23 6s. 8d.

---

*Saturday, the 25th Day of May.*

*Edward* } To EDWARD PRINCE OF WALES AND  
*Prince of Wales.* } AQUITAIN, by the hands of Walter  
 Huwet, banneret, going to Gascony,  
 there remaining in the King's service, with 200 men at  
 arms and 300 archers, whereof to the same Walter 8s. per  
 day, 30 knights each at 3s. per day, 170 men at arms each  
 at 2s. per day, and 300 archers each at 12d. per day. In  
 money received by the same Walter of Gauteron de Barde,  
 of the money of the Earl Dauphin Dauvergne, for the  
 wages of himself and his men at arms and archers afore-  
 said, in the war, and as a reward for half a year, by writ of  
 Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 666 13 4  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at  
 the Exchequer.

m. 16. *Henry de* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
*Wakefield.* } wardrobe of the Lord the King. In money  
 delivered to him by the hands of William de  
 Denton, his clerk, on the 7th day of June, for the expenses  
 of the King's household, as above . . . . . 333 6 8  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*Monday, the 27th Day of May.*

*Robert de Sekyndon.* } To ROBERT DE SEKYNDON, opposer  
of the Exchequer, receiving yearly  
10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered  
to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his  
fee—to wit, for the third quarter of this year, by the order  
of the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer . . . . . 2 10 0

*William de Wellom.* } To WILLIAM DE WELLOM, clerk, writer £. s. d.  
 of the estreats in the same Exchequer,  
 receiving yearly 10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In  
 money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to  
 him for this his fee—to wit, for the third quarter of this year,  
 by the order of the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer 2 10 0

*John de Appelton.* } To JOHN DE APPELTON, one of the  
 auditors of the Exchequer, receiving  
 yearly 10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money  
 delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him  
 for this his fee—to wit, for the third quarter of this year, by  
 the order of the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer . 2 10 0

*John Notte.\** } To JOHN NOTTE, of the city of London.  
 In money delivered to him, in discharge  
 of 40*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt  
 of the Exchequer, on the 25th day of May last past, as  
 appears in the roll of the receipts of the same day . . 40 0 0

This particular is cancelled, because the tally by which  
 the assignment was made was restored and cancelled  
 with the foil.

*Abbot of Louthpark.* } To the ABBOT of LOUTH PARK. In money  
 delivered to him, in discharge of 20 marks  
 which he lent to the Lord the King,  
 at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 26th day of  
 March last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the  
 same day . . . . . 13 6 8

*Laurence de Allerthorp.* } To LAURENCE DE ALLERTHORP, one of the  
 auditors of the Exchequer, receiving yearly  
 10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In  
 money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to  
 him for this his fee—to wit, for the third quarter of this year,  
 by the order of the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer 2 10 0

\* This marginal line denotes that the entry is cancelled on the  
 original roll.





John Warde 20 <i>l.</i> , as appears in the roll of receipts of the	£	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
same day . . . . .	60	0	0
Sum . . . . .	£466	13 <i>s.</i>	4 <i>d.</i>

Tuesday, the 28th Day of May.

<i>John Philippot and William Stodey.</i>	To JOHN PHILIPPOT and WILLIAM			
	STODEY, of the city of London. In			
	money delivered to them, in dis-			
	charge of 40 <i>l.</i> which they lent to the Lord the King, at the			
	receipt of the Exchequer, on the 25th day of May last			
	past—to wit, the said John 30 <i>l.</i> and the aforesaid William			
	10 <i>l.</i> , as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day .	40	0	0

This particular is cancelled, because the tally by which  
the assignment was made was restored and cancelled  
with the foil.

<i>A certain Valet of the King of Scotland.</i>	To a certain VALET of the KING OF			
	SCOTLAND, sent to the Lord the King,			
	on behalf of the said King of Scot-			
	land, bringing a certain black courser as a gift from the			
	said King of Scotland. In money delivered to him, by the			
	hands of Helmyng Leget, in discharge of 40 <i>s.</i> which the			
	Lord the King commanded to be paid to him, as of his gift,			
	by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term .	2	0	0

<i>A certain Herald of the King of Scotland.</i>	To a certain HERALD of the said			
	KING OF SCOTLAND. In money			
	delivered to him, by the hands of			
	Helmyng Leget, in discharge of 5 marks which the Lord			
	the King commanded to be paid to him of his gift, by writ			
	of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . .	3	6	8

<i>A certain Harper of the King of Scotland.</i>	} To a certain HARPER of the same KING OF SCOTLAND. In money delivered to him, by the hands of the same Helmyng, in discharge of 40 <i>s.</i> which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him of his gift, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . .	£.	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
			2	0 0
<i>John de Terlyng.</i>	} To JOHN DE TERLYNG. In money delivered to him for his labour in mea- suring and repairing divers cloths restored at the receipt of the Exchequer, by the Executors of the will of John de Delves, in part payment of a certain sum due by the same John to the Lord the King, together with 2 <i>d.</i> paid to William Beaufey for a boat sent from Westminster to London on the King's affairs . . . . .		0	1 2
		Sum . . . . .	£47	7 <i>s.</i> 10 <i>d.</i>

---

*Wednesday, the 29th Day of May.*

<i>The Prior of Huntyngdon.</i>	} To the PRIOR OF HUNTYNGDON. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 20 <i>l.</i> which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 26th day of March last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day .	20	0	0
<i>Simon de Morden and William de Walleworth.</i>	} To SIMON DE MORDEN and WILLIAM DE WALLEWORTH, citizens of the city of London. In money to them delivered, in discharge of 300 <i>l.</i> which they lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Ex- chequer, on the 25th day of May last past—to wit, the said Simon 200 <i>l.</i> and the aforesaid William 100 <i>l.</i> , as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . .	300	0	0





charge of 41*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* which they lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 25th day of March last past—to wit, the said Robert 20 marks, the aforesaid John Reyner 10 marks, the said John Taillour 100*s.* and the aforesaid William Dys 10 marks, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 31 13 4

This particular is cancelled, because the tally by which the assignment was made was restored and cancelled with the foil.

*Adam Staple and John Fife.* } To ADAM STAPLE and JOHN FIFEDE, of the city of London. In money delivered to them, in discharge of 23*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* which they lent to the Lord the King, on the 25th day of May last past—to wit, the said Adam 10*l.* and the aforesaid John 20 marks, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 23 6 8

*Walter Kardinall.* } To WALTER KARDINALL, a messenger, sent with a letter of Privy Seal directed to Ralph Spigurnell, Constable of Dover Castle. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . . . 0 3 4

*John Lyghtfote.* } To JOHN LYGHTFOTE, of London. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 10*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 25th day of May last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 10 0 0

Sum . . . . . £65 3*s.* 4*d.*

-----

*Friday, the 31st Day of May.*

*John Redyng.* } To JOHN REDYNG, of the city of London. In money delivered to him, in discharge

of 20*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 25th day of May last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . 20 0 0

*The Bishop of London.* } To the Venerable Father, SIMON BISHOP OF LONDON. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 200 marks which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 26th day of March last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 133 6 8

*Sybylla Lybande.* } To SYBYLLA LYBANDE, Maid of Honour from Scotland. In money delivered to her by her own hands, for an advance upon that which is in arrear for those 60*s.* which the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted to the same Sybylla . . . . . 0 6 8  
WHEREOF . . . She will answer.

*John Salman.* } To JOHN SALMAN, merchant. In money received by him of the Treasurer and Chamberlains, for the hire of ships from Holand and Zeland, for the passage of Robert Knolles and his retinue to Normandy, by general writ, as above . . . . . 66 13 4  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at the Exchequer.

*Walter de Henley.* } To WALTER DE HENLEY, the King's Sergeant-at-arms, sent to Southampton, Devon, and Cornwall, to retain ships for the passage of Robert Knolles beyond the sea. In money delivered to him by his own hands, for his wages, by general writ, as above. 5 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account at the Exchequer roll of accounts, 49th roll.

*Nicholas de Praga.* } To NICHOLAS DE PRAGA, valet of the King's household, to whom the Lord

£. s. d.

<i>Necessaries.</i>	} In money paid for portorage and boatage of 6000 <i>l.</i> from Westminster to the Tower,			
there delivered to John de Thorp to make divers payments by order of the Chamberlains . . . . .		0	1	0

*William Solace.* } To WILLIAM SOLACE, valet, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
charge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance—to  
wit, at Easter Term last past, by writ of *Liberate*, amongst  
the mandates of this Term . . . . . 2 10 0

Sum . . . . . £228 6s. 7½d.

Sum of the Week . . £1,409 4s. 5½d.

# AFTER THE FEAST OF THE HOLY TRINITY.

*Monday, the 10th Day of June.*

	£. s. d.
<i>Abbot of Ramesey.</i> } To the ABBOT of RAMESEY. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 100 <i>l.</i> which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 26th day of March last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . .	100 0 0

<i>To a certain Esquire of the King of Scotland.</i> } To a certain ESQUIRE of the KING of SCOTLAND, for presenting to the Lord the King a certain black courser, of the gift of the same King of Scotland. In money delivered to him, by the hands of Helmyng Leget, in discharge of 10 <i>l.</i> which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him of his gift, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .	10 0 0
--	--------

<i>John de Grouhghou.</i> } To JOHN GROUHGHOU, Knight, coming from Prussia to London to treat with the Lord the King for his retention. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, in discharge of 12 marks which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him of his gift in aid of his expenses to return to his own country, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .	8 0 0
---	-------

<i>John Marche.</i> } To JOHN MARCHE, valet, sent with letters of Privy Seal, directed to the Abbot of St.	
--	--



Alban's and the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England.	£.	s.	d.
In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . .	0	5	0

<i>John Lyons.</i> }	To JOHN LYONS, clerk of the Privy Seal of the King of Scotland. In money delivered to him, by the hands of Helmyng Leget, in discharge of 10 marks which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him of his gift, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .	6	13	4
----------------------	--	---	----	---

<i>William Fox.</i> }	To WILLIAM FOX, courier, sent with a letter of Privy Seal directed to the Prior of Merton. In money delivered to him for his wages . . .	0	1	0
Sum . . . . .		£124	19s.	4d.

---

*Tuesday, the 11th Day of June.*

<i>Abbot of Peterborough.</i> }	To the ABBOT of PETERBOROUGH. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 100 marks which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer on the 26th day of March last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day. . . . .	66	13	4
---------------------------------	---	----	----	---

<i>The Prior of Dunstaple.</i> }	To the PRIOR of DUNSTAPLE. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 20 <i>l.</i> which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer on the 26th day of March last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . .	20	0	0
----------------------------------	--	----	---	---

<i>James Russell.</i> }	To JAMES RUSSELL, of Pontieu, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 12 <i>d.</i> daily, to be received at the Exchequer in aid of his support. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same allowance—to wit, from the 20th day of April last past unto the 9th day of May next following, for
-------------------------	--

20 days, each day included, by his writ of *Liberate*, of this £. s. d.  
 Term . . . . . 1 0 0

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
 wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hands  
 of William Boryn, master of the ship called  
 the Godyer, of Hoke. In money delivered to the same Wil-  
 liam for freightage and carriage of corn from Southampton  
 to London, by writ of *Liberate* of the same keeper, as above 7 0 0  
 To the same keeper, by the hands of John Salterman,  
 master of the ship called the Catherine, of Hoke. In money  
 delivered to the same John for freightage and carriage of  
 corn from Southampton to London, by writ of *Liberate* of  
 the same keeper, as above . . . . . 7 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*John Beauchamp.* } To JOHN BEAUCHAMP, valet of the  
 King's chamber, sent with letters of  
 Privy Seal directed to the Abbot of Gloucester to borrow  
 money for the King's use. In money delivered to him, by  
 the hands of John Lucy, for his expenses . . . . . 2 0 0

*John de Stafford.* } To JOHN DE STAFFORD, a courier, sent  
 with two letters of Privy Seal, directed  
 to the Earl of Suffolk and Ralph Swyft, on the 27th day of  
 June. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . . 0 3 4  
 . . . . . Sum . . . . . £103 16s. 8d.

---

*Wednesday, the 12th Day of June.*

m. 18. *Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
 King's wardrobe. In money delivered to  
 him, by the hands of William de Denton, his

clerk, on the 8th day of June last past, for the expenses of £. s. d.  
 the King's household, by his writ of *Liberate*, as above . 100 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

To the same keeper, by the hands of John Stacy, in discharge of 100*s.* due to the same John in the wardrobe aforesaid for providing his horses, as appears by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term; also by writ of *Liberate* of said keeper, as above . . . . 5 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.

*John Marche.* } To JOHN MARCHE, sent with a letter directed  
 } to Robert de Wouburn to come to London  
 concerning certain business of the Lord the King. In  
 money paid to him, by his own hands, for his expenses . 0 6 8

*Robert Burgeys.* } To ROBERT BURGEYS, a courier sent to  
 } Berks with letters of Privy Seal, directed  
 to the Abbot of Reading and Abbot of Abingdon. In money  
 delivered to him for his expenses . . . . . 0 4 0

*William Hardyng.* } To WILLIAM HARDYNG, a messenger  
 } sent into Kent with letters of Privy  
 Seal directed to Sir Stephen Valoynce and Sir John de  
 Cobham, Knights. In money delivered to him for his  
 expenses . . . . . 0 4 0

*Ralph Barry.* } To RALPH BARRY, sent as a messenger  
 } from the Lord the King to Chirburgh, in  
 Normandy, with letters directed to the King of Navarre. In  
 money paid to him for his expenses, by writ of Privy Seal,  
 amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 10 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at  
 the Exchequer the 18th day of April, in the 45th year.

<i>Thomas Pay.</i>	} To THOMAS PAY, a courier sent to South-	£.	s.	d.
to John Wytegod.				
	In money paid to him for his wages	0	6	8

<i>William Fox.</i>	} To WILLIAM FOX, a messenger sent to			
		Essex with letters of Privy Seal directed		
	to the Abbot of Tylteneye, the Priors of Lese, and of Hay-			
	field. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for			
	his wages	0	6	8

<i>Prior of Ely.</i>	} To the PRIOR of ELY. In money deli-			
		vered to him, in discharge of 200 marks		
	which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the			
	Exchequer on the 25th day of April last past, as appears in			
	the roll of receipts of the same day	133	6	8

Sum . . . . £249 14s. 8d.

---

*Friday, the 14th Day of June.*

<i>The Abbot of</i>	} To the ABBOT of REVESBY. In money			
<i>Revesby.</i>		paid to him, in discharge of 20l. which he		
	lent to the Lord the King at the receipt			
	of the Exchequer on the 26th day of April last past, as ap-			
	pears in the roll of the receipt of that day	20	0	0

<i>Nicholas de Okele.</i>	} To NICHOLAS DE OKELE, of Welford.			
		In money paid to him, in discharge		
	of 40l. which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt			
	of the Exchequer on the 27th day of April last past, as ap-			
	pears in the roll of the receipt of the same day	40	0	0

<i>William Beaufey.</i>	} To WILLIAM BEAUFHEY, one of the			
		Tellers of the receipt of the Exchequer.		
	In money received by him from the Collector of the King's			
	Customs and Subsidies in the Port of Kingston-upon-Hull for			



payment of the seamen's wages in the Port aforesaid, by the sea coast unto the Port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . £. s. d.  
 160 13 4  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the aforesaid sum, as appears in the Pell of the 15th day of September next following.

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
 King's wardrobe, by the hands of Ralph de Knyveton. In money received by him from the Collector of the King's Customs and Subsidies in the Port of Kingston-upon-Hull to provide corn in the northern parts for the expenditure of the King's household, as appears by a duplicate part of a certain indenture made between the same Ralph and the aforesaid Collector, remaining in the Hanaper of this Term, by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper, as above . . . . . 250 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.

*John de Haytfield.* } To JOHN DE HAYTFIELD, clerk. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for the payment of the seamen's wages in the King's ships, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . 400 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.

*John Marche.* } To JOHN MARCHE, valet of Westminster, sent with letters of Privy Seal and letters of the Lord Chancellor, directed to Lord de Nevill. In money paid to him for his wages . . . . . 1 6 8

*Robert Berkynge.* } To ROBERT BERKYN, valet, sent with letters of Privy Seal and letters of the Lord Chancellor, directed to Sir Ralph Poly, Knight, and

Hugh Fastolf.	In money delivered to him for his	£.	s.	d.
wages			1	0 0
Sum		£873.	0s.	0d.

*Saturday, the 15th Day of June.*

*The Men of the City of Worcester.* } To the good MEN of the CITY of WORCESTER. In money delivered to them, in discharge of 100 marks which they lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer on the 24th day of April last past, as appears in the roll of receipt of that day . . . . . 66 13 4

*John Duke of Lancaster.* } To JOHN DUKE of LANCASTER, for going to Gascony, there remaining in the King's service with 300 men at arms and 500 archers, whereof to the same Duke 26s. 8d. per day, 3 bannerets, each at 8s. per day, 80 knights, each at 4s. per day, 216 men at arms, each at 2s. per day, and 500 archers, each at 12d. per day, by divers tallies raised on this day, containing 2,260l. 9s. 4d., delivered to the same Duke, by the hands of William Bukkebrugge, for his wages in the war, and as a reward, and for his men at arms and archers aforesaid, for half a year, by writ of Privy Seal of this Term 2260 9 4  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.

*William de Wyndesore.* } To WILLIAM DE WYNDSCORE, deputy of the Lord the King in Ireland, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 1000 marks yearly, to be received at the English Exchequer, at the feasts of Easter and Saint Michael, by equal portions, for the good service rendered and hereafter to be rendered by him to the same Lord the King, that he might the better and more fitly be maintained in the

service of the same King—to wit, 500 marks yearly, for £. s. d.  
 three years, after the same William shall have arrived in  
 Ireland, according to the form of a certain indenture thereon  
 made between the same Lord the King and the aforesaid  
 William, more fully doth appear; and after the determina-  
 tion of the said three years, the said 1000 marks yearly to  
 be received at the said Exchequer, until the said Lord the  
 King, or his heirs, shall have provided the aforesaid William  
 with the 1000 marks in lands and rents in Ireland, to  
 hold to him and the heirs of his body issuing. In money  
 delivered to the same William, by the hands of Henry  
 de Coventry, in discharge of 250 marks payable to him  
 for this his allowance—to wit, at Easter Term last past, by  
 writ of the Great Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term 166 13 4  
 Afterwards it was deducted from this his allowance—to wit,  
 the 17th day of December, in the 48th year.

*The Venerable Father,* } To the Venerable Father, THO-  
*Thomas Bishop of Exeter.* } MAS BISHOP of EXETER, Trea-  
 surer of England. In money  
 delivered to him, by the hands of William Eyrmyn, in dis-  
 charge of 75*l.* payable to him at the Term of the Nativity  
 of Saint John the Baptist last past, for those 300*l.* yearly  
 which the Lord the King granted to the same Treasurer,  
 to be received at the Exchequer at the four annual Terms  
 in aid of the great charge and expense which the same  
 Treasurer had undergone by reason of his office aforesaid,  
 by his writ current of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of  
 Michaelmas Term last past . . . . . 75 0 0

Sum . . . . . £2,568 16*s.* 0*d.*

Sum of the Week . . £3,920 6*s.* 8*d.*

*Monday, the 17th Day of June.*

*The Prior of Dunmowe.* } To the PRIOR of DUNMOWE. In money £. s. d.  
 paid to him, in discharge of 20*l.* which he  
 lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of  
 the Exchequer the 15th day of June last past, as appears in  
 the roll of receipts of that day . . . . . 20 0 0

*The Abbot of Glastonbury.* } To the ABBOT of GLASTONBURY. In money  
 delivered to him, in discharge of 500 marks  
 which he lent to the Lord the King at the  
 receipt of the Exchequer on the 15th day of June last past,  
 as appears in the roll of receipts of that day . . . . . 333 6 8

*The Archbishop of Canterbury.* } To the Venerable Father, WILLIAM  
 ARCHBISHOP of CANTERBURY. In money  
 delivered to him, in discharge of 200*l.*  
 which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the  
 Exchequer on the 12th day of June last past, as appears in  
 the roll of receipt of that day . . . . . 200 0 0

*John de Saint Albion and William Tudenham.* } To JOHN DE SAINT ALBON and  
 WILLIAM TUDENHAM, of the  
 city of London. In money  
 delivered to them, in discharge of the 20*l.* which they lent  
 to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer on  
 the 25th day of May last past—to wit, the said John 10*l.*  
 and the aforesaid William 10*l.*, as appears in the roll of  
 receipt of the same day . . . . . 20 0 0

*John de Cantebrugg and Thomas Atte Leye.* } To JOHN DE CANTEBRUGG and  
 THOMAS ATTE LEYE, stock-  
 fishmongers of the city of Lon-  
 don. In money delivered to them, in discharge of 40*l.*  
 which they lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the



Exchequer on the 25th day of May last past—to wit, the	£.	s.	d.
said John 20 <i>l.</i> , and the aforesaid Thomas 20 <i>l.</i> , as appears			
in the roll of receipts of that day . . . . .	40	0	0

These two particulars were cancelled, because the tallies  
by which the assignments are made were restored  
and cancelled with the foil.

*John Botheby.* } To JOHN BOTHEBY, clerk, and the King's  
Chancellor in Ireland. In money paid to  
him, by his own hands, in discharge of 200 marks which  
the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him of his  
gift in aid of his equipment to go to the parts aforesaid,  
there remaining in the King's service in the office aforesaid,  
by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . 133 6 8

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
King's wardrobe. In money delivered to him,  
by his own hands—to wit, on the 19th day  
of June 100*l.*, and the 22d day of June 200 marks, for the  
expenses of the King's household, by writ of *Liberate*, as  
above . . . . . 233 6 8  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

*Richard Imworth.* } To RICHARD IMWORTH, the King's  
Serjeant-at-arms, sent from the entrance  
of the Thames to the River Medweye to retain ships for the  
passage of Robert Knolles to Normandy. In money deli-  
vered to him for his wages, by general writ of Privy Seal,  
as above . . . . . 2 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.

Sum . . . . . £982.

£. s. d.

*Tuesday, the 18th of June.*

*John Slory of Sleford.* } To JOHN SLORY OF SLEFORD. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 50 marks which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 17th day of June last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . 33 6 8

*Thomas de Thymelby.* } To THOMAS DE THYMELBY. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 50 marks which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 17th day of June last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . 33 6 8

*The Abbot of St. John, of Colchester.* } To the ABBOT of ST. JOHN, of COLCHESTER. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 40*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 17th day of June last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . 40 0 0

*Sibyll Lybande.* } To SIBYLL LYBANDE, maid of honour from Scotland. In money delivered to her by her own hands, in advance for that which is in arrear to her, of those 60*s.* yearly which the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted to the same Sibyll . . . 0 3 4  
 WHEREOF . . . She will answer.

m. 19.

*Robert de Sekyndon.* } To ROBERT DE SEKYNDON, opposer of the Exchequer, receiving yearly 10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his fee—to wit, for the last quarter of this year, by order of the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer . . . 2 10 0

<i>William de Wellom.</i>	} To WILLIAM DE WELLOM, clerk, for transcribing the estreats in the same	£. s. d.
Exchequer, receiving yearly 10 <i>l.</i> for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his fee—to wit, for the last quarter of this year, by order of the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer . . . . .		2 10 0
<i>Robert de Kelby.</i>	} To ROBERT DE KELBY, one of the au- ditors of the Exchequer, receiving yearly	
10 <i>l.</i> for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his fee—to wit, for the last quarter of this year, by order of the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer . . . . .		2 10 0
<i>John de Appelton.</i>	} To JOHN DE APPELTON, one of the auditors of the Exchequer, receiving	
yearly 10 <i>l.</i> for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his fee—to wit, for the last quarter of this year, by order of the Treasurer and Barons of the Ex- chequer . . . . .		2 10 0
<i>William de Gunthorp.</i>	} To WILLIAM DE GUNTROP, treasurer of the town of Calais, by the hands of John Coghnan, Esquire, of Scotland. In money delivered	
to the same John, for the wages of himself, a valet, his archer, in the war, going to Calais, there remaining in the King's service, by writ of <i>Liberate</i> of the said William, as above . . . . .		6 13 4
To the same WILLIAM, by the hands of John de Colne- heth. In money delivered to the same John, for the wages of himself, his companion, a man at arms, and 2 archers in the war, going to the parts aforesaid, there remaining in the King's service, by writ of <i>Liberate</i> of the said William, as above . . . . .		6 13 4

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in £. s. d.  
his account, as above.

Sum . . . . £130 3s. 4d.

*Wednesday, the 19th Day of June.*

<i>The Abbot of St Albans.</i>	}	To the ABBOT of ST. ALBANS.			
		In money delivered to him, in			
		discharge of 80 <i>l.</i> which he lent to the Lord the King, at the			
		receipt of the Exchequer, on the 18th day of June last past,			
		as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . .	80	0	0

<i>William Dykeman and Thomas de Ireland.</i>	}	To WILLIAM DYKEMAN and THOMAS			
		DE IRELAND, of the city of London.			
		In money delivered to them, in dis-			
		charge of 20 <i>l.</i> which they lent to the			
		Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the			
		25th day of May last past—to wit, the said William 10 <i>l.</i> ,			
		and the aforesaid Thomas 10 <i>l.</i> , as appears in the roll of			
		receipts of the same day . . . . .	20	0	0

<i>John Northampton and William Baret.</i>	}	To JOHN NORTHAMPTON and WIL-			
		LIAM BARET, of the city of Lon-			
		don. In money delivered to them,			
		in discharge of 20 <i>l.</i> which they lent to the Lord the King,			
		at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 25th day of May			
		last past—to wit, the said John 10 <i>l.</i> , and the aforesaid			
		William 10 <i>l.</i> , as appears in the roll of the receipts of the			
		same day . . . . .	20	0	0

These two particulars are cancelled, because the tallies  
by which the assignments were made were restored  
and cancelled with the foil.

<i>The Men of the Town of Ipswich.</i>	}	To the good MEN of the Town of			
		IPSWICH. In money delivered to them,			
		in discharge of 20 <i>l.</i> which they lent to			



the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the	£.	s.	d.
18th day of June last past, as appears in the roll of receipts			
of the same day . . . . .	20	0	0

<i>The Prior of Merton.</i> }	To the PRIOR of MERTON. In		
	money delivered to him, in discharge		
	of 80 <i>l.</i> which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of		
	the Exchequer, on the 18th day of June last past, as		
	appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . .	80	0 0

<i>Hugh Escote.</i> }	To Sir HUGH ESCOTE, Knight, sent to		
	bring ships from London to Southampton,		
	for the passage of Robert Knolles to Normandy. In		
	money delivered to him for his wages, by general writ of		
	Privy Seal, as above . . . . .	6	13 4
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at			
the Exchequer.			

<i>John Mockyng.</i> }	To JOHN MOCKYNG, falconer, to whom the		
	Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately		
	granted 6 <i>d.</i> daily, to be received at the Exchequer during		
	his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same		
	Lord the King. In money delivered to him by his own		
	hands, in discharge of his same allowance—to wit, from the		
	20th day of December last past unto the 9th day of March		
	next following, for 80 days, each day included, by his writ		
	of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . . .	2	0 0
Sum . . . . .		£228.	13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>

---

*Thursday, the 20th Day of June.*

<i>The Abbot of</i>	}	To the ABBOT of ABYNDON. In money
<i>Abyndon.</i>		delivered to him, in discharge of 200
		marks which he lent to the Lord the

King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 18th day of £. s. d.  
 June last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same  
 day . . . . . 133 6 8

*John de Southam* } To JOHN DE SOUTHAM and HUGH DE  
*and Hugh de* } CAUSTON, of the city of London. In  
*Causton.* } money delivered to them, in discharge  
 of 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* which they lent to the  
 Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the  
 25th day of May last past—to wit, the said John 10*l.*, and  
 the aforesaid Hugh 10 marks, as appears in the roll of  
 receipts of the same day . . . . . 16 13 4

This particular is cancelled, because the tally by which  
 the assignment was made was restored and cancelled  
 with the foil.

*Richard de Northwode* } To RICHARD DE NORTHWODE,  
*and his Companions* } GREGORY MILLY, JOHN DE HAD-  
*of St. Botolph.* } DELEY, and ALAN CORNSELLER,  
 and others, good men of the town  
 of St. Botolph. In money delivered to them, in discharge  
 of 79*l.* which they lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt  
 of the Exchequer, on the 19th day of June last past, as  
 appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 79 0 0

*John Duke of* } To JOHN DUKE of LANCASTER, going to  
*Lancaster.* } Gascony, there remaining in the King's  
 service, with 300 men at arms and 500  
 archers, whereof the same Duke at 26*s.* 8*d.* per day, 3  
 bannerets each at 8*s.* per day, 80 knights each at 4*s.* per  
 day, 216 men at arms each at 2*s.* per day, and 500 archers  
 each at 12*d.* per day. In money received by him of Gau-  
 terone de Barde, for the expenses of himself, his men at  
 arms, and archers aforesaid, in the war, and for a reward  
 for half a year, by writ of Privy Seal of this year . . . . 4673 16 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

<i>Adam de Chestrefield.</i>	} To ADAM DE CHESTREFIELD, clerk, sent to Essex with letters of Privy Seal, directed to divers Abbots and Priors, to borrow money for the King's use. In money delivered to him by his own hands, for his expenses, and for the hire of his horses going and returning for the same business to the parts aforesaid, by order of the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer . . . . .	£.	s.	d.
		3	0	0
Sum . . . . .				£4905 16s.

---

*Friday, the 21st Day of June.*

<i>The Prior of Bridelyngton.</i>	} To the PRIOR of BRIDELYNGTON. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 100 marks which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 19th day of June last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . .	66	13	4

<i>The Abbot of Meaux.</i>	} To the ABBOT of MEAUX. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 36 <i>l.</i> which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 19th day of June last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . .	36	0	0

<i>James de Rues.</i>	} To Sir JAMES DE RUES, Knight, ambas- sador of the King of Navarre, coming on an embassy on behalf of the same King of Navarre, for the value of a cup silver gilt and enamelled, of the price of 12 <i>l.</i> 19 <i>s.</i> , purchased of John Walssh, goldsmith of Lon- don, delivered to the same James with 50 <i>l.</i> in gold nobles of the King's gift, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the man- dates of this Term . . . . .	62	19	0

*Master Peter de Tertre.* } To Master PETER DE TERTRE, clerk, £. s. d.  
 } coming in the embassy on behalf of the  
 } same King of Navarre, in the retinue of  
 the said James, for the value of a cup silver gilt and  
 enamelled, of the price of 12*l.* 19*s.*, purchased of the same  
 John, delivered to the same Master Peter with 50*l.* in gold  
 nobles of the King's gift, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the  
 mandates of this Term . . . . . 62 19 0

*Master John Carryk and his Companions.* } To Master JOHN CARRYK, Clerk,  
 } Sir ROBERT ERSKYN, Sir THOMAS  
 } ERSKYN, Knights, and JOHN DUN-  
 BARRE, valet. In money received by them, by the hands  
 of John Lyonns, from the Treasurer and Chamberlains of  
 the Exchequer, as an advance to be restored at the feast  
 of Michaelmas next following, as appears by his letters  
 obligatory remaining in the Hanaper of this Term, by two  
 writs of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . 666 13 4  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards they restored  
 the sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell of the 7th day of  
 November next following.

*Randolph, valet of Lord Baldwin de Beaule.* } To RANDOLPH, valet of Lord  
 } Baldwin de Beaule, Knight,  
 } coming from the King of Na-  
 varre, in the retinue of James de Rues and Master Peter  
 Tertre, ambassadors of the same King of Navarre. In  
 money delivered to them, by the hands of Helmyng Leget,  
 in discharge of 10 marks which the Lord the King com-  
 manded to be paid to them of his gift, by writ of Privy Seal,  
 amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 6 13 4  
 Sum . . . . . £901 18*s.*



£. s. d.

*Saturday, the 22d Day of June.*

*John Legg.* } To JOHN LEGG, the King's serjeant-at-arms,  
 sent to pay the seamen's wages in the Cinque  
 Ports for the passage of Robert Knolles to Normandy. In  
 money delivered to him, by his own hands, for making of  
 this payment, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . 100 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.

*William de Gunthorp.* } To WILLIAM DE GUNTHORP, treasurer of  
 the town of Calais. In money delivered to  
 him, by the hands of John Norwich, for  
 making of a certain bastion at Graylingwatre, by writ, as  
 above . . . . . 30 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*The Prior of Watton.* } To the PRIOR of WATTON. In  
 money delivered to him, in dis-  
 charge of 36*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King at the  
 receipt of the Exchequer on the 19th day of June last past,  
 as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . 36 0 0

*The Abbot of Walden.* } To the ABBOT of WALDEN. In  
 money delivered to him, in dis-  
 charge of 20*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King at the  
 receipt of the Exchequer on the 19th day of June last past,  
 as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . 20 0 0

*Thomas de Walmesford.* } To THOMAS DE WALMESFORD, parson of  
 Kymbolton. In money delivered to him,  
 in discharge of 20*l.* which he lent to the  
 Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer on the 21st  
 day of June last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of  
 the same day . . . . . 20 0 0

*The Men of the  
Town of Linn.* } To the good MEN of the TOWN of LINN. £. s. d.  
In money delivered to them, in discharge  
of 200*l.* which they lent to the Lord the  
King at the receipt of the Exchequer on the 19th day of  
June last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same  
day . . . . . 200 0 0

*Hugh Feryby and  
other Men of the  
Town of Barton.* } To HUGH FERYBY, ROBERT WHYN,  
and other good MEN of the TOWN of  
BARTON-UPON-HUMBER. In money  
delivered to them, in discharge of 20*l.*  
which they lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the  
Exchequer on the 21st day of June last past, as appears in  
the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 20 0 0

*The Men of the  
Town of Bristol.* } To the good MEN of the TOWN of BRIS-  
TOLL. In money delivered to them, in  
discharge of 500 marks which they lent  
to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer on the  
21st day of June last past, as appears in the roll of receipts  
of the same day . . . . . 333 6 8

*The Men of the  
Town of Norwich.* } To the good MEN of the TOWN of NOR-  
WICH. In money delivered to them, in  
discharge of 200 marks which they lent  
to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer on  
the 15th day of June last past, as appears in the roll of  
receipts of the same day . . . . . 133 6 8

Sum . . . . . £892 13*s.* 4*d.*

Sum of the week . . . £8,041 4*s.* 0*d.*

---

*Monday, the 24th Day of June.*

*The Abbot of  
Faversham.* } To the ABBOT of FAVERSHAM. In money  
delivered to him, in discharge of 24*l.* which  
he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt

of the Exchequer on the 26th day of March last past, as £. s. d.  
appears in the roll of receipts of the same day. . . . 24 0 0

*John de Bernes.* } To JOHN DE BERNES, citizen of London.  
                              } In money delivered to him, in discharge  
of 100*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt  
of the Exchequer on the 25th day of May last past, as ap-  
pears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . 100 0 0

*The Men of the Town* } To the good MEN of the TOWN of  
*of Scarborough.* } SCARBOROUGH. In money deli-  
                                      } vered to them, in discharge of 100  
marks which they lent to the Lord the King at the receipt  
of the Exchequer on the 22d day of June last past, as ap-  
pears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . 66 13 4

*Richard Forester.* } To RICHARD FORESTER, of Staunton,  
                              } sent with 6 archers to Shropshire, to  
carry and safely conduct a certain sum of money from  
thence to London. In money delivered to him, by the  
hands of Robert de Wouburne, for the expenses of the  
said Richard and the said archers, and for the hire of the  
horses of the same archers going, remaining, and returning  
for the same business, by order of the Treasurer and Cham-  
berlains of the Exchequer . . . . . 10 0 0

*Robert de* } To ROBERT DE WOUBOURNE, one of the  
*Woubourne.* } tellers of the receipt of the Exchequer, sent  
                              } to the parts aforesaid in the retinue of the  
said Richard for the like business. In money delivered to  
him for his expenses and hire of horses to carry the  
same sum—to wit, from the same parts of Shropshire to  
London . . . . . 6 13 4

WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the  
sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell of the 4th day of De-  
cember next following.

*Necessaries.* } In money paid by the hands of William £. s. d.  
 } Beaufey for portorage and boatage of 12,000  
 marks of the King's money from Westminster to the Tower  
 of London, by the order of the Chamberlains . . . . 0 1 10  
 Sum . . . . £207 8s. 6d.

---

*Tuesday, the 25th Day of June.*

m. 20.

*William de Sleford.* } To WILLIAM DE SLEFORD, clerk of  
 } the King's works within the palace at  
 Westminster and Tower of London, by the hands of Robert  
 de Tuwe for the same works, by writ of *Liberate* of the said  
 William, as above . . . . . 2 13 4  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper of the  
 } wardrobe of the Lord the King. In money  
 delivered to him, by his own hands, on the  
 26th day of June, for the expenses of the King's household,  
 by his writ of *Liberate*, as above . . . . . 66 13 4  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*Chancellor of the King* } To the CHANCELLOR of the King of  
*of Scotland.* } SCOTLAND, for the price of one silver  
 } gilt cup, weighing by the goldsmiths'  
 pound 6 marks, 11s. 8d., and of the price of 9l. 3s. 4d.,  
 delivered to the same Chancellor out of the Exchequer of  
 the King's gift, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates  
 of this Term . . . . .

*The Mayor, Aldermen, and* } To the MAYOR, ALDERMEN,  
*other good Men of the* } and other good MEN of  
*City of London.* } the CITY of LONDON. In  
 money delivered to them, in



discharge of the 5,000 <i>l.</i> which they lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer on the 22d day of June last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . .	£. s. d. 5000 0 0
---	----------------------

This particular is cancelled, because the tallies by which  
the assignments were made are restored and cancelled with the foils.

<i>Henry Frowyk.</i> }	To HENRY FROWYK, of the City of London. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 10 marks which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer on the 25th day of May last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . .	6 13 4
------------------------	--	--------

<i>The Prior of the Blessed Mary of Walsyngham.</i> }	To the PRIOR of the BLESSED MARY of WALSYNGHAM. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 40 <i>l.</i> which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer on the 26th day of March last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . .	40 0 0
---	---	--------

<i>Necessary Expenses.</i> }	In money paid to JOHN NOUSELEY, and JOHN ALEYN, boy of the receipt, for boatage, sent at different times by the council on the King's business to London, by order of the Chamberlains . . . . .	0 1 6
------------------------------	---	-------

<i>Thomas Wetewange and Richard de Imworth.</i> }	To THOMAS WETEWANGE, clerk, and RICHARD DE IMWORTH, the King's serjeant-at-arms. In money received by them from the Collector of the King's Customs and Subsidies in the Port of Great Yarmouth for payment of the seamen's wages—to wit, from the port aforesaid along the sea coast unto the Port of the Town of Ipswich, as appears by a duplicate of a certain indenture thereof made between the same Thomas and Richard and the aforesaid Collector,
---	--

remaining in the Hanaper of this Term, by general writ of £. s. d. .  
 Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 100 0 0  
 WHEREOF... They will answer.—Afterwards the aforesaid  
 sum was restored, as appears in the Pell on the 15th day of  
 September next following.

*John de Stalham.* } To JOHN DE STALHAM, one of the Col-  
                               } lectors of the King's Customs in the  
 Port of Great Yarmouth, sent to Norfolk with letters of  
 Privy Seal directed to Hugh Fastolf, the bailiff of the  
 Towns of Yarmouth and Ipswich, to borrow money for the  
 King's use. In money delivered to him for his expenses . 1 0 0

*William de Gunthorp.* } To WILLIAM DE GUNTHORP, treasurer of  
                               } the Town of Calais. In money delivered to  
                                   } him, by his own hands, for making a certain  
 bastion at Graylyngwatre, by his writ of *Liberate*, as  
 above . . . . . 100 0 0  
 WHEREOF... He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

Sum . . . . £5,317 1s. 6d.

---

*Wednesday, the 26th Day of June.*

*Adam Chaungeor* } To ADAM CHAUNGEOR and JOHN PEER,  
   *and John Peer.* } of the City of London. In money de-  
                               } livered to them, in discharge of 20l.  
 which they lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the  
 Exchequer—to wit, the said Adam 10l. and the aforesaid  
 John 10l., on the 25th day of May last past, as appears in  
 the roll of receipts of the same day. . . . . 20 0 0

*Simon Atte Gate.* } To SIMON ATTE GATE, of the City of  
                               } London. In money delivered to him,  
 in discharge of 100s. which he lent to the Lord the King

To JAMES TREVERBIEN, clerk, and  
*James Treverbien and* } JOHN DE CLYFTON. In money de-  
*John de Clyfton.* } livered to them for the payment of  
the seamen's wages at Dartmouth and Plymouth, and for  
the passage of Walter Huwet and his men going to Gas-  
cony, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . 400 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . They will answer.—And the sum above-written

was afterwards restored, as appears in the Pell of the 22d £. s. d.  
day of September next following.

*John de Thorp.* } To JOHN DE THORP, clerk, by the hands  
of John Saleman, for payment of the sea-  
men's wages in the ships hired for the passage of Robert  
Knolles to Normandy. In money by him received of the  
same John for payment of the seamen's wages in the ships  
aforesaid, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . 200 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the  
sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell of the 20th day of  
September next following.

*Walter Kardinal.* } To WALTER KARDINAL, a courier,  
sent the 2d day of July into Essex  
with two letters of Privy Seal directed to the Bishop of  
London and the Earl of Hereford. In money delivered to  
him for his wages . . . . . 0 3 4

*James Lyonns.* } To JAMES LYONNS, the King's serjeant-at-  
arms, sent to the Ports of Saint Botolph  
and Kingston-upon-Hull to retain, hasten, and bring ships  
from Southampton, for the passage of Robert Knolles  
going beyond seas, by general writ of Privy Seal, as  
above . . . . . 3 6 8

Sum . . . . £883 10s. 0d.

---

*Thursday, the 27th Day of June.*

*The Prior of Saint Oswald.* } To the PRIOR of SAINT OSWALD. In  
money delivered to him, in discharge of  
100 marks which he lent to the Lord the  
King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 22nd day of  
June last past, as appears on the receipt roll of that day . 66 13 4



*The Abbot of Tiltey.* } To the ABBOT of TILTEY. In £. s. d.  
 } money delivered to him, in discharge of 10*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, the 24th day of June last past, as appears in the roll of the receipt of that day . . . 10 0 0

*Adam Fraunceys.* } To ADAM FRAUNCEYS, citizen of  
 } London. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 100*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, the 25th day of May last past, as appears in the roll of receipt of that day . . . 100 0 0

*William Wodehous and his Companions, of the City of London.* } To WILLIAM WODEHOUS, RICHARD CLAVERING, and ROBERT RUS, of the city of London. In money delivered to them, in discharge of 23*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* which they lent, on the 25th day of March last past, to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer—to wit, the said William 10*l.*, the said Richard 10 marks, and the aforesaid Robert 10 marks, as appears in the roll of receipts of that day . . . 23 6 8

*John Stodeye.* } To JOHN STODEYE, citizen of London. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 40*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 25th day of May last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of that day . . . 40 0 0

These three particulars are cancelled, because the tallies by which the assignments were made were restored and cancelled with the foils.

*Edmund de Stapelgate.* } To EDMUND DE STAPELGATE, of Canterbury. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 400 marks which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer—to wit, on the 26th day of March last past 100 marks, and the 25th day of

June then next following 200*l.*, as appears in the roll of £. s. d.  
 receipts of those days . . . . . 266 13 4

*John de Grafton.* } To JOHN DE GRAFTON, haberdasher, of  
 London. In money paid to him for  
 parchment purchased of him for the King's use—to wit, for  
 10 dozen and a half, price the dozen 4*s.*, for the books of  
 receipt of the Exchequer, and for 25 dozen, price the dozen  
 3*s.*, purchased from the same John, as well for the great  
 Exchequer as for the office of Privy Seal, as appears by the  
 particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . 5 17 2

*Robert de Saxlyngham.* } To ROBERT DE SAXLYNGHAM, Esquire of  
 Sir John de Haukewood, Knight. In  
 money paid to him by his own hands, in  
 discharge of 10 marks which the Lord the King directed to  
 be paid to him of his gift, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst  
 the mandates of this Term . . . . . 6 13 4

Sum . . . . . £519 3*s.* 10*d.*

---

*Friday, the 28th Day of June.*

*Master Robert de Beverley.* } To Master ROBERT DE BEVERLEY. In  
 money delivered to him, in discharge of 40  
 marks which he lent to the Lord the King,  
 at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 22nd day of June  
 last past, as appears in the roll of receipt of that day . . . 26 13 4

*Abbot of Evesham.* } To the ABBOT of EVESHAM. In  
 money delivered to him, in discharge  
 of 50 marks which he lent to the Lord the King, at the  
 receipt of the Exchequer, on the 26th day of June last  
 past, as appears in the roll of receipts of that day . . . 33 6 8

*Prior of Worcester.* } To the PRIOR of WORCESTER. In £. s. d.  
 money paid to him, in discharge of 50  
 marks which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of  
 the Exchequer, the 26th day of June last past, as appears  
 in the roll of receipt of the same day . . . . . 33 6 8

*Men of the Town* } To the good MEN of the TOWN of BAR-  
*of Barton.* } TON-UPON-HUMBER. In money paid to  
 them, in discharge of 50 marks which  
 they lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the  
 Exchequer, on the 24th day of April last past, as appears in  
 the roll of receipts of that day . . . . . 33 6 8

*The Abbot of Selby.* } To the ABBOT of SELBY. In money  
 paid to him, in discharge of the 50*l.*  
 which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the  
 Exchequer, on the 26th day of June last past, as appears in  
 the roll of receipts of that day . . . . . 50 0 0

*Necessary Expenses.* } In money paid by the hands of Wil-  
 liam Beaufey and Thomas Durant,  
 Tellers of the receipt, for boatage and portorage of the King's  
 money, from Westminster to the Tower of London, at  
 different times; together with 8*d.* paid for the portorage of  
 a certain chest, with the plate of the King's chamber, to the  
 Treasury within Westminster Abbey, by order of the  
 Chamberlains . . . . . 0 2 8

Sum . . . . £176 16*s.*

---

*Saturday, the 29th Day of June.*

*Prior of Leghs.* } To the PRIOR of LEGHS. In money de-  
 livered to him, in discharge of ten marks  
 which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the

Exchequer, on the 28th day of June last past, as appears in £. s. d.  
the roll of receipts of that day . . . . . 6 13 4

*Prior of Drax.* } To the PRIOR of DRAX. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 10 marks which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, the 28th day of June last past, as appears by the roll of receipts of that day . . . . . 6 13 4

*Henry le Scrop.* } To SIR HENRY LE SCROP, Knight. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 100*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 14th day of June last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 100 0 0

*John Hellesdon and his Companions.* } To JOHN HELLESDON, RALPH BLAKENEY, and JOHN DONY, of the city of London. In money paid to them, in discharge of 23*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* which they lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 25th day of May last past—to wit, the said John 10*l.*, the said Ralph 10 marks, and the aforesaid John Dony 10 marks, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 23 6 8

This particular is cancelled, because the tally by which this assignment was made is restored and cancelled with the foil.

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe, by the hands of Robert de Asheton, sent with many others to Dover, to deliver the goods of Flemmings, taken at sea, to the same Flemmings. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . . 20 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.



*John Hankyn.* } To JOHN HANKYN, the King's Serjeant-at-  
 arms, sent to Sandwich with a certain sum  
 of money to Thomas Durant, one of the Tellers of the  
 receipt, for paying the seamen's wages there for the passage  
 of Robert de Knolles to Normandy. In money paid to  
 him for his expenses . . . . . 1 0 0

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper  
 of the King's wardrobe. In money  
 delivered to him, by his own hands, the 2d day of July, for  
 the expenses of the King's household, by his writ of *Liberate*,  
 as above . . . . . 200 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*William Fox.* } To WILLIAM FOX, a courier sent to Win-  
 chelsea on the 3d day of July with letters  
 of Privy Seal, directed to the Mayor and Bailiffs of the same  
 town, to certify to the Lord the King, and likewise by him-  
 self, concerning the number of ships that were in the port  
 aforesaid. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . 0 5 0

*Roger Kendale.* } To ROGER DE KENDALE, parchment-  
 maker, of Lincoln. In money delivered  
 to him for 125 dozen of parchments, price, the dozen, 2s. 6d.,  
 purchased from him for the King's use, as well for the  
 expenses of the Privy Seal as for the expenses of the office  
 of Remembrancer of the Exchequer, and receipt of the same 15 12 6

Sum . . . . . £373 10s. 10d.

Sum of the Week . . . £7,477 10s. 8d.

---

*Monday, the 1st Day of July.*

*Divers Messengers  
 and Couriers.* } To divers MESSENGERS and COURIERS  
 sent to various parts of England with  
 letters and commissions under the

Great Seal, directed to divers Admirals and officers to retain £. s. d.  
 certain ships, and hasten and take them to Winchelsea and  
 Rye for the passage of Robert Knolles and his retinue  
 going to France. In money to him paid, by the hands of  
 John Bray, for his wages, as appears by the particulars re-  
 maining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . . . 1 4 0

*The Lord the King,* } To the LORD the KING, in his Cham-  
*in his Chamber.* } ber. In money delivered to him, by  
 his own hands, in part payment of  
 1,000 marks which the same Lord the King lent, at the  
 receipt of the Exchequer, from the money of his chamber,  
 by the hands of the attorney of the Count Dauphin Dau-  
 vergne, on the 25th day of May last past, as appears by the  
 roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 100 0 0

*Robert de Holand.* } To SIR ROBERT DE HOLAND, Knight.  
 } In money delivered to him, in dis-  
 charge of 100*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King, at the  
 receipt of the Exchequer, on the 28th day of June last past,  
 as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . 100 0 0

*The Abbot of* } To the ABBOT of WESTMINSTER. In money  
*Westminster.* } delivered to him, in discharge of 200 marks  
 which he lent to the Lord the King at the  
 receipt of the Exchequer on the 26th day of March last  
 past, as appears in the receipt roll of the same day . . 133 6 8

*Lord de Botetort.* } To LORD DE BOTETORT, Baron de  
 } Weleye. In money delivered to him,  
 in discharge of 100*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King at  
 the receipt of the Exchequer on the 22d day of June last  
 past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . 100 0 0

*James Palmer.* } To JAMES PALMER, clerk of the Great  
 } Roll of the Exchequer, receiving yearly

10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his fee—to wit, for the last quarter of this year, by order of the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer . . . . . 2 10 0

To CATHERINE, who was the wife of  
*Catherine, who was* }  
*the wife of Wil-* }  
*liam de la Pole.* } SIR WILLIAM DE LA POLE, senior,  
 Knight. In money paid to her, in  
 discharge of 200*l.* which he lent to the  
 Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer, the 28th  
 day of June last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of  
 that day . . . . . 200 0 0

To the ABBOT of FOURNEYS. In money  
*The Abbot of* }  
*Fourneys.* } delivered to him, in discharge of 50*l.* which  
 he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt  
 of the Exchequer on the 29th day of June last past, as ap-  
 pears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 50 0 0

To RICHARD BERNARD, clerk of the  
*Richard Bernard.* } King's works at the castle of Odyham,  
 by a tally raised on this day in the name of Walter Walssh,  
 constable of the same castle, containing 40*l.*, delivered to  
 the same Richard for the same works, by his writ of *Libe-*  
*rate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 40 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at  
 the Exchequer.

To WILLIAM GYS, of Hoke, and  
*William Gys, of Hoke,* }  
*and William Osberne.* } WILLIAM OSBERNE. In money de-  
 livered to them, in discharge of  
 40*l.* payable to them for two ships, by them hired for the  
 protection of the Ambassadors to the King of Navarre from  
 the town of Southampton to Cherburgh, in Normandy; and  
 also for the protection of Ralph Barry returning from Cher-  
 burgh to England with certain news from the same King of

Navarre to the Lord the King, by writ of Privy Seal,	£.	s.	d.
amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .	40	0	0

<i>John Wytegod.</i>	}	In money paid at divers times, by the			
		hands of JOHN WYTEGOD, of Southamp-			
ton, for divers ships, mariners, armed men, and archers, for					
protection of the King's Ambassadors going to Normandy					
to the King of Navarre, and for the Ambassadors of the same					
King of Navarre coming into England, and returning there-					
from—to wit, for a ship with armed men and archers for					
the protection of Ralph Barry, on the 12th day of April, 10					
marks; for a ship called the Nicholas, of Lemyngton, with					
20 armed men, and 16 archers, and 38 mariners, 30 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> ;					
and for a ship called La Mighel, of Southampton, with 20					
armed men, and 16 archers, and 32 mariners, 29 <i>l.</i> 3 <i>s.</i> , for					
the protection of the Lord of Neuchastell, Sir Hugh de Slake,					
Knight, and Ralph Barry, going to the King of Navarre,					
on the 2d day of May last past, by writ of Privy Seal,					
amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 66 12 4					
Sum . . . . . £833 13 <i>s.</i>					

*Tuesday, the 2nd Day of July.*

<i>The Prior of Durham.</i>	}	To the PRIOR of DURHAM. In money de-			
		livered to him, in discharge of 200 marks			
		which he lent to the Lord the King at the			
		receipt of the Exchequer, on the 29th day of June last past,			
		as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . .	133	6	8

<i>John de Uppyngham.</i>	}	To JOHN DE UPPYNGHAM, one of the			
		Auditors of the Exchequer, receiving yearly			
		10 <i>l.</i> for his fee in the office aforesaid. In			
		money paid to him, in discharge of the 50 <i>s.</i> payable to him			
		for this his fee—to wit, for the last quarter of this year, by			
		order of the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer . . .	2	10	0



*Lawrence de } To LAWRENCE DE ALLERTHORP, one of the £. s. d.  
 Allerthorp. } Auditors of the Exchequer, receiving yearly  
 10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In  
 money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to  
 him for this his fee—to wit, for the last quarter of this  
 year, by order of the Treasurer and Barons of the Ex-  
 chequer . . . . . 2 10 0*

*Richard Odyham. } To RICHARD ODYHAM, of the city of  
 London. In money delivered to him,  
 in discharge of the 100*s.* which he lent to the Lord the  
 King at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 25th day of  
 May last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the  
 same day . . . . . 5 0 0*

*William de } To WILLIAM DE GUNTHORP, Treasurer of the  
 Gunthorp. } town of Calais, by the hands of Culrick  
 de Rydeburgh, a Knight of Germany. In  
 money to the same Culrick, delivered for the expenses of  
 himself and his men at arms going to Calais, there remain-  
 ing in the King's service, by writ of *Liberate* of the said  
 William, as above . . . . . 33 6 8*

To the same William, by the hands of Ulrick Shooft, a  
 Knight of Germany. In money to the same Ulrick, de-  
 livered for the expenses of himself and his men at arms  
 going to the parts aforesaid, there remaining in the King's  
 service aforesaid, by writ of *Liberate* of the said William, as  
 above . . . . . 16 13 4

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

To the same William, by the hands of John de la Founteyn,  
 Thomas de Loo, and Eustach Bardeling, for his office, by  
 his writ of *Liberate*, as above . . . . . 6 13 4

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.



<i>John Moryce.</i>	}	To JOHN MORYCE, a courier, sent to Kent	£.	s.	d.
		with a letter of Privy Seal, directed to Stephen de Valoyns. In money delivered to him, for his wages . . . . .		0	2
		Sum . . . . .	£200	2s.	

*Wednesday, the 3d Day of July.*

<i>The Prior de Butteleye.</i>	}	To the PRIOR of BUTTELEYE. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 20 <i>l.</i> which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer on the 23rd day of April last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . .	20	0	0
--------------------------------	---	--	----	---	---

<i>The Mayor and Citizens of York.</i>	}	To the MAYOR and CITIZENS of the CITY of YORK. In money delivered to them, in discharge of 300 <i>l.</i> which they lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 29th day of June last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . .	300	0	0
--	---	--	-----	---	---

<i>The Rector of the Church of Edyngton.</i>	}	To the RECTOR of the CHURCH of EDYNGTON. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 66 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 1st day of July last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . .	66	13	4
--	---	--	----	----	---

<i>Richard de Norton, and his Companions.</i>	}	To RICHARD DE NORTON, ROBERT KING, and JOHN SOMERSHAM, good men of the city of London. In money to them delivered, in discharge of 16 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> which they lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the			
---	---	---	--	--	--



sent in the King's ship to Cherburgh, in Normandy, for £. s. d.  
 protection of the King of Navarre to England. In money  
 delivered to him by the hands of Robert Lythom, his clerk,  
 for the expenses of himself and his men being with him in  
 the aforesaid ships, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . 366 13 4  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers, therefore, in  
 his account, as above.

*Henry Botover, and* } To HENRY BOTOVER, NICHOLAS MI-  
*Nicholas Michel.* } CHEL, and other good men of the  
 town of Coventry. In money de-  
 livered to them, in discharge of 100*l.* which they lent to the  
 Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 1st  
 day of July last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of  
 the same day . . . . . 100 0 0

*The Good Men of the* } To the good MEN of the TOWN of  
*Town of Norwich.* } NORWICH. In money delivered to  
 them, in discharge of 100 marks  
 which they lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the  
 Exchequer, on the 3d day of July last past, as appears in  
 the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 66 13 4

*The Abbot of* } To the ABBOT of ABYNDON. In money  
*Abyndon.* } delivered to him, in discharge of 100  
 marks which he lent to the Lord the King  
 at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 1st day of July last  
 past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . 66 13 4

*Robert de Wilford,* } To ROBERT DE WILFORD, of Exeter.  
*of Exeter.* } In money delivered to him, in dis-  
 charge of 195*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* which he lent  
 to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer, on  
 the 25th day of June last past, as appears in the roll of  
 receipts of the same day . . . . . 195 13 4

Sum . . . . £795 13*s.* 4*d.*

*Saturday, the 6th Day of July.*

*William Gregory.* } To WILLIAM GREGORY, of Basing- £. s. d.  
 } stoke. In money delivered to him  
 in discharge of 20*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King at  
 the receipt of the Exchequer on the 3rd day of July last  
 past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . 20 0 0

*Richard de Stonore.* } To RICHARD DE STONORE, of Sussex.  
 } In money delivered to him, in dis-  
 charge of 5 marks which he lent to the Lord the King at  
 the receipt of the Exchequer on the 3rd day of July last  
 past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . 3 6 8

*Richard de Chestrefeld.* } To RICHARD DE CHESTREFELD, clerk. In  
 } money delivered to him, in discharge of 100  
 marks which he lent to the Lord the King  
 at the receipt of the Exchequer on the 5th day of July last  
 past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . 66 13 4

*Henry de Wakefeld.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper of the  
 } wardrobe of the Lord the King. In money  
 delivered to him, by the hands of William de  
 Denton, his clerk, on the 7th day of July, for the expenses  
 of the King's household, by his writ of *Liberate*, as above . . . 66 13 4  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

Sum . . . . . £156 13*s.* 4*d.*

Sum of the Week . . . £2,397 11*s.* 8*d.*

*Monday, the 8th Day of July.*

*William de Gunthorp.* } To WILLIAM DE GUNTHORP, Treasurer of the  
 } town of Calais, by the hands of John de Her-  
 laston, Captain of the Castle of Guynes. In



money delivered to the same John, by his own hands, for £. s. d.  
 the expenses of himself, 40 men at arms, and 60 archers in  
 the war, being with him for the safe keeping of the castle  
 aforesaid, by writ of *Liberate* of the said William, as above 430 0 0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

To the same William, by the hands of the Lord of Gomeny.  
 In money paid to Sir Thomas de Konne, Knight, for all  
 the money due to the same Thomas by the said Lord of  
 Gomeny, as appears by the bill of the said Lord remaining  
 in the Hanaper of this Term, by writ of *Liberate* of the  
 said William, as above . . . . . 79 3 4

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*The Prior of Repyngdon.* } To the PRIOR of REPYNGDON. In money  
 delivered to him, in discharge of 20*l.* which  
 he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt  
 of the Exchequer on the 26th day of March last past, as  
 appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 20 0 0

*Philip Nery and John Donet.* } To PHILIP NERY and JOHN DONET,  
 of Lumbardy. In money to them de-  
 livered, in discharge of 30*l.* which they  
 lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer  
 on the 25th day of May last past—to wit, the said Philip  
 20*l.* and the aforesaid John 10*l.*, as appears in the roll of  
 receipts of the same day . . . . . 30 0 0

*Robert de Hayford.* } To ROBERT DE HAYFORD DE SEY-  
 TON. In money to him delivered, in  
 discharge of 100*s.* which he lent to the Lord the King at  
 the receipt of the Exchequer on the 27th day of April  
 last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same  
 day . . . . . 5 0 0

<i>Richard de Ravenser.</i>	} To RICHARD DE RAVENSER, Archdeacon of Lincoln. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 200 <i>l.</i> which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer; on the 19th day of February last past 100 <i>l.</i> , and on the 5th day of July then next following 100 <i>l.</i> , as appears in the roll of receipts of the same days . . . . .	£.	s.	d.
		200	0	0
Sum . . . . .		£764	3s.	4d.

*Tuesday, the 9th Day of July.*

<i>The Prior of Saint Bartholomew.</i>	} To the PRIOR of SAINT BARTHOLOMEW, of Smithfield. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 20 marks which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer on the 26th day of March last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . .	13	6	8

<i>Henry de Ware and his companions.</i>	} To HENRY DE WARE, RICHARD BRUNNE, and SIMEON WYNCHECOMBE, good men of the city of London. In money delivered to them, in discharge of 21 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> which they lent to the same Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer on the 25th day of May last past—to wit, the said Henry 10 <i>l.</i> , the said Richard 100 <i>s.</i> , and the said Simeon 10 marks, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . .	21	13	4

This particular is cancelled, because the tally by which the assignment was made was restored and cancelled with the foil.

<i>John Wytegod.</i>	} To JOHN WYTEGOD, of Southampton. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 100 <i>l.</i> which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt

of the Exchequer on the 6th day of July last past, as appears £. s. d.  
 in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 100 0 0

*Roger Streyt.* } To ROGER STREYT, of London. In money  
                       } delivered to him, in discharge of the 100s.  
 which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the  
 Exchequer on the 25th day of May last past, as appears in  
 the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 5 0 0

*Thomas Durant.* } To THOMAS DURANT, one of the Tellers  
                       } of the receipt. In money delivered to  
 him—to wit, by his own hands, at the Tower of London,  
 100 marks, and by the hands of John Hankyn 50 marks,  
 and by the hands of John Haseby 49s., for payment of the  
 seamen's wages in the Thames and Medeweye, and in the  
 ports of Sandwyche and Rye, for the passage of Robert  
 Knolles and his retinue to France, by general writ, as  
 above . . . . . 102 9 0  
 WHEREOF... He will answer.—Thereof he hath restored  
 26*l.*, as appears in the Pell of the 18th day of July last  
 past; also 76*l.* 9*s.* on the 15th day of September next fol-  
 lowing, in discharge.

*Divers Messengers* } To divers MESSENGERS and COURIERS,  
     *and Couriers.* } and other VALETS of the city of Lon-  
                           } don, hired and sent on the 29th day  
 of June—to wit, John Typet, a messenger, Hugh Escote,  
 Richard de Imworth, and Thomas Durant, and to the  
 Mayor and Bailiffs of Sandwich, 26*s.* 8*d.*; to John  
 Whytelok, Guido de Briene, the Mayor and Bailiffs of  
 Southampton, Walter de Henley, Gilbert Giffard, to the men  
 of Jersey, John Clerk, and John Wytegod, 20*s.*; to Wil-  
 liam Wyghtman, Lord Ralph Poly, Vice-admiral to the  
 western parts, to Hugh Fastolf, the Mayor and Bailiffs of  
 Orewell, the Mayor and Bailiffs of Ipswich and Harwich, 40*s.*  
 Also to divers other messengers and couriers, sent with



letters of Privy Seal, directed to all parts of England, to make proclamation that all men at arms and archers, of the retinue of Robert Knolles, and of his troop, should hasten themselves to the towns of Rye and Winchelsea, that they may be there to go with the same Robert abroad, at a certain day appointed in the same letters; and also with commissions and letters to divers Sheriffs and others of the counties of Kent, Surrey, Sussex, Oxford, and Berks, for 200 men at arms and armed men, in aid of the safe conduct of the ships being in attendance upon Robert Knolles, returning to England; and with letters of Privy Seal, directed to the Knights, Esquires, and other persons of the King's retinue, that they prepare themselves and hasten to Southampton, to go in the King's ships to Cherburgh, for safe conduct of the King of Navarre to England. In money delivered to him, by the hands of John Bray, for their wages, as appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . 11 1 0

Sum . . . . £253 10s.

*Wednesday, the 10th Day of July.*

*The Abbot of the Blessed Mary, of York.* } To the ABBOT of the BLESSED MARY, of YORK. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 200*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 6th day of July last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . 200 0 0

*Thomas Gesors and Ralph Double.* } To THOMAS GESORS and RALPH DOUBLE, good men of the city of London. In money delivered to them, in discharge of 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* which they lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 25th day of May last past—to wit, the said Thomas 10 marks, and the

aforesaid Ralph 10 marks, as appears in the roll of receipts    £.   s.   d.  
of the same day . . . . . 13   6   8

<i>Reynold Lone and Richard Croydon.</i>	}	To REYNOLD LONE and RICHARD CROYDON, of London. In money delivered to them, in discharge of 50 marks which they lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 26th day of May last past—to wit, the said Reynold 20 marks, and the aforesaid Richard 20 <i>l.</i> , as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . .	33   6   8
--	---	--	------------

This particular is cancelled, because the tally by which  
the assignment was made was restored and cancelled  
with the foil.

<i>John de Cotyngham.</i>	}	To JOHN DE COTYNGHAM, clerk. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 16 <i>l.</i> which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 4th day of July last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . .	16   0   0
---------------------------	---	--	------------

<i>Robert Wouborne and William Beaufey.</i>	}	To ROBERT WOUBORNE and WIL- LIAM BEAUFY, tellers of the re- ceipt. In money delivered to them —to wit, by their own hands 30 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> , and by the hands of William Bridde and William Skautelon 28 <i>s.</i> , for payment of the seamen's wages on the Thames, for the passage of Robert Knolles and his retinue to France, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . .	32   0   8
---	---	--	------------

WHEREOF . . . They will answer.—Afterwards they restored  
the sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell of the 15th day  
of September last past.

Sum . . . . . £294 14*s.*



*Thursday, the 11th Day of July.*

To the ABBOT of the BLESSED PETER,  
*The Abbot of the } of GLOUCESTER. In money delivered to*  
*blessed Peter, of } him, in discharge of 100 marks which*  
*Gloucester. }* he lent to the Lord the King, at the  
 receipt of the Exchequer, on the 9th day of July last past,  
 as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . 66 13 4

To WILLIAM DE FURNIVALL. In money de-  
*William de } livered to him, in part payment of 37l. 2s. 2d.*  
*Furnivall. }* which he lent to the Lord the King, at the  
 receipt of the Exchequer, on the 21st day of May last past,  
 as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . 4 4 10½

To the PRIOR of BERNEWELL. In money  
*The Prior of } delivered to him, in discharge of 40l. which*  
*Bernewell. }* he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt  
 of the Exchequer, the 24th day of April last past, as appears  
 in the roll of the receipts of the same day . . . 40 0 0

To JOHN PYEL, citizen of London. In  
*John Pyel. }* money delivered to him, in discharge of 20l.  
 which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the  
 Exchequer, on the 25th day of May last past, as appears in  
 the roll of the receipt of the same day . . . 20 0 0

To HAVINUS VAN PANNYS, a knight of  
*Havinus Van } Germany, for the price of a cup, silver*  
*Pannys. }* gilt and enamelled, purchased of Chiches-  
 ter, the goldsmith, of London, price 7l. 16s., with 50 marks  
 in gold nobles which the Lord the King commanded to be  
 given to the same Havinus, of his gift, by his writ of Privy  
 Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 33 6 8  
 To the same HAVINUS and HENRY VAN RATHRE, coming  
 to England to treat with the Lord the King and his Council,

for his retention by the King. In money delivered to him,	£.	s.	d.
in discharge of 20 <i>l.</i> which the Lord the King commanded			
to be delivered to him, of his gift, in aid of his expenses,			
passage, remaining, and going back to his own country, by			
writ of Privy Seal, as alleged in the next preceding			
particular . . . . .	20	0	0
Sum . . . . .	£184	4 <i>s.</i>	10½ <i>d.</i>

---

*Saturday, the 13th Day of July.*

<i>Humphry de Bohun.</i>	} To HUMPHRY DE BOHUN, Earl of Hereford. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 400 marks which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 3rd day of July last past, as appears in the roll of the receipts of that day . . . . .	266	13	4

<i>Master Robert le Vynor.</i>	} To Master ROBERT LE VYNOR, head gardener of the Lord the King, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 12 <i>d.</i> daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same allowance—to wit, from the 2nd day of April last past unto the last day of May next following, for 60 days, each day included, by his writ current of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term, in the 38th year . . . . .	3	0	0

<i>John Surmond.</i>	} To SIR JOHN SURMOND, Knight. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 10 <i>l.</i> which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him, of his gift, in aid of his expenses, remaining at London, and awaiting the pleasure of the said Lord the King and

his Council, and remaining with the said Lord the King, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . £. s. d.  
10 0 0

*Ralph Barry.* } To RALPH BARRY, sent on an embassy by the Lord the King, to Chirburgh, in Normandy, with letters directed to the King of Navarre. In money delivered to him for his expenses, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 6 13 4  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at the Exchequer, on the 18th day of April, in the 45th year.

*Hugh Fastolf.* } To HUGH FASTOLF. In money received by him of the collector of the King's customs and subsidies in the port of Great Yarmouth, for payment of the seamen's wages from the mouth of the Thames unto the port of Lynn, for the passage of Robert Knolles and his retinue to France, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . 140 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the sum underwritten, as appears in the Pell, on the 22nd day of September next following.

*Nicholas de Tamworth* } To NICHOLAS DE TAMWORTH and  
*and John Haukyn.* } JOHN HAUKYN. In money received by them from the collector of the King's customs and subsidies in the port of Great Yarmouth, for the payment of the wages of divers seamen, and for the hire of ships for carrying of armed men and the King's provisions to Orewell, for the King's passage beyond the sea, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . 21 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . They will answer.—Delivered in the account at the Exchequer.

*William de Balsham.* } To WILLIAM DE BALSHAM, clerk of the King's customs and subsidies in the port of Saint Botolph, coming from the parts aforesaid with 2000 marks of the King's money arising

from the same customs and subsidies—to wit, from the feast of Easter last past unto the feast of Saint John the Baptist next following. In money delivered to him of the King's gift, as well in aid of his expenses as in recompense for his horse lost in the same voyage, by the order of the Council . . . . .	£. s. d.
	2 10 0
Sum . . . . .	£449 16s. 8d.
Sum of the Week . . . . .	£1,946 8s. 10½d.

*Monday, the 15th Day of July.*

<i>The Master of the Hospital of Saint John.</i>	To the MASTER of the HOSPITAL of SAINT JOHN of Jerusalem, in England. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 200 marks which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer on the 13th day of July last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . .	133 6 8
--	---	---------

<i>John Gosbourn.</i>	To JOHN GOSBOURN, one of the Auditors of the Exchequer, receiving yearly 10 <i>l.</i> for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 50 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his fee—to wit, for the last quarter of this year, by the order of the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer . . . . .	2 10 0
-----------------------	---	--------

<i>Robert de Wouborne.</i>	To ROBERT DE WOUBORNE, one of the Tellers of the Receipt, sent to Southampton for payment of the seamen's wages for the passage of John de Lisle, Thomas Fitz Symond, and their retinue going to France. In money received by him of John Wytegod, of Southampton, for payment of their wages aforesaid, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . .	100 0 0
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the		



sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell, on the 4th day of £. s. d.  
September next following.

To the same Robert. In money delivered to him, by his  
own hands, at London, for his expenses going to the parts  
aforesaid, by general writ, as above . . . . . 2 0 0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the  
sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell, on the 4th day of  
September next following.

*William Beaufey.* } To WILLIAM BEAUFHEY, one of the  
Tellers of the Receipt, sent from the  
Port of London to hasten and bring ships for the passage  
of Robert Knolles and his retinue to Winchelsea and Rye.  
In money delivered to him, by his own hands for his wages  
and expenses . . . . . 2 0 0

*Thomas Durant.* } To THOMAS DURANT, one of the Tellers  
of the Receipt. In money delivered to  
him by his own hands, for payment of the seamen's wages  
being in the Thames on the 5th and 6th days of July to go  
on the passage of Robert Knolles and his retinue to France,  
by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 23 7 6  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the  
sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell, on the 15th day of  
September next following.

*John Haukyn.* } To JOHN HAUKYN, the King's serjeant-at-  
arms, sent to Lynne, and from thence by  
the sea-coast to the mouth of the Thames, to hasten and  
bring ships for the passage of Robert Knolles and his re-  
tinue to Rye and Winchelsea. In money delivered to  
him for his expenses and wages, by general writ, as above . 3 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.

*Adam de Hertingdon* } To ADAM DE HERTINGDON, one of  
*and Thomas Durant.* } the Chamberlains of the Receipt,  
and THOMAS DURANT, a Teller of



the same Receipt. In money delivered to them for payment of the seamen's wages in the port of London and River Thames, for the passage of Robert Knolles and his retinue to France, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 139 6 8

WHEREOF . . . They will answer.—Afterwards they restored the sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell, on the 15th day of September next following.

*John Bargeman.* } To JOHN BARGEMAN. In money delivered to him for one horse brought from him by John Typet to go upon urgent business for the Lord the King to Dover, by precept of the Council . . . . . 0 3 4  
Sum . . . . . £405 14s. 2d.

*Tuesday, the 16th Day of July.*

*John Bray of Upton.* } To JOHN BRAY of Upton. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 100 marks which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 9th day of July last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 66 13 4

*Thomas Mockyng.* } To THOMAS MOCKYNG of London. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 10 marks which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer on the 25th day of May last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 6 13 4

This particular is cancelled, because the tally by which the assignment was made was restored and cancelled with the foil.

*Thomas Brynneaund.* } To THOMAS BRYNNEAUND, one of the masters of the King's ships sent

from Dover to Southampton with letters directed to Robert Crulle. In money delivered to him, by the hands of Master Robert Cook, chaplain of the same Robert Crulle, for the expenses of the same Thomas . . . . . £. s. d.  
2 0 0

*Alan de Buxhull.* } To SIR ALAN DE BUXHULL, Knight, to  
whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of Walter Chippenham, as an advance upon this his allowance—to wit, for Michaelmas and Easter Terms next following, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 100 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell, on the 7th day of February next following.

*John de Harleston.* } To JOHN DE HARLESTON, captain  
of the castle of Guynes. In money delivered to him, in part payment of 100 marks which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him of his gift in aid of his equipment and expenses incurred by him in going to the castle aforesaid, there remaining in the King's service for the safe custody of the castle aforesaid, by writ of Privy Seal of this Term . . . . . 33 6 8

*Henry de Wakefeld.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper  
of the wardrobe of the Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of William de Denton, his clerk, on the 12th day of July last past, for the expenses of the King's household, by his writ of *Liberate*, as above . . . . . 66 13 4  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.

To the same keeper, by the hands of William Humberstone,

junior clerk of the King's spicery, for his office, by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper, as above . . . . . £. s. d.  
 10 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.

*Henry de Sneyth.* } To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the  
 } great wardrobe of the Lord the King,  
 by the hands of William Humberstone, Junior, for wax  
 purchased for the Chancellor's fee, by writ of *Liberate*  
 of the said clerk, as above . . . . . 12 5 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.

Sum . . . . . £297 11s. 8d.

*Wednesday, the 17th Day of July.*

*William de Sandeford.* } To WILLIAM DE SANDEFORD, clerk.  
 } In money delivered to him, in discharge of 20*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 13th day of July last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . 20 0 0

*The Earlof Suffolk.* } To WILLIAM DE UFFORD, EARL of  
 } SUFFOLK, sent by the King's command to Chirburgh in Normandy for the protection of the King of Navarre from thence to England and returning, for his expenses, by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper, as above . 66 13 4  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account at the Exchequer, in the 44th roll of accounts.

*The Earl of Warwick.* } To THOMAS DE BEAUCHAMP, EARL of WAR-  
 } WICK, sent in the retinue of the same William for protection, of the same King of Navarre. In money delivered to him for his expenses, by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper, as above . . . 66 13 4



WHEREOF... He will answer—and he answers therefore in £. s. d.  
his account at the Exchequer, in the 44th roll of accounts.

<i>Henry de Wakefeld.</i>	} To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, by the hands of William de Monte Acuto, Earl of Salisbury, sent in the retinue of the aforesaid William for the safe conduct of aforesaid King of Navarre to England. In money delivered to him for his expenses, by writ of <i>Liberate</i> of the said keeper, as above . . .	66	13	4
To the same keeper, by the hands of William, Lord la Zouche, sent in the retinue of the aforesaid Earl, for the same business. In money delivered to him for his expenses, by writ of <i>Liberate</i> , of the said keeper, as above . . .		20	0	0
To the same keeper, by the hands of Sir Almarick de Sancte Amande, Knight, sent in the retinue of the said Earls for the like business. In money delivered to him, by the hands of Thomas de Baa, for his expenses, by writ of <i>Liberate</i> of the said keeper, as above . . .		40	0	0

WHEREOF... He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.

<i>Divers Messengers and Couriers.</i>	} To divers MESSENGERS and COURIERS, sent to all parts of England on the 12th day of July last past, with commissions and letters of Privy Seal, directed to the Bishops, Earls, Sheriffs, and others, that all sums collected, and to be collected, of those 25,000 marks, in divers counties of England, to be borrowed for the coming of the King of Navarre—to wit, from all counties of England, shall be paid to the treasurer or others who shall be appointed in this behalf as their attorneys, as well at Claryndon as at Westminster, with all speed; and also with letters directed to divers collectors of the tenth granted by the clergy to the King, that all money being in arrear for the same tenth with all diligence may be collected, and wholly shall be paid, at the receipt of the Exchequer, to the aforesaid Trea-



surer and Chamberlains without any allowance being made £. s. d.  
 to any one. In money delivered to them for their wages,  
 as appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of  
 this Term . . . . . 5 3 4

*Henry de Wakefeld.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper  
 of the wardrobe of the Lord the King,  
 by the hands of the Windsor Herald, in discharge of 8*l.*  
 14*s.* 8*d.* due to the same Windsor, in the wardrobe afore-  
 said, for the wages of himself and his men in the war, as  
 appears by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the  
 Hanaper of this Term, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the  
 mandates of this Term, also by writ of *Liberate* of the said  
 keeper, as above . . . . . 8 14 8  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*Alan de Buxhull.* } To SIR ALAN DE BUXHULL, Knight.  
 In money delivered to him, in dis-  
 charge of 100*l.* which the Lord the King commanded to  
 be paid to him of his gift, for his reward, going in the King's  
 service in the retinue of Robert Knolles to Normandy, by  
 writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . 100 0 0

*William Fox.* } To WILLIAM FOX, a courier, sent with a  
 commission of Great Seal, and a letter of  
 Privy Seal, directed to Sir Roger de Cottesford, Knight,  
 Thomas de la Mar, Sheriff of Oxford and Berks, and  
 Richard Forestar, to treat for and collect 100 men of arms  
 and 100 archers, in the counties aforesaid, and to hasten  
 and bring them to Southampton, to go in the retinue of the  
 Earls of Warwick and Suffolk to parts beyond the seas in  
 the King's service. In money delivered to him for his  
 wages . . . . . 0 5 0

*William Chapman.* } To WILLIAM CHAPMAN, a courier, sent  
 with a commission and letter directed

	£.	s.	d.
to Thomas Tyrell, and Hugh de Badewe, and the Sheriff of Essex, for the like business. In money delivered to him, for his wages . . . . .	0	3	4
<i>William Hardyng.</i> } To WILLIAM HARDYNG, a messenger, sent with a commission and a letter directed to Walter Haywode, Sheriff of Wiltes, Thomas Hungerford, and Thomas Forcer, for the same business. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . . .	0	8	4
<i>Necessary Expenses.</i> } In money paid by the hands of William Beaufey, for portorage and boatage of 5000 marks and divers other sums at various times, from Westminster to the Tower of London, for the wages of Robert de Knolles and his retinue, by order of the chamberlain . . . . .	1	10	0
<i>Thomas Pay.</i> } To THOMAS PAY, a courier, sent with a letter of Privy Seal directed to the Parson of Westburgh, to borrow money for the King's use, and two letters of Privy Seal, directed to the Prior of St. Katherine of Lincoln, to the collectors of the triennial tenths granted from the Clergy to the King in the 44th year, in the Archdeaconry of Lincoln, Stowe, and Leicester; and to the Prior of Bernewell, collector of the same tenth in the Diocese of Ely, that the money being in arrear for the same tenth, shall be paid with all dispatch at the receipt of the Exchequer. In money delivered to him for his wages . . .	0	4	0
Sum . . . . .	£395	0s.	6d.

---

*Thursday, the 18th Day of July.*

<i>The Lord the King, in his Chamber.</i> }	To the LORD the KING, in his Chamber, by the hands of Helmyng Leget.
	In money received by the same



Helmyng from the venerable father, William Bishop of Winchester, in discharge of 2,500 marks delivered to the same Lord the King in the chamber aforesaid, at the Term of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist last past, for those 10,000 marks delivered to the same Lord the King in the chamber aforesaid, at the four yearly Terms, for which the said Lord the King wishes no one to be charged for him, by two writs of Privy Seal, one—to wit, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term in the 29th year; and the other amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term in the 30th year . . . . . 1666 13 4

To the same Lord the King, by the hands of the same Helmyng. In money received by the same Helmyng, of the same venerable father, Bishop of Winchester, in part payment of 2,500 marks, to be paid to the same Lord the King in the chamber aforesaid, at Michaelmas Term next coming, for those 10,000 marks yearly to be paid to the same Lord the King in his chamber aforesaid, at the four annual Terms, by two writs of Privy Seal, in the preceding particular alleged . . . . . 333 6 8

*Henry de Wakefeld.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper  
of the wardrobe of the Lord the King. In money delivered to him by the hands of Helming Leget, for the expenses of the King's household, by his writ of *Liberate*, as above . . . . . 100 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.

*William Lord de Latymer.* } To WILLIAM LORD DE LATYMER,  
steward of the King's household, sent  
by the King's command to Winchelsea  
and La Rye, to superintend the passage of Robert de Knolles and his retinue, and for the reviewing and sending of his men at arms and archers to France. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . . 25 0 0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—Delivered in the account at £. s. d.  
the Exchequer.

*John Lord de Neville.* } To JOHN LORD DE NEVILLE, admiral  
of the fleet sent to the northern  
parts, in the retinue of the same William, on the same  
business. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . 50 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—Delivered in the account at  
the Exchequer.

*Henry Lescrop.* } To HENRY LESCROP, Banneret, sent to  
the same parts for the business aforesaid.  
In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . . 25 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—Delivered in the account at  
the Exchequer.

*Ralph de Ferrers.* } To RALPH DE FERRERS, sent to the  
parts aforesaid for the like business,  
and safe conduct of the ships returning from foreign parts  
to England. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . 50 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—Delivered in the account at  
the Exchequer.

*John de Thorp.* } To JOHN DE THORP, clerk, sent to  
Winchelsea and La Rye, for the payment  
of the seamen's wages for the passage of Robert de Knolles  
and his retinue to France, and for payment of the wages of  
the men at arms, armed men and archers chosen from divers  
counties for the safe conduct of the ships returning from  
foreign parts to England. In money delivered to him, to  
make this payment by general writ of Privy Seal, as above 4000 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Thereof he restored 1000  
marks, as appears in the Pell of the 4th day of September  
next following; also on the 20th day of September next  
following, 5,000 marks in discharge.



*Adam de Hertyngdon.* } To ADAM DE HERTYNGDON, one of the £. s. d.  
 Chamberlains of the Receipt of the Exchequer, sent to the parts aforesaid for the like business. In money delivered to him for his expenses, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 20 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell on the 15th day of September next following.

*William Beaufey.* } To WILLIAM BEAUFHEY, one of the  
 Tellers of the Receipt of the Exchequer, sent to the same parts for the same business. In money delivered to him for his expenses, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 10 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell on the 15th day of September next following.

*Divers Messengers and Couriers.* } To divers MESSENGERS and COURIERS, sent to all parts of England with letters of Privy Seal, on the 17th day of July last past, directed to the Bishops, Abbots, and Priors, to pray for the peace and estate of the kingdom of England; and also with letters of Privy Seal and letters from the Treasurer, directed to the Bishops, Earls, and divers others, Lords and Sheriffs, to contract for certain sums of money in divers counties, for the King of Navarre. In money delivered to them for their wages, as appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . 6 18 4

DELIVERIES—OF THE CHAMBERLAINS AND OTHER MINISTERS OF THE RECEIPT OF THE EXCHEQUER—TO WIT, FROM THE 23rd DAY OF FEBRUARY LAST PAST UNTO THE 21st DAY OF APRIL NEXT FOLLOWING, FOR 58 DAYS, EACH DAY INCLUDED—TO WIT,

To the two Chamberlains, viz. WILLIAM DE MULSHO

and ADAM DE HERTYNGDON, each of them taking daily 8 <i>d.</i>	£.	s.	d.
for their wages for the time aforesaid . . . . .	3	17	4

To THOMAS ORGRAVE, clerk of the Treasurer, taking daily 8 <i>d.</i> for his wages, for the time aforesaid . . . . .	1	18	8
---	---	----	---

To the three Tellers—to wit, to ROBERT DE WOUBORNE, THOMAS DURANT, and WILLIAM BEAUFAY, each of them taking per day 3 <i>d.</i> for their wages, for the time aforesaid . . . . .	2	2	6
---	---	---	---

To JOHN BRAY, door-keeper of the Great Exchequer, taking per day 5 <i>d.</i> for his wages, for the time aforesaid . . . . .	1	4	2
--	---	---	---

To the two Door-keepers of the Receipt of the Exchequer, taking per day 1½ <i>d.</i> for their wages, for the time aforesaid . . . . .	0	7	4
--	---	---	---

---

DELIVERIES—OF THE CHAMBERLAINS AND OTHER MINISTERS, AS WELL OF THE GREAT EXCHEQUER AS OF THE RECEIPT OF THE EXCHEQUER—TO WIT, FROM THE 22d DAY OF APRIL LAST PAST UNTO THE 13th DAY OF JULY NEXT FOLLOWING, FOR 83 DAYS, EACH DAY INCLUDED—TO WIT,

To the two Chamberlains, viz. to WILLIAM DE MULSHO and ADAM DE HERTYNGDON, each of them taking per day 8 <i>d.</i> for his wages for the time aforesaid . . . . .	5	10	8
---	---	----	---

To the three Writers—to wit, THOMAS ORGRAVE, JAMES PALMER, and JOHN BOULANDE, each of them taking per day 5 <i>d.</i> for his wages, for the time aforesaid . . . . .	5	3	9
---	---	---	---

To the three Tellers—to wit, ROBERT WOUBORNE, THOMAS DURANT, and WILLIAM BEAUFAY, each of them taking per day 3 <i>d.</i> for their wages, for the time aforesaid . . . . .	3	2	3
---	---	---	---



To JOHN BRAY, door-keeper of the Great Exchequer,	£.	s.	d.
taking per day 5 <i>d.</i> for his wages, for the time aforesaid . . .	1	15	3

To the two Door-keepers of the receipt of the Exchequer,			
taking per day 1½ <i>d.</i> for their wages for the time aforesaid . . .	0	10	4½
To the same Door-keepers, for 11 dozen of forrils provided by them, as well for the Great Exchequer as for the receipt of the Exchequer, for the time aforesaid . . .	1	2	0
To the same Door-keepers. In money delivered to them for small necessary articles found by them for the receipt of the Exchequer during the said time . . .	0	14	0
To the same Door-keepers. In money paid to them for carrying and re-carrying the books from the receipt to the Treasury within the abbey of Westminster during the same time . . .	0	3	0

To JOHN BRAY, door-keeper of the Great Exchequer. In money paid to him, in discharge of 4 <i>l.</i> 1 <i>s.</i> 1 <i>d.</i> for taking 80 summonses to divers counties in England, from the morrow of the close of Easter, in the 44th year, unto the 13th day of July next following; and 43 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> for 63 writs, taken from the same Exchequer, for his daily allowance to divers places in England; and 6 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> 11 <i>d.</i> for wax to seal the said summonses and writs, for his daily allowance, and for sealing 3,502 other writs, by his writ of <i>Liberate</i> , amongst the mandates of this Term . . .	10	15	6
--	----	----	---

To the SACRISTE of Westminster. In money delivered to him for ink, provided by him as well for the Great as for the receipt of the Exchequer, and office of Privy Seal, for the whole year . . .	0	3	4
--	---	---	---

To JAMES PALMER, clerk of the Great Roll of the Exchequer. In money delivered to him for parchment, provided by him for his office, for the whole year . . .	0	10	0
--	---	----	---

Sum . . . . .	£6,325	19 <i>s.</i>	4½ <i>d.</i>
---------------	--------	--------------	--------------

Sum of the Week . . .	£7,424	5 <i>s.</i>	8½ <i>d.</i>
-----------------------	--------	-------------	--------------

## THE MIDDLE TIME.

---

*Monday, the 22d Day of July.*

<i>John de Thorp.</i>	} To JOHN DE THORP, clerk. In money delivered to him, by the hands of John Saleman, for the payment of divers Dutch and Zealand sailors at La Rye, for the passage of Robert de Knolles and his retinue to France, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above .	£. s. d. 141 19 4
-----------------------	--	----------------------

WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the aforesaid sum, as appears in the Pell of the 20th day of September next following.

<i>William de Aldeburgh.</i>	} To SIR WILLIAM DE ALDEBURGH, Knight. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 40 <i>l.</i> which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer on the 28th day of July last past, as appears in the roll of the receipt of that day . . .	40 0 0
------------------------------	--	--------

<i>John Saleman.</i>	} To JOHN SALEMAN, a merchant sent to Holland and Zealand to pay the seamen's wages being in the ships there hired for the passage of Robert Knolles to Normandy. In money received by him from Gauterone de Barde for payment of the seamen's wages in the ships aforesaid, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . .	2 18 8
----------------------	--	--------

WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer account.

<i>William Redenesse.</i>	} To WILLIAM REDENESSE, receiver of the King's provisions at the town of Calais. In money delivered to him, by the hands of John	
---------------------------	--	--



Hamelton, for his office, by his writ of *Liberate*, as £. s. d.  
 above . . . . . 20 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*Thomas Pay.* } To THOMAS PAY, sent the 19th day of  
 } July last past with a writ directed to the  
 Sheriffs of Surrey and Sussex, to send a hundred armed men  
 and a hundred experienced archers to Southampton. In  
 money delivered to him for his wages . . . . . 0 2 0

*Simon Bate.* } To SIMON BATE. In money delivered to  
 } him, in discharge of the 10s. which the King  
 commanded to be paid him of his gift in recompence of the  
 charge incurred by him for the allowance of the horses  
 lately sent by the council upon the King's affairs from the  
 city of London to Arundell, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst  
 the mandates of this Term . . . . . 0 10 0

*Walter Frost.* } To WALTER FROST, of Kingston-upon-  
 } Hull. In money received by him from  
 the Collector of the King's Customs and Subsidies in the  
 port of Kingston-upon-Hull for payment of the seamen's  
 wages—to wit, from the port aforesaid along the sea-coast  
 to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for the passage of Robert Knolles  
 to France, as appears by duplicate parts of two indentures  
 made between the said Walter and the said Collector, re-  
 maining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . . . 90 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the  
 sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell of the 22d day of  
 September next following.

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
 } King's wardrobe, by the hands of Ralph de  
 } Knyveton. In money received by the same  
 Ralph from the Collectors of the King's Customs and Sub-

sidies in the port of Kingston-upon-Hull, for providing corn in the northern parts for the expenses of the King's household, as appears by duplicate parts of two indentures made between the same Collectors and the said Ralph, remaining in the Hanaper of this Term, by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper, as above . . . . . 80 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.

*James Treverbren and* } To JAMES TREVERBREN, clerk, and  
*John de Clyfton.* } JOHN DE CLYFTON. In money delivered to them, by the hands of the same John, for payment of the seamen's wages at Dartmouth and Plymouth, about to go for the passage of John Duke of Lancaster and his men to Gascony, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 600 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . They will answer.—Afterwards they restored the under-written sum, as appears in the Pell of the 20th day of September next following.

*James Russell.* } To JAMES RUSSELL, of Pontieu, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 12*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer in aid of his support. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same allowance—to wit, from the 10th day of May last past unto the 29th day of the same month, for 20 days, both days included, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 1 0 0

*John de la Rye.* } To JOHN DE LA RYE, sent to Winchelsea with letters of Privy Seal, directed to the Lord de Latymer. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . . . 0 6 8

*John Elys.* } To JOHN ELYS, a valet sent with a writ directed to the King's escheater in the county

of Norfolk, "*de diem clausit extremum*," concerning the lands of the Earl of Oxford, in the county aforesaid. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . . . £. s. d.  
0 10 0

*Richard de Stoke.* } To RICHARD DE STOKES, a courier  
sent with a letter to Clarendon, directed to the Lord Treasurer. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . . . 0 5 0  
Sum . . . . . £1,032 13s. 8d.

*Wednesday, the 24th Day of July.*

*Thomas Fraunceys.* } To THOMAS FRAUNCEYS, parson of Wyche, in the county of Derby. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 20*l.* which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 22d day of July last past, as appears in the roll of the receipt of the same day . . . . . 20 0 0

*John de Stafford.* } To JOHN DE STAFFORD, a courier sent with three letters of the Lord Treasurer, directed to the Sheriffs of the counties of Warwick and Leicester, Stafford and Derby. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . . . 0 6 8

*Alan de Barley.* } To ALAN DE BARLEY, sent to Winchelsea with letters, directed to Lord de Latymer, John de Thorp, and Adam de Hertynghdon. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . . . 0 6 8

*Henry de Sneyth.* } To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the great wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hands of Thomas Carleton, embroiderer, for his office, by writ of *Liberate* of the said clerk, as above . . . 3 6 8



WHEREOF... He will answer—And he answers therefore £. s. d.  
in his account, as above.

*John de Nevill, of France.* } To JOHN DE NEVILL, a Knight of France, prisoner of the Lord the King in the Tower, to whom the Lord the King granted 2*s.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer in aid of his support so long as he should remain in the prison aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his said allowance—to wit, from the 3rd day of May last past, unto the 22nd day of the same month, for 20 days, each day included, by his writ current of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Easter Term in the 43rd year . . . . . 2 0 0

*The Men of the Town of Kingston-upon-Hull.* } To the good MEN of the TOWN of KINGSTON-UPON-HULL. In money delivered to them, in discharge of 100*l.* which they lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 22nd day of July last past, as appears in the roll of the receipt of that day . . . . . 100 0 0

*The good Men of the Town of Lincoln.* } To JOHN DE OUTHORP and his COMPANIONS, good men of the TOWN of LINCOLN. In money delivered to them, in discharge of 160*l.* which they lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 13th day of July last past, as appears in the roll of the receipt of the same day . . . . . 160 0 0

*William de Gunthorp.* } To WILLIAM DE GUNTHORP, treasurer of the town of Calais. In money delivered to him by his own hands for his office, by his writ of *Liberate*, as above . . . . . 2000 0 0



WHEREOF... He will answer—And he answers therefore £. s. d.  
in his account, as above.

To the same William, by the hand of Patrick de Ramesey.

In money paid to William Wollore, a man at arms, taking  
per day 18*d.*, and for the wages of 4 archers in the war,  
each taking per day 9*d.*, going to Calais and there remaining  
in the King's service for half a year, by his writ of *Liberate*,  
as above . . . . . 46 13 4

To the same William, by the hands of Nicholas de Tamworth,  
Captain of the same town. In money delivered to the same  
Nicholas by his own hands, for the expenses of himself in  
the war, 80 men at arms, and 80 archers, remaining in the  
garrison of the town aforesaid, by writ of *Liberate* of the  
said William, as above . . . . . 400 0 0

WHEREOF... He will answer—And he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

To the same William. In money delivered to him by the  
hands of William de Grantham, for making a certain bastion  
at Graylyngwatre, by his writ of *Liberate*, as above . . . 50 0 0

WHEREOF... He will answer—And he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

*Henry de Wakefeld.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper  
of the wardrobe of the Lord the  
King. In money delivered to him by the hands of Thomas  
de Orgrave, clerk of the Treasury at Claryndon, for the ex-  
penses of the King's household, by his writ of *Liberate*, as  
above . . . . . 1055 0 0

WHEREOF... He will answer—And he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

Sum . . . . £3837 13*s.* 4*d.*

*Friday, the 26th Day of July.*

*Nicholas de Knyveton.* } To NICHOLAS DE KNYVETON. In money de- £. s. d.  
livered to him, in discharge of 100s. which  
he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt  
of the Exchequer, on the 22nd day of July last past, as  
appears in the roll of the receipts of the same day . . . 5 0 0

*The Men of Wylton.* } To the good MEN of the TOWN of  
WYLTON. In money delivered to  
them, in discharge of 35*l.* which they lent to the Lord the  
King at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 18th day of  
July last past, as appears in the roll of the receipts of the  
same day . . . . . 35 0 0

*William de Garderobe.* } To WILLIAM DE GARDEROBE, keeper of the  
King's lions and leopards within the Tower  
of London, taking per day—to wit, for his  
wages in the office aforesaid 6*d.*, and for food for 6 beasts—  
to wit, for each beast 6*d.* per day. In money delivered to  
him, in discharge of his same wages and food—namely, from  
the 15th day of April last past, unto the last day of July  
next following, for 108 days, each day included, by his two  
writs current of Privy Seal amongst the mandates of  
Michaelmas Term last past . . . . . 19 8 6

*John de Sleford.* } To JOHN DE SLEFORD, clerk of the pri-  
vate wardrobe of the Lord the King,  
within the Tower of London, by the hands of William  
Bykyr, for his office, by writ of *Liberate* of the said keeper,  
as above . . . . . 10 13 4  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—And he answers therefore in  
his account at the Exchequer, in the roll of wardrobe  
accounts.

*William Fox.* } To WILLIAM FOX, a courier sent to Claryn- £. s. d.  
                   } don, with letters directed to the Lord  
 Treasurer. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . 0 6 8

*Adam de Hertyngdon.* } To ADAM DE HERTYNGDON, clerk  
                               } of the King's works at Windsor  
 Castle. In money delivered to him by the hands of William  
 de Lokynton, his clerk, for his office, by his writ of *Liberate*,  
 as above . . . . . 10 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*Peter de Lacy.* } To PETER DE LACY, clerk to the keeper  
                       } of the Privy Seal of the Lord the King.  
 In money delivered to him by the hands of William de  
 Fulburn, in advance for his wages to be received in the  
 same office . . . . . 40 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards there was de-  
 ducted for this his wages, as appears in the Pell, on the 19th  
 day of October next following.

*Roger Chippes.* } To ROGER CHIPPEs, valet of the King's  
                       } household, to whom the Lord the King,  
 by his letters patent, lately granted 2*d.* daily, to be received  
 at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service ren-  
 dered by him to the same Lord the King. In money  
 delivered to him by the hands of Thomas Orgrave, in  
 advance for this his allowance—to wit, at Michaelmas Term  
 last past . . . . . 0 10 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards there was de-  
 ducted for this his allowance, as appears in the Pell, on  
 the 19th day of February next following.

*Andrew de Retford.* } To ANDREW DE RETFORD, a messen-  
                               } ger sent to the northern parts with  
 divers letters of Privy Seal, directed to the Archbishop



of York, Sir Adam de Hoghton, Knight, and Richard de Radclyf, and their deputies; one letter to the Bishop of Carlisle, Lord de Clifford, and Adam Pervyng; one letter to the Bishop of Durham, Lord de Percy, William Heron, Richard de Chesterfeld, and their deputies; one letter to the Archbishop of York, William de Aton, Sheriff of York, and their deputies; one letter to the same Archbishop, Sir Roger de Belers, Knight, and Robert de Morton; one letter to the Bishop of Lincoln, the Earl of Angos, and Thomas de Fulvetby; one letter to contract for a certain sum of money in the counties aforesaid, ordered for the King's use for the King of Navarre, and with all haste to bring the same to London. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . . . 1 0 0

*Walter Kardinall.* } To WALTER KARDINALL, a messenger  
to be sent on the 5th day of August  
next following with divers letters of Privy Seal, directed  
to the Bishop of Lincoln, and Thomas de Preston, Sheriff  
of Northampton; one letter to the same Bishop, and to  
John Rous; and another letter to the same Bishop and  
John de Aylesbury, for the same business. In money de-  
livered to him for his wages . . . . . 0 8 4

*Richard Stoke.* } To RICHARD STOKE, valet, sent on the  
aforesaid 5th day of August with divers  
letters of Privy Seal, directed to the Bishop of Ely and  
Nichol de Styvecle, Sheriff of Cambridge and Hunting-  
don; one letter to the Prior of Norwich, and to Edmund de  
Thorp, Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk; and with a letter  
directed to the Bishop of Ely, and to Nicolas de Stivecle, for  
the same business. In money delivered to him for his  
wages . . . . . 0 6 8

*John Neubury.* } To JOHN NEUBURY, valet, sent on the  
18th day of July last past to Derbyshire,



with a letter of Privy Seal, directed to Nicholas de Knyveton, to borrow money from the same Nicholas, for the King's use. In money delivered to him by the hands of William de Lokyngton, junior, for his wages . . . .	£. s. d. 0 3 4
--	-------------------

<i>William de Mulsho.</i> } To WILLIAM DE MULSHO, one of the Chamberlains of the Receipt, sent to Oxford, Berks, Southampton, Wilts, Northampton, and Rutland, to bring money awarded in the counties aforesaid, for the King of Navarre, to Salisbury. In money delivered to him by the hands of Thomas Wetewang, his clerk, for his expenses . . . . .	10 0 0
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell of the 15th day of September next following.	

<i>Adam de Chesterfield.</i> } To ADAM DE CHESTERFIELD, clerk, sent to Warwickshire, Leicestershire, Derbyshire, Shropshire, Staffordshire, with certain commissions and letters of Privy Seal directed to the Bishop of Chester, and certain men assigned with him to contract for and collect a certain sum of money ordered for the King of Navarre in the counties aforesaid. In money delivered to him by his own hand for his expenses and hire of horses going and returning upon the same business to the parts aforesaid, by the order of the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer . . . . .	10 0 0
--	--------

<i>John de Blockeley.</i> } To JOHN DE BLOCKELEY, clerk, sent to Herefordshire, Shropshire, and Gloucestershire, with a Commission and letter of Privy Seal directed to the Bishop of Hereford, or his commissary, to Lord Lestrangle, and Richard de la Bere, Sheriff, assigned to contract for and collect in the same counties a certain sum of money ordered for the King of Navarre. In money delivered to him by his own hands for his expenses	
---	--

and hire of horses in going and returning upon the same business, by the order of the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer . . . . .	£. s. d. 5 0 0
---	-------------------

<i>John Nouseley.</i> }	To JOHN NOUSELEY, one of the servants of the Receipt, sent with letters of the Lord the King, and letters of the Treasurer, to La Rye and Winchelsea, directed to Lord de Latymer, and other Lords, there to superintend the passage of Robert Knolles and his retinue to France. In money delivered to him for his expenses in going and remaining there, and expecting an answer to the letters aforesaid . . . . .	1 6 8
-------------------------	--	-------

<i>Divers Clerks of the Chancery.</i> }	To divers CLERKS of the CHANCERY hired to write 30 letters of Privy Seal to divers parts of England to contract for money in those counties for the King of Navarre, to be sent with all haste to London. In money delivered to them in aid of their labor, by order of the Chamberlain . . . .	0 7 6
	Sum . . . . £149 11s. 0d.	

---

*Saturday, the 27th Day of July.*

<i>The Abbot of Whalley.</i> }	To the ABBOT of WHALLEY. In money delivered to him in discharge of 40 marks which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer on the 18th day of July last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . .	26 13 4
--------------------------------	--	---------

<i>Hugh Holbech.</i> }	To HUGH HOLBECH, citizen of London. In money delivered to him in discharge of 20 <i>l.</i> which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the Exchequer on the 25th day of May last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . .	20 0 0
------------------------	--	--------



*The Abbot of Burton.* } To the ABBOT of BURTON-UPON-TRENT. In £. s. d.  
 money delivered to him in discharge of 40  
 marks which he lent to the Lord the King  
 at the receipt of the Exchequer on the 26th day of March  
 last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same  
 day . . . . . 26 13 4

*The Men of the Town of Shrewsbury.* } To the good MEN of the TOWN of  
 SHREWSBURY. In money delivered  
 to them in discharge of 88*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*  
 which they lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the  
 Exchequer—to wit, on the 4th day of May last past, 40*l.* ;  
 and on the 18th day of July then next following, 48*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*,  
 as appears in the roll of receipts of the same days . . 88 6 8

*John Nikbrother.* } To JOHN NIKBROTHER. In money  
 delivered to him in discharge of 10*l.*  
 which he lent to the Lord the King at the receipt of the  
 Exchequer on the 18th day of July last past, as appears in  
 the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . . 10 0 0

*John de Nevill.* } To JOHN DE NEVILL, a Knight of  
 France, prisoner of the Lord the King  
 within the Tower of London, to whom the Lord the King  
 granted 2*s.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer, in aid of  
 his support so long as he shall remain in the prison afore-  
 said. In money delivered to him in discharge of this his  
 allowance—to wit, from the 23d day of May last past, unto  
 the 11th day of June next following, for 20 days, each day  
 included, by his writ current of Privy Seal, amongst the  
 mandates of Easter Term in the 43d year . . . . . 2 0 0

*Henry de Sneyth.* } To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the  
 Great Wardrobe of the Lord the  
 King, by the hands of Robert Somerset, draper of London,  
 for his office, by writ of *Liberate* of the said clerk, as above 46 16 0

WHEREOF... He will answer—And he answers therefore £. s. d.  
in his account, as above.

*William de Sleford.* } To WILLIAM DE SLEFORD, clerk of  
the works of the Lord the King  
within the palace at Westminster and Tower of London,  
by one tally raised that day in the names of the collectors  
of the small customs in the port of London, containing  
20*l.*, delivered to the same clerk by the hands of William,  
his clerk, for the same works, by his writ of *Liberate*, as  
above . . . . . 20 0 0

WHEREOF... He will answer—And he answers therefore  
in his account, as above.

*Thomas de Orgrave.* } To THOMAS DE ORGRAVE, clerk of the Trea-  
sury, sent to Claryndon with certain money  
to be delivered to the Treasurer of the King's  
household there. And also with several cups of silver  
enamelled for divers presents to be given to the King of  
Navarre and his retinue, and with divers other memoranda  
concerning the office of Treasurer, shown to the Lord the  
King. In money by him paid for his expenses and others  
going with him, for the safe custody of the cups and moneys  
aforesaid, as appears by the particulars remaining in the  
Hanaper of this Term . . . . . 2 0 3

*William de Lokyngton.* } To WILLIAM DE LOKYNGTON, clerk of  
William de Mulsho, going in the retinue of  
the said Thomas to the parts aforesaid for  
the protection of the aforesaid moneys and vessels. In  
money delivered to him for his expenses and hire of horses  
going and returning, by order of the Treasurer and  
Chamberlains . . . . . 1 0 0

*Robert de Roderham.* } To ROBERT DE RODERHAM, an archer going  
in the retinue of the said Thomas and  
William for the protection of the moneys and



vessels aforesaid. In money delivered to him for his expenses, by order of the Treasurer and Chamberlains . . . £. s. d.  
0 13 4

*Necessary Expenses.* } In money paid for 4 pounds of  
cord purchased to bind a certain  
basket with cups and vessels to be sent to Claryndon . . . 0 0 10

*John de Chalton.* } To JOHN DE CHALTON, of London. In  
money delivered to him for a cart with  
6 horses hired from him for carrying the same basket,  
with beds and divers other vessels of the King's house-  
hold, to Claryndon and Salisbury, by the order of the Treas-  
urer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer . . . 2 0 0

*William de Sleaford.* } To WILLIAM DE SLEFORD, clerk of the King's  
works within the palace at Westminster and  
Tower of London, by the hands of John de  
Massyngham, for the same works, by writ of *Liberate*, as  
above. . . . . 4 0 8  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

*William Chapman.* } To WILLIAM CHAPMAN, courier, sent  
on the 13th day of August to the  
northern parts with divers letters of Privy Seal, directed  
to the Bishop of Durham and his companions assigned  
with him in the county of Northumberland; to the Bishop  
of Carlisle and his companions assigned in the counties of  
Westmoreland and Cumberland; to the Archbishop of York  
and his companions assigned in the counties of York, Not-  
tingham, and Derby, and a letter to the same Archbishop to  
levy the tenth in the same diocese, and to collect and raise  
certain sums of money for the King of Navarre with all  
despatch, and bring the same to London, and there pay it  
to the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer. In  
money delivered to him for his wages . . . 0 10 0

<i>William Fox.</i>	} To WILLIAM FOX, a courier, sent on the aforesaid 13th day of August with the like letters of Privy Seal, directed to the Bishop of Ely and to Nicholas de Styvecle, Sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, assigned for the same counties, a commission and letter to the Prior of Norwich, and to Edmond de Thorp, Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, assigned in those counties for the like business. In money delivered to him for his wages . . .	£.	s.	d.
		0	8	0
<i>John March.</i>	} To JOHN MARCH, valet, sent on the afore- said 13th day of August with a letter of Privy Seal, directed to the Archbishop of Canterbury and to John de Cobham, of Kent, for the same business. In money delivered to him for his wages . . .			
		0	6	8
<i>Walter Cardinall.</i>	} To WALTER CARDINALL, a messenger, sent on the aforesaid 13th day of August with a letter of Privy Seal, directed to the Bishop of Chester, and certain men assigned with him, for the same business. In money delivered to him for his wages . . .			
		0	6	8
<i>Thomas Hamond.</i>	} To THOMAS HAMOND, a courier, of York, coming from the north with letters to the Archbishop of York and John Stoke, directed to the Lord the Treasurer, and sent back with letters from the same Treasurer, directed to the same Archbishop, to the parts aforesaid. In money delivered to him for his wages .			
		0	6	8
<i>John Harleston.</i>	} To JOHN HARLESTON, Captain of the castle of Guynes. In money delivered to him, in part payment of 100 marks which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him of his gift in aid of his equipment and expenses incurred in going to the castle aforesaid, there remaining in the King's service for the safe custody of the castle aforesaid, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . .			
		20	0	0



	To divers MESSENGERS and COURIERS,	£.	s.	d.
<i>Divers Messengers and Couriers.</i>	}	sent to all parts of England, on the		
		3rd day of August, with writs from		
the Exchequer, directed to divers Bishops, and to all				
Escheators and Sheriffs in England, to raise money for the				
King's use. In money delivered to them by the hands of				
John Bray, for their wages, as appears by the particulars				
remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . . .		1	18	4
Sum . . . . .		£274. 9d.		
Sum of the week		£5293. 18s. 9d.		

---

*Monday, the 19th Day of August.*

<i>James Jakemyn.</i>	} To JAMES JAKEMYN, a Lombard. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 100 <i>l.</i> which he lent to the Lord the King, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 25th day of May last past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . .			
		100	0	0

<i>John Nouseley.</i>	} To JOHN NOUSELEY, valet, sent to Claryn- don with letters directed to the Lord Treasurer, and there to await the pleasure of the said Treasurer, to perform certain business for the Lord the King. In money delivered to him, for his wages . . . .			
		0	10	0

<i>Simon Holbrok.</i>	} To SIMON HOLBROK, valet, sent to the North with letters of Privy Seal, di- rected to the Archbishop of York; the Bishops of Durham, Carlisle, and Lincoln; the Abbots of St. Albans, and the Blessed Mary of York, to make processions and prayers for the peace and estate of the kingdom of England, and also with writs of Great Seal, directed to the Sheriffs of York, Lincoln, Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmorland, and Lancaster, to make proclamation for the regulation of			

the staple at Calais. In money delivered to him, for his wages . . . . . £. s. d.  
0 16 8

*Robert Wobourne.* } To ROBERT WOBOURNE, sent with writs  
of Great Seal, directed to the Sheriffs  
of Oxford, Berks, Southampton, and Wiltes, for the same  
business. In money delivered to him, for his expenses . . . . . 0 6 8

*Hugh Myton.* } To HUGH MYTON, sent with a letter of  
Privy Seal, directed to the Archbishop of  
Canterbury, on the like business. In money delivered to  
him, for his wages . . . . . 0 8 4

*Reginald Scryvyn.* } To REGINALD SCRYVYN, of Shrop-  
shire. In money delivered to him,  
by the hands of John de Thorp, valet, for so much money  
as was paid by him to divers messengers sent to Wales with  
letters of Privy Seal, directed to different Bishops in the  
parts aforesaid, for the like business . . . . . 1 0 0

*Robert Burgeys.* } To ROBERT BURGEYS, a courier, sent  
with a letter of Privy Seal, directed to the  
Bishop of Coventry and Lychfield, and also with writs of  
Great Seal, directed to the Sheriffs of Stafford, Rutland,  
Warwick, Leicester, Worcester, Nottingham, Derby, and  
Northampton, for the same business. In money delivered  
to him, for his wages . . . . . 0 6 8

*William Hardyng.* } To WILLIAM HARDYNG, a messenger  
sent with letters of Privy Seal, di-  
rected to the Bishop of Norwich, the Abbots of St. Benedict  
de Hulmo, de Ramesey, and of St. Edmund, of Waltham  
Holy Cross; and also with writs directed to the Sheriffs of  
Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, Hertford, Cambridge, and Hunt-  
ingdon, for the like business. In money delivered to him,  
for his wages . . . . . 0 13 4



*Richard Stoke.* } To RICHARD STOKES, a courier, sent with £. s. d.  
 } letters of Privy Seal, directed to the  
 Bishop of Chichester and Rochester; and also with writs  
 directed to the Sheriffs of Kent, Surrey, and Sussex, for the  
 same business. In money delivered to him, for his wages 0 6 8

*William Fox.* } To WILLIAM FOX, a courier, sent with a  
 } letter to Buckingham, directed to William  
 de Hauley, the King's Remembrancer of the Exchequer, to  
 come to London on certain business concerning his office.  
 In money delivered to him by his own hands, for his wages 0 10 0

*Henry Lescrop.* } To SIR HENRY LESCROP, Knight, sent  
 } to the North by precept of the Lord the  
 King and his Council, to hold the day of the Marches  
 between the said King and those of Scotland. In money  
 delivered to him by his own hands, for his wages, by writ of  
 Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 66 13 4  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.

*John de Herlaston.* } To JOHN DE HERLASTON, captain of  
 } the castle of Guynes. In money  
 delivered to him, in part payment of 100 marks which the  
 Lord the King commanded to be paid to him, of his gift,  
 in aid of his equipment, and expenses incurred by him in  
 going to the castle aforesaid, there remaining in the King's  
 service, for the safe custody of the castle aforesaid, by writ  
 of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 3 6 8

*William Beaufey.* } To WILLIAM BEAUFHEY, one of the  
 } tellers of the receipt, sent to Essex  
 with a certain sum of money, borrowed from divers persons  
 of the said county of Essex, for the King of Navarre,  
 to repay the same. In money delivered to him by his own  
 hands, for his wages and expenses, by the order of the  
 Treasurer and Chamberlains . . . . . 1 0 0

*Henry de Wakefeld.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper of the £. s. d.  
 wardrobe of the Lord the King. In money  
 delivered to him by the hands of William  
 de Denton, his clerk, on the 27th day of August, for the  
 expenses of the King's household, by his writ of *Liberate*,  
 as above . . . . . 100 0 0  
 WHEREOF...He will answer—and he answers in his  
 account, as above.

Sum . . . . £275 18s. 4d.

*Wednesday, the 4th Day of September.*

*Robert de Wouborne.* } To ROBERT DE WOUBORNE, one of  
 the tellers of the receipt of the Ex-  
 chequer, sent to Shropshire for a certain sum of 10,000  
 marks, there to be received for the King's use, from the  
 attorney of the Earl of Arundel, and from thence to be  
 brought to London. In money delivered to him, for his  
 wages in the same business, for 20 days, taking each day  
 5s.; and for the wages of archers going in the retinue of the  
 said Robert for the protection of the said money, and for  
 allowance for horses from Shrewsbury to London, as  
 appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this  
 Term . . . . . 8 3 3½

*Robert de Wouborne  
 and John Wytegod.* } In money paid by ROBERT DE  
 WOUBORNE and JOHN WYTEGOD,  
 at the town of Southampton, to  
 divers constables, masters, and seamen, there ordered by the  
 Lord the King and his Council, for the passage of John  
 del Isle, Thomas de Murreaux, and Thomas Fitz-Symond,  
 and their retinue, to Normandy, as appears by the particu-  
 lars of the same payments remaining in the Hanaper of  
 this Term, by general writ of Privy Seal for making this pay-  
 ment, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past 97 14 3



In money allowed to the same ROBERT, for his wages, sent to the parts aforesaid, for payment of the seamen's wages for the passage aforesaid, there remaining, and from thence returning, for 11 days, taking per day 5*s.*, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . £. s. d.  
2 15 0

*Payment of the Seamen's Wages, and other necessary Expenses, made by Robert de Woubourne.* } In money delivered to the same ROBERT, for divers messengers allowed by him, and sent to the Isle of Wight, and for allowance of divers horses from London to Southampton, and for the wages of John March, going in the retinue of the same Robert, for the safe custody of the King's treasures, and also for a boat and other small payments by him there made for the passage aforesaid, as appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . 1 3 6

In money paid by the said ROBERT DE WOUBORNE, at Southampton, for the wages of divers men at arms and archers, chosen and trained from the counties of Somerset, Dorset, Southampton, and Wilts, for the protection of the sea-coast and Isle of Wight, as appears by two indentures thereupon made between the same Robert and the said men and archers, remaining in the Hanaper of this Term, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 77 9 4

To ROBERT DE WOBORNE, lately sent to Clarendon with a certain sum of 2400 marks to be delivered to the Lord the Treasurer there, and from thence sent to Southampton and the Isle of Wight to pay the wages of the men at arms and archers, for protecting the Island aforesaid, and the parts adjacent. In money allowed for his wages, in going, remaining, and returning in the business aforesaid, for 24 days, taking each day 5*s.*, together with 6*s.* 8*d.* paid by him for a horse, hired for the carriage of the sum aforesaid from London to Clarendon, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 6 6 8

*A certain Courier.* } To a certain VALET, sent to Nottingham with letters of Privy Seal, directed to the Sheriff of Nottingham and Derby. In money paid to him by the hands of Thomas Durant for his wages . . . 0 6 8

*John Nouseley.* } JOHN NOUSELEY, a valet, sent to Claryndon on the 30th day of August with letters directed to the Lord Chancellor and Treasurer. In money paid to him for his wages . . . . . 0 6 8

*John de Haytfield.* } To JOHN DE HAYTFIELD, clerk. In money received by him, of Thomas de Brantyngham, Treasurer of England at Claryndon, for payment of the seamen's wages, being in the King's ships, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 600 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.

*John Bluet.* } To JOHN BLUET, the King's serjeant at arms. In money received by him at Claryndon from the same Treasurer, for the wages of 100 archers going from the Counties of Somerset and Dorset, to the Isle of Wight, for the protection of the Isle of Wight and those parts, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 33 6  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.

To the same John. In money delivered to him by the hands of the same Treasurer at Claryndon, for the wages of 50 men at arms, chosen by him in the parts aforesaid for the protection of the Island aforesaid and those parts, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 16 13  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at the Exchequer.

*John de Clyfton.* } To JOHN DE CLYFTON, by the hands of Thomas de la Ryver. In money received by him from the same Treasurer at Claryndon, for



the wages of 100 archers going there from the counties of Oxford and Berks for the protection of the parts aforesaid, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . £. s. d.  
 33 6 8  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the sum underwritten, as appears in the Pell on the 2nd day of January next following.

*William Asthorp.* } To WILLIAM ASTHORP. In money  
 delivered to him by the hands of the  
 same Treasurer for the wages of 100 archers, going from  
 the Counties of Somerset and Dorset for the protection of  
 the Island aforesaid, and those parts, by general writ of  
 Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 10 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the  
 sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell on the 23rd day of  
 November next following.

*Thomas English and* } To THOMAS ENGLISH and WILLIAM  
*William Barbour.* } BARBOUR. In money delivered to  
 them for the expenses of themselves  
 and their men in the war, for the protection of the Island  
 aforesaid, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . 3 6 8  
 WHEREOF . . . They will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer account.

*James Treverbienn ad* } To JAMES TREVERBIEN, clerk, and  
*John de Clifton.* } JOHN DE CLIFTON. In money received by them of Guido de Bryenn,  
 for payment of the seamen's wages at Plymouth, for the passage of John, Duke of Lancaster and his men to Gascony,  
 by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 100 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . They will answer.—Afterwards they restored the sum underwritten, as appears in the Pell, on the 22nd day of September next following.

*John de Clyfton.* } To JOHN DE CLYFTON. In money received by him of the Treasurer at

Claryndon for payment of the archers' wages, being in the £. s. d.  
 Isle of Wight for the protection of the Island aforesaid, and  
 those parts, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . 279 10 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the  
 sum underwritten, as appears in the Pell of the 2nd day  
 of January next following.

*Adam de Hertyngdon.* } To ADAM DE HERTYNGDON, one of the  
 chamberlains of the receipt of the Ex-  
 chequer. In money received by him of the  
 said Treasurer at Claryndon, for divers payments there to  
 be made by the said Adam . . . . . 386 13 4  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the  
 sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell of the 26th day of  
 October next following.

*Robert Crull.* } To ROBERT CRULL, clerk of the King's  
 ships. In money received by him of the  
 same Treasurer, for the wages of Robert de Assheton,  
 Almaricus de Sco. Amando, and their men, sent in the  
 retinue of the King of Navarre beyond seas, by general  
 writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 213 6 8  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the  
 sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell on the 15th day of  
 September next following.

*John Nouseley.* } To JOHN NOUSELEY, valet, sent in the  
 retinue of Robert de Wouborne to Claryn-  
 don, for the protection of a certain sum of 2,400 marks,  
 there to be delivered to the Lord the Treasurer. In money  
 delivered to him by the hands of the said Robert, for his  
 wages . . . . . 0 10 0

*David de Wall.* } To DAVID DE WALL. In money de-  
 livered to him by the hands of Alexander  
 Merle, in discharge of 20s., which the Lord the King com-



manded to be paid to him of his gift, by writ of Privy Seal, £. s. d.  
of this term . . . . . 1 0 0

*Divers Messengers and Couriers.* } To divers MESSENGERS and COURIERS  
sent by the Lord Treasurer from the  
town of Salisbury to various parts of  
England, with letters of Privy Seal directed to divers Bishops  
and other persons. In money delivered to them by the  
hands of the said Lord the Treasurer for their wages, as  
appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this  
Term . . . . . 3 0 0  
Sum . . . . . £1,874 18s. 8½d.

---

*Thursday, the 11th Day of September.*

*William de Gunthorp.* } To WILLIAM DE GUNTHORP, treasurer of the  
town of Calais. In money delivered to him  
by the hands of John de Neuwerk, for his  
office, by his writ of *Liberate*, as above . . . . . 933 6 8  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

To the same WILLIAM, by the hands of Nicholas de Tamworth, captain of the same town of Calais. In money delivered to the same Nicholas, by the hands of Adam de Rotsey, for the expenses of himself, 80 men at arms, and 80 archers, in the war, remaining in the fort of the town aforesaid, by writ of *Liberate* of the said William, as above . . 66 13 4

To the same WILLIAM, by the hands of Conrad de Rybourgh, Knight of Germany. In money delivered to the same Conrad, by his own hands, for the expenses of himself and 23 men at arms, being with him in the fort of the same town of Calais, counting from the 18th day of October next following, as appears by the bill of the said William, can-

celled in the Hanaper of this Term, by writ of *Liberate* of £. s. d.  
the said William, as above . . . . . 119 8 11

To the same WILLIAM, by the hands of Ulric Shooft, and Zachery Von Ryn, Knights of Germany. In money delivered to the said Ulric and Zachery, by their own hands, for their expenses, as a reward, and for 9 men at arms with them, in the King's service in the war in the fort of the town aforesaid, counting from the 25th day of September next following, as appears by the bill of the said William, cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term, by writ of *Liberate* of the said William, as above . . . . . 66 7 1

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.

*Henry de Wakefeld.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper  
of the wardrobe of the Lord the  
King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of William de Denton, his clerk, on the 6th day of September last past, for the expense of the King's household, by his writ of *Liberate*, as above . . . . . 100 0 0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.

*Alan de Barley.* } To ALAN DE BARLEY, a messenger, sent  
on the 27th day of August to Gloucestershire, Worcestershire, Herefordshire, Shropshire, Warwickshire, and Leycestershire, with letters of Privy Seal, directed to divers Bishops, Abbots, Priors, and certain other persons assigned with them, to contract for a certain stated sum lately ordered for the King in the counties aforesaid, to repay and restore to the same men from whom the sum aforesaid was borrowed; and also with two commissions and two writs, directed to the Collector of the Customs in the port of Bristoll, with a Cockett of his office. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for his wages . . . . . 0 13 4



*William Clerk.* } To WILLIAM CLERK, a messenger sent £. s. d.  
 } on the aforesaid 27th day of August to  
 Oxfordshire, Barkshire, Southampton, Wiltshire, Somerset-  
 shire, Dorsetshire, Devonshire, and Cornwall, with like let-  
 ters of Privy Seal, directed to the Bishop, the Earl of  
 Devon, and divers other clerks assigned in the counties  
 aforesaid for the same business; and also with two commis-  
 sions and two writs, directed to the Collector of Customs in  
 the port of Exeter, with the Cockett of his office. In money  
 delivered to him for his wages . . . . . 0 16 8

*Walter Kardinall.* } To WALTER KARDINALL, a messenger  
 } sent on the aforesaid 27th day of Au-  
 gust to Sussex and Kent with the like letters, directed to  
 the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Bishop of Chichester,  
 and the Prior of Rochester, and certain other persons as-  
 signed with them in the counties aforesaid, for the same  
 business; and also with two commissions and two writs,  
 directed to the Collector of the Customs in the port of  
 Queenborough, with the Cockett of his office. In money  
 delivered to him for his wages . . . . . 0 8 4

*John de Stafford.* } To JOHN DE STAFFORD, a courier, sent  
 } on the aforesaid 27th day of August  
 with the like letters, directed to the Bishops of Ely and  
 London and Thomas de Lodelowe and certain persons as-  
 signed with him in the counties of Middlesex, Essex, Hert-  
 fordshire, Cambridge, and Huntingdon, for the same busi-  
 ness. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . . . 0 3 4

*Necessaries.* } In money, by the hands of Thomas de  
 } Santon, for a boat sent at divers times from  
 London to Westminster, and returning on the King's busi-  
 ness . . . . . 0 0 11

*John March.* } To JOHN MARCH, valet, sent on the 2nd  
 } day of September to Lincoln and York

with letters of the Lord Treasurer, directed to the Prior of Saint Katherine of Lincoln, the Abbot of the Blessed Mary of York, and the collectors of the King's customs and subsidies in the ports of Saint Botolph and Kingston-upon-Hull, to send with all haste to London the money in the King's ships, that he could make divers necessary payments therewith. In money delivered to him for his wages. £. s. d. 1 0 0

*John Nouseley.* } To JOHN NOUSELEY, valet, sent on the aforesaid 2d day of September to Norfolk with like letters of the Lord the Treasurer, directed to the Prior of Norwich and the collectors of the King's customs and subsidies in the port of Great Yarmouth, for the same business. In money delivered to him for his wages . . 0 11 8

*William Hardyng.* } To WILLIAM HARDYNG, a messenger sent on the aforesaid 2d day of September with like letters of the Lord Treasurer, directed to the Abbot of Saint Albanes, the Priors of Newenham and of Okeborne, on the business aforesaid. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . . . 0 6 8

*Hugh de Mitton.* } To HUGH DE MITTON, sent on the said 2d day of September with the like letters of the Lord the Treasurer, directed to the Prior of Saint Gregory, of Canterbury, on the same business. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . . . 0 6 8

*John Nouseley.* } To JOHN NOUSELEY, sent on the 11th day of September to Norfolk with like letters of the Lord the Treasurer, directed to the searchers, in the port of the town of Linn, on the business aforesaid. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for his wages . 0 10 0

*Andrew Piers.* } To ANDREW PIERS, a courier, sent with a letter directed to John . . . . . to Lin-



coln, for the King's business. In money delivered to him	£.	s.	d.
for his wages . . . . .	0	6	8

<i>The Lord the King, in his Chamber.</i>	}	To the LORD the KING, in his			
		Chamber. In money delivered to			
		him, by the hands of Gauterone de			
		Barde, in discharge of 1000 marks which the same Lord			
		the King lent, at the receipt of the Exchequer, out of the			
		money of his chamber, by the hands of the attorney of the			
		Earl Dalphyn Dauvergne, on the 25th day of May last			
		past, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day .	266	13	4

To the same Lord the King, in his Chamber. In money			
delivered to him, by the hands of the same Gauterone de			
Barde, in discharge of 250 marks which the same Lord the			
King lent, at the receipt of the Exchequer, out of the money			
of his chamber, by the hands of the attorney of the Earl			
Dalphyn Dauvergne, on the 18th day of July last past, as			
appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . .	166	13	4

To the same Lord the King, in his Chamber. In money			
paid to John Saleman, by the hands of the said Gauterone,			
in part payment of 700 marks which the same Lord the			
King lent, at the receipt of the Exchequer, out of the money			
of his chamber, on the 4th day of September last past, as			
appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . .	166	13	4

<i>Thomas Dautre.</i>	}	To THOMAS DAUTRE, the King's ser-			
		jeant-at-arms, sent with two letters of			
		the Signet of the Lord the King, directed to the Lord Prince			
		of Wales and Aquitain and Duke of Lancaster, to Dart-			
		mouth, and from thence to be sent to Gascony. In money			
		delivered to him, by his own hands, for his wages and			
		expenses . . . . .	1	0	0

<i>William Hardyng.</i>	}	To WILLIAM HARDYNG, a messenger			
		sent with a letter, directed to the Lord			
		Treasurer, at Faryngdon. In money delivered to him for			
		his wages . . . . .	0	8	4

*John de Nevill,* } To Sir JOHN DE NEVILL, a Knight of £. s. d.  
*of France.* } France, prisoner of the Lord the King  
 within the Tower of London, to whom the  
 Lord the King granted 2s. daily, to be received at the Ex-  
 chequer in aid of his support so long as he should remain  
 in the prison aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
 charge of his same allowance—to wit, from the 12th day of  
 June last past, unto the 1st day of July next following, for  
 20 days, each day included, by his writ current of Privy  
 Seal, amongst the mandates of Easter Term, in the 43d year. 2 0 0  
 Sum . . . . £1,884 8s. 7d.

*Saturday, the 13th Day of September.*

*Henry de Wakefeld.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper  
 of the wardrobe of the Lord the  
 King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of William  
 de Denton, his clerk—to wit, on the 12th day of September  
 100l., and on the 21st day of September 200 marks, for  
 the expenses of the King's household, by his writ of *Libe-*  
*rate*, as above . . . . . 233 6 8  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*Thomas Ferthyng.* } To THOMAS FERTHYNGE, valet, sent  
 to the north with letters directed to  
 the collector of the King's customs and subsidies in the  
 port of Kingston-upon-Hull. In money delivered to him  
 for his wages . . . . . 0 3

*John Nouseley.* } To JOHN NOUSELEY, valet, sent on the  
 20th day of September to Faryndon with  
 a letter to the Lord Treasurer. In money delivered to him  
 for his wages . . . . . 0 8



	£.	s.	d.
<i>William Fox.</i> } To WILLIAM FOX, a courier, sent on the 20th day of September to the North to John de Bolton, Chamberlain of the town of Berwyk-upon-Tweed, with two bonds, by which the King of Scotland was bound to the Lord the King in 1000 marks, and there to receive those 1000 marks from the same King of Scotland to the King's use; and also with letters of Privy Seal, directed to the Lords de Percy and de Nevill, and Henry Lescroop, to come to London to the Council of the Lord the King. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . . .	0	15	0
<i>William Hardyng.</i> } To WILLIAM HARDYNG, a messenger sent on the 21st day of September with letters of Privy Seal, directed to the Earl of Salisbury, Guido de Brienn, and Roger Beauchamp, to come to Lon- don to the Council of the Lord the King. In money deli- vered to him for his wages . . . . .	0	15	0
<i>John Marche.</i> } To JOHN MARCHE, valet, sent on the afore- said 21st day of September with like letters of Privy Seal, directed to the Bishops of Ely and London, and the Earls of Hereford and Suffolk, for the same Council. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for his wages.	0	13	4
<i>Richard Stokes.</i> } To RICHARD STOKES, valet, sent on the said 21st day of September with the like letters, directed to the Bishop of Worcester and the Earl of Warwick, for the same Council. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . . .	0	8	4
<i>William Clerk.</i> } To WILLIAM CLERK, a messenger, sent on the aforesaid 21st of September with the like letters of Privy Seal, directed to the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Earl of Arundell, for the same Council. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for his wages . . . . .	0	8	4

*William de Gunthorp.* } To WILLIAM DE GUNTROP, treasurer of the £ . s . d.  
town of Calais, by the hands of Sir Nicholas  
de Tamworth, Knight, captain of the same

town of Calais. In money delivered to the same Nicholas  
for the expenses of himself, 80 men at arms, and 80 archers  
in the war, remaining in the fort of the town aforesaid, by  
writ of *Liberate* of the said William, as above . . . . 86 13 4

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

To the same William, by the hands of John de Levyng-  
ton. In money delivered to the same William for the wages  
of himself in the war, and in reward for 3 men at arms  
and 6 archers being with him on the King's service in the  
garrison of the aforesaid town, by writ of *Liberate* of the  
said William, as above . . . . . 42 0 0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

*Henry de Sneyth.* } To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the  
King's great wardrobe. In money  
paid to him by the hands of Thomas Brauder for his office,  
by his writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 6 13 4

WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

*A certain Valet.* } To a certain VALET sent to Peter de  
Lacey, keeper of the King's Privy Seal,  
to Hertford, for a letter directed to William Redenesse,  
receiver of the King's provisions at Calais, sealed with the  
same seal. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . 0 2 0

*Simon Holbrok.* } To SIMON HOLBROK, a valet, sent on the  
20th day of September to Norfolk, upon  
business for the Lord the King. In money delivered to him  
for his wages . . . . . 0 7 8

*John Dygele.* } To JOHN DYGELE, master of a ship called *£. s. d.*  
                   } the Welefare of Hoke, for portage of 140  
 pipes (of wine). In money delivered to him by the hands  
 of Richard Wobourn, for the wages of himself and a con-  
 stable, each of them receiving 6*d.* per day, and 36 mariners,  
 each of them at 3*d.* per day, for 7 days, as appears by a  
 duplicate part of a certain indenture made between the  
 same Robert and John, remaining in the Hanaper of this  
 Term . . . . . 3 6 6

*William Payn.* } To WILLIAM PAYN, master of a ship  
                   } called the Mighele of Hampton, for the  
 portage of 120 pipes (of wine.) In money delivered to him by  
 the hand of Robert de Wouborne for his wages, and one con-  
 stable, each of them receiving 6*d.* per day, and 30 mariners,  
 each at 3*d.* per day, for 7 days, as appears by a duplicate part  
 of a certain indenture made between the said Robert and  
 William, remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . . . 2 19 6

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
                   } King's wardrobe. In money delivered to  
                   } him by the hands of William de Denton, his  
 clerk—to wit, on the 26th day of September, for the ex-  
 penses of the King's household, by his writ of *Liberate*, as  
 above . . . . . 133 6 8  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*Henry de Snayth.* } To HENRY DE SNAYTH, clerk of the  
                   } King's great wardrobe. In money  
 delivered to him—to wit, by the hands of John Elme, 20  
 marks, by the hands of John Bakewell, their clerk, 60*s.* for  
 his office, by his writ of *Liberate*, as above . . . . . 16 6 8  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*John Boynard.* } To JOHN BOYNARD, for the portorage of a £. s. d.  
 } bag with books from the office of the Treas-  
 urer and Chamberlains at Westminster to the Treasurer's  
 house, and from thence frequently to Westminster. In money  
 delivered to him in aid of his expenses for alms from the  
 King, as a reward to him for the whole year last past, by  
 order of the Treasurer and Chamberlains . . . . . 0 13 4

*William Beaufey.* } To WILLIAM BEAUFHEY, one of the  
 } tellers of the receipt of the Ex-  
 chequer, sent to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and from thence by  
 the sea coast to the port of Kingston-upon-Hull, to pay the  
 seamen's wages for the King's passage by sea. In money  
 received by him from the collectors of the King's customs  
 and subsidies in the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to make  
 this payment, as appears by the duplicate part of a certain  
 indenture made between the same collectors and the said  
 William, remaining in the Hanaper of this Term, by general  
 writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 46 7 6  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the  
 sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell of the 15th day of  
 September, next following.

*Master Robert de Wykford.* } To MASTER ROBERT DE WYKFORD, clerk.  
 } In money received by him from Thomas  
 Chaumbernoun, the King's escheator in  
 Devonshire, in discharge of 55*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* due to the same  
 Master Robert for wages, receipts, and expenses, incurred  
 by him going as the King's messenger to the Court of  
 Rome, for divers affairs of the King, from the 5th day of  
 December in the 42nd year, to the 9th day of July next  
 following, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of  
 Michaelmas Term last past . . . . . 55 13 4

*Necessary Expenses.* } In money paid by John Ederyk, door keeper  
 } of the receipt of the Exchequer, for the  
 } expenses of divers clerks dwelling in the



same Receipt at Westminster for one week, for arranging and repairing the rolls of the Common Bench and King's Bench of the times of King Henry, the grandfather, father, and the present King; and also for repairing and arranging the fines, rolls of assize, writs of the Hanaper, and divers other memoranda of the time of the aforesaid Kings; and for the labour of labourers assisting in the arrangement aforesaid, for the same time, as appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . . . £. s. d. 2 11 7½

*Thomas del More.* } To THOMAS DEL MORE, constable of  
} Porchester Castle. In money received by him of John Butiller, Sheriff of Southampton, for the wages of the men at arms, archers, and others, there remaining for protection of the castle aforesaid, by his writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 20 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at the Exchequer.

*John Morice.* } To JOHN MORICE, a messenger sent on the  
} 28th day of September with a letter from the Lord Treasurer, directed to the Prior of Rochester. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . . . 0 1 0  
Sum . . . . . £654 0s. 9½d.  
Sum of the preceding four days . £4,689 6s. 5d.

---

*Monday, the 15th Day of September.*

m. 30.

*Seamen's Wages for the passage of Robert Knolles to France.* } In money paid, by the hands of  
} Thomas Durant, one of the tellers of the receipt of the Exchequer, as well in the port of London as from thence throughout the Thames and by the rivers Medway and the Swale, and by the sea-coast to the port of

Romney, to divers masters and mariners, for the passage of Lord Robert Knolles and his retinue to France, as appears by the particulars of the same payments, remaining in the Hanaper of this Term, by general writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term, in the 44th year . . . . . 74 16 4

In money allowed to the same Thomas for his wages and expenses incurred upon paying the wages aforesaid—to wit, from the 22d day of June last past, unto the 3d day of July next following, for 12 days, counting each day, taking per day 5s., together with 10s. paid for the hire of two horses from the town of Rochester by the sea coast to the town of Apuldre, and from thence to the city of London, by general writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term, in the 44th year . . . . . 3 10 0

*Thomas Durant.* } To THOMAS DURANT, one of the messengers of the receipt of the Exchequer, lately sent to Rye, by command of the Council, in the retinue of Adam de Hertynghdon and John de Thorp, to pay and reckon the wages of the seamen there for the passage of Robert de Knolles and his retinue to France. In money delivered to him for his wages in going, tarrying, and returning upon the same business—to wit, from the 11th day of July last past, unto the 3d day of August next following, for 24 days, both days included, taking per day 5s., together with 12d. paid for the hire of two horses for the same Thomas, by general writ, as above . . . . . 6 12 0

To the same Thomas. In money delivered to him for an advance to be paid at the will of the King . . . . . 1 0 4

WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the sum under-written, as appears in the Pell of the 24th day of July, in the 49th year.

*William Jankyn.* } To WILLIAM JANKYN, one of the masters of the King's ships sent in the

retinue of the said Thomas and Richard de Imworth, by £. s. d.  
 command of the Council, with a commission to retain and  
 apportion divers seamen from one ship and another for the  
 same passage. In money delivered to him for his expenses,  
 by the hands of the same Thomas, by general writ, as  
 above . . . . . 1 10 0

*Thomas Chamberlayn.* } To THOMAS CHAMBERLAYN, purveyor, of  
 Westminster, sent in the retinue of the  
 said Thomas Durant and Richard de Im-  
 worth, to report to them concerning the small ships in the  
 rivers Thames, Meddeway, and La Swale. In money deli-  
 vered to the same Thomas Chamberlayn for his expenses for  
 12 days, taking per day 12*d.*, together with 5*s.* paid for a  
 certain horse hired for the same Thomas Chamberlayn, by  
 general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 0 17 0  
 In money paid for a certain boat hired for the same Thomas  
 and Richard from the port of London to Essex, to inquire  
 and search for divers ships in the parts aforesaid for the  
 passage aforesaid . . . . . 0 3 4

*Thomas Wauterson.* } To THOMAS WAUTERSON, master  
 of the ship called the Godyer, of  
 Waynflete, for the conveyance of 20 casks. In money re-  
 ceived by him, from Thomas Durant, for the wages of him-  
 self and 8 seamen . . . . . 3 10 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
 account.

*John Stacy.* } To JOHN STACY, master of a certain ship at  
 Gravesende, for the conveyance of 20 casks.  
 In money received by him, from Thomas Durant, for the  
 wages of himself and 5 seamen . . . . . 1 4 6  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
 account.

*William Nocolt.* } To WILLIAM NOCOLT, master of the £. s. d.  
 ship called the Welyfare, of Grenhuyhe,  
 for the conveyance of 16 casks. In money received by him,  
 from Thomas Durant, for the wages of himself and 4  
 seamen . . . . . 1 1 0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
 account.

*Henry Cogger.* } To HENRY COGGER, master of the ship  
 called the Gant, of Northflete, for the  
 conveyance of 16 casks. In money received by him, from  
 Thomas Durant, for the wages of himself and 4 seamen . 1 1 0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
 account.

*Robert Goderoberd.* } To ROBERT, called GODEROBERD,  
 master of a certain ship at Gravesende,  
 for the conveyance of 20 casks. In money received by him,  
 from Thomas Durant, for the wages of himself and 5  
 seamen . . . . . 1 4 6

WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
 account.

*Nicholas Gladwyne.* } To NICHOLAS GLADEWYNE, master  
 of the ship called the Pelegrine, of  
 Quenesburgh, for the conveyance of 16 casks. In money  
 received by him, from Thomas Durant, for the wages of  
 himself and 4 seamen . . . . . 1 2 9

WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
 account.

*William Hendmane.* } To WILLIAM HENDMANE, master  
 of a certain ship of Gillyngham, for  
 the conveyance of 16 casks. In money received by him,  
 from Thomas Durant, for the wages of himself and 4  
 seamen . . . . . 1 2 9



WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer £. s. d.  
account.

*John Hardy.* } To JOHN HARDY, master of the ship called  
the Cog-Johan, of Hoo, for the conveyance  
of 14 casks. In money received by him, from Thomas  
Durant, for the wages of himself and 4 seamen . . . . 1 1 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
account.

*The Wages of Seamen* } In money paid by the hands of  
*in the Port of London,* } Adam de Hertyingdon, one of the  
*for the Passage of* } chamberlains of the Exchequer,  
*Robert Knolles.* } and Thomas Durant, one of the  
tellers of the receipt of the same  
Exchequer, to divers masters and seamen in the port of  
London, going from thence with their ships to La Rye, for  
the passage of Robert Knolles and his retinue to France,  
as appears by the particulars of the same payments, re-  
maining in the Hanaper of this Term, by general writ of  
Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term  
last past . . . . . 139 6 8

*The Wages of Seamen* } In money paid by the hands of  
*in the North, for the* } William Beaufey, one of the  
*Passage of the same* } tellers of the receipt, lately sent  
*Robert.* } to the North to divers masters  
and seamen in the ports of  
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Kingston-upon-Hull, and Grimesby,  
going from thence to Orewell and La Rye, as well for the  
passage of the Lord the King and his army beyond the  
sea, as for the passage of Robert de Knolles and his retinue  
to France, as appears by the particulars remaining in the  
Hanaper of this Term, by general writ of Privy Seal,  
amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past . . . 178 10 0

<i>William Beaufey.</i>	In money allowed to the same	£.	s.	d.
	WILLIAM for his wages and expenses, for making the payment of the wages aforesaid, from the 30th day of March last past, unto the 7th day of May next following, for 39 days, each day inclusive, taking per day 5s., together with 6s. 8d. by him paid for the hire of a ship called a Cogship, for his passage from the Town of Hull to Grimesby, and for the passage and repassage of himself and his horses from Barton to Hull, and for 6s. 8d. paid for the hire of 3 horses from the town of Grimesby unto the said town of Barton, and for the expenses of the said horses and of a groom returning with the same horses to the aforesaid town of Grimesby, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . .	10	8	4
	To the same William, lately sent to La Rye, by command of the Council, in the retinue of Adam de Hertynghdon and John de Thorp, to reckon and pay the seamen's wages being there, for the passage of Robert Knolles and his retinue to France. In money delivered to him for his wages, in going, remaining, and returning, for the same business—to wit, from the 11th day of July last past, unto the 3rd day of August next following, for 24 days, each day included, taking per day 5s., together with 12s. paid for 2 horses hired for the same William, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . .	6	12	0
	To the same William. In money delivered to him as an advance, to be paid at the will of the King . . . . .	1	3	6
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell of the 14th day of November next following.				

<i>John de Haytfeld.</i>	To JOHN DE HAYTFELD, clerk, by the hands of John Goldyng, master of the ship called the Saint Mary boat of Hull, for the conveyance of 100 casks. In money delivered to the same John Golding by the hands of William Beaufey, for the expenses
--------------------------	---

of himself and of one constable, each at 6*d.* per day, and £. s. d.  
 38 seamen, each at 3*d.* per day, going in the service of the  
 Lord the King beyond the sea, by general writ of Privy  
 Seal, as above . . . . . 18 7 0

WHEREOF... He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

<i>The Wages of the Sea-          men in the Port of          Lynn, for the Passage          of Robert Knolles.</i>	}	In money paid by the hands of Robert de Wouborne, one of the tellers of the receipt of the Exchequer—to wit, to divers masters and seamen from the port of Linn by the sea-coast unto the port of Seaford, for the passage of Robert de Knolles and his retinue to France, as appears by the particulars of the same payments, re- maining in the Hanaper of this Term, by general writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past . . . . .	199 3 0
---	---	--	---------

<i>Robert de Wouborne.</i>	}	In money allowed to the same ROBERT for his wages and expenses, to make the payment of the wages aforesaid—to wit, from the 23rd day of March last past, unto the 20th day of April next following, for 29 days, each day included, taking per day 5 <i>s.</i> , together with 12 <i>s.</i> paid for 2 horses hired by him for the whole journey, and for 4 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> paid for 2 valets. for their expenses, sent on the King's business— to wit, one from the town of Melcombe unto the port of Lynne, and the other from the town of Shorham unto Seford, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . .	8 1 6
		To the same Robert. In money delivered to him by his own hands as an advance, to be paid at the will of the King . . . . .	7 5 6

WHEREOF... He will answer.—Thereof he restored 69*s.*  
 11*d.* as appears in the Pell on the 30th day of September



in the 46th year; also on the 6th day of March in the 50th year, 75s. 7d. in discharge. £. s. d.

*Robert Bolt.* } To ROBERT BOLT, master of the ship  
called the Mighel of Teignemouth, for the  
conveyance of 120 casks. In money received by him from  
Robert de Wouborne, as an advance for the expenses of  
himself, one constable, and 36 seamen . . . . . 10 10 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
account.

*The Wages of the Sea-*  
*men in the Port of*  
*London for the pas-*  
*sage of Robert Knolles.* } In money paid by the hands  
of Robert de Wouborne and  
William de Beaufey, tellers of  
the receipt, to divers masters and  
seamen in the port of London,  
going from thence with their ships to La Rye, for the passage  
of Robert de Knolles and his retinue to France, as appears  
by the particulars of the same payments remaining in the  
Hanaper of this Term, by general writ of Privy Seal  
amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past . . . 24 6 8

*Bartholomew Grote.* } To BARTHOLOMEW GROTE, master of  
the ship called the Katherine of  
Loundon. In money received by him from William  
Beaufey and Robert de Wouborne, as an advance for the  
wages of himself and 18 seamen . . . . . 7 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
account.

m. 31. *William Scantelon.* } To WILLIAM SCANTELO, master of  
the ship called the Trinitie of Hull.  
In money received by him from William de Beaufey as an  
advance for the wages of himself and 6 seamen . . . . . 0 14 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the



sum underwritten, as appears in the Pell of the 9th day of £. s. d.  
January, in the third year of King Richard the Second.

*John Distern.* } To JOHN DISTERN, to whom the Lord the  
King by his letters patent lately granted  
10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life,  
for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
King. In money delivered to him by his own hands, for  
an advance upon this his allowance . . . . . 2 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards there was de-  
ducted for this his allowance, as appears in the Pell of the  
5th day of December in the 45th year.

*William de Mulsho.* } To WILLIAM DE MULSHO, one of the  
chamberlains of the Exchequer, lately  
sent on the business of the Lord the King, by command  
of the said Lord the King and his council, with letters  
of Privy Seal, directed to divers Abbots, Priors, and other  
noble and powerful persons in the counties of Bucks, Berks,  
Oxford, Southampton, and Wilts, to borrow money from  
them, as well for the passage of Robert Knolles and his  
retinue to France, as for other urgent business of the said  
Lord the King, and especially concerning the protection of  
his kingdom. In money allowed to the same William for  
his wages and expenses in the business aforesaid,—to wit,  
from the 7th day of March last past, unto the 25th day of  
the same month next following, for 18 days, reckoning the  
last day, taking per day 10*s.* by general writ of Privy Seal,  
as above . . . . . 9 0 0  
To the same William, elsewhere sent with letters of Privy  
Seal, directed to the Sheriffs and other noble and the more  
wealthy persons of the counties of Bedford, Bucks,  
Northampton, Oxford, Berks, Southampton, and Wilts, to  
borrow money from the same for certain conventions made  
between the Kings of England and Navarre. In money  
allowed to him for his wages and expenses in the business

aforesaid—to wit, from the 17th day of July last past, unto the 14th day of the month of August next following, for 29 days, including the last day, taking per day 10s. by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . £. s. d.  
14 10 0

*Adam de Hertynghdon.* } To ADAM DE HERTYNGDON, one of the  
chamberlains of the same Exchequer,  
sent to Gloucestershire, Herefordshire,  
Shropshire, Worcestershire, and Warwickshire, with letters  
of Privy Seal to despatch and hasten the like business.  
In money allowed to him for his wages and expenses in the  
same business—to wit, from the 9th day of March last  
past, unto the 7th day of April next following, for 29 days,  
each day included, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above 14 10 0  
To the same Adam, lately sent to La Rye to make and  
inspect divers payments for the passage of Lord Robert  
Knolles, and other bannerets, knights, esquires, and  
archers, going to France, and from thence sent to Cla-  
ryndon, London, and Yeasthampstede, on other secret  
business of the King. In money allowed to him for his  
wages and expenses about the business of the King afore-  
said, for 37 days, taking per day as above, by general writ  
of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 18 10 0

*John de Beauchamp.* } To JOHN DE BEAUCHAMP, valet of the  
King's household, sent in the retinue  
of Adam de Hertynghdon to Gloucestershire, Worcester-  
shire, and Herefordshire, with letters of Privy Seal directed  
to the Abbots, Priors, and others, to borrow money of them  
for the (King's) use. In money received by him from the  
aforesaid Adam for his wages . . . . . 5 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper  
of the King's wardrobe, by the  
hands of Robert de Asshton. In money received by the



said Robert from Robert Crull for the wages of himself, his men at arms, and archers, going with him in the King's ships, in the retinue of the King of Navarre to Normandy, and returning to England, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . .	£. s. d.
	66 13 4
To the same keeper, by the hand of Almaric de Sancto Amando. In money received by him, from the aforesaid Robert, at Claryndon, for the wages of himself, his men at arms, and archers, going with him in the King's ships, in the retinue of the same King of Navarre, to the parts aforesaid, and returning to England, by general writ, as above . . . . .	33 6 8
To the same keeper, by the hands of William la Souche. In money received by him from the same Robert at Claryndon for the wages of himself, his men at arms, and archers, going with him in the King's ships in the retinue of the same King of Navarre to the same parts and returning, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . .	33 6 8
To the same keeper, by the hands of Hugh Fastolf. In money received by the said Hugh from the aforesaid Robert at Claryndon, for the wages of himself, his men at arms, and archers, being with him in the King's ships in the retinue of the King of Navarre going to the parts aforesaid and returning, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . .	33 6 8
To the same keeper, by the hands of Thomas Englissh and William Barbor. In money received by them from the aforesaid Robert, at Claryndon, for the wages of themselves, their men at arms, and archers, being with them in the King's ships in the retinue of the same King of Navarre in the voyage aforesaid, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . .	6 13 4
WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.	

<i>Thomas de Brantyngham.</i>	} To THOMAS DE BRANTYNHAM, late keeper of the wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hands of Robert de Woubourne. In

money paid to William Ermyn and John Redyng, £. s. d.  
maltster, London, for his office, by his writ of *Liberate*, as  
above . . . . . 40 0 0

WHEREOF... He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
account, on the 3rd day of February, in the 47th year.

*John de Haytfield.* } To JOHN DE HAYTFIELD, clerk. In  
money received by him from the  
Venerable Father, William Bishop of Winchester, as well  
for the wages of the seamen in the King's ships, for the  
passage of the King of Navarre to Normandy and returning,  
as for the wages of his men at arms and archers, chosen  
from divers counties, being in the ships aforesaid, for the  
protection of the same, by general writ of Privy Seal, as  
above . . . . . 316 0 0

WHEREOF... He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hands  
of Hugh Fastolf. In money received by the  
same Hugh from John de Haytfield, for the wages of him-  
self, his armed men, and archers, being with him in the  
King's ships, for the protection of the same in the said  
voyage, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 13 6 8

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Thomas Engliish and  
William Barbour. In money by them received from the  
aforesaid John, for the wages of himself, his armed men and  
archers, being with him in the King's ships aforesaid, for  
the protection of the said ships, by general writ of Privy  
Seal, as above . . . . . 4 0 0

WHEREOF... He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

*John de Haytfield.* } To JOHN DE HAYTFELD, clerk. In  
money delivered to him, for the pay-



ment of the seamen's wages in the King's ships, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . £. s. d.  
 169 13 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in his account, as above.

*The Wages of the Men  
 at Arms and Archers  
 at Portesmouth and  
 Suthampton.* } In money paid by John de New-  
 enham, one of the chamberlains  
 of the Exchequer, at Portesmouth  
 and the town of Suthampton, for  
 the wages of the men at arms,  
 armed men, and archers, being lately there to resist the  
 malice of our French enemies, and remaining there for the  
 protection of those parts, as appears by the particulars of  
 the same payments, remaining in the Hanaper of this Term,  
 by general writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of  
 Michaelmas Term last past . . . . . 769 8 4

*John de Newenham.* } In money allowed to the same JOHN,  
 for his wages and expenses in the  
 same business, taking per day 10s.—to wit, from the 28th  
 day of August, in the 43rd year, unto the 21st day of Sep-  
 tember next following, for 24 days, each day included, by  
 general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 12 0 0

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
 wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hands  
 of Almaricus de Sancto Amando. In money  
 received by the same Almaricus from John de Newenham,  
 one of the chamberlains of the Exchequer, at Southampton,  
 for his wages, he lately remaining at the said town of South-  
 ampton, for the protection of the town aforesaid, as appears  
 by a letter under the seal of the Chancellor and Treasurer,  
 thereupon directed to the same John, to make this payment  
 to the same Almaricus, remaining in the Hanaper of this  
 Term, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 50 0 0  
 To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir Roger de Elmrugg,

Knight. In money received by him from the same John, £. s. d.  
 for his wages, as appears by the same letter, and by general  
 writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 21 3 0  
 WHEREOF . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account, as above.

*Warin del Isle.* } To WARIN DEL ISLE, captain of the town  
 of Portsmouth. In money received by  
 him from John de Newenham for his wages, as appears by  
 the letter aforesaid, and general writ of Privy Seal, as  
 above . . . . . 50 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . He will answer.—And he answers therefore in  
 his account at the Exchequer, roll 45 in the roll of ac-  
 counts.

*Robert Bosevill.* } To ROBERT BOSEVILL, the King's ser-  
 jeant-at-arms, lately sent in the retinue  
 of the said John to the parts aforesaid. In money received  
 by him from the said John for his wages . . . . . 2 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . He will answer.

*John de Newenham.* } To JOHN DE NEWENHAM, one of the  
 chamberlains of the Exchequer. In  
 money delivered to him, by his own hands, as an advance  
 paid at the will of the King . . . . . 33 8 8  
 WHEREOF . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the  
 sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell of the 9th of Novem-  
 ber next following.

*John de Stokes.* } To JOHN DE STOKES, one of the Barons  
 of the Exchequer, lately sent to York  
 and Northumberland, as well to survey divers alien priories  
 as to borrow money from divers wealthy persons in those  
 parts; and also sent to La Rye to take an account of the  
 goods and chattels taken in a certain ship in the port of La  
 Rye, and make known the same to the King's Council. In

money delivered to him for his wages and expenses for 42 £. s. d.  
 days, each day included, taking by the day 10s. by order  
 of the Treasurer and Barons, and by general writ of Privy  
 Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past. 21 0 0

*Walter Forester.* } To WALTER FORESTER, citizen of Lon-  
 don. In money delivered to him, in  
 discharge of 500*l.* which the Lord the King commanded to  
 be delivered to him for all the lands and tenements which  
 belonged to the same Walter in the towns of Rotherhythe,  
 Bermondsey, and Grenewich, in the counties of Surrey and  
 Kent, purchased from him to the use of the same Lord the  
 King, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of  
 Michaelmas Term, in the 44th year . . . . . 50 0 0  
 To the same Walter. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
 charge of 40 marks which the Lord the King commanded  
 to be delivered to him for 10 tymbers of Ermine, purchased  
 from him for the King's use, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst  
 the mandates of Michaelmas Term, in the 45th year . . . 26 13 4

*Peter Conynger.* } To PETER CONYNGER, bailiff of the  
 King's manor of Rutherhuyth, for the  
 price of divers goods and chattels received by him from  
 Walter Forster to the King's use for the stock of the manor  
 aforesaid, as appears by the particulars remaining in the  
 Hanaper of this Term . . . . . 33 13 4  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
 his account at the Exchequer, roll 44 in the roll of  
 accounts.

*Thomas Stevenson.* } To THOMAS STEVENSON, master of  
 the ship called La Marie de Salfete.  
 In money received by him from the Collector of the King's  
 Customs in the port of Southampton, as an advance for the  
 wages of the seamen with him in the ship aforesaid . . . 10 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards there was de-

ducted in the account of John de Thorp lately charged for £. s. d.  
payment of the seamen's wages at La Rye . . . . .

*John de Clyfton.* } To JOHN DE CLYFTON, lately appointed  
to pay the wages of the armed men,  
archers, and seamen, for the passage of Guydo de Bryenn  
beyond the sea, by the hands of Walter de Derby, John  
de Wotton, and John de Portelond, for his wages, by general  
writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 33 2 2  
To the same John, by the hands of Ralph Gayte, master of  
the barge called the Michel of Weymuth, for the expense  
of himself and the seamen with him in the barge aforesaid,  
by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 25 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the  
sum aforesaid, as appears in the Pell of the 22nd day of  
September next following.

m. 32.

*Divers Officers of the* } In money paid by order of the Chan-  
*Exchequer, and of* } cellor and Treasurer to divers clerks  
*the Receipt of the* } and other officers, as well of the  
*Exchequer.* } great Exchequer as of the receipt  
of the Exchequer, remaining there  
during the vacation to expedite the business of the Lord  
the King, of the gift of the said Lord the King, as a reward  
in aid of their expenses, because the same clerks and officers  
with their wages and fees from ancient time allowed to them  
were not able to maintain their estate—to wit, to William  
de Mulsho and Adam de Hertyngham, Chamberlains, to  
each of them 20*l.*; to Thomas de Orgrave, clerk of the  
Treasury, 20 marks; to Thomas Wetwange and James  
Treverbien, clerks of the chamber, to each of them 100*s.*;  
to Robert de Wouborne, Thomas Durant, and William  
Beaufey, tellers of the same receipt, to each of them 5 marks;  
to John Bray, usher of the same receipt, 100*s.*; to John  
Innocent, clerk, 5 marks; to three under clerks—to wit,  
William de Lokyngton, senior, and William de Lokyngton,



junior, and Thomas de Santon, to each of them 40*s.*; to John Ederyk, usher of the receipt, 40*s.*; and to James Palmer, clerk of the great roll of the Exchequer, 10*l.*; to William de Hauly, King's remembrancer of the same Exchequer, 20 marks; to John de Edensore, remembrancer in the office of the treasury of the said Exchequer, 10*l.*; to Henry de Briddeshale and John Dautre, clerks in the Chamberlain's office of the same Exchequer, to each of them 50*s.*; to Robert de Sekyndon, opposer of the said Exchequer, 60*s.*; to William de Wellom, clerk, for writing the estreats in the same Exchequer, 40*s.*; to John de Denton, clerk of the pleas in the same Exchequer, 40*s.*, by general writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Easter Term, in the 39th year . . . . . 135 0 0

<i>Wages of the Seamen paid by Bernard de Saint John.</i>	}	In money paid by the hand of BERNARD DE SAINT JOHN, of Gernesey, and by John Cok, to divers masters and seamen in the island of Gernesey, going in the service of the Lord the King to La Rye, and from thence for the passage of Robert Knolles and his retinue to France, as appears by the particulars of the same payments remaining in the Hanaper of this Term, by general writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term, in the 44th year . . . . .	50 16 8
In money allowed to the aforesaid Bernard de Saint John for his wages and expenses in going to Gernesey, and returning at divers times about the payment of the seamen's wages aforesaid, and retaining the ships aforesaid, for 67 days, taking per day 2 <i>s.</i> , by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . .			6 14 0

<i>John Cok, of London.</i>	}	To JOHN COK, of London, deputy of Walter Huwet in the island of Gernesey. In money delivered to him as an advance to be repaid . . . . .	12 10 0
-----------------------------	---	--	---------

WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer account. £. s. d.

*John de Clifton.* } To JOHN DE CLIFTON, lately appointed to  
pay the wages of the armed men, archers,  
and seamen, for the passage of Guido de Bryenn beyond the  
sea, by the hands of John Swete, master of the ship called  
La Jouette, for the expenses of himself and the seamen with  
him in the ship aforesaid, by general writ of Privy Seal, as  
above . . . . . 7 2 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the  
sum underwritten, as appears in the Pell of the 22d day of  
September next following.

*Seamen's Wages paid by* } In money paid by the hands of  
*Thomas Wetewang.* } THOMAS DE WETEWANG, clerk  
of the receipt of the Exchequer,  
to divers masters and seamen in the ports of Saint Botolph,  
Linn, Yarmouth, and Ipswich, going with their ships to La  
Rye, and from thence for the passage of Robert Knolles  
and his retinue to France, as appears by the particulars  
of the same payments remaining in the Hanaper of this  
Term, by general writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates  
of Michaelmas Term, in the 44th year . . . . . 147 13 4  
In money allowed to the same Thomas for his wages and  
expenses on payment of the seamen's wages aforesaid,  
for 14 days, taking per day 5s., by general writ, as  
above . . . . . 3 10 0

*Richard de Imworth.* } To RICHARD DE IMWORTH, the  
King's serjeant-at-arms, sent to the  
north in the retinue of Thomas de Wetewang, clerk, for  
payment of the seamen's wages aforesaid. In money re-  
ceived by him from the aforesaid Thomas for his wages . . . 1 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
account.

*John Brounsweyn.* } To JOHN BROUNSWEYN, master of the £. s. d.  
                               } ship called the Gerland of Boston.

In money received by him from Thomas de Wetewang, as  
 an advance, to be paid at the will of the King . . . 4 11 0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer. — Delivered in the Ex-  
 chequer account.

*John Morle.* } To JOHN MORLE, master of the ship called  
                               } La Christopher, of Linn. In money re-  
 ceived by him from Thomas de Wetewang, as an advance,  
 to be paid at the will of the King . . . . . 3 17 0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
 account.

*John Faireman.* } To JOHN FAIREMAN, master of the  
                               } ship called the Trinite of Yarmouth.  
 In money received by him from Thomas de Wetewang, as  
 an advance, to be paid at the will of the King . . . . 14 14 0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
 account.

*Thomas de* } To THOMAS DE WETEWANG, clerk. In money  
*Wetewang.* } received by him from the Treasurer and  
                               } Chamberlains of the Exchequer, as an ad-  
 vance, to be restored . . . . . 1 8 0

WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
 account.

*Walter Frost.* } To WALTER FROST, of Kingston-upon-  
                               } Hull. In money delivered to him by his  
 own hands, for the payment of the seamen's wages in the  
 ports of Kingston-upon-Hull and Newcastle-upon-Tyne,  
 going to Winchelsea and La Rye, for the passage of Ro-  
 bert Knolles and his retinue to France, by general writ, as  
 above . . . . . 8 16 9

WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the

aforesaid, as appears in the Pell of the 20th day of September, next following. £. s. d.

*Thomas de Brantyngham.* } To THOMAS DE BRANTYNHAM, late keeper  
of the wardrobe of the Lord the King.  
In money received by him from the Executors of the will of Ralph de Brantyngham, for his office, by his writ of *Liberate*, as above . . . . . 27 3 4  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer account on the 3rd day of February in the 47th year.

Sum . . . . £3053. 4s. 1d.

*Saturday, the 20th Day of September.*

*Payment of the Seamen's wages, by Walter Frost.* } In money paid by the hand of WALTER FROST, of Kingston-upon-Hull, to divers masters and seamen for their wages—to wit, going from the port of Kingston-upon-Hull, by the sea-coast, unto the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, with their ships, as well to the ports of Orewell and Sandwyche for the passage lately ordered by the Lord the King and his army, beyond the sea, to La Rye and Winchelsea, for the passage of Robert Knolles and his retinue to France, as appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term, by general writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past . . . 140 17 9

*Walter Frost.* } In money allowed to the same WALTER for his wages and expenses, as well for retaining the ships aforesaid, by the Commission of the Lord the King, and for payment of the seamen's wages aforesaid, as for the safe conduct of the same ships unto the port of Orewell for 32 days, and for taking the same ships from



thence, by command of the Lord the King, to the port of Sandwich for 36 days, taking per day 5*s.*, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 17 0 0

In money allowed to the same Walter for his wages and expenses, as well for retaining the like ships by similar Commission of the Lord the King as for the safe conduct of the said ships to Southampton, and payment of the seamen's wages aforesaid—to wit, from the 14th day of May in the 44th year, unto the 25th day of June next following, for 33 days, and from thence for bringing the same ships unto the ports of Winchelsea and La Rye by the King's command—to wit, from the 26th day of June in the same year, to the last day of July next following, for 36 days, each day included, taking per day 5*s.*, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 17 5 0

*Thomas de Waltham.* } To THOMAS DE WALTHAM and THOMAS FERTHYNG, valets, sent from the town of Saint Botolph to Kingston-upon-Hull, for the protection of the King's money. In money delivered to them by the hands of Walter Frost, for their wages and expenses, and for the hire of horses for the same business . . . . . 1 2 0

*Robert Etelaf.* } To ROBERT ETELAF, master of the ship called the Peter of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. In money received from him of Walter Frost, as an advance, to be paid at the will of the King . . . . . 1 11 6  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer account.

*Thomas Stevenson.* } To THOMAS STEVENSON, master of the ship called the Maryolf of Salteflethaven. In money received by him from the same Walter, as an advance, to be paid at the will of the King . . . . . 4 7 6  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer account.

*John Hacon.* } To JOHN HACON, master of the ship called £. s. d.  
 } the Cogge John of Yarmouth. In money  
 received by him of the same Walter, as an advance to be  
 paid at the will of the King . . . . . 6 9 6  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
 account.

*William Richardessone.* } To WILLIAM RICHARDESSONE, master  
 } of the ship called the Maudelayne, of  
 } Hornesebek. In money received by him  
 from the same Walter as an advance, to be paid at the will  
 of the King . . . . . 0 7 6  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
 account.

*Richard de Mysen.* } To RICHARD DE MYSEN, master of  
 } the ship called the Petre, of Salteffete-  
 haven. In money received by him from the same Walter,  
 as an advance, to be paid at the will of the King . . . 2 10 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
 account.

*William Duffeld.* } To WILLIAM DUFFELD, master of the  
 } ship called La Malyn, of Grymesby.  
 In money received by him from the same Walter, to be paid  
 at the will of the King . . . . . 3 0 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
 account.

*William Coupere.* } To WILLIAM COUPERE, master of the  
 } ship called the Margrete, of Grymes-  
 by. In money received by him from the same Walter, to  
 be paid at the will of the King . . . . . 0 17 9  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
 account.

*William de Carleton.* } To WILLIAM DE CARLETON, master  
 } of the ship called the Godeyere, of

Grymesby. In money received by him from the same £. s. d.  
 Walter in advance, to be paid at the will of the King . . . 3 8 3  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
 account.

*Wages of the Seamen,*  
*paid by Hugh*  
*Fastolf.* } In money paid by the hands of  
 HUGH FASTOLF, of the town of Yar-  
 mouth, to divers masters and seamen  
 in the ports of England, for their  
 wages—to wit, from the port of Lynne by the sea-coast unto  
 the entrance of the Thames, going to Sandwich and Ore-  
 well, for the passage lately ordered by the Lord the King  
 and his army, to go beyond the sea, as appears by the  
 particulars of the same payments, remaining in the Ha-  
 naper of this Term, by general writ of Privy Seal, amongst  
 the mandates of Michaelmas Term last past . . . . 296 19 11

*Hugh Fastolf.* } In money allowed to the same HUGH, for  
 his expenses, as well for the equipment  
 and protection of the ships aforesaid—to wit, from Lynne to  
 Yarmouth, and from thence by the sea-coast to the entrance  
 of the Thames, as for the payment of the seamen's wages  
 aforesaid, for 20 days, taking per day 10s., by general writ  
 of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 10 0 0  
 To the same Hugh. In money delivered to him by his  
 own hands, as an advance, to be paid at the will of the  
 King . . . . . 7 15 9  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
 account.

*Henry Mey.* } To HENRY MEY, master of the ship called  
 the Clement, of Lynne. In money received  
 by him from Hugh de Fastolf as an advance, to be paid at  
 the will of the King . . . . . 1 8 0  
 WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
 account.

- m. 33. *Thomas Longeston.* } To THOMAS LONGESTON, master of £. s. d.  
the ship called the Saint Marycreyere.  
In money received by him from Hugh Fastolf as an advance,  
to be paid at the will of the King . . . . . 4 4 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
account.
- John Faireman.* } To JOHN FAIREMAN, master of the ship  
called the Creyer. In money received  
by him from the same Hugh as an advance, to be paid at  
the will of the King . . . . . 4 7 6  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
account.
- Richard de Bradewell.* } To RICHARD DE BRADEWELL, master of the  
ship called the Mary of Yarmouth. In  
money received by him from the same Hugh  
as an advance, to be paid at the will of the King . . . 3 3 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
account.
- Thomas Rondoluf.* } To THOMAS RONDOLUF, master of the  
ship called the Nicholas, of Yarmouth.  
In money received by him of the same Hugh as an advance,  
to be paid at the will of the King . . . . . 3 6 6  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
account.
- Robert Rust.* } To ROBERT RUST, master of the ship  
called the Saint Anne ship, of Ipswich. In  
money received by him from the same Hugh as an advance,  
to be paid at the will of the King . . . . . 2 2 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer  
account.
- Thomas Alewyn.* } To THOMAS ALEWYN, clerk. In money  
delivered to him by his own hands as an  
advance, to be restored . . . . . 5 0 0



WHEREOF... He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer £. s. d.  
account on the 16th day of June, in the 45th year.

*Henry le Scrop.* } To HENRY LE SCROP, son and heir of  
Geoffry le Scrop, to whom the Lord the  
King on the 20th day of November in his 37th year, by his  
letters patent lately granted 200 marks, yearly to be re-  
ceived at the Exchequer during his life of him and of his heirs,  
at the feasts of Easter and Michaelmas, by equal portions,  
for the very many good services rendered by the said  
Henry to the same Lord the King, in divers parts, as  
well in England as in France and Scotland, or until the  
same Henry or his heirs shall be provided by the same  
Lord the King with 200 marks of land and yearly rent, to  
him and his heirs aforesaid, within the kingdom of England,  
in a convenient place or places. In money paid to him in  
discharge of 47*l.* 14*s.* 7*d.* payable to him for this his allow-  
ance—to wit, rateably from the aforesaid 20th day of  
November unto the feast of Easter then next following, by  
writ of Great Seal this Term . . . . . 47 14 7

*Expenses of the Men at Arms and others, paid for the passage of Robert Knolles.* } In money paid by John de  
Thorp, clerk of the King's Ex-  
change in the Tower of London,  
to divers masters, constables,  
and mariners, of ships, in all  
the ports of England and the Islands of Guernsey and  
Jersey, being in their ships at La Rye, and going from  
thence in the King's service for the passage of Robert  
Knolles and his retinue to France—Whereof, each master  
or constable at 6*d.* per day, and each other mariner at 3*d.*  
per day, as appears by a particular of the same payments  
remaining in the Hanaper of this Term, by general writ of  
Privy Seal amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term in  
the 45th year next following . . . . . 2242 14 5  
In money paid by the same John to divers masters and

mariners of the ships at Rye, brought from Zealand and Holland as well by John Saleman in Flanders for a month, as by the Lord de Latymer, steward of the King's household, and others of the King's council, for half another month, upon certain conditions made with the same masters and seamen, to go from La Rye in the King's service for the passage of the same Robert and his retinue aforesaid, as appears by the same particulars and by writ of Privy Seal specified in the next preceding article above . . . . 965 8 0

In money paid by the same John to Sir Ralph de Ferrers, Sir Stephen de Valoyn, Knights, and to Sir Ralph de Poly, Knight, Vice-admiral of the North Fleet, and to other Knights and Esquires, their men at arms, armed men, and archers, chosen and trained from divers counties in England for the protection of the North Fleet from Orewell to La Rye, and from thence proceeding, as well for the protection of the passage of the said Robert Knolles and his retinue to France, as for the safe conduct of the said ships returning to England, whereof, each man at arms at 12*d.* per day, each armed man at 8*d.* per day, and each archer at 6*d.* per day, as appears by the said particulars, and by writ of Privy Seal above alleged . . . . 341 7 10

*John de Thorp.* } In money allowed to the same JOHN for  
his costs and expenses, sent by command of  
the council from the City of London to La Rye, there to  
await the passage of the said Robert Knolles and other  
faithful persons of the Lord the King going in his retinue  
to France, as well for payment of the same Robert and his  
retinue before their passage, as for the wages of the seamen  
shipping the said Robert and his retinue—to wit, from the  
11th day of July in the 44th year, unto the 3rd day of  
August next following, for 24 days, both days included, re-  
ceiving per day 10*s.*; also in discharge of 100*s.* which the  
Lord the King commanded to be delivered to him of his gift,  
for the costs incurred by him on making out his account of



these payments made by him, as well for the wages in the war as for a reward to the same Robert and his retinue at the Tower, as for the seamen's wages at Rye, embarking the same Robert and his retinue aforesaid. And also for several payments made by the same Robert for divers necessary things purchased for gifts, and for seamen's wages, by precept and order of Lord de Latymer, Steward of the King's household, the Lord de Neville, Henry le Scrop, and other faithful persons of the King at Rye to superintend the passage of the aforesaid Robert Knolles and his retinue—to wit, to Ralph de Poly, Vice-Admiral of the northern fleet, for divers necessary expenses—to wit, planks, nails, iron, and other things purchased by the same Ralph, and provided for the shipping of 8464 horses, taking for each horse 2*d.*, by agreement made with the same Ralph, according to the order of the Council, 70*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*; to Thomas de la Rye and John his companion, for 11 schoutes hired from them to take the horses from the land to the ships, for shipping the same, by a certain agreement made with them, 40*s.*; to Thomas Taillor of La Rye and his companions, for timber bought of them for planks, nails, and iron, to make bridges thereof, to ship the horses, for the expenses of the carpenters, carriage of the same bridges, and for other necessary expenses made by him in his account, in the presence of the King's council, 6*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.*; for the hire of three horses from London to Rye, to carry 5000 marks, 4 yards and a half of russet cloth to cover the said money packages, expenses of the horses, and three grooms, leading the same horses there, and from thence back to London, 20*s.* 2½*d.*; and for the expenses of one horse, carrying 900 marks from Rye to London, together with the expenses of a groom leading the same horse and returning to Rye, 5*s.*; for boatage of the said Lord de Latymer and other Lords from La Rye unto Cambernesse and Winchelsea, to inspect the men of Sir John de Minstreworth, Knight, and other Knights, of the retinue of the same Robert Knolles, and to prepare and equip various ships

£. s. d.

against the French at divers times; and also to Popinus, master of a certain Flanders ship, laden with horses, and wrecked in entering the port of Rye by sudden tempest, of the King's gift, by command of the Lord Steward and others the Lords aforesaid, 40*s.* To Peter Lucas and his 9 companions, masters and mariners of the islands from Jersey and Gurnsey, being there with their ships in the voyage aforesaid, of the King's gift, by command of the said Steward and the Lords aforesaid, by reason of their gratuitous services there whenever necessary, 11*l.* 12*s.* 5*d.*; and to John Knouseley, a messenger sent with the letters of the Lord Steward and others of the King's council, directed to the Lord the King at Claryndon, to certify the same concerning the state and ordinances there, for his expenses in going, remaining, and returning, 6*s.* 8*d.*; to the same John Knouseley, sent at another time with like letters in great speed to the said Lord the King to certify the arrival of the French, and to obtain the King's advice and pleasure upon this affair, 10*s.*; to Alan de Barle, a messenger sent with the like letters from La Rye to London, and from thence to Claryngdon to the Lord Treasurer to certify the state and preparation for the said voyage, for his expenses, 10*s.*; and to Sir Hugh Escote, Knight, sent from La Rye to Southampton to bring ships from thence to La Rye for the aforesaid voyage, for the expenses of himself and retinue with him, in going, remaining, and returning, 40*s.*, as appears by the particulars aforesaid, and by writ of Privy Seal above alleged; also by writ of Privy Seal, as to the wages of the same John de Thorp, 100*s.* paid as of the King's gift, as appears above amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term, in the 45th year next following . . . . . 114 13 3½

*John de Thorp.* } To JOHN DE THORP, clerk. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, as an advance, to be paid at the will of the King . . . . . 3 15 9½



WHEREOF... He will answer.—Delivered in the Exchequer £. s. d.  
account.

*James Lyons.* } To JAMES LYONS, the King's serjeant-at-  
arms, sent from La Rye unto Southamp-  
ton, to be there for the passage of Sir Thomas Murreaux,  
Knight, and others for France. In money received by him  
from John de Thorp, clerk, at La Rye, for his wages . . . 3 6 8  
WHEREOF... He will answer.

*Walter de Haule.* } To WALTER DE HAULE, the King's  
serjeant-at arms, being at sea in the  
retinue of Ralph de Ferrers for the protection of the  
English fleet. In money received by him from the afore-  
said John de Thorp at La Rye, for his wages . . . . 2 0 0  
WHEREOF... He will answer—and he answers therefore in  
his account, as above.

*John Legg.* } To JOHN LEGG, the King's serjeant-at-arms,  
being at sea in the retinue of Ralph de  
Ferrers for the protection of the English fleet. In money  
received by him from the aforesaid John de Thorp at La  
Rye, for his wages . . . . . 2 0 0  
WHEREOF... He will answer.

- m. 34. *John de Clyfton.* } To JOHN DE CLYFTON, clerk, assigned  
to pay the wages of the armed men,  
archers, and seamen, for the passage of Guido de Bryenn  
and others in his retinue in the King's service beyond the  
sea. In money delivered to him, by the hands of divers  
persons, for money borrowed by him from them at Plymouth,  
as appears in the receipts of that day, for making these  
payments, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . 119 3 1  
WHEREOF... He will answer.—Afterwards he restored the  
sum under-written, as appears in the Pell of the 22d day of  
September next following.

Sum . . . . £4,379 7s. 1d.

*Monday, the 22d Day of September.*

<i>Wages paid to the Seamen for the passage of Guydo de Bryenn beyond seas.</i>	}	In money paid by the hands of JOHN DE CLYFTON and JAMES TREVERBIEN, directed by the Lord the King and his Coun-	£. s. d
---	---	--	---------

cil to pay the wages of the masters, constables, and mariners in the ships, the hoblers and archers in the retinue of Guido de Bryenn, admiral of the fleet of the Lord the King at sea, in the 44th year—to wit, for the wages of the masters, constables, hoblers, and archers aforesaid, whereof to each master or constable 6*d.* per day, each other mariner at 4*d.* per day, each hobler at 5*d.* per day, and each archer at 5*d.* per day, by direction of the same Guido, by reason of the dear-ness of provisions that year, as appears by the particulars of the same payments remaining in the Hanaper of this Term, by general writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term, in the 44th year . . . . . 2108 8 8

<i>John de Clyfton and James Treverbien.</i>	}	In money allowed to the same JOHN and JAMES for their wages, and divers small necessary expenses in-
--	---	--

curred by them during the said period—to wit, for the expenses of 2 archers, each taking per day 6*d.*, to go in the retinue of the said James and John for the protection of 5000 marks from London to Exeter, together with 16*s.* paid for the hire of two horses for the said archers in the said journey in going, remaining, and returning, for 16 days, 32*s.*; and for the hire of three other horses to carry the said 5000 marks from London to Exeter—to wit, for each horse 8*s.*—24*s.*; and for the hire of three horses from Exeter to Dartmouth, and from thence to Plymouth and Fowey, for carriage of the said King's treasure, 15*s.* 4*d.*; and for the passage of divers water-carriers between Exeter, Dartmouth, Plymouth, and Fowey, by turns, and repassing

thereof, within the time of this account, 3s. 8d.; and for wages of the same James Treverbien, taking each day 5s., from the 14th day of February, on which day the same James and John again proceeded in the said journey, unto the 6th day of May, on which day the same James returned, both days included, for 82 days, 20l. 10s.; and for the wages of the said John de Clyfton, taking per day 5s., from the said 14th day of February, on which day he again proceeded, unto the 27th day of April, on which day he returned, reckoning both days, for 73 days, 18l. 5s.; and for the hire of horses for the said John and his clerk to ride with all the haste he could to Lord Guido de Brienn at Plymouth with letters from the King, directed to the same Guido, and to the seamen in his retinue, and for the safe return and carriage of 500 marks from the said King's treasury—to wit, from Plymouth to London, 16s.; and for the hire of horses for the safe carriage of 773l. from the King's treasury at Plymouth to Bristol by the sea-coast, and from thence to London, by the same James, 18s., as appears by the particulars of the said payments remaining in the Hanaper of this Term, by general writ, as above . . . . . 44 4 0

*Payment of the Seamen's Wages for the passage of Walter Huet.* } In money paid by the same JAMES and JOHN for the wages of divers masters, constables, and other mariners, being in attendance upon

the Lord the King, for the passage of Walter Huet, banneret, and his men, to Gascony, in the same 44th year, whereof each master at 6d. per day, each constable at 6d. per day, and each mariner at 3d. per day, and 6d. besides per week for a reward, on account of the dearness of provisions in the aforesaid year, as appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term, by general writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term, in the 44th year . . . . . 342 8 2

*John de Clyfton and James Treverbien.* } In money allowed to the aforesaid JAMES and JOHN for their wages, and for divers small expenses by them



incurred—to wit, for the expenses of two archers, each taking per day 6*d.*, going in the retinue of the said James and John from London to Dartmouth, for the safe carriage and conduct of 4000 marks, sent there from the King's Treasury to pay the seamen's wages for the passage of Walter Huet to parts beyond sea, together with 16*s.* for the hire of 2 horses for the said archers in the said journey for 13 days, going, remaining, and returning, 29*s.* And for the wages of the same James, taking per day 5*s.* for his wages and expenses whilst at Dartmouth, for the passage of the said Walter, from the 5th day of June unto the 4th day of July, both days included, 7*l.* 10*s.* And for the wages of the same John, taking per day 5*s.*, from the said 5th day of June to the 29th day of the same month, both days included, for 25 days, being for the payment of the seamen's wages for the passage of the said Walter, and returning to London under the direction of the Lord Treasurer, to inform him of the condition of the fleet and seamen's wages, as appears by the particulars remaining as above, by a general writ, as above . . . . . 15 4 0

*Payment of the Seamen's Wages for the passage of the Duke of Lancaster.* } In money paid by the said JAMES and JOHN for wages of divers masters, constables, and other mariners, going in the service of the Lord the King for the passage of John Duke of Lancaster, and his retinue, to Gascony, in the same 44th year. Whereof to each master 6*d.* per day, each constable at 6*d.* per day, and each other sailor at 3*d.* per day, and 6*d.* a week besides, as a reward on account of the dearness of provisions in the year aforesaid, as appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term, by general writ of Privy Seal of Michaelmas Term, in the 44th year . . . . . 1403 15 4

*John de Clyfton and James Treverbien.* } In money allowed to the aforesaid JAMES and JOHN for their wages, and divers other small expenses incurred by



them, and for the hire of horses for the same time—to wit, for the expenses of 2 archers, each taking per day 6*d.*, going in the retinue of the said John from London to Plymouth, for the safe carriage and protection of 400*l.* sent from the King's Treasury to Plymouth for the seamen's wages, and others, for the passage of the Duke of Lancaster to Gascony, being in the Ports of Plymouth, Fowey, and elsewhere, to pay the said archers in the said journey for 14 days, in going, remaining, and returning, together with 26*s.* 8*d.* paid for the hire of 2 horses for the said archers during the same time, 40*s.* 8*d.* And for the hire of 2 horses for the said John and his clerk from London to Plymouth for the same time, because the 2 horses of the said John were lost in the King's service in the parts aforesaid, 26*s.* 8*d.* And for the wages of James Treverbien, being in the retinue at Plymouth, Fowey, and Falmouth, for payment of the seamen's wages aforesaid, and assembling the ships for the said passage, the said James taking per day 5*s.*, as above, from the 5th day of July unto the 18th day of August, each day included, for 45 days, 11*l.* 5*s.* And for the passage and re-passage of divers water-carriers between Plymouth and Falmouth, paid by the same James, and for payment of the seamen's wages in the ports aforesaid, at divers times within the time aforesaid, 8*s.* 6*d.* And for the expenses of 2 archers, at another time, from London to Plymouth, riding in the retinue of the said John, for the safe carriage and conduct of other 400*l.* from the King's Treasury, for the said passage of the Duke of Lancaster, together with 26*s.* 8*d.* paid for the hire of 2 horses for the said archers for 14 days, going, remaining, and returning, 40*s.* And for the wages of the said John de Clyfton, at 5*s.* per day, as above, from the 30th day of June unto the 18th day of August, including each day, being for 50 days' continuance, to make the said payments, and assembling the ships aforesaid, 12*l.* 10*s.* And for the hire of 2 horses for the said John and his clerk, the last time, from London to Plymouth, for the said pas-

£. s. d.

sage of the Lord the Duke, because the horses of the said John were lost in the King's service in going to the parts aforesaid, as above, 26s. 8d. And for restoring the 2 horses of the said John—to wit, one a bay and the other a gray horse, for the King's service, for the journey aforesaid, 65s. And for restoring one black horse of the same James, likewise lost in the said King's service within the aforesaid time, 60s., as appears by the particulars remaining as above, by writ as above . . . . . 37 2 6

*Payment of the Seamen's Wages for the passage to Orewell.* } In money paid by John de Haytefield and John de Clifton to divers masters, constables, and mariners, being in the River Thames, from thence going with the ships to Orewell, there awaiting for the King's voyage beyond sea, whereof to each master 6d. per day, each constable at 6d. per day, and each other mariner at 3d. per day, as appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above—to wit, at Michaelmas Term, as above . . . . . 87 4 3

*Thomas Dautre.* } To THOMAS DAUTRE, the King's ser-  
jeant-at-arms. In money received by him from John de Clyfton, at Plymouth, for an advance, payable at the will of the King . . . . . 2 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.

*Payment of the Seamen's Wages for the passage of Robert Knolles.* } In money paid by Hugh Fas-  
tolf, of the Town of Yarmouth, to divers masters, constables, and mariners of the ships, for their wages, being in divers Ports of England, in Norfolk and Suffolk, with their ships, from thence to proceed with the same ships to La Rye, for the passage of Robert Knolles and his retinue in the King's service to France, as

appears by the particulars of the same payments remaining £. s. d.  
 in the Hanaper of this Term, by general writ of Privy Seal  
 amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term next following. 48 19 6

*John Kepe.* } To JOHN KEPE, master of the barge called  
                   } the Anne. In money received by him from  
 Hugh Fastolf for his wages, at 6*d.* per day, and for 70  
 mariners, each at 3*d.* per day, and for a reward to the same  
 to each of them 6*d.* per week, ordered as a reward of the  
 King's gift, to go in the King's service by command of the  
 Council to Cherburgh, in Normandy, in the convoy of the  
 King's ships, and from thence returning for the protection  
 of the King of Navarre from Cherburgh, on his coming to  
 England to the Lord the King—to wit, from the 16th day of  
 June last past, to the 21st day of July next following, for 25  
 days, each day included, by general writ of Privy Seal . 40 5 0

*John Baker.* } To JOHN BAKER, master of the ship called  
                   } the Mary, of Yarmouth. In money received  
 by him from Hugh Fastolf for his wages at 6*d.* per day,  
 and to 24 mariners, each at 3*d.* per day, and a reward to  
 each of them of 6*d.* per week of the King's gift, to go in the  
 King's service for the protection of the King of Navarre  
 from Cherburgh, in Normandy, to the Lord the King in  
 England, for the re-passage of the same King returning to  
 his own country—to wit, from the 16th day of June last  
 past, unto the 29th day of September next following, for  
 105 days, including each day, by general writ of Privy Seal  
 as above . . . . . 41 8 9

*Hugh Fastolf.* } To HUGH FASTOLF, of the town of Yar-  
                   } mouth, sent from London to Manytre,  
 Ipswich, and Yarmouth, and from thence by the sea-coast  
 to Linn, to make the aforesaid payments. In money de-  
 livered to him for his expenses in making the payments

aforesaid, in going, remaining, and returning, by general writ of Privy Seal as above . . . . . £. s. d.  
1 18 9

*John Wyth.* } To JOHN WYTH, master of a ship called the  
James, of Yarmouth. In money received by  
him from Hugh Fastolf as an advance, payable at the will  
of the King . . . . . 1 8 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at  
the Exchequer.

*John Wygmere.* } To JOHN WYGMERE, master of the ship  
called the James, of Yarmouth. In  
money received by him from the same Hugh in advance,  
payable at the will of the King . . . . . 2 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at  
the Exchequer.

*Thomas Chauntrell.* } To THOMAS CHAUNTRELL, master of  
the ship called the Godale, of Bam-  
burgh. In money received by him from the same Hugh  
as an advance payable at the will of the King . . . . . 2 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at  
the Exchequer.

*Geoffrey Pulle.* } GEOFFREY PULLE, master of the ship  
called the Mighell, of Yarmouth. In  
money received by him from the same Hugh for an advance  
payable at the will of the King . . . . . 2 0 0  
WHEREOF . . . He will answer.—Delivered in the account at  
the Exchequer.

*John de Clyfton.* } To JOHN DE CLYFTON. In money re-  
maining in his hands, from the payments  
by him above made, for the passage of the Duke of Lan-  
caster to Gascony, to be restored . . . . . 2 18 9



WHEREOF... He will answer—and he afterwards restored the underwritten sum, as appears in the Pell of the 2nd day of January next following.

Sum . . . . . £4,183 5s. 5d.

Sum total of this Term . . £78,516 13s. 8½d.

EASTER, IN THE 44th YEAR.

# ISSUES OF MICHAELMAS TERM,

IN THE FORTY-FOURTH YEAR OF

KING EDWARD THE THIRD.

*Monday, the 1st Day of October.*

<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i>	} To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe. In money	£.	s.	d.
paid to him for the expenses of the King's household		666	13	4

<i>Adam de Hertynghdon.</i>	} To ADAM DE HERTYNGDON, clerk of the King's works at Windsor Castle. In			
money paid to him for the same works		100	0	0

<i>Henry de Sneyth.</i>	} To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the great wardrobe of the Lord the King.			
In money delivered to him for the same works		200	0	0
To the same clerk, by the hands of Thomas Karleton, the King's armourer, for his office		200	0	0
Sum				

*Tuesday, the 2nd Day of October.*

<i>Thomas de Lodelow.</i>	} To THOMAS DE LODELOW, Chief Baron of the Exchequer, receiving			
yearly 40 marks for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him in discharge of the 20 marks payable to him for this his allowance		13	6	8

To the same Thomas, one of the justices for holding the assizes in divers counties of the realm of England, and for gaol delivery therein, receiving yearly 20*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money paid to him for half of his said yearly fee . . . . . 10 0 0

*John de Bekford.* } To Master JOHN DE BEKFORD, a monk  
at Canterbury, to whom the Lord the King by his letters patent lately granted 20*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, until otherwise he should be provided for in his estate. In money paid for half a year's allowance of his said fee . . . . . 10 0 0

Sum . . . . .

---

*Wednesday, the 3rd Day of October.*

*Henry de Sneyth.* } To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the  
great wardrobe of the Lord the King,  
by a tally levied this day, in the name of the Sheriff of London, containing 50*l.*, received by his own hands for his office . . . . . 50 0 0

*John de Sleaford.* } To JOHN DE SLEFORD, clerk of the  
King's private wardrobe within the  
Tower of London, by the hands of John Pikehurst, for his office, by his writ of *Liberate* . . . . . 10 0 0

*The Prior of Rochester.* } To the PRIOR of ROCHESTER, surveyor of  
the King's works at Rochester Castle. In  
money delivered to him by his own hands  
for the same works, by his writ of *Liberate*, amongst the mandates . . . . . 133 6 8

Sum . . . . .

*Thursday, the 4th Day of October.*

*Adam de Hertyngdon.* } To ADAM DE HERTYNGDON, clerk of the £. s. d.  
 King's works at Windsor Castle, by divers  
 tallies raised this day, containing 133*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Delivered to the same clerk by his own hands for the same  
 works, by his writ of *Liberate* as above . . . . . 133 13 4

*Henry de Wakefeld.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper  
 of the King's wardrobe, by the  
 hands of Robert de Walsyngham and Roger Elys, for  
 making a certain hearse for Philippa, late Queen of England,  
 by writ of *Liberate* of the said clerk as above . . . . . 80 0 0

*John Stygein.* } To JOHN STYGEIN, to whom the Lord the  
 King by his letters patent lately granted  
 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his  
 life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord  
 the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of this  
 his half-year's allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*Robert de Sybthorp.* } To ROBERT DE SYBTHORP, clerk of  
 the King's works at Shene and Ru-  
 therhuyth. In money delivered to him by his own hands,  
 for the same works . . . . . 2 10 0

Sum . . . . .

*Friday, the 5th Day of October.*

*Henry de Wakefeld.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper of the  
 King's wardrobe, by the hands of Henry  
 Lord de Percy, by divers tallies raised this  
 day, containing 860*l.*, and in gold nobles 100*l.*, delivered to  
 the same Lord, for the wages of himself, 60 men at arms,  
 100 archers, and 40 Scots, going with him in the King's  
 service to France . . . . . 960 0 0



*Richard de Newerk.* } To RICHARD, the parchment-maker, £. s. d.  
 of Newerk. In money delivered to  
 him for 84 dozen of parchments, price each dozen 3s.,  
 purchased of him for the King's use, as well for the expenses  
 of the Privy Seal as for the expenses of the office of Remem-  
 brancer of the Exchequer and Receipt of the same Ex-  
 chequer . . . . . 12 12 0

*Peter de Guyon.* } To PETER DE GUYON, the King's Ser-  
 jeant-at-arms, to whom the Lord the  
 King, on the 16th day of February last past, by his letters  
 patent, granted 20 marks yearly, to be received at the Ex-  
 chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King, or until otherwise he shall  
 be provided for in his estate. In money delivered to him  
 ratably—to wit, from the aforesaid 16th day of February  
 unto the feast of Easter next following . . . . . 1 11 4  
 To the same Peter. In money delivered to him by his own  
 hands, in discharge of 10 marks, for this his allowance . . 6 13 4  
 To the same Peter. In money delivered to him by his own  
 hands, as an advance upon this his allowance—to wit, at  
 Easter Term last past . . . . . 3 1 4

*Nicholas de Slyndon.* } To NICHOLAS DESLYNDON, one of the  
 King's huntsmen, to whom the Lord  
 the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 2d. daily, to  
 be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
 service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
 money delivered to him by his own hands, in discharge of  
 his same wages . . . . . 1 1 4

*Hawisia le Matweyf.* } To HAWISIA LE MATTEWYF. In money  
 delivered to her by the hands of John Bray,  
 for mats and brooms bought of her for the  
 King's use, as well for the Great Exchequer as for the  
 Receipt of the Exchequer . . . . . 1 0 0

Sum . . . . .

*Saturday, the 6th Day of October.*

<i>Henry de Wakefeld.</i>	}	To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper of the	£. s. d.
		King's wardrobe, by the hands of William Butreaux. In money delivered to the same	
		William, by the hands of William Pouton, for the expenses of himself, 10 men at arms, and 12 archers, going with him in the service of the Lord the King to France . . . .	97 2 8
		To the same Keeper, by the hands of Godfrey de Roos. In money delivered to the same Godfrey, for the expenses of himself, his men, and archers, going with him in the war in the King's service to the parts aforesaid . . . .	5 0 0
		To the same Keeper, by the hands of Joan Atte Ware. In money delivered to the same Joan, for a purse purchased of her at Windsor for Philippa, Queen of England . . . .	6 13 4
<i>The King, in his Chamber.</i>	}	To the Lord the KING, in his Chamber, by the hands of Helmyng Leget, in discharge of 2500 marks, delivered to	
		the same Lord the King, in his chamber, at the term of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist, last past, for those 10,000 marks yearly to be delivered to the same Lord the King, in his chamber, at the 4 yearly terms for which the same Lord the King wished no one to be charged for him . . . . .	666 13 4
		To the same Lord the KING—to wit, by the hands of the same Helmyng 2300 marks, by the hands of William de Merston 100 marks, and by the hands of John de Haytefeld 100 marks, in discharge of the 2500 marks, to be delivered to the same Lord the King, in his chamber aforesaid. 1666	13 4
<i>John de Haytfield.</i>	}	To JOHN DE HAYTFIELD, clerk, sent to Sandwich to bring a ship from Gene, laden with certain merchandise, to London. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . .	5 0 0

*John de Ketelby.* } To JOHN DE KETELBY, parchment-  
maker, of Lincoln. In money delivered  
to him, by the hands of John, his boy, for 105 dozen of parch-  
ments, purchased from him for the King's use, price of  
each dozen 2s. 9d., as well for the expenses of the Privy Seal  
of the Lord the King, as for the expenses of the Remem-  
brancer of the Exchequer, and the Receipt of the same  
Exchequer . . . . . 14 8 9

*Gerard del Huyth.* } To GERARD DEL HUYTH, Lord of  
Botresham. In money delivered to  
him by the hands of Lord Henry del Mere, as an advance  
upon a certain yearly fee, which the Lord the King lately  
granted to the same Gerard to be received at the Exchequer,  
for the good services rendered, and in future to be rendered,  
by him to the same Lord the King . . . . . 33 6 8

*Lord de Leek.* } To LORD DE LEEK, a Knight, coming as  
a messenger on behalf of the Duke of  
Albright, with letters directed to the Lord the King of  
England, for the price of one cup, with an ewer, silver  
gilt, enamelled, of the price of 24l. 2s. 8d., purchased  
of John Walsh, goldsmith, of London, and delivered to  
the same Lord as of the King's gift . . . . . 24 2 8

*Peter de Tertre.* } To PETER DE TERTRE, clerk, coming in  
the embassy on the behalf of the King of  
Navarre, with letters directed to the Lord the King of  
England, for the price of one cup, silver gilt, of the value of  
17l. 6s. 8d., purchased of the aforesaid John Walsh, gold-  
smith, of London, with 25 marks in gold nobles, delivered  
to the same Peter, as of the King's gift . . . . . 34 0 0

*Bailiff of Costantyn.* } To the BAILIFF OF COSTANTYN, coming in  
the same embassy on behalf of the said  
King of Navarre, in the retinue of the afore-



said Peter, for the price of one cup, silver gilt and enamelled, £. s. d.  
 of the value of 13*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.*, bought of the aforesaid John,  
 with 25 marks in gold nobles, delivered to the same Peter,  
 as of the King's gift . . . . . 30 3 8

Sum . . . . .

Sum of the week .

---

*Monday, the 8th Day of October.*

*Peter de Cornewail.* } To PETER DE CORNEWAILL, valet of the  
                                       } King's household, to whom the Lord  
 the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40*l.* yearly,  
 to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
 service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
 money paid to him for this his half-year's allowance . . . 20 0 0

*Thomas Leveson.* } To THOMAS LEVESON, to whom the  
                                       } Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money paid him for this his half-  
 year's allowance . . . . . 1 10 0

*Thomas Tanner.* } To THOMAS TANNER, to whom the Lord  
                                       } the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during  
 his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same  
 Lord the King. In money paid him for this his half-year's  
 allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*John de Sancta* } To JOHN DE SANCTA MARIA. In money  
   *Maria.*            } delivered to him, by his own hands, of  
                                       the King's alms, in aid of his support . . . 1 10 0



*Alexander Baker.* } To ALEXANDER BAKER, to whom the £. s. d.  
 } Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 2*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer at  
 the feasts of Easter and Michaelmas, by equal portions, in  
 aid of his support. In money delivered to him, by his own  
 hands, in discharge of the 30*s.* 5*d.* payable to him for this  
 his allowance—to wit, at Michaelmas Term last past, but  
 deducting 10*s.* delivered to him as an advance on the 7th  
 day of July last past . . . . . 1 0 5

*Richard Ballard.* } To RICHARD BALLARD, to whom the  
 } Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money paid to him for this his  
 half-year's allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*John de Bokenham.* } To JOHN DE BOKENHAM, to whom the Lord  
 } the King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
 } 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money paid to him for this his  
 half-year's allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*John Asphull.* } To JOHN ASPHULL, to whom the Lord the  
 } King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life  
 for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
 King. In money paid to him for this his half-year's allow-  
 ance . . . . . 2 10 0

*John Duc.* } To JOHN DUC, to whom the Lord the King,  
 } by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.*  
 yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for  
 the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
 King. In money paid to him for this his half-year's allow-  
 ance . . . . . 2 10 0

<i>Gerard the Hauberger.</i>	} To GERARD the HAUBERGER, dwelling in the Tower of London, taking 6 <i>d.</i> per day for his wages in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, by his own hand, in discharge of his same wages—to wit, from the 1st day of May last past, unto the last day of September next following, for 122 days . . .	£. s. d. 3 1 0
	To the same Gerard, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money paid to him for this his half-year's allowance . . .	2 10 0
<i>John Wytegod.</i>	} To JOHN WYTEGOD, of Southampton. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 33 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> which the Lord the King paid to him for his expenses, going by direction of the Council upon certain business of the Lord the King to the King's Admiral at Beauchief beyond the sea . . .	1 13 4
<i>William Hardyng.</i>	} To WILLIAM HARDYNG, a messenger sent with two letters of Privy Seal, directed to the Mayors and Bailiffs of the towns of Dover and Sandwich. In money delivered to him for his wages .	0 4 0
<i>John de Stafford.</i>	} To JOHN DE STAFFORD, a courier sent with a letter of Privy Seal, directed to the keeper of the manor of Tiderle, which lately belonged to the Queen. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . .	0 2 0
<i>Walter de la Roke.</i>	} To WALTER DE LA ROKE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20 <i>l.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money paid to him for this his half-year's allowance . . .	10 0 0

<i>Geoffry Chaucer.</i>	To GEOFFRY CHAUCER, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 10 marks payable to him for this his half-year's allowance . . . . .	£. s. d.
		6 13 4
<i>Thomas Chese.</i>	To THOMAS CHESE, one of the King's huntsmen, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 6 <i>d.</i> daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same allowance . . . .	2 18 0
	Sum . . . . .	

*Tuesday, the 9th Day of October.*

<i>Henry de Wakefeld.</i>	To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe, by the hands of Adam de Assh. In money received by the same Adam from the Collector of the King's Customs and Subsidies in the port of Great Yarmouth to provide fish for the King's household, as appears by a certain indenture made between the said Adam and the said Collector, remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . . .	200 0 0
---------------------------	---	---------

<i>Domiselle de Bretam.</i>	DOMISELLE DE BRETAM. In money delivered to her, by the hands of John de Hermethorp, in discharge of 50 <i>l.</i> delivered to her at Easter Term last past, for those 100 <i>l.</i> yearly which the Lord the King lately granted to the same Domiselle, to be received at the Exchequer in aid of her support . . . .	50 0 0
-----------------------------	--	--------

<i>John de Mapeldrewell.</i>	To JOHN DE MAPELDREWELL, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 2 <i>d.</i> daily, to be received at	
------------------------------	--	--



the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 30*s.* 5*d.* payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 1 10

*Peter de Lacy.* } To PETER DE LACY, keeper of the Privy Seal of the Lord the King. In money delivered to him by the hands of William de Fulborne, as an advance for his wages in the same office . . . . 100 0 0

*Robert de Imneworth.* } To ROBERT DE IMNEWORTH and WALTER DE LEICESTER, the King's Serjeant-at-arms, remaining, by command of the King's Council, in attendance at the last Parliament, held at Westminster for two weeks. In money delivered to them—to wit, to each of them 20*s.* of the King's gift, in aid of their expenses, by order of the Chancellor and Treasurer . . . . 2 0 0

*Sibyll de Lyband.* } To SIBYLL DE LYBAND, a maid of honour from Scotland, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during her life, in aid of her support. In money delivered to her, in part payment of this her allowance . . . . . 1 3 4

*Master Robert le Vynor.* } To Master ROBERT LE VYNOR, head gardener of the Lord the King, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 12*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same allowance . . . . . 4 18 0

*Matilda Kynmowe.* } To MATILDA KYNMOWE, the King's laundress, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to



be received at the Exchequer during her life, for the good service rendered by her to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to her, for half a year's payment of this her allowance . . . . . £. s. d.  
2 10 0

*John de Balton.* } To JOHN DE BALTON, of Westminster.  
In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for a chest bought from him for the King's use, to put in divers memoranda and other things touching the same Lord the King, to be placed in the accountants' chamber at the Receipt, and there to be safely and securely kept, by command of the Treasurer and Chamberlains . . 2 6 8  
Sum . . . . £

---

*Wednesday, the 10th Day of October.*

*William Cheyne.* } To WILLIAM CHEYNE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 13 6 8

*Henry de Wakefeld.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe. In money delivered to him, by the hands of Thomas de Swaby, for secret expenses of the said Lord the King, by writ of *Libe-rate* of the said keeper, as above . . . . . 66 13 4

*Peter de Brewes.* } To Sir PETER DE BREWES, Knight, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to

him, by the hands of John, the parson of Wistneston, in £. s. d.  
discharge of half a year's payment, for this his allowance . 50 0 0

*Thomas de Gloucester.* } To THOMAS DE GLOUCESTER, glover. In  
money delivered to him, for bags and key-  
bands purchased from him for the King's  
use, as well to hang the keys of the Receipt of the Exche-  
quer on as those of the Tower of London, safely and  
securely to be kept in the bags aforesaid, by the order of  
the Treasurer and Chamberlains . . . . . 0 13 4

*Richard de Blore.* } To RICHARD DE BLORE, clerk of the  
works of the Lord the King at  
Quenesburgh Castle. In money delivered to him, by his  
own hands, for the same works . . . . . 125 0 0

*William Chapman.* } To WILLIAM CHAPMAN, a courier,  
sent with a letter of Privy Seal,  
directed to the Archbishop of Canterbury. In money  
delivered to him, for his expenses . . . . . 0 1 0

*Popard Miners.* } To POPARD MINERS, falconer of the  
Lord the King, to whom the Lord the  
King, by his letters patent, lately granted 12*d.* per day, to  
be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
money delivered to him, by his own hands, in discharge of  
his same allowance . . . . . 6 13 4

*Thomas de Odyham.* } To THOMAS DE ODYHAM, chaplain,  
to whom the Lord the King, by his  
letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received  
at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service ren-  
dered by him to the same Lord the King. In money paid  
to him, for his half-year's allowance . . . . . 3 6 8

*Thomas Spigurnel.* } To THOMAS SPIGURNEL, and KATHE-  
RINE, his wife, to whom the Lord the

King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40 marks yearly, £. s. d.  
to be received at the Exchequer during the lives of the same  
Thomas and Katherine, for the good service rendered by the  
said Thomas to the same Lord the King. In money de-  
livered to them, for a half-year's payment of this their  
allowance . . . . . 13 6 8

*John de Romesey.* } To JOHN DE ROMESEY, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 20*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, for a  
half-year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 10 0 0

*James Russell.* } To JAMES RUSSELL, of Pountieu, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 12*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer,  
in aid of his support. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
charge of his same allowance . . . . . 2 0 0

*John Neel.* } To JOHN NEEL, clerk, to whom the Lord the  
King, on the 12th day of May last past, by  
his letters patent, lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received  
at the Exchequer, at Michaelmas and Easter Terms, by  
equal portions, until the said John should be provided for  
by the Lord the King with an ecclesiastical benefice. In  
money delivered to him for part payment of this his  
allowance . . . . . 3 17 2½

*John Mokkyng.* } To JOHN MOKKYNG, falconer, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 6*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by his  
own hands, in discharge of 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* payable to him for  
this his allowance . . . . . 4 11 3

Sum . . . . . £

*Thursday, the 11th Day of October.*

*Leo de Perton.* } To LEO DE PERTON, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King; and in recompense of his office of  
Escheator in the county of Worcester, which same office  
the Lord the King granted to the aforesaid Leo, and  
which afterwards the same Lord the King committed  
to another person. In money delivered to him ratably . 1 17 0

*John de Derby.* } To JOHN DE DERBY, clerk, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during  
his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same  
Lord the King, or until the same John should be pro-  
vided by the Lord the King with an ecclesiastical  
benefice. In money delivered to him, by the hands  
of John Bray, for half a year's payment of this his  
allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*Thomas Paye.* } To THOMAS PAYE, a courier sent upon the  
King's business with letters and writs  
directed to the Chamberlain of the town of Berwick-  
upon-Tweed. In money delivered to him for his ex-  
penses . . . . . 0 7 4

*William Harding.* } To WILLIAM HARDING, a messenger  
sent on the King's business with let-  
ters directed to the steward of Philippa, late Queen of Eng-  
land, in the county of Norfolk. In money delivered to him  
for his expenses . . . . . 0 5 0

*Reginald Barbor.* } To REGINALD BARBOR, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,



lately granted 60s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for a half-year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . £. s. d.  
1 10 0

To the PRIOR of ROCHESTER, surveyor of the  
*The Prior of* } King's works at Rochester Castle. In money  
*Rochester.* } delivered to him, by his own hands, for the  
same works, by his writ of *Liberate*, as above . . . . . 50 0 0

To ALAN DE BUKKESHULL, Constable of the  
*Alan de* } Tower of London, receiving yearly 100*l.* for  
*Bukkeshull.* } his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him for a half-year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 50 0 0

To GUILIMOTE DE BOLONIA, to whom the  
*Guilimote de* } Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
*Bolonia.* } granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the  
Exchequer during her life, in aid of her support. In money delivered to her, by the hands of Lord William Crosele, for half a year's payment of this her allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

To JOHN HARE, to whom the Lord the King,  
*John Hare.* } by his letters patent, lately granted 5 marks  
yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for a half-year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 1 13 4

To RICHARD DE SUTTON, valet of the King's  
*Richard de* } chamber, to whom the Lord the King, by  
*Sutton.* } his letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly,  
to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for a half-year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*John Sleaford.* } To JOHN SLEFORD, clerk of the King's £. s. d.  
 } private wardrobe within the Tower of  
 London, by the hands of Robert Pykebusk, for his office, by  
 his writ, as above . . . . . 12 18 0

*Thomas de Brantyngham.* } To THOMAS DE BRANTYNGHAM, Treasurer  
 } of England, receiving yearly 100 marks  
 for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money  
 delivered to him, by his own hands, in discharge of 25  
 marks payable to him for this his fee ratably—to wit, from  
 the feast of Saint John the Baptist last past, unto the feast  
 of Michaelmas next following . . . . . 16 13 4  
 To the same Treasurer. In money delivered to him, by his  
 own hands, in discharge of 75*l.* payable to him at Michael-  
 mas Term last past, for those 300*l.* yearly which the Lord  
 the King granted to the same Treasurer at the Exchequer,  
 to be received at the 4 yearly Terms, in aid of the great  
 charges and expenses which the same Treasurer, by reason  
 of his office, was bound to incur, by his writ current of  
 Privy Seal, this Term . . . . . 75 0 0  
 Sum . . . . . £ s. d.

---

*Friday, the 12th Day of October.*

*Arnald le Piper.* } To ARNALD LE PIPER, the King's min-  
 } strel, to whom the Lord the King, by  
 his letters patent, lately granted 7½*d.* daily, to be received  
 at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service ren-  
 dered by him to the same Lord the King. In money deli-  
 vered to him, in discharge of his wages . . . . . 5 13 4½

*William Hardinge.* } To WILLIAM HARDINGE, one of the  
 } King's watchmen, to whom the Lord  
 the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 7½*d.* daily,  
 to be received at the Exchequer for his wages during his

life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same wages . . . . . £. s. d.  
5 14 4

*Lambekin Taborer.* } To LAMBEKIN TABORER, minstrel, to  
whom the Lord the King, by his let-  
ters patent, lately granted  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  daily, to be received at the  
Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him, in discharge of his same allowance . . . . . 5 14  $4\frac{1}{2}$

*John de Hampton.* } To JOHN DE HAMPTON, the King's  
minstrel, to whom the Lord the King,  
by his letters patent, lately granted  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  daily, to be re-  
ceived at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service  
rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money  
delivered to him, in discharge of his same wages . . . . 4 14  $4\frac{1}{2}$

*Nicholas Hanneye.* } To NICHOLAS HANNEYE, the King's  
minstrel, to whom the Lord the King,  
by his letters patent, lately granted  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  daily, to be re-  
ceived at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service  
rendered by him to the said Lord the King. In money  
delivered to him in discharge of his said wages . . . . 4 14  $4\frac{1}{2}$

*Havekin Fitz-Libbekyn.* } To HAVEKIN FITZ-LIBBEKYN, the King's  
minstrel, to whom the Lord the King, by  
his letters patent, lately granted 60s.  
yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for  
the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
King. In money delivered to him in discharge of this  
his allowance . . . . . 0 10 0

*Richard de Bath.* } To RICHARD DE BATH, the King's  
minstrel, to whom the Lord the King,  
by his letters patent, lately granted  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  daily, to be re-

ceived at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of his same allowance . . . 4 12 6

*John Prat.* } To JOHN PRAT, the King's minstrel, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the said Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of his same wages . . . 4 12 6

*John Absolon.* } To JOHN ABSOLON, the King's minstrel, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of his same wages . . . 4 12 6

*William de Garderoba.* } To WILLIAM DE GARDEROBA, keeper of the King's lions and leopards within the Tower of London, taking per day—to wit, for his wages,  $6d.$  in the office aforesaid, and for the food of 4 beasts—to wit, for each beast  $6d.$  per day. In money delivered to him in discharge of his same wages and food . . . 12 17 6

To the same William. In money delivered to him for the food of 2 young lions, taking per day  $8d.$ —to wit, from the 14th day of June last past, unto the 14th day of September next following, for 26 days, each day included . . . 3 2 0

To the same William. In money delivered to him for the food of the said 2 young lions—to wit, from the 15th day of September last past, unto the 10th day of October next following, for 26 days, each day included, taking per day for each beast  $6d.$  . . . 1 6 0

To the same William. In money delivered to him for food of a lion lately sent by the Lord the Prince from Gascony to England to the Lord the King—to wit, from the



4th day of August last past, unto the 10th day of October £. s. d.  
 next following, taking 6d. per day . . . . . 1 14 0

*John Wytegod and* } To JOHN WYTEGOD and WILLIAM  
*William Teyntrell.* } TEYNTRELL, collectors of the King's  
 customs and subsidies in the Port of  
 Southampton. In money delivered to them of the King's  
 gift, for the assiduous labour and diligence exercised by  
 them in their offices during the last year, for the King's  
 benefit, in collecting the monies arising from the same  
 customs and subsidies—to wit, to each of the collectors  
 aforesaid 10 marks, by writ of Privy Seal of this Term . 13 6 8

*John Wyght.* } To JOHN WYGHT, senior, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for a  
 half-year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*Richard Scargill.* } To RICHARD SCARGILL, to whom  
 the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good service ren-  
 dered by him to the same Lord the King. In money  
 delivered to him for a half-year's payment of this his  
 allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*William de Morton.* } To WILLIAM DE MORTON, to whom  
 the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him for a half-year's payment of this his allowance . . 2 10 0

*Thomas Marlyn.* } To THOMAS MARLYN, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent,

lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . .	£. s. d. 2 10 0
Sum . . . . .	£83 5 <i>s.</i> 6½ <i>d.</i>

---

*Saturday, the 13th Day of October.*

<i>Geoffery de Fordeley</i> <i>and John de Stalham.</i>	}	To GEOFFERY DE FORDELEY and JOHN DE STALHAM, collectors of the King's customs and subsidies in the Port of Great Yarmouth. In money delivered to them of the King's gift for the assiduous labour and diligence exercised by them in their offices during the last year for the King's benefit, in collecting the King's money arising from the same customs and subsidies—to wit, to each of the collectors aforesaid 10 marks, and to the comptroller of the customs in the same Port 40 <i>s.</i> , by writ of Privy Seal amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .	15 6 8
--	---	--	--------

<i>William de la</i> <i>Saucery.</i>	}	To WILLIAM DE LA SAUCERY, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for a half-year's payment of this his allowance . . . . .	2 10 0
---	---	---	--------

<i>Ralph Tile.</i>	}	To RALPH TILE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him by the hands of John de Querneby, for a half-year's payment of this his allowance . . . . .	2 10 0
--------------------	---	--	--------

*Geoffry de Styvecle.* } To GEOFFRY DE STYVECLE, valet of the £. s. d.  
 King's household, to whom the Lord the  
 King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
 20*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life,  
 for the good service rendered by him to the said Lord the  
 King. In money delivered to him for a half-year's pay-  
 ment of this his allowance . . . . . 10 0 0

*Collard Dabrichecourt.* } To COLLARD DABRICHECOURT, to whom  
 the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be re-  
 ceived at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service  
 rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money de-  
 livered to him for half a year's payment of this his allowance 3 6 8

*Henry de Maunsefield.* } To HENRY DE MAUNSEFIELD, clerk of the  
 works of the Lord the King at Childer-  
 langele. In money delivered to him by  
 his own hands, for the same works, by writ . . . . . 10 0 0

*John de Middleton.* } To JOHN DE MIDDLETON, the King's  
 minstrel, to whom the Lord the King,  
 by his letters patent, lately granted 7½*d.* daily, to be re-  
 ceived at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
 service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
 money delivered to him in discharge of his same wages . 4 14 4½

*Richard Pigeon.* } To RICHARD PIGEON, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for a  
 half-year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 1 10 0

*John Fraunceys.* } To JOHN FRAUNCEYS, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the



same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for a half-year's payment of this his allowance . . . . £. s. d.  
1 10 0

*William de Stodeley.* } To WILLIAM DE STODELEY, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for a half-year's payment of this his allowance 3 6 8

*Master Adam de la Puletrie.* } To MASTER ADAM DE LA PULETRIE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for a half-year's payment of this his allowance 5 0 0

*Thomas Durant.* } To THOMAS DURANT, one of the Tellers of the Receipt of the Exchequer, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for a half-year's payment of this his allowance . . . . 2 10 0

*Thomas de Gloucester.* } To THOMAS DE GLOUCESTER, glover, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for a half-year's payment of this his allowance 2 10 0

*William de Notyngham.* } To WILLIAM DE NOTYNGHAM, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for a half-year's payment of this his allowance 1 13 4



*Walter Walsh.* } To WALTER WALSH, to whom the Lord £. s. d.  
 the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 20*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during  
 his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same  
 Lord the King. In money delivered to him for a half-  
 year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 10 0 0

*John de Drayton.* } To JOHN DE DRAYTON, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Ex-  
 chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him for a half-year's payment of this his allowance . . . 2 10 0

*John de Olneye, and* } To JOHN DE OLNEYE, and STE-  
*Stephanetta, his wife.* } PHANETTA, his wife, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 25 marks yearly, to be received at the Ex-  
 chequer during their lives, for the good services rendered,  
 as well by him, to the same Lord the King, as by her to  
 Philippa, late Queen of England. In money delivered to  
 them by the hands of the same John, in discharge of  
 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* payable to them for this their allowance . . . 8 6 8

Sum . . . . £ 87 4*s.* 4½*d.*

Sum of the week . £1115 13*s.* 10½*d.*

*Monday, the 15th Day of October.*

*Henry de Sneyth.* } To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the  
 King's great wardrobe, by divers  
 tallies raised this day, containing 250 marks. Delivered  
 to the same clerk, for his office, by his writ of *Liberate* as  
 above . . . . . 166 13 4

*William de Hauley.* } To WILLIAM DE HAULEY, one of the Re- £. s. d.  
 membrancers of the Exchequer, receiving  
 yearly 20*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid.  
 In money delivered to him by his own hands, in discharge  
 of 10*l.* payable to him for this his fee . . . . . 10 0 0

*William Fower.* } To WILLIAM FOWER, falconer, to whom  
 the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 6*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
 charge of the 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* payable to him for this his allow-  
 ance . . . . . 4 11 3

*Hugh de Steventon.* } To HUGH DE STEVENTON, to whom  
 the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 6*d.* daily, to be received at the Ex-  
 chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him, in discharge of 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* payable to him for this his  
 allowance . . . . . 4 11 3

*Gilbert Fauconer.* } To GILBERT FAUCONER, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 6*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in  
 discharge of 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* payable to him for this his allow-  
 ance . . . . . 4 11 3

*Richard de Faxton.* } To RICHARD DE FAXTON, to whom  
 the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 6*d.* daily, to be received at the Ex-  
 chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to

him, in discharge of 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . £. s. d.,  
4 11 3

*Casinus Fauconer.* } To CASINUS FAUCONER, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half  
a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 5 0 0

*Richard Atte Noke.* } To RICHARD ATTE NOKE, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the  
Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . 2 10 0

*William Proudfoot.* } To WILLIAM PROUDFOT, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half  
a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*Roger del Ewerye.* } To ROGER DEL EWERYE, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the  
Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him for half a year's payment of this his allowance. . . . 2 10 0

*John Frend.* } To JOHN FREND, to whom the Lord the  
King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his  
life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord

the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's  
 payment of this his allowance . . . . . £. s. d.  
 2 10 0

*William de Enesham.* } To WILLIAM DE ENESHAM, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . 2 10 0

*John de la Ryvere.* } To JOHN DE LA RYVERE, to whom  
 the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Ex-  
 chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . 1 10 0

*Thomas Hauteyn.* } To THOMAS HAUTEYN, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half  
 a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 5 0 0

*Stephen de Haddeley.* } To STEPHEN DE HADDELEY, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him, for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . 2 10 0

*Nicholas Bernard.* } To NICHOLAS BERNARD, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Ex-  
 chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by



him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to £. s. d.  
 him for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . 1 13 4

*William de Radecroft.* } To WILLIAM DE RADECROFT, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . 2 10 0

*John Longevill.* } To JOHN LONGEVILL, to whom the Lord  
 the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during  
 his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same  
 Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's  
 payment of this his allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

Sum . . . . .

---

*Tuesday, the 16th Day of October.*

*Richard de Bukelond.* } To RICHARD DE BUKELOND, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at  
 the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
 by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered  
 to him, by the hands of William de Gildeford, for half a  
 year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 3 6 8

*William Solace.* } To WILLIAM SOLACE, to whom the Lord  
 the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half  
 a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

x 2

*Richard de Toucester.* } To RICHARD DE TOUCESTER, to whom the £. s. d.  
 } Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 } granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . 1 10 0

*William Depyng.* } To WILLIAM DEPYNG, to whom the  
 } Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half  
 a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*John Atte Hall.* } To JOHN ATTE HALL, to whom the  
 } Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exche-  
 quer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to  
 the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for  
 half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 3 6 8

*John Kymbald.* } To JOHN KYMBALD, to whom the Lord  
 } the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during  
 his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same  
 Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a  
 year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*John de Kirkeby.* } To JOHN DE KIRKEBY, to whom the Lord the  
 } King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60*s.*  
 } yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during  
 his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same  
 Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's  
 payment of this his allowance . . . . . 1 10 0

<i>Adam de Grantham.</i>	}	To ADAM DE GRANTHAM, to whom the Lord	£.	s.	d.
		the King, by his letters patent, lately granted			
		60s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer			
		during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the			
		same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half			
		a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . .	1	10	0

<i>Walter de la Chaumbre.</i>	}	To WALTER DE LA CHAUMBRE, to whom			
		the Lord the King, by his letters patent,			
		lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received			
		at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service			
		rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money			
		delivered to him for half a year's payment of this his allow-			
		ance . . . . .	2	10	0

<i>Richard Penycombe.</i>	}	To RICHARD PENYCOMBE, to whom the Lord			
		the King, by his letters patent, lately granted			
		100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer			
		during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the			
		same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half			
		a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . .	2	10	0

<i>John de Dovorr.</i>	}	To JOHN DE DOVORR, to whom the			
		Lord the King, by his letters patent,			
		lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer			
		during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the			
		same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half			
		a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . .	2	10	0

<i>Hugh Joye.</i>	}	To HUGH JOYE, to whom the Lord the King,			
		by his letters patent, lately granted 100s.			
		yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for			
		the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the			
		King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment			
		of this his allowance . . . . .	2	10	0

*Gilbert de Bridesale.* } To GILBERT DE BRIDDESALE, to whom the £. s. d.  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . 2 10 0

*John de Leghton.* } To JOHN DE LEGHTON, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half  
 a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*John de Hakeborne.* } JOHN DE HAKEBORNE, to whom the Lord  
 the King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half  
 a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 1 10 0

*John Atte Wych.* } To JOHN ATTE WYCH, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exche-  
 quer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to  
 the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for  
 half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 1 13 4

Sum . . . . . £

---

*Wednesday, the 17th Day of October.*

*John Atte Welle.* } To JOHN ATTE WELLE, to whom the Lord  
 the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer



during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of John Hakeborne, for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . £. s. d.  
3 6 8

*John Puseye.* } To JOHN PUSEYE, to whom the Lord the  
King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his  
life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord  
the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's pay-  
ment of this his allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*Robert Beveregge.* } To ROBERT BEVEREGGE, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received by him at the  
Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . 2 10 0

*William Fitz Johan.* } To WILLIAM FITZ JOHAN, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the  
hands of William de Nottingham, for half a year's payment  
of this his allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*Master John Goseden.* } To Master JOHN GASEDEN, the King's cook,  
to whom the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be  
received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good ser-  
vice rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
money delivered to him, by the hands of William de  
Nottingham, for half a year's payment of this his allow-  
ance . . . . . 3 6 8

<i>William de Brumpton.</i>	{ To WILLIAM DE BRUMPTON, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of William de Nottingham, for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . .	£. s. d.
		2 10 0
<i>Richard Aleyn.</i>	{ To RICHARD ALEYN, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . .	
		2 10 0
<i>Robert de Berkynshawe.</i>	{ To ROBERT DE BERKYNSHAWE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment of this his allowance.	
		2 10 0
<i>Hugh Prees.</i>	{ To HUGH PREES, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . .	
		2 10 0
<i>Edmund Chestehunte.</i>	{ To EDMUND CHESTEHUNTE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 <i>l.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of Giles Portor, for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . .	
		5 0 0

	<i>John de Kyngeston.</i>	To JOHN DE KYNGESTON, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him by the hands of Richard Sampson, for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . .	£. s. d. 1 13 4
m. 6.	<i>Nicholas Hunt.</i>	To NICHOLAS HUNT, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 1½d. daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his said wages . . . . .	2 5 4½
	<i>John de Kent.</i>	To JOHN DE KENT, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of Richard Sampson, for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . .	2 10 0
	<i>William Tylneye.</i>	To WILLIAM TYLNEYE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10l. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . .	5 0 0
	<i>William Prest.</i>	To WILLIAM PREST, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the	

hands of Richard Sampson, for half a year's payment of this	£.	s.	d.
his allowance . . . . .	2	10	0

<i>Ralph Port.</i> }	To RALPH PORT, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . .	1	10	0
	Sum . . . . .	£		

Thursday, the 18th Day of October.

<i>Master John Goderyk.</i> }	To MASTER JOHN GODERYK, the King's cook, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20l. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . .	10	0	0
-------------------------------	--	----	---	---

<i>James de Dicheford.</i> }	To JAMES DE DICHEFORD, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . .	3	6	8
------------------------------	--	---	---	---

<i>Geoffry Waryn.</i> }	To GEOFFRY WARYN, falconer, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 6d. daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 4l. 11s. 3d. payable to him for this his allowance . . . . .	4	11	3
-------------------------	--	---	----	---



*Gilbert del Spytell.* } To GILBERT DEL SPYTELL, to whom £. s. d.  
 the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 60s. yearly, to be received at the Ex-  
 chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him  
 to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him  
 for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 1 10 0

*William de Brantyngham.* } To WILLIAM DE BRANTYNGHAM, to whom  
 the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received  
 at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service ren-  
 dered by him to the same Lord the King. In monéy de-  
 livered to him, by the hands of Richard Sampson, for half  
 a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*Richard Sampson.* } To RICHARD SAMPSON, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, for half  
 a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*John Porchestre.* } To JOHN PORCHESTRE, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the  
 hands of John Ryver, for half a year's payment of this his  
 allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*Adam Grom.* } To ADAM GROM, to whom the Lord the  
 King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his  
 life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord  
 the King. In money delivered to him, for half a year's  
 payment of this his allowance . . . . . 1 13 4

Sum . . . . . £

*Friday, the 19th Day of October.*

£. s. d.

*Brother John Woderove.* } To Brother JOHN WODEROVE, the King's  
 confessor, to whom the Lord the King, by  
 his letters patent, lately granted 79*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.*  
 yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, in  
 aid of the support of himself and one of his companions, and  
 his men serving in the King's household, and for four horses  
 and one hack; also for the wages of four grooms, to keep  
 the said horses, and also for certain small necessary expenses.  
 In money delivered to him, for half a year's payment of this  
 his allowance . . . . . 34 15 3

To the same Brother John, to whom the Lord the King, by  
 his letters patent, lately granted 40 marks yearly, to be  
 received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good ser-  
 vice rendered by him to the same Lord the King—to wit,  
 20*l.* out of the farm of the town of Nottingham, and the  
 residue of the 10 marks to be received at the same Exche-  
 quer. In money delivered to him, for half a year's payment  
 of this his allowance . . . . . 6 13 4

*Master Nicholas de Roos.* } To Master NICHOLAS DE ROOS, keeper  
 of the King's Hall Cambridge, by one  
 tally, raised this day, containing 26*l.*  
 13*s.* 4*d.* Delivered to the same Master Nicholas, by his  
 own hands, as an advance, for the support of the scholars  
 dwelling in the same hall . . . . . 26 13 4

*Edward Prince of Aquitaine and Wales.* } To EDWARD PRINCE of AQUITAIN and  
 WALES, by one tally raised this day in  
 the names of the King's collectors of the  
 customs and subsidies in the port of  
 London, containing 100 marks. Delivered to the same  
 Edward, by the hands of Peter de Lacy, as an advance, for  
 a certain yearly fee which the Lord the King lately granted

to the same Edward, to be received out of the customs in £. s. d.  
the port of London . . . . . 66 13 4

*Walter de Manney.* } To Sir WALTER DE MANNEY, Knight,  
to whom the Lord the King, by his  
letters patent, lately granted 100*l.* yearly, to be received at  
the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered  
to him for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . 50 0 0

*The Earl of Athell.* } To the EARL of ATHELL. In money received  
by him from Thomas de Brantyngham, late  
keeper of the wardrobe of the Lord the King,  
as a loan to be restored . . . . . 66 13 4

*John de Delves.* } To Sir JOHN DE DELVES, Knight. In  
money received by him from the same  
Thomas, as a loan to be restored . . . . . 178 14 0

*Edward Lovetoft.* } To EDWARD LOVETOFT. In money re-  
ceived by him from the same Thomas,  
as a loan to be restored . . . . . 10 0 0

*Walter de Couton.* } To WALTER DE COUTON. In money  
received by him from the same Thomas,  
as a loan to be restored . . . . . 10 0 0

*John de Dalton.* } To Sir JOHN DE DALTON, Knight. In  
money received by him from the same  
Thomas, as a loan to be restored . . . . . 66 13 4

*William Prentys.* } To WILLIAM PRENTYS, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half  
a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 1 10 0

<i>Thomas Lovedene.</i>	} To THOMAS LOVEDENE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 8 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . .	£.	s.	d.
		2	13	4
Sum . . . .	£			

*Saturday, the 20th Day of October.*

<i>John de Blokkeleye.</i>	} To JOHN DE BLOKKELEYE, clerk, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in part payment of the 10 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . .	3	6	8

<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i>	} To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe, by the hands of the Earl of Oxford, by divers tallies raised this day containing 800 marks, delivered to the same Earl for his wages in the war, and as a reward for 40 men at arms and 80 archers going with him in the service of the Lord the King to France, by general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . .	533	6	8

<i>Thomas de Comberton.</i>	} To THOMAS DE COMBERTON, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . .	2	10	0



*Thomas de Hertfordyngbury.* } To THOMAS DE HERTFORDYNGBURY,  
to whom the Lord the King, by his  
letters patent, lately granted 10  
marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, during his  
life for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord

the King. In money delivered to him by the hands of £. s. d.  
 Benedicta, his wife, for half a year's payment . . . . 3 6 8

*John de Sleaford.* } To JOHN DE SLEFORD, clerk of the  
 } King's private wardrobe within the  
 Tower of London. In money delivered to him by his own  
 hands for his office, by his writ of *Liberate*, as above . . 20 0 0

Sum . . . . £

Sum of the week . £

---

*Monday, the 22d Day of October.*

m. 7. *Richard de Bernes.* } To RICHARD DE BERNES, to whom  
 } the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the  
 Exchequer, during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him for half a year's payment . . . . . 2 10 0

*Alan del Strother.* } To ALAN DEL STROTHER, keeper of  
 } Rokesborgh Castle, by one tally  
 raised this day, containing 75*l.*, delivered to the same Alan,  
 by the hands of Nicholas de Musegrave for the same  
 custody . . . . . 75 0 0

*Thomas Aubrey and* } To THOMAS AUBREY and WILLIAM  
*W. de Spaygne.* } DE SPAYGNE, collectors of the King's  
 customs and subsidies in the port of  
 Saint Botolph. In money delivered to them of the King's  
 gift, for the assiduous labour and diligence exercised by  
 them in their offices during the last year, for the King's  
 benefit, in collecting the King's money arising from the  
 same customs and subsidies—to wit, to the aforesaid Tho-

mas 20l., to the aforesaid William 20 marks, and to the £. s. d.  
comptroller of the customs in the same port 10 marks . 40 0 0

*Reynold de Newport.* } To REYNOLD DE NEWPORT, valet of the  
King's chamber, to whom the Lord the  
King commanded to be delivered 6d. daily for  
his wages, until otherwise he should be provided for in his  
estate. In money delivered to him by his own hands, in  
discharge of his same wages . . . . . 4 7 6

*Roger Smales.* } To ROGER SMALES, to whom the Lord the  
King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, during  
his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same  
Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a  
year's payment . . . . . 1 13 4

*William de Debenham.* } To WILLIAM DE DEBENHAM, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the  
Exchequer, during his life, for the good service rendered by  
him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . 2 10 0

*John Pyrie.* } To JOHN PYRIE, to whom the Lord the King,  
by his letters patent, lately granted 10  
marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, during his  
life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord  
the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's  
payment of this his allowance . . . . . 3 6 8

*Richard Feror.* } To RICHARD FEROR, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer,  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half  
a year's payment . . . . . 2 10 0

Sum . . . . . £

*Tuesday, the 23d Day of October.*

*Alan del Strother.* } To ALAN DEL STROTHER, keeper of  
 } Rokesburghe Castle, by two tallies,  
 raised this day, containing 75*l.* delivered to the same Alan  
 by the hands of Nicholas de Musegave, for the same  
 custody . . . . . 75 0 0

*Alan de Kirketon.* } To ALAN DE KIRKETON, master of  
 } the King's galleys, to whom the Lord  
 the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 6*d.* daily,  
 to be received at the Exchequer, during his life, for the  
 good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King.  
 In money delivered to him in discharge of his same allowance. 6 14 6

*Robert Wade.* } To ROBERT WADE, to whom the Lord the  
 } King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, during his  
 life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord  
 the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment 2 10 0

*Roger Feror.* } To ROGER FEROR, to whom the Lord the  
 } King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, during his  
 life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord  
 the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's  
 payment . . . . . 2 10 0

*John de Waltham.* } To JOHN DE WALTHAM, to whom the  
 } Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer,  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half  
 a year's payment . . . . . 2 10 0

*Roger Slak.* } To ROGER SLAK, to whom the Lord the  
 } King, by his letters patent, lately granted



5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . £. s. d.  
1 13 4

*Philip Fauconer.* } To PHILIP FAUCONER, to whom the  
} Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 6*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer,  
for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
King. In money delivered to him in discharge of 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.*  
payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 4 11 3

*John Vache.* } To JOHN VACHE, to whom the Lord the  
} King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
6*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer, during his life,  
for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
King. In money delivered to him in discharge of 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.*  
payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 4 11 3

*Stephen Scarlet.* } To STEPHEN SCARLET, valet of the  
} King's chamber, to whom the Lord the  
King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to  
be received at the Exchequer, during his life, for the good  
service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
money delivered to him for half a year's payment of this his  
allowance . . . . . 2 10 0  
To the same Stephen, keeper of the King's manor at  
Rutherhith, taking 6*d.* per day for his wages in the office  
aforesaid. In money delivered to him, by his own hands,  
in discharge of his same wages . . . . . 4 4 0

*John Gardiner.* } To JOHN GARDINER, to whom the Lord  
} the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer,  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to  
the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for  
half a year's payment . . . . . 1 13 4

<i>William Merk.</i>	}	To WILLIAM MERK, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . .	£. s. d.          2 10 0
		Sum . . . . .	£

---

*Wednesday, the 24th Day of October.*

<i>John de Bernes and Robert de la More.</i>	}	To JOHN DE BERNES and ROBERT DE LA MORE, collectors of the King's customs and subsidies in the port of London. In money delivered to them of the King's gift, for the assiduous labour and diligence exercised by them in their offices during the last year, for the King's benefit, in collecting the King's money arising from the same customs and subsidies—to wit, to each collector aforesaid 20l., and to the comptroller of the customs in the same port 10 marks, by writ of this term . . . . .	46 13 4
--	---	---	---------

<i>John de Northrugge.</i>	}	To JOHN DE NORTHRUGGE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . .	3 6 8
----------------------------	---	---	-------

<i>Robert Erhuyth.</i>	}	To ROBERT ERHUYTH, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money deli- vered to him for half a year's payment . . . . .	6 13 4
------------------------	---	---	--------

*Robert de Maghfield.* } To ROBERT DE MAGHFIELD, to £. s. d.  
 } whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at  
 the Exchequer, during his life, for the good service ren-  
 dered by him to the same Lord the King. In money  
 delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 5 0 0

*Andrew de Tyndale.* } To ANDREW DE TYNDALE, to whom  
 } the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at  
 the Exchequer, during his life, for the good service ren-  
 dered by him to the same Lord the King. In money de-  
 livered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 3 6 8

*Hugh de Somerton.* } To HUGH DE SOMERTON, to whom  
 } the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at  
 the Exchequer, during his life, for the good service ren-  
 dered by him to the same Lord the King. In money  
 delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 2 10 0

*Nicholas Sandwyche.* } To NICHOLAS SANDWYCH, to whom  
 } the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Ex-  
 chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him for half a year's payment . . . . . 1 10 0

*John Monk.* } To JOHN MONK, a chaplain, to perform  
 } divine service daily in the chapel of the  
 King's manor of Eltham, to whom the Lord the King  
 granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, until otherwise in his estate he should be  
 provided for. In money delivered to him for half a year's  
 payment . . . . . 3 6 8

	To Sir RICHARD DE STAFFORD, Knight.	£. s. d.
<i>Richard de Stafford.</i>	In money delivered to him, in discharge of	
	8 <i>l.</i> 9 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i> owing to him upon an account	
made with him at the Exchequer, for his wages, and expenses incurred by him in going to Flanders, upon certain important business of the King there . . . . .		8 9 2

<i>Adam Gamen.</i>	To ADAM GAMEN, one of the King's	
	carters, to whom the Lord the King, by	
his letters patent, lately granted 3 <i>d.</i> daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 45 <i>s.</i> 7½ <i>d.</i> payable to him for this his allowance . . . . .		2 5 7½

<i>The Executors of the Will of Thomas de Uvedale.</i>	To the EXECUTORS of the Will of	
	Sir THOMAS DE UVEDALE, Knight,	
	for an allowance made to them for	
	a certain loan, in discharge of	
101 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i> 7½ <i>d.</i> , due to them upon their account made at the Exchequer, in accounting for the receipts of their wages and expenses, for the custody of two certain French hostages, sent for certain reasons from the city of London to the town of Calais, in the 37th year, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term in the 38th year . . . . .		26 5 6½
To the same Executors, in discharge of 7 <i>l.</i> 1 <i>s.</i> 1½ <i>d.</i> due to the aforesaid Thomas for those 100 marks yearly, which the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted to the same Thomas, to be received at the Exchequer during his life—to wit, from the Feast of Michaelmas in the 42nd year, unto the Feast of St. Martin next following, on which day he died . . . . .		7 1 1½
Sum . . . . .		£



*Nicholas Espelon and* } To NICHOLAS ESPELON and ROBERT FLEMYNG, collectors of the  
*Robert Flemyng.* } King's customs and subsidies in  
the port of Sandwich. In money delivered to them of the  
King's gift, for the assiduous labour and diligence exercised  
by them in their offices during the last year, for the King's  
benefit, in collecting the King's money arising from the  
same customs and subsidies—to wit, to each of the afore-  
said collectors 5 marks, by writ of Privy Seal of this Term .

£. s. d.  
6 13 4

*John Edwards.* } To JOHN EDWARDS, clerk of the King's  
works at the castle of Ledes, by divers  
tallies raised this day, containing 100*l*. Delivered to the  
same clerk by his own hands for the same works . . . 100 0 0

*John Bromeley.* } To JOHN BROMELEY, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half  
a year's payment . . . . . 3 6 8

*Walter de Whithors.* } To **WALTER DE WHITHORS**, valet  
 of the King's household, to whom  
 the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40  
 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his  
 life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord  
 the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's  
 payment . . . . . 13 6 8  
 To the same **Walter**, doorkeeper of the free chapel of St.  
 George at Windsor, to whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 12*d.* daily, to be received at  
 the Exchequer during his life, &c. [*The remainder of this  
 entry is the same as at page 101.*] . . . . . 9 3 0

m. 8.	<i>Stephen atte Marsshe.</i>	To STEPHEN ATTE MARSSHE, chief smith of the Lord the King within the Tower of London, taking per day 8d., for his wages in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in dis- charge of his same wages . . . . .	£. s. d. 6 16 0
-------	----------------------------------	--	--------------------

*Friday, the 26th Day of October.*

	<i>Robert Dys.</i>	To ROBERT DYS, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . .	3 6 8
--	--------------------	--	-------

	<i>Master Adam de la Puletrie.</i>	To MASTER ADAM DE LA PULETRIE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20l. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . .	10 0 0
--	--	---	--------

	<i>Hugh Herland.</i>	To HUGH HERLAND, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received by him at the Ex- chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . .	3 6 8
--	----------------------	---	-------

	<i>Robert de Sibthorp.</i>	To ROBERT DE SIBTHORP, clerk of the works of the Lord the King at Shene, Eltham, and Rutherhuyth. In money delivered to him by his own hands for the same works . . . . .	25 14 0
--	----------------------------	--	---------

*Ralph Earl of Stafford.* } To RALPH EARL of STAFFORD, for divers £. s. d.  
tallies raised this day containing 500  
marks, delivered to the same Earl by the  
hands of William de Rothewell his clerk, as an advance  
for a certain yearly fee which the same Lord the King, by  
his letters patent, lately granted, to be received out of the  
customs in the ports of London and St. Botolph . . . 333 6 8

*William Haveryng.* } To WILLIAM HAVERYNG, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 3d. daily, to be received at the Ex-  
chequer during his life, in aid of his support, and because  
he was wounded in the King's service. In money de-  
livered to him, in discharge of his same allowance . . . 3 13 4

*Henry de Wakefeld.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper of the  
wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hands  
of William de Morton 10l.; by the hands of  
John Puseye 40l.; by the hands of John Ederik 100l.; by  
his own hands 400l.; and by the hands of Thomas Grace  
116l. 13s. 4d. Delivered to the same keeper for the ex-  
penses of the King's household . . . 666 13 4

*John de Clifton.* } To JOHN DE CLIFTON, clerk, sent to  
Southampton and Portsmouth, to pay  
the wages of the men at arms, archers, and others, re-  
maining there for the protection of the towns aforesaid.  
In money delivered to him for payment of the wages  
aforesaid . . . 300 0 0

*Thomas de la More.* } To THOMAS DE LA MORE, constable  
of Porchester Castle. In money de-  
livered to him by his own hand, for payment of the wages  
of the men at arms, archers, and others remaining in the  
garrison of the castle aforesaid . . . 20 0 0

Sum . . . £

*Saturday, the 27th Day of October.*

<i>The Dean and College of the King's Chapel, Westminster.</i>	To the DEAN and COLLEGE of the KING'S FREE CHAPEL, WESTMINSTER. In money de- livered to them, in part payment of 92 <i>l.</i> 7 <i>s.</i> 3½ <i>d.</i> , payable to them at Michaelmas Term last past, for those 184 <i>l.</i> 14 <i>s.</i> 7 <i>d.</i> which the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted to them, to be received at the Exchequer from his money, until they should be pro- vided by the same Lord the King with certain and perpetual rents, to the amount of 184 <i>l.</i> 14 <i>s.</i> 7 <i>d.</i> . . . . .	£ s. d. 90 0 0
<i>John de Burgh.</i>	To JOHN DE BURGH, one of the King's generals in France, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 12 <i>d.</i> daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of his same allowance . . . . .	9 9 0
<i>John Warde.</i>	To JOHN WARDE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . .	2 10 0
<i>John de Enefeld.</i>	To JOHN DE ENEFELD, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 <i>l.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . .	5 0 0
<i>Christian de Enefeld.</i>	To CHRISTIAN DE ENEFELD, to whom the Lord the King, by his	



letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, during her life, for the good service rendered by her to Philippa, the late Queen. In money delivered to her for half a year's payment . . . £. s. d.  
3 6 8

*Clement atte Merk.* } To CLEMENT ATTE MERK, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 4½d. daily, to be received at the  
Exchequer, during his life, for the good service rendered by  
him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him in discharge of 3l. 8s. 5d. payable to him for this his  
allowance . . . . . 3 8 5

*Nicholas Fauconer.* } To NICHOLAS FAUCONER, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 10l. yearly, to be received at the  
Exchequer, during his life, for the good service rendered  
by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered  
to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 5 0 0

*Edmund, a Monk,  
of Bury.* } To EDMUND, a Monk, of Bury, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 30l. yearly, to be  
received at the Exchequer, during his life, for the good ser-  
vice rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money  
delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 15 0 0

*James Palmer.* } To JAMES PALMER, clerk of the Great  
Roll, receiving yearly 10l. for his fee in the  
office aforesaid. In money delivered to him in discharge  
of the 50s. payable to him for this his fee . . . . . 2 10 0

*Robert Plumer.* } To ROBERT PLUMER, to whom the Lord the  
King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
12d. daily, to be received at the Exchequer, during his life,  
for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the

King. In money delivered to him in discharge of the £. s. d.  
 9l. 2s. 6d. payable to him for this his allowance . . . 9 2 6

*John Tipet.* } To JOHN TIPET, valet of the King's cham-  
 ber, to whom the Lord the King commanded  
 to be paid 6d. daily for his wages, until otherwise he shall  
 have provided for his estate. In money delivered to him  
 by his own hands, in discharge of his same wages . . . 4 11 1  
 Sum . . . . £  
 Sum of the week . . £

---

*Monday, the 29th Day of October.*

*John Smert.* } To JOHN SMERT, to whom the Lord the  
 King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
 6d. daily, to be received at the Exchequer, during his  
 life, for the good service rendered by him to the same  
 Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of  
 9l. 2s. 6d. payable to him for this his allowance . . . 9 2 6

*Thomas Pontefreyt.* } To THOMAS PONTEFREYT, to whom  
 the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 6d. daily, to be received at the  
 Exchequer, during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him in discharge of 4l. 11s. 3d. payable to him for this his  
 allowance . . . . . 4 11 3

*Adam de Hull.* } To ADAM DE HULL, to whom the Lord  
 the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 10 marks yearly to be received at the Exchequer,  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for  
 half a year's payment . . . . . 3 6 8

*Richard de Naylinghurst.* } To RICHARD DE NAYLINGHURST, to whom £. s. d.  
 the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the said Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . 2 10 0

*Walter de Stodeley.* } To WALTER DE STODELEY, to whom  
 the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 2 10 0

*John Spendlove.* } To JOHN SPENDLOVE, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 3 6 8

*The Earl of Hulsteyn.* } To the EARL OF HULSTEYN, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 500 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, during his life, for the good service rendered, and hereafter to be rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him by the hands of Tydemann atte Brok, and Henry Grevelok, for half a year's payment . . . . . 166 13 4

*Master Richard de Ireland.* } To MASTER RICHARD DE IRELAND,  
 surgeon, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 13 6 8

*Andrew del Broke.* } To ANDREW DEL BROKE, to whom £. s. d.  
 } the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 12*d.* daily, to be received at the  
 Exchequer, during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him in discharge of his same allowance . . . . . 14 1 0

*Hugh de Ellerbek.* } To HUGH DE ELLERBEK, keeper of  
 } the King's manor of Eltham, and the  
 King's private wardrobe within the manor aforesaid, to  
 whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 6*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during  
 his life for the good service rendered by him to the same  
 Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge  
 of his same allowance . . . . . 4 6 6

*John Nichole.* } To JOHN NICHOLE, keeper of the great  
 } clock of the Lord the King, within the  
 palace of Westminster, taking per day 6*d.* for his wages  
 for keeping the clock, aforesaid. In money delivered to  
 him in discharge of his same wages—to wit, from the 1st  
 day of August last past unto the 23rd day of October next  
 following, for 84 days, each day included . . . . . 2 2 0

*John de Denford.* } To JOHN DE DENFORD, to whom the  
 } Lord the King, on the 16th day of  
 April last past, by his letters patent, lately granted 5 marks  
 yearly to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for  
 the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
 King. In money delivered to him in discharge of the  
 1*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*, payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 1 10 8

m. 9. *Havekin Bene.* } To HAVEKIN BENE, falconer, to whom  
 } the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 6*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer,  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the



same Lord the King. In money delivered to him by the £. s. d.  
hands of John Bateman, in discharge of his same wages . 2 5 0

*Peter Gay.* } To PETER GAY, one of the King's generals  
in France, to whom the Lord the King, by  
his letters patent, lately granted 12*d.* daily, to be received  
at the Exchequer, during his life, for the good service ren-  
dered by him to the same Lord the King, as well in France  
as in England. In money delivered to him in discharge  
of his same wages . . . . . 10 0 0

*Henry de Sneyth.* } To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the  
great wardrobe of the Lord the King,  
by one tally raised this day, containing 40*l.* Delivered to  
the same clerk, for his said office . . . . . 40 0 0  
Sum . . . . £

*Tuesday, the 30th Day of October.*

*John Herevill.* } To JOHN HEREVILL, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 3*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during  
his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same  
Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of  
45*s.* 7½*d.* payable to him for this his allowance . . . 2 5 7½

*Andrew de Tyndale.* } To ANDREW DE TYNDALE, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the  
Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him, for half a year's payment . . . . . 3 6 8

*Richard Potenhale.* } To RICHARD POTENHALE, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters

patent, lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for payment of the arrears of this his allowance . . . 15 0

*Walter de Edyngton.* } To WALTER DE EDYNGTON, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 2 10 0

*Thomas de Shardelowe.* } To THOMAS DE SHARDELOWE, the King's attorney, to prosecute and defend his business in the Bench, receiving yearly 10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 100*s.* payable to him for this his fee . . . . 5 0 0

*John Balton.* } In money paid to JOHN DE BALTON, for an account-book bought of him for the King's use, for the office of the clerks of the Treasurer and Chamberlains, to be used at the Treasurer's house . . . . 0 6 8

*Robert Atte Gate.* } To ROBERT ATTE GATE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 2*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him by the hand of John de Freton, in discharge of the 30*s.* 5*d.* payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 1 10 5

*Henry de Wakefeld.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper of the wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hands of Sir John de Cobeham, Knight. In money delivered to the same John, by the hands of Richard Ideleghe, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms, and

others, in the war, going with him in the service of the Lord	£.	s.	d.
the King to France . . . . .	100	0	0

<i>John de Clifton.</i> }	To JOHN DE CLIFTON, clerk, by the hands of Hugh Escote. In money delivered to the same Hugh, for the expenses of himself and his men remaining for the protection of the town of Southampton . . . . .	16	6	0
---------------------------	--	----	---	---

<i>William Lamport.</i> }	To WILLIAM LAMPORT, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 4½d. daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 68s. 5d. payable to him for this his allowance . . . . .	3	8	5
---------------------------	---	---	---	---

<i>William Gamberon.</i> }	To WILLIAM GAMBERON, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, for half a year's allowance . . . . .	2	10	0
----------------------------	---	---	----	---

<i>Richard Acastre.</i> }	To RICHARD ACASTRE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 2d. daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 30s. 5d. payable to him for this his allowance . . . . .	1	10	5
---------------------------	--	---	----	---

<i>Henry de Wakefeld.</i> }	To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper of the wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hands of John Somervill, valet, of Scotland. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms, and archers in the war, going with him in the King's service to France . . . . .	5	0	0
-----------------------------	--	---	---	---

*John Portor.* } To JOHN PORTOR, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 2*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same allowance . . . . . 1 10 0

*John Lamborne.* } To JOHN LAMBORNE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, for half a year's payment . . . . . 1 10 0

*John de Conyngsby.* } To JOHN DE CONYNGSBY, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, for half a year's payment . . . . . 3 6 8

*John Bury.* } To JOHN BURY, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 3*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of his wife, in discharge of his same allowance . . . . . 1 0 0

*John de Wyndesore.* } To JOHN DE WYNDESORE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 1 10 0

*John Wade.* } To JOHN WADE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 2*d.*



daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 30*s.* 5*d.* payable to him for this his allowance . . . . £. s. d.  
1 10 5

*John Brom.* } To JOHN BROM, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of Alexander, the valet of William de Mulsho, for half a year's payment . . . . . 2 10 0

*Henry Cornewail.* } To HENRY CORNEWAILL, valet of the King's wardrobe, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 6*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same allowance. 4 0 0

*William Byker.* } To WILLIAM BYKER, the King's engineer of war-slugs, within the Tower of London, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 6*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for his wages in the office aforesaid, in aid of his support. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same wages . . . . . 2 10 0

Sum . . . . £

---

*Wednesday, the 31st Day of October.*

*John de Norfolk.* } To JOHN DE NORFOLK, valet of the King's granary, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be re-  
z 2

ceived at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of William Clee, for half a year's payment . . . . . 2 10 0

*William Blakemor.* } To WILLIAM BLAKEMOR, to whom the Lord the King, on the 19th September, in the 35th year, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King, until he should be provided for in his estate; and afterwards, on the 12th day of June last past, by reason of the good service of the said William, and because the said William restored into the Chancery the said letters patent for the aforesaid 100*s.* yearly, to be cancelled, the same Lord the King granted to the same William 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer aforesaid during his life. In money delivered to him, in part discharge of the aforesaid sum . . . . . 4 1 4½

In money paid for a boat, by the hands of Thomas de Orgrave, lately sent by the Council from Westminster to London, to carry 2000*l.* from the house of Stephen Cavendish to Westminster 6*d.*, with 4*d.* paid to divers labourers for carrying and re-carrying divers rolls and other memoranda of the receipt to the treasury, and restored by order of the Chamberlains . . . . . 0 0 10

*John Hoppere.* } To JOHN HOPPERE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 2 10 0

*John de Stoke.* } To JOHN DE STOKE, one of the barons of the Exchequer, receiving yearly 40 marks

for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 20 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 13 6 8

*William de Dalby.* } To WILLIAM DE DALBY, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 3*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 45*s.* 7½*d.* payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 2 5 7½

*Stephen Porter.* } To STEPHEN PORTER, of Haddale, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 3*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 4 11 3

m. 10.

*William de Sandford.* } To WILLIAM DE SANDFORD, clerk to the keeper of the rolls and writs of the bench, receiving yearly 10 marks in aid of his support, and of his clerks in that office. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 5 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 3 6 8

*John de Moubray.* } To JOHN DE MOUBRAY, one of the justices of the bench, receiving yearly 40 marks for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 20 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 13 6 8

*Walter Wayte.* } To WALTER WAYTE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during

his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance . . . £. s. d.  
2 10 0

*John Pee.* } To JOHN PEE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 2*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 30*s.* 5*d.* payable to him for this his allowance . . . 1 10 5

*Nicholas de Tudenham.* } To NICHOLAS DE TUDENHAM, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . 3 6 8

*John Wight.* } To JOHN WIGHT, junior, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . 1 13 4

*John de Wedon.* } To JOHN DE WEDON, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . 1 10 0

*John Quaret.* } To JOHN QUARET, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord



the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's	£.	s.	d.
payment . . . . .	2	10	0

To HUGH, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 2 10 0

*Andrew de Gildeford.* } To ANDREW DE GILDEFORD, the King's ser-  
jeant-at-arms, and surveyor of the King's  
ships, taking daily 12*d.* for his wages in the  
office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of  
his same wages . . . . . 8 0 0

To the same Andrew, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 12*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 9 2 6

*John de Edenesore.* } To JOHN DE EDENESORE, remem-  
brancer on the treasury side of the  
Exchequer, receiving yearly 40 marks for his fee in the office  
aforesaid. In money delivered to him for half a year's  
allowance . . . . . 13 6 8

*Henry de Wakefeld.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper of the  
wardrobe of the Lord the King. In money  
delivered to him, by his own hands 400*l.*,  
and by the hands of Thomas Grace 100*l.*, for the expenses  
of the King's household . . . . . 500 0 0

*Adam Parnyng.* } To Sir ADAM PARNYNG, Knight, sheriff  
of Cumberland. In money delivered to

him, by his own hands, in discharge of 50*l.* which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him of his gift, in recompense of the charges and expenses incurred by him for the King's benefit, as well in his office aforesaid during the last year, as about the repairs and amendment of the turrets, walls, houses, and other buildings of the castle of Carlisle, beyond the King's money paid by the same Adam, from the issues of his bailiwick, for the same repairs and amendments, by writ of Privy Seal, this Term . . . . 50 0 0

*John de Haytfield* } To JOHN DE HAYTFIELD, clerk, and  
*and John de Clifton.* } JOHN DE CLIFTON. In money delivered to them, by their own hands, for payment of the seamen's wages, as well in the King's ships and barges as in other ships going from divers ports in England beyond the sea in the King's service, for defence of the kingdom of England . . . . 666 13 4

*John Peek, John Child,* } To JOHN PEEK, JOHN CHILD,  
*and others.* } RICHARD CHAUNDELL, RICHARD BROWN, WILLIAM GOWERD, RICHARD FRERE, and three others, boys in their retinue, taken in the war abroad by the French enemies, and detained in prison at the town of Saint Omers in France. In money delivered to them, by the hands of the aforesaid John Peek, in discharge of the 20*l.* which the Lord the King commanded to be delivered to them of his gift in aid of their ransom . . . . 20 0 0

*Richard Hardeshull.* } To RICHARD HARDESHULL, late one of the ushers of the receipt, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 3*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King, in aid of his support, or until otherwise in his estate he should be provided for. In money delivered to him, by

the hands of John Stygayn, in discharge of his same allow-	£.	s.	d.
ance . . . . .	0	16	6
Sum . . . . .	£		

*Saturday, the 3rd Day of November.*

*John Atte Selser.* } To JOHN ATTE SELER, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 1 13 4

*Richard Forster.* } To RICHARD FORSTER, of [Leyton, to  
 whom the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 2*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 30*s.* 5*d.* payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 1 10 5

*Richard Lyons.* } To RICHARD DE LYONNS, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 2 10 0

*Margaret de Dyneley.* } To MARGARET DE DYNELEY, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during her life, for the good service rendered by her to Philippa, late Queen of England. In money delivered to her for half a year's payment . . . . . 5 0 0

*John Moubray.* } To JOHN MOUBRAY, one of the justices to £. s. d.  
 } hold the assizes in divers counties in the  
 kingdom of England, and for gaol deliveries there, receiving  
 yearly 20*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money  
 delivered to him, in discharge of the 10*l.* payable to him  
 for this his fee . . . . . 10 0 0

*Thomas de Ingelby.* } To THOMAS DE INGELBY, one of the  
 } justices to hold pleas for the said  
 King, receiving yearly 40 marks for his fee in the office  
 aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in part payment of  
 20 marks payable to him for this his fee . . . . . 12 10 10

*Roger de Meres.* } To ROGER DE MERES, one of the justices  
 } for holding the assizes in divers counties  
 in the kingdom of England, and for gaol deliveries there,  
 receiving yearly 20*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In  
 money delivered to him, in discharge of the 10*l.* payable to  
 him for this his allowance . . . . . 10 0 0

*Robert de Thorp.* } To ROBERT DE THORP, chief-justice of the  
 } King's Bench, receiving yearly 40*l.* for  
 his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him,  
 in discharge of the 20*l.* payable to him for this his fee . 20 0 0  
 To the same Robert, to whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 40*l.* yearly, to be received at  
 the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
 by him to the same Lord the King, and that he might  
 more fitly maintain the military order which he had re-  
 ceived from the King. In money delivered to him for a  
 half yearly payment . . . . . 20 0 0

*Almaric de Shirlond.* } To ALMARIC DE SHIRLOND, one of the  
 } barons of the Exchequer, receiving yearly 40  
 marks for his fee in the office aforesaid. In  
 money delivered to him, in discharge of the 20 marks pay-  
 able to him for this his fee . . . . . 13 6 8



To the same Almaric, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, during his life, for the good service rendered, and hereafter to be rendered, by him to the same Lord the King, until otherwise he shall have provided for his estate. In money delivered to him in discharge of the 20 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . £. s. d.

13 6 8

*Dominican Brethren of Langley.* } To the DOMINICAN BRETHREN—  
to wit, 20 brothers only dwelling  
within the King's manor of Lang-

ley, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 200 marks so long as it should please the said Lord the King, to be received at the Exchequer, of his alms—to wit, to each of the same brethren 100s. in aid of their support, and 33s. 4d. for their clothing. In money delivered to them in discharge of the 100 marks payable to them for this their allowance . . .

66 13 4

*William Rycall.* } To WILLIAM RYCALL, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King: In money delivered to him in discharge of 33s. 4d. payable to him for this his allowance . . .

1 13 4

*Henry Sneyth.* } To HENRY SNEYTH, clerk of the King's  
great wardrobe, by one tally raised this  
day containing 60*l.* delivered to the same clerk for his said  
office . . .

60 0 0

*Peter de Florencia.* } To Master PETER DE FLORENCIA,  
physician, to whom the Lord the  
King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40*l.* yearly, to  
be received at the Exchequer, during his life, for the good  
service rendered by him, as well to the same Lord the

King, as to Philippa, late Queen of England.	In money	£.	s.	d.
delivered to him for half a year's payment	.	.	.	.
		20	0	0

<i>John Gobet.</i>	}	To JOHN GOBET, to whom the Lord the			
		King, by his letters patent, lately granted			
		2d. daily, to be received at the Exchequer, during his life,			
		for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the			
		King. In money delivered to him in discharge of the			
		30s. 5d. payable to him for this his allowance	.	.	.
				1	10 5

<i>William Cosyn.</i>	}	To WILLIAM COSYN, to whom the Lord			
		the King, by his letters patent, lately			
		granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer,			
		during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the			
		same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for			
		half a year's payment	.	.	.
				2	10 0

<i>John Bergeveneye.</i>	}	To JOHN BERGEVENEYE, to whom			
		the Lord the King, by his letters			
		patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the			
		Exchequer, during his life, for the good service rendered by			
		him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to			
		him for half a year's payment	.	.	.
				2	10 0

<i>John de Westeley.</i>	}	To JOHN DE WESTELEY, to whom the			
		Lord the King, by his letters patent,			
		lately granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exche-			
		quer, during his life, for the good service rendered by him			
		to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him			
		for half a year's payment	.	.	.
				1	13 4

Sum . . . . £

Sum of the week . £

£. s. d.

*Monday, the 5th Day of November.*

*Isabella de Gildesburgh.* } To ISABELLA DE GILDESBURGH, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 3*d.* daily, to be received at  
the Exchequer, in aid of her support. In money delivered  
to her in discharge of the 2*l.* 5*s.* 7½*d.* payable to her for  
this her allowance . . . . . 2 5 7½

*William de Wakebrug.* } To WILLIAM DE WAKEBRUG, one of the  
justices for holding the assizes in divers  
counties in the kingdom of England, and  
for gaol deliveries there, receiving yearly 20*l.* for his fee in  
the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him in dis-  
charge of the 10*l.* payable to him for this his fee . . . 10 0 0

m. 11. *John Knyvet.* } To JOHN KNYVET, chief-justice, to hold  
(pleas) before the same King, receiving  
40*l.* yearly for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money de-  
livered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 20 0 0

*Alice Balsexer.* } To ALICE BALSEXER, to whom the Lord the  
King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, for the good  
service rendered by her to the same Lord the King. In  
money delivered to her for half a year's payment . . . 2 10 0

*Roger Fauconer.* } To ROGER FAUCONER, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 6*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer, for the  
good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King.  
In money delivered to him in discharge of his same allow-  
ance . . . . . 2 5 0

*Henry de Holyns.* } To HENRY DE HOLYNS, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,

<i>John Moubray.</i>	} To JOHN MOUBRAY, one of the justices to	£. s. d.
	hold the assizes in divers counties in the	
	kingdom of England, and for gaol deliveries there, receiving	
	yearly 20 <i>l.</i> for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money	
	delivered to him, in discharge of the 10 <i>l.</i> payable to him	
	for this his fee . . . . .	10 0 0
<i>Thomas de Ingelby.</i>	} To THOMAS DE INGELBY, one of the	
	justices to hold pleas for the said	
	King, receiving yearly 40 marks for his fee in the office	
	aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in part payment of	
	20 marks payable to him for this his fee . . . . .	12 10 10
<i>Roger de Meres.</i>	} To ROGER DE MERES, one of the justices	
	for holding the assizes in divers counties	
	in the kingdom of England, and for gaol deliveries there,	
	receiving yearly 20 <i>l.</i> for his fee in the office aforesaid. In	
	money delivered to him, in discharge of the 10 <i>l.</i> payable to	
	him for this his allowance . . . . .	10 0 0
<i>Robert de Thorp.</i>	} To ROBERT DE THORP, chief-justice of the	
	King's Bench, receiving yearly 40 <i>l.</i> for	
	his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him,	
	in discharge of the 20 <i>l.</i> payable to him for this his fee . . . . .	20 0 0
	To the same Robert, to whom the Lord the King, by his	
	letters patent, lately granted 40 <i>l.</i> yearly, to be received at	
	the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered	
	by him to the same Lord the King, and that he might	
	more fitly maintain the military order which he had re-	
	ceived from the King. In money delivered to him for a	
	half yearly payment . . . . .	20 0 0
<i>Almaric de Shirlond.</i>	} To ALMARIC DE SHIRLOND, one of the	
	barons of the Exchequer, receiving yearly 40	
	marks for his fee in the office aforesaid. In	
	money delivered to him, in discharge of the 20 marks pay-	
	able to him for this his fee . . . . .	13 6 8



To the same Almaric, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, during his life, for the good service rendered, and hereafter to be rendered, by him to the same Lord the King, until otherwise he shall have provided for his estate. In money delivered to him in discharge of the 20 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . £. s. d. 13 6 8

*Dominican Brethren of Langley.* } To the DOMINICAN BRETHREN—  
to wit, 20 brothers only dwelling  
within the King's manor of Langley, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 200 marks so long as it should please the said Lord the King, to be received at the Exchequer, of his alms—to wit, to each of the same brethren 100*s.* in aid of their support, and 33*s.* 4*d.* for their clothing. In money delivered to them in discharge of the 100 marks payable to them for this their allowance . . . 66 13 4

*William Rycall.* } To WILLIAM RYCALL, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of 33*s.* 4*d.* payable to him for this his allowance . . . 1 13 4

*Henry Sneyth.* } To HENRY SNEYTH, clerk of the King's great wardrobe, by one tally raised this day containing 60*l.* delivered to the same clerk for his said office . . . 60 0 0

*Peter de Florencia.* } To Master PETER DE FLORENCIA, physician, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, during his life, for the good service rendered by him, as well to the same Lord the

24

STATE ROLL

Henry de la Bouchardie, son of Henry de la Bouchardie, knight, 2 11  
of which a list of his lands is given

John de la Bouchardie, son of Henry de la Bouchardie, knight, 2 11  
of which a list of his lands is given

2 11 7

John de la Bouchardie, son of Henry de la Bouchardie, knight, 2 11  
of which a list of his lands is given

2 11 8

John de la Bouchardie, son of Henry de la Bouchardie, knight, 2 11  
of which a list of his lands is given

2 11 9

John de Westeley. To JOHN DE WESTELEY, to whom the  
Land the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exche-  
quer, during his life, for the good service rendered by him  
to the same Land the King. In money delivered to him  
his half a year's payment

1 13 4

Sum . . . . £  
Sum of the week . . £

£. s. d.

*Monday, the 5th Day of November.*

		To ISABELLA DE GILDESBURGH, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 3 <i>d.</i> daily, to be received at the Exchequer, in aid of her support. In money delivered to her in discharge of the 2 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i> 7½ <i>d.</i> payable to her for this her allowance . . . . .	2	5	7½
		To WILLIAM DE WAKEBRUG, one of the justices for holding the assizes in divers counties in the kingdom of England, and for gaol deliveries there, receiving yearly 20 <i>l.</i> for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him in discharge of the 10 <i>l.</i> payable to him for this his fee . . . . .	10	0	0
i. 11.	<i>John Knyvet.</i>	To JOHN KNYVET, chief-justice, to hold (pleas) before the same King, receiving 40 <i>l.</i> yearly for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . .	20	0	0
		To ALICE BALSEXER, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, for the good service rendered by her to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to her for half a year's payment . . . . .	2	10	0
		To ROGER FAUCONER, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 6 <i>d.</i> daily, to be received at the Exchequer, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of his same allowance . . . . .	2	5	0
		To HENRY DE HOLYNS, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent,			

£. s. d.

9 2 0

1 10 (

1 10 (

3 1 6

1 10 C

0 0 5



April last past, by his letters patent, lately granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of 31s. for this his allowance . . . . . £. s. d.  
1 11 0

*William Grantham.* } To WILLIAM GRANTHAM, to whom the Lord the King, on the 16th day of April last past, by his letters patent, lately granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for this his allowance . . . . . 1 11 0

*John de Aulton.* } To JOHN DE AULTON, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 1 13 4

*Richard de Wyngham.* } To RICHARD DE WYNGHAM, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 2 10 0

*William Erchebaud.* } To WILLIAM ERCHEBAUD, to whom the Lord the King, on the 11th day of April last past, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of this his allowance . . . . . 3 2 1

*Ralph Bataile.* } To RALPH BATAILE, to whom the Lord £. s. d.  
 the King, on the 27th day of August  
 last past, by his letters patent, lately granted 60*s.* yearly,  
 to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
 service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
 money delivered to him, by the hands of John Blakemore,  
 in part payment of this his allowance . . . . . 0 4 1½

*Elizabeth de Holand.* } To ELIZABETH DE HOLAND, bastard sister  
 to Philippa, late Queen of England, to  
 whom the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 20*l.* yearly, to be received at the Ex-  
 chequer during her life, or until otherwise she shall be pro-  
 vided for in her estate. In money delivered to her, by the  
 hands of John de Harmesthorp, in discharge of the 20*l.*  
 payable to her for this her allowance—to wit, at Easter and  
 Michaelmas Terms last past, by writ of *Liberate*, amongst  
 the mandates of this Term . . . . . 20 0 0  
 Sum . . . . . £

---

*Tuesday, the 6th Day of November.*

*Laurence de Allerthorp.* } To LAURENCE DE ALLERTHORP, one of the  
 auditors of the Exchequer, receiving yearly  
 10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In  
 money delivered to him for a quarter of a year's payment,  
 by order of the Treasurer and Barons . . . . . 2 10 0

*Master William de Askeby.* } To Master WILLIAM DE ASKEBY, chan-  
 cellor of the Exchequer, receiving yearly  
 40 marks for his fee in the office afore-  
 said. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment. 13 6 8

*Thomas de Ingelby.* } To THOMAS DE INGELBY, one of the  
 justices to hold pleas before the said

Lord the King, receiving yearly 40 marks for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . £. s. d.  
13 6 8

To the same Thomas, one of the Justices to hold the assizes in divers counties in the kingdom of England, and to deliver the gaols there, receiving yearly 20*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 10 0 C

To the same Thomas, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, beyond the fee appointed for the said office, so long as he should remain in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 20 0 0

*Gilbert Talbot.* } To GILBERT TALBOT, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 20 0 0

*Helmyng Leget.* } To HELMYNG LEGET, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 6 13 4

*John de Strathern.* } To JOHN DE STRATHERN, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 5 0 0

*Thomas de Staple.* } To THOMAS DE STAPLE, the King's Serjeant-at-arms, to whom the Lord

the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 12*d.* daily, £. s. d.  
to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
money delivered to him in discharge of his same allowance . 10 0 0

*John de Fencotes.* } To JOHN DE FENCOTES, one of the Jus-  
tices to hold the assizes in divers counties  
of the realm of England, and to deliver the gaols there, re-  
ceiving yearly 20*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In  
money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . 10 0 0

*William de Wychingham.* } To WILLIAM DE WYCHINGHAM, one of the  
Justices of the Bench, receiving yearly 40  
marks for his fee in the office aforesaid. In  
money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . 13 6 8  
To the same William, to whom the Lord the King, by his  
letters patent, lately granted 40*l.* yearly for increase, to be  
received at the Exchequer, above the fee appointed for the  
same office, so long as he should remain in the office afore-  
said. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . 20 0 0  
To the same William, one of the Justices to hold the assizes  
in divers counties in the realm of England, and to deliver  
the gaols there, receiving yearly 20*l.* for his fee in the office  
aforesaid. In money delivered to him for half a year's  
payment . . . . . 10 0 0

*Roger de Meres.* } To ROGER DE MERES, the King's ser-  
jeant. In money delivered to him, by his  
own hands, in discharge of the 10*l.* payable to him at Mi-  
chaelmas Term last past for the 20*l.* yearly which the Lord  
the King lately granted to the same Roger, to be received  
at the Exchequer in aid of his expenses for prosecuting and  
defending certain business . . . . . 10 0 0

*John de Raghton.* } To JOHN DE RAGHTON, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,



lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of Thomas de Burgh, for half a year's payment . . . £. s. d.  
5 0 0

*John de Wytford.* } To JOHN DE WYTFORD, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 2 10 0

*Robert Makeney.* } To ROBERT MAKENEY, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 2 10 0

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the wardrobe of the Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, and by the hands of Thomas Grace, his clerk, for the expenses of the King's household . . . . . 333 6 8

*Robert Sadeler.* } To ROBERT SADELER, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 2 10 0

*Griffin de la Chambre.* } To GRIFFIN DE LA CHAMBRE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service ren-

dered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him by the hands of Roger Griffith, his valet, for half a year's payment . . . . . £. s. d.  
5 0

*Robert Boton.* } To ROBERT BOLON, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in dis-  
charge of this his allowance . . . . . 5 0

*Thomas Prest.* } To THOMAS PREST, to whom the Lord the  
King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during  
his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same  
Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a  
year's payment . . . . . 3 6

m. 12. *Thomas de Knyghtele.* } To THOMAS DE KNYGHTELE, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the  
Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him for half a year's payment . . . . . 2 10

*Edmund Bernard.* } To EDMUND BERNARD, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half  
a year's payment . . . . . 2 10

Sum . . . . . £

*Wednesday, the 7th Day of November.*

*John de Wodestok.* } To JOHN DE WODESTOK, to whom the £. s. d.  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 5 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half  
 a year's payment . . . . . 1 13 4

*John Tuyng.* } To JOHN TUYNG, to whom the Lord the  
 King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his  
 life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord  
 the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's  
 payment . . . . . 2 10 0

*Robert de Bovenden.* } To ROBERT DE BOVENDEN, a black-  
 smith, to whom the Lord the King,  
 by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be  
 received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service  
 rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money  
 delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 3 6 8

*Richard des Armes.* } To RICHARD DES ARMES, to whom  
 the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him by the hands of William Jernekombe, for half a year's  
 payment . . . . . 3 6 8

*Ralph Spigurnell.* } To SIR RALPH SPIGURNELL, Knight, to  
 whom the Lord the King granted the  
 custody of Dover-castle, and the Cinque Ports, with the  
 appurtenances, during his life, in the same manner as Robert

de Herle, whilst he lived, had the same custody, receiving £. s. d.  
yearly 300*l.* for his support. Also for the officiating chaplain, a watcher, and one carpenter, living in the same castle, and for their robes—to wit, 146*l.* from the wards belonging to the said castle, 100 marks from the issues of the customs in the port of Sandwich, and 87*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, the residue, to be received by equal portions at the Exchequer, at the feasts of Easter and Michaelmas. In money delivered to him in discharge of the 43*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* payable to him for this fee . . . . . 43 13 4

*Frapinus Fauconer.* } To FRAPINUS FAUCONER, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 6*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* for this his allowance . . . 4 11 3

*Margaret Knyghteley.* } To MARGARET KNYGHTLEY, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during her life, for the good service rendered by her to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to her for half a year's payment . . . . . 2 10 0

*Popard Miners.* } To POPARD MINERS, falconer, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 12*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer, for his wages, during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of his same wages . . . . . 6 8 8

*Simon Brokas.* } To SIMON BROKAS, keeper of the King's park of Gildeford, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 4*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, beyond the 2*d.*



which elsewhere he receives of the King's gift, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of this his allowance . £. s. d.  
3 0 10

*Elizabeth Chaundos.* } To ELIZABETH CHAUNDOS, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during her life, for the good service rendered by her to Philippa, late Queen of England. In money delivered to her for half a year's payment . . . . . 10 0 0

*Maria of St. Hilary.* } To MARIA OF ST. HILARY, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, in aid of her support. In money delivered to her by the hands of John de Hermesthorp, for half a year's payment . . . . . 10 0 0

*Philippa Chaucer.* } To PHILIPPA CHAUCER, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during her life, (for the good service) rendered by her to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to her by the hands of John de Hermesthorp, in discharge of the 10 marks for this her allowance . . . . . 6 13 4

*Joan de Louth.* } To JOAN DE LOUTHE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during her life, for the good service rendered by her to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to her by the hands of John de Hermesthorp, in discharge of this her allowance . . . . . 10 0 0

*Isabell Petyt.* } To ISABELL PETYT, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted

granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during £. s. d.  
his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same  
Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a  
year's payment . . . . . 5 0 0

*John de Maghfield.* } To JOHN DE MAGHFIELD, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the  
Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him in discharge of this his allowance . . . . . 5 0 0

*John Chippes.* } To JOHN CHIPPEs, to whom the Lord the  
King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his  
life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord  
the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's  
payment . . . . . 2 10 0

*John Donne.* } To JOHN DONNE, to whom the Lord the  
King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life,  
for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
King. In money delivered to him for half a year's pay-  
ment . . . . . 1 10 0

*Geoffrey Pykard.* } To GEOFFREY PYKARD, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 3*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in dis-  
charge of this his allowance . . . . . 2 5 7½

*Richard Frere.* } To RICHARD FRERE, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during

his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . £. s. d.  
1 10 0

*John Narret.* } To JOHN NARRET, to whom the Lord the  
King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life,  
for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
King. In money delivered to him for half a year's pay-  
ment . . . . . 5 0 0

*John de Harowe.* } To JOHN DE HAROWE, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 60*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half  
a year's payment . . . . . 1 10 0

*Edmund de Tettesworth.* } To EDMUND DE TETTESWORTH, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the  
Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him for half a year's payment . . . . . 2 10 0

Sum . . . . . £

---

*Friday, the 9th Day of November.*

m. 13. *Master John de Shepeye.* } To MASTER JOHN DE SHEPEYE, clerk. In  
money paid to him by his own hands in  
discharge of the 14*l.* which the Lord the  
King delivered to him of his gift, by writ of Privy Seal this  
Term . . . . . 14 0 0

*William de Sleaford.* } To WILLIAM DE SLEFORD, clerk of the £. s. d.  
 King's works within the palace at Westminster and Tower of London. In money delivered to him by his own hands for his office . . . . 66 13 4

*Michael Skylling.* } To MICHAEL SKYLLING, the King's  
 attorney, to prosecute and defend his business in the Bench, receiving yearly 10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him in discharge of the 100*s.* payable to him for this his fee . . . . 5 0 0

*Robert de Melton.* } To ROBERT DE MELTON, clerk, to  
 whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered, and to be rendered, by him to the same Lord the King, until the said Robert should be provided by the same Lord the King with a fit benefice, with or without a cure. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . 2 10 0

*John de Edmondeston.* } To Sir JOHN DE EDMONDESTON, Knight, of  
 Scotland. In money delivered to him by his own hands, in discharge of the 50 marks which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him of his gift . . . . . 33 6 8

*John de Burton.* } To JOHN DE BURTON, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 2 10 0

*Henry Dalemaigne, and Agnes, his Wife* } To HENRY DALEMAIGNE, and AGNES,  
 his wife, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer



during their lives, for the good services rendered by them as well to the same Lord the King as to Philippa, late Queen of England. In money delivered to them for half a year's payment . . . . . £. s. d.  
6 13 4

*John de Sleaford.* } To JOHN DE SLEFORD, clerk of the  
King's private wardrobe within the  
Tower of London, by the hands of Robert de Pikebusk and  
Richard le Haberdasher, for his office . . . . . 27 0 0

*John Belevale, and  
Catherine, his Wife.* } To JOHN BELEVALE, and CATHERINE,  
his wife, to whom the Lord the  
King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 20 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during their lives, for the good service rendered by them as  
well to the same Lord the King as to Philippa, late  
Queen of England. In money delivered to them by the  
hands of William Laurance, for half a year's payment . . . 6 13 4

*Thomas de Stanes.* } To THOMAS DE STANES, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the  
hands of William Brant, for half a year's payment . . . 5 0 0

Sum . . . . . £

---

*Saturday, the 10th Day of November.*

*John de Hamelton.* } To JOHN DE HAMELTON, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half  
a year's payment . . . . . 2 10 0

<i>John de Burleye.</i>	} To SIR JOHN DE BURLEYE, Knight, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40 <i>l.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in part payment of the 20 <i>l.</i> due to him . . . .	£.	s.	d.
		10	0	0
<i>Brother Thomas Walssh.</i>	} To Brother THOMAS WALSSH, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be re- ceived at the Exchequer during his life, in aid of his support. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . .	2	10	0
<i>Peter de Bromley.</i>	} To PETER DE BROMLEY, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be received at the Ex- chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . .	2	10	0
<i>William de Fyncheden.</i>	} To WILLIAM DE FYNCHEDEN, one of the Justices of the Bench, receiving yearly 40 marks for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . .	13	6	8
	To the same William, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40 <i>l.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, above his fee appointed for the same office, so long as he should remain in his office aforesaid, and that he might be able more fitly to maintain and support the expenses which in that office he was bound to incur. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 20 <i>l.</i> payable to him for this his allowance . . . . .	20	0	0
	To the same William, one of the Justices to hold the assizes in divers counties of the realm of England, and to deliver the gaols there, receiving yearly 20 <i>l.</i> for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . .	10	0	0

*John de Clifton.* } To JOHN DE CLIFTON, clerk, sent to £. s. d.  
 } Southampton and Portsmouth, to pay  
 the wages of the men at arms, archers, and others, there re-  
 maining for the protection of the towns aforesaid. In money  
 received by him from the Treasurer de Wolsey, for payment  
 of the wages aforesaid . . . . . 100 0 0

*Eustace Chaungeor.* } To EUSTACE CHAUNGEOR. In money  
 } delivered to him, in discharge of  
 56s. 8d. due to him, on an account made with him at the  
 Exchequer, for wages and expenses by him incurred in  
 going to the town of Berwick-upon-Tweed, to pay the  
 ransom of the King of Scotland, there to be received, in  
 the 42nd year, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates  
 of this Term . . . . . 2 16 8

*Roger Belet, and* } To ROGER BELET, and AGNES, his wife,  
*Agnes, his Wife.* } to whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 10*l.* yearly,  
 to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
 service rendered by them as well to the same Lord the  
 King as to Philippa, late Queen of England. In money  
 delivered to them, for half a year's payment . . . . . 5 0 0  
 To the same Roger. In money delivered to him, as an  
 advance upon a certain annual allowance of 7½*d.* daily,  
 which the King lately granted to the same Roger, to be  
 received at the Exchequer . . . . . 0 6 8

*William Topy.* } To WILLIAM TOPY, to whom the Lord  
 } the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 1½*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during  
 his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same  
 Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge  
 of his same allowance . . . . . 1 2 9

*Patrick de* } To PATRICK DE ROMESEYE, Esquire of the  
*Romeseye.* } King of Scotland. In money delivered to  
 him, in discharge of the 30*l.* which the Lord

the King commanded to be paid to him of his gift for the expenses of himself, three Scotchmen, and his three valets, coming from Scotland to London, and there remaining and awaiting the will of the King, and returning home, for 49 days . . . . . 30 0

*John de Clifton.* } To JOHN DE CLIFTON, clerk, appointed  
to pay the seamen's wages in divers  
ports, by the hands of John Brice, of Great Yarmouth, to  
pay the seamen of the North Fleet, going to Calais, to  
bring the Duke of Lancaster, and other Lords there, to  
England . . . . . 40 0

*John Brice.* } To JOHN BRICE, of Great Yarmouth. In  
money delivered to him, by his own hands,  
for the wages of the men at arms, armed men, and archers,  
lately in his ship beyond the sea, in the King's service, for  
defence of the realm of England . . . . . 40 0

Sum . . . . . £

Sum of the week . . . £

---

*Monday, the 12th Day of November.*

*Roger Belet.* } To ROGER BELET, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 7½d. daily, to be received at the Exchequer during  
his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same  
Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge  
of his same allowance . . . . . 5 7 8½

*John de Nevill.* } To JOHN DE NEVILL, a Knight, of France,  
prisoner of the Lord the King, within  
the Tower of London, to whom the Lord the King, by his  
letters patent, lately granted 2s. daily, to be received at the



Exchequer, in aid of his support, so long as he shall remain in the King's prison aforesaid. In money delivered to him, by the hands of Robert Riffyn, in discharge of his same allowance . . . . . £. s. d.  
3 2 0

*John de Basynges.* } To JOHN DE BASYNGES, the King's Ser-  
jeant-at-arms, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 12*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same allowance . . . . . 2 4 0

*Joan de Stanlowe.* } To JOAN DE STANLOWE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during her life, for the good service rendered by her to Philippa, late Queen of England. In money delivered to her, by the hands of John de Harmesthorp, in discharge of 7*l.* 10*s.* payable to her for this her allowance . . . . . 7 10 0

*John Kempe.* } To JOHN KEMPE, of the Common Bench, sent with a commission under the seal of the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Bishop of London. In money delivered to him, by the hands of John Bray, for his expenses . . . . . 3 6 8

*John de Uppyngham.* } To JOHN DE UPPYNGHAM, one of the auditors of the Exchequer, receiving yearly 10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him in part payment of this his fee . . . . . 2 10 0

n. 14. *Robert Belknapp.* } To ROBERT BELKNAPP, one of the Justices to hold the assizes in divers counties in the kingdom of England, and to deliver the gaols there, receiving yearly 20*l.* for his fee in the

office aforesaid. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . £. s. d.  
10 0 0

To the same Robert, one of the King's serjeants. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 10*l.* payable to him at Michaelmas Term last past, for the 20*l.* yearly which the Lord the King lately granted to the same Robert, to be received at the Exchequer in aid of his expenses in prosecuting and defending his business . . . . . 10 0 0

*John Moubray.* } To JOHN MOUBRAY, one of the Justices  
of the Bench, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer above the fee appointed for the same office so long as he should remain in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 13 6 8

*Alan de Bukkeshull.* } To Sir ALAN DE BUKKESHULL,  
Knight, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment . . . . . 50 0 0

*John Herlyng.* } To JOHN HERLYNG, valet of the King's  
chamber. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 4*l.* 14*s.* 11*d.* payable to him from the 10th day of October, in the 43rd year, unto the same day last past, for one whole year, for the 12*d.* daily which the Lord the King lately granted to the same John, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King, which same 12*d.* daily amounts unto 17*l.* 5*s.* yearly, of which the same John takes allowance in the great Exchequer for 13*l.* 10*s.* 1*d.* from the farm of the hundred of Depwade . . . . . 4 0 0

*John de Grafton,* } To JOHN DE GRAFTON, haberdasher, of £. s. d.  
*Haberdasher.* } Saint Paul's. In money paid to him,  
 as well for parchment, hanapers, and  
 skipetts, to put in divers indentures, processes, and other  
 memoranda concerning the same Lord the King, and in the  
 custody of the Treasury, as for red wax, paper for accounts,  
 ink, and divers things purchased from him for the King's  
 use before the feast of Easter last past, as appears by the  
 particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . 1 16 7

*Elizabeth de* } To ELIZABETH DE LOWEDRES, a lady of  
*Lowedres.* } Scotland, remaining on the faith and peace  
 of the Lord the King, to whom the Lord  
 the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 13s. 4d.  
 weekly, to be received in aid of her support, until the lands  
 and tenements which are of her inheritance in Scotland  
 should be restored to her. In money delivered to her, in  
 discharge of her said allowance . . . . . 11 6 8

*Richard de Imworth.* } To RICHARD DE IMWORTH, the  
 } King's Serjeant-at-arms, to whom  
 the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 12d.  
 daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for  
 the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
 King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same  
 allowance . . . . . 12 8 0

*A Messenger* } To a certain Chaplain coming with letters  
*from Scotland.* } directed to the Lord the King on behalf of  
 the King of Scotland. In money delivered  
 to him, by the hands of Helmyng Leget, of the King's gift. 13 6 8

*Ralph Barry.* } To RALPH BARRY, sent as a messenger  
 } from the Lord the King with letters  
 directed to the King of Navarre, at Chirburgh. In money  
 delivered to him for his expenses . . . . . 10 0 0

<i>John de Paulesholt.</i>	} To JOHN DE PAULESHOLT, sent in the retinue of the aforesaid Ralph on the like business. In money delivered to him for his expenses .	£.	s.	d.
		10	0	0
Sum . . . .		£		

---

*Tuesday, the 13th Day of November.*

<i>Hugh Wake.</i>	} To HUGH WAKE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40 <i>l.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 20 <i>l.</i> payable to him for this his allowance . . . . .	20	0	0

<i>Michael de Sparkford.</i>	} To MICHAEL DE SPARKFORD, keeper of the King's park at Graveshende, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 3 <i>d.</i> daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same allowance . . . . .	2	3	6

<i>Thomas de la More.</i>	} To THOMAS DE LA MORE, constable of Porchestre-castle. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for payment of the wages of the men at arms, archers, and others remaining there for the defence of the castle aforesaid . . . . .	20	0	0

<i>Richard Blore.</i>	} To RICHARD BLORE, clerk of the King's works at Queenborough-castle. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for the same works .	200	0	0

<i>Henry de Maunesfield.</i>	} To HENRY DE MAUNESFIELD, clerk of the King's works at Childerlangley.			



In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for the same £. s. d.  
works . . . . . 10 0 0

*John Wynnegod and Roger Cheyne.* } To JOHN WYNNEGOD and ROGER  
CHEYNE, collectors of the King's  
customs and subsidies in the port  
of Chichester. In money delivered to them, of the King's  
gift, for the assiduous labour and diligence exercised by  
them in their office during the last year for the King's be-  
nefit, in collecting the King's money arising from the same  
customs and subsidies—to wit, to the collectors aforesaid,  
and comptroller of the customs in the port aforesaid . . . 10 0 0

*Thomas de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick.* } To THOMAS DE BELLO CAMPO,  
EARL of WARWICK, by divers  
tallies raised this day, containing  
500 marks, delivered to the same Earl, by the hands of  
Alban, his clerk, as an advance on the yearly fee which the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted to the  
same Earl, to be received from the customs in the ports of  
London and Saint Botolph . . . . . 333 6 8

*John de Wodehen.* } To JOHN DE WODEHEN, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 3*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
charge of the 45*s.* 7½*d.* payable to him for this his allow-  
ance . . . . . 2 5 7½

*Joan, who was the Wife of Guido de Ferre.* } To JOAN, who was the wife of  
GUIDO DE FERRE, of Scotland, re-  
maining on the faith and peace of  
the Lord the King, to whom the Lord the King, by his  
letters patent, lately granted 50*l.* yearly, to be received at  
the Exchequer during her life in aid of her support, until

the lands and tenements, which are of her inheritance in Scotland, should be restored to her. In money delivered to her, in part discharge of the 35 <i>l.</i> for this her allowance	£. s. d. 13 6 8
Sum . . . . £	

*Wednesday, the 14th Day of November.*

<i>John Knyvet.</i>	}	To JOHN KNYVET, the King's Chief-justice, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer so long as he should remain in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in part payment of 50 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . .	20 0 0
---------------------	---	--	--------

<i>Joan, who was the Wife of Guido de Ferre.</i>	}	To JOAN, who was the wife of Guido de Ferre, of Scotland, remaining on the faith and peace of the Lord the King, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 50 <i>l.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during her life, in aid of her support, until the lands and tenements which are of her inheritance in Scotland should be restored to her. In money delivered to her in discharge of the 25 <i>l.</i> payable to her for this her allowance	11 13 4
--	---	---	---------

<i>Thomas Florak.</i>	}	To SIR THOMAS FLORAK, Knight. In money delivered to him by the hands of William de Fulbourne, in discharge of the 15 <i>l.</i> due to him upon the account made with him at the Exchequer, for his wages, in going upon the King's business to the King of Navarre, to the island of Constantyn, in the 43rd year, by writ of Privy Seal amongst the mandates of this Term .	15 0 0
		To William Clerk, a messenger, sent with letters of the Lord Treasurer, directed to divers farmers of manors, which belonged to the Countess of Huntingdon, in the county of Kent. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . .	0 6 8



*Roger Dore.* } To ROGER DORE, by a tally raised this £. s. d.  
 day in the name of Edmund Cheyne, Sheriff  
 of Somersetshire and Dorsetshire, containing 100 marks,  
 which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to the  
 same Roger of his gift, on account of the waste made by Sir  
 John de Dynham, Knight, upon the buildings of the  
 manor of Corffton, which is of the inheritance of Joan,  
 daughter and heir of John Inge, now wife of the said Roger,  
 which same John Inge held in *capite* of the same Lord the  
 King, and against which said John Dynham the same  
 Lord the King, at the prosecution of the same Roger, re-  
 covered for the waste aforesaid, and for the issues of the  
 manor aforesaid, during the time the same John de Dyn-  
 ham occupied the manor aforesaid, with the appurtenances,  
 during the minority of the said John, to the amount of  
 1000 marks and more, by writ of Privy Seal amongst the  
 mandates of this Term . . . . . 66 13 4

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
 King's wardrobe, by the hands of Robert de  
 Assheton. In money delivered to the same  
 Robert, by his own hands, for the expenses of himself,  
 his men at arms, archers, and others, in the war, going with  
 him in the service of the Lord the King to France . . . 66 13 4

Sum . . . . £180 6s. 8d.

---

*Friday, the 16th Day of November.*

*Simon de Clopton.* } To SIMON DE CLOPTON, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent  
 lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in dis-  
 charge of the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance . 2 10 0

m. 15.

*Robert de Assheton.* } To ROBERT DE ASSHETON, Admiral of £. s. d.  
 the King's fleet going to the East.  
 In money delivered to the same Robert, by the hands of  
 Robert de Lythum, for the seamen's wages going to Calais  
 to bring the Duke of Lancaster, and other Lords there, to  
 England . . . . . 66 13 4

*John Dunkan and* } To JOHN DUNKAN and WALTER  
*Walter Swynhowe.* } SWYNHOWE, collectors of the King's  
 customs and subsidies in the port of  
 Berewyc-upon-Tweed. In money delivered to them of the  
 King's gift, for the assiduous labour and diligence exercised  
 by them in their office, during the last year, in collecting  
 the King's money arising from the same customs and  
 subsidies . . . . . 8 0 0

*Thomas la Vache.* } To THOMAS LA VACHE, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 40 marks yearly, to be received at the Ex-  
 chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him in discharge of the 20 marks payable to him for this  
 his allowance . . . . . 13 6 8

*Henry de* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, by the hands of  
*Wakefield.* } Almaric de Sancto Amando, Captain of the  
 town of Southampton. In money delivered to  
 him for the wages of his men at arms, archers, and others,  
 in the war, remaining there for the protection of the town  
 aforesaid . . . . . 5 0 0

*John Person.* } To JOHN PERSON, to whom the Lord the  
 King, by his letters patent, lately granted  
 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his  
 life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord



the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of the	£.	s.	d.
50s. payable to him for this his allowance . . . . .	2	10	0
Sum . . . . .	£193 0s. 0d.		

*Saturday, the 17th Day of November.*

*Robert de Kelby.* } To ROBERT DE KELBY, one of the  
auditors of the Exchequer, receiving  
yearly 10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money  
delivered to him in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for  
this his fee . . . . . 2 10 0

*Alan Palmer.* } To ALAN PALMER, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to  
the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in  
discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance . 2 10 0

*John de Haytfield.* } To JOHN DE HAYTFIELD, appointed to  
keep divers armed men in the King's  
ships. In money delivered to him by his own hands, for his  
office . . . . . 10 0 0

*Richard Bukelond.* } To RICHARD BUKELOND, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the  
Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him in discharge of 5 marks, by the hands of John de Gilde-  
ford, in part payment of this his allowance . . . . . 3 6 8

*Richard de Markeham.* } To RICHARD DE MARKEHAM, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at

the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of the 5 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . £. s. d.  
3 6 8

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hands of Sir Godfrey de Roos, Knight, of Scotland. In money delivered to the same Godfrey, by the hands of his wife, for the wages of his men at arms, archers, and others, in the war, going with him in the service of the Lord the King to France . . . . . 5 0 0  
Sum . . . . £26 13s. 4d.  
Sum of the week . £1178 7s. 5d.

---

*Monday, the 19th Day of November.*

*Mary de Alberton.* } To MARY DE ALBERTON, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, during her life, for the good service rendered by her to Philippa, late Queen of England. In money delivered to her in discharge of the 10 marks payable to her for this her allowance . . . . . 6 13 4

*Richard Raundes.* } To RICHARD RAUNDES, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*John Cook.* } To JOHN COOK, of York, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted

100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . £. s. d.  
2 10 0

*Divers Messengers and Couriers sent on the 27th Day of October.* } To divers MESSENGERS and COURIERS, sent on the 27th day of October last past, to all parts of England and Wales, with letters of Privy Seal, directed to all Archbishops and Bishops in England and Wales, to collect the King's tenth granted from the clergy at the last Parliament for the use of the said Lord the King, and to make a collection of the tenths aforesaid in divers archdeaconries; also with writs of Great Seal directed to the mayors and bailiffs, as well in divers ports as elsewhere in several boroughs in England, that they might appear before the Council of the Lord the King in the octaves of St. Martin, touching certain urgent business of his said kingdom. In money delivered to them by the hands of John Bray, for their wages, as appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . 4 16 10

*Tristram de Lukes.* } To TRISTRAM DE LUKES, falconer, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of the 100*s.* payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 5 0 0

Sum . . . . £21 10*s.* 2*d.*

---

*Tuesday, the 20th Day of November.*

*John de Hynton.* } To JOHN DE HYNTON, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent,

lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of the 100*s.* payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . £. s. d.  
5 0 0

*Simon de Bokenham.* } To SIMON DE BOKENHAM, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*Nicholas Praga.* } To NICHOLAS PRAGA, one of the King's minstrels. In money delivered to him as an advance upon that which is in arrear to him, as well for the 7½*d.* daily, as for the 10 marks yearly which the Lord the King lately granted to the same Nicholas, to be received at the Exchequer . . . . . 3 6 8

*Stephen de Wattedford.* } To STEPHEN DE WATTEFORD, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 4 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of the 2 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 1 6 8

*Henry Sneyth.* } To HENRY SNEYTH, clerk of the great wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hands of Thomas de Gloucester, glover, of London Bridge, for his office . . . . . 6 13 4

Sum . . . . . £18 16*s.* 8*d.*



*Wednesday, the 21st Day of November.*

<i>John Herlyng.</i>	}	To JOHN HERLYNG, valet of the King's household. In money delivered to him in discharge of the 10 marks payable to him at Easter and Michaelmas Terms last past, for those 10 marks yearly which the Lord the King lately granted to the same John, to be received at the Exchequer, in recompense of the office of comptroller in the port of Saint Botolph, which same office the said Lord the King lately granted to the same John, to hold during his life . . . . .	£. s. d.
			6 13 4

<i>The Lord the King, in his Chamber.</i>	}	To the LORD THE KING, in his Chamber, by the hands of Helmyng Leget, by 3 tallies raised this day, containing 340 <i>l.</i> , delivered to the same Lord the King, in his Chamber aforesaid, in part payment of 2000 marks which the same Lord the King borrowed by the hands of the same Helmyng, at the receipt of the Exchequer, on the 4th day of August last past, as appears in the roll of the receipt of the Exchequer of the same day . . . . .	340 0 0
---	---	--	---------

<i>Margaret de Ravenesholm.</i>	}	To MARGARET DE RAVENESHOLM, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>l.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during her life, to her and the heirs male of the body of John de Ravenesholm, her late husband, and of the same Margaret, begotten, for the good service by the said John lately rendered to the said Lord the King. In money delivered to her in part payment of the 50 <i>l.</i> payable to her for this her allowance . . . . .	10 0 0
-------------------------------------	---	--	--------

<i>Thomas Dacre.</i>	}	To THOMAS DACRE, valet of John de Newerk, sent to Calais with letters of Privy Seal, directed to the Duke of Lancaster, the Earl of Warwick,
----------------------	---	--

the Earl of Hereford, and the Earl of Salisbury, Governor of Guynes, and Treasurer of the town of Calais. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . .	£. s. d. 0 13 4
--	--------------------

<i>John de Paulesholt.</i> } To JOHN DE PAULESHOLT, of the county of Wiltes, lately coming from Chirburgh, in the island of Constantyn, to England, with letters from the King of Navarre, directed to the Lord the King. In money delivered to him of the King's gift, as well in aid of his expenses as for divers costs and expenses incurred by him for divers seamen of the same King of Navarre, coming in the retinue of the same John to the town of Southampton. . . . .	10 0 0
Sum . . . . .	£367 6s. 8d.

---

*Thursday, the 22d Day of November.*

<i>John de Upton.</i> } To JOHN DE UPTON DE BIXHILL. In money delivered to him by the hands of William de Brantyngham, in discharge of 46 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> , which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to the same John for the amount of his share for the manor of Heule, in the parish of Eltham, purchased of him for the King's use . . . . .	46 13 4
---	---------

<i>Ralph Atte Watre.</i> } To RALPH ATTE WATRE, one of the foresters of the King's forest of Wynde- sore, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 2 <i>d.</i> daily, to be received at the Exchequer, for his wages. In money delivered to him in discharge of his same wages for one whole year . . . . .	3 0 10
--	--------

<i>Divers Messengers.</i> } To DIVERS MESSENGERS and Cou- riers sent the day of October last	
---	--

past with letters of Privy Seal, directed to the escheators £. s. d.  
 in all the counties in England, that they hasten to London  
 to take their oaths before the Council of the Lord the King.  
 Also with letters directed to the Venerable Fathers in  
 Christ the Bishops of London and Ely, that they be pre-  
 sent with other parties at the Council of the same Lord the  
 King at Westminster, on the octave of Saint Martin last  
 past. In money delivered to them by the hands of John  
 Bray, for their expenses, as appears by the particulars in  
 the Hanaper of this Term . . . . . 0 19 8

*John de Grafton.* } To JOHN DE GRAFTON, of London. In  
 money delivered to him by his own hands,  
 for parchment, hanapers, red wax, ink, and other small  
 necessary articles bought from him for the King's use, as  
 appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this  
 Term . . . . . 1 19 10

*Robert Hertele.* } To ROBERT HERTELE, to whom the  
 Lord the King, on the 18th day of  
 February last past, by his letters patent, granted 10*l.*  
 yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life,  
 for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
 King. In money delivered to him in discharge of the  
 6*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.* payable to him ratably for this his allowance . . . 6 1 4

*Divers Workmen.* } To divers Workmen and Carpenters  
 employed upon and making a certain  
 hearse for Philippa, late Queen of England, in the dwelling  
 of the Bishop of London. In money delivered to them, of  
 the King's gift, for drink amongst the said workmen . . . 0 6 8

Sum . . . . £59 1*s.* 8*d.*

*Friday, the 23d Day of November.*

*Stephen Atte Mulle.* } To STEPHEN ATTE MULLE, by a £. s. d.  
 } tally raised this day, containing  
 4*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.*, delivered to the same Stephen, by the hands of  
 , in discharge of 4*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.* due  
 to him in the King's wardrobe, in two particulars, for divers  
 things bought from him for the King's use, as appears by  
 the account of William de Feriby, late keeper of the ward-  
 robe aforesaid, remaining in the Great Exchequer . . . 4 9 8

*John de Sleaford.* } To JOHN DE SLEFORD, clerk of the  
 } private wardrobe of the Lord the King  
 within the Tower of London, by the hands of Stephen Atte  
 Mersshe, for his office, by his writ of *Liberate* of the Great  
 Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term, in the 39th year. 43 0 0

*John March.* } To JOHN MARCH, sent with a letter of Privy  
 } Seal, directed to William de Skipwyth. In  
 money delivered to him for his expenses . . . 1 0 0

*Henry Wakefield.* } To HENRY WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
 } King's wardrobe. In money deli-  
 vered to him for the expenses of the King's household, by  
 his writ of *Liberate*, as above . . . 200 0 0

*John March.* } To JOHN MARCH, the King's huntsman, to  
 } whom the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 3*d.* daily, to be received at the Ex-  
 chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him, in discharge of the 45*s.* 7½*d.* payable to him for this  
 his allowance . . . 2 5 7½

*Nicholas de Slyndon.* } To NICHOLAS DE SLYNDON, one of  
 } the King's huntsmen, to whom the



Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 2*d*. £. s. d.  
daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for  
the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
King. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, in  
part discharge of his same wages . . . . . 0 8 4

Sum . . . . . £251 3*s*. 7½*d*.

*Saturday, the 24th Day of November.*

*Margaret, who was the* } To MARGARET, who was the wife  
*Wife of John de* } of JOHN DE RAVENESHOLM, to  
*Ravenesholm.* } whom the Lord the King, by his  
letters patent, lately granted 100*l*.  
yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during her life, to  
her and the heirs male of the bodies of the said John and  
Margaret begotten, for the good service rendered as well by  
the said John, while he lived, to the same Lord the King,  
as by her to Philippa, late Queen of England, or until the  
same Margaret and her heirs should be provided by the  
same Lord the King with 100*l*. of land and rents yearly.  
In money delivered to her in part payment of the 50*l*. pay-  
able to her for this her allowance . . . . . 33 6 8

*John Basynges.* } To JOHN BASYNGES, the King's Serjeant-  
at-arms, sent upon the King's business  
to Calais with two letters of the King's signet, one directed  
to the Duke of Lancaster, and the other directed to Lord  
de Latymer. In money delivered to him for his expenses. 2 0 0

*John de Gildeford.* } To JOHN DE GILDEFORD, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the  
Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to

2 c

him, in discharge of the 5 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . £. s. d.  
3 6 8

To the ABBOT and MONKS of the  
*Abbot and Monks* } BLESSED MARY of GRACE, near the  
*of the Blessed* } Tower of London, to whom the Lord  
*Mary of Grace.* } the King, by his letters patent, lately  
granted 70 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
in aid of their support, upon condition that seven monks be  
in the same Abbey continually to celebrate divine service to  
the Most High. In money delivered to them, in discharge  
of the 35 marks delivered to them for this their allowance. 23 6 8

To ALAN PREST, the King's bargeman, to  
*Alan Prest.* } whom the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 2*d.* daily, to be received at the Ex-  
chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him in part discharge of his same allowance . . . . . 1-13 4

To JOHN DE FOXLE, constable of Quenes-  
*John de Foxle.* } burgh-castle, receiving yearly 20*l.* for his  
fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him,  
in discharge of the 10*l.* payable to him for this his allow-  
ance . . . . . 10 0 0

To the EXECUTORS of the WILL of  
*The Executors of the* } ROGER ROTOUE. In money deli-  
*Will of Roger Rotour.* } vered to them, by the hands of  
John Wroth, in discharge of the 100*s.* which the Lord the  
King commanded to be paid to them for the charges and  
expenses incurred by the same Roger, whilst living, about  
the erection of certain houses built by him within the town  
of Calais upon a tenement and other waste places occu-  
pied by the said Roger, by the King's grant, within the  
town aforesaid, which same houses and tenements so



built, after the death of the said Roger, came to the King's	£.	s.	d.
hands . . . . .	100	0	0
Sum . . . . .	£173	13s.	4d.
Sum of the week . . . . .	£891	12s.	1½d.

*Monday, the 26th Day of November.*

*Henry Sneyth.* } To HENRY SNEYTH, clerk of the great  
wardrobe of the Lord the King. In money  
delivered to him, by the hands of Margerie de Styrop, for  
his office . . . . . 5 6 8

*The Prior and Brethren de Chartusa.* } To the PRIOR and BRETHREN DE  
CHARTUSA. In money delivered to  
them, in discharge of the 25 marks  
payable to them at Michaelmas Term last past, for those  
50 marks yearly which the Lord the King lately granted  
to the same Prior and Brethren, of his alms, to be received  
at the Exchequer . . . . . 16 13 4

*John de Beauchamp.* } To JOHN DE BEAUCHAMP, valet of the  
King's household, to whom the Lord  
the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks  
yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for  
the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 30  
marks payable to him for the arrears of this his allowance . 20 0 0

*John Massyngham.* } To JOHN MASSYNGHAM, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Ex-  
chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him, in discharge of the 5 marks payable to him for this  
his allowance . . . . . 3 6 8

*William de Garderoba.* } To WILLIAM DE GARDEROBA, keeper of the King's lions and leopards within the Tower of London, taking per day—to wit, for his wages 6*d.* in the office aforesaid; and for food of 7 beasts—to wit, for each beast 6*d.* per day. In money delivered to him in discharge of his said wages and food . . . . . 9 8 0

*Necessaries.* } In money paid to William Baron, by the hands of John Bray, for the amendment and reparation of the Red Book of the Exchequer, called the Book of fees of the Exchequer . . . . . 0 5 0

*Divers Messengers and Couriers.* } To divers MESSENGERS and COURIERS sent on the 9th day of November last past to all parts of England with writs directed to the sheriffs to provide quivers of arrows for the King's use; also sent on the 10th day of November with commissions directed to divers persons to be with the sheriffs in divers counties in England; and also with writs of the Chancellor, directed to the Bishops and other Lords to take the oaths of the said sheriffs. In money delivered to them, by the hands of John Bray, for their wages, as appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . . . 2 10 10

*Ralph Swyft.* } To RALPH SWYFT, a courier sent with a writ of the Great Seal, directed to the escheator in the county of Worcester, "*de diem clausit extremum*," concerning John Hastange. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . . 0 3 4

*John de Sleaford.* } To JOHN DE SLEFORD, clerk of the King's private wardrobe within the Tower of London, by the hands of Richard des Armes, for his office . . . . . 21 13 4



*Tuesday, the 27th Day of November.*

m. 17.	<i>John Morice.</i> }	To JOHN MORICE, a courier sent with a	
		letter of the signet, directed to the Arch-	
		bishop of Canterbury. In money delivered to him, in dis-	
		charge of his expenses . . . . .	0 3 4

<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i> }	To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper		
	of the wardrobe of the Lord the		
	King, by the hands of Roger Elys, for making a certain		
	hearse for Philippa, late Queen of England, by his writ of		
<i>Liberate</i> , as above . . . . .		26	13 4
To the same Henry, by the hands of Robert de Walsyngham. In money delivered to the same Robert, by the			
hands of Roger Elys, for making the hearse aforesaid . .		26	13 4
To the same keeper, by the hands of John Pope. In money			
delivered to the same John, by his own hands, for making			
the hearse aforesaid . . . . .		13	6 8

*Ralph de Kneveton.* } To RALPH DE KNEVETON, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the  
Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him, in discharge of the 5 marks payable to him for this his  
allowance . . . . . 3 6 8

*Joan, who was the Wife* } To JOAN, who was the wife of  
*of Robert de Corby.* } ROBERT DE CORBY, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Ex-  
chequer during her life, in aid of her support. In money  
delivered to her in part payment of the 100*s.* payable to her  
for this her allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*Sir Robert Salle,* } To SIR ROBERT SALLE, Knight, to whom  
*Knight.* } the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be  
received at the Exchequer during his life, at the feast of  
Saint Michael, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
charge of the 10 marks payable to him for this his allow-  
ance . . . . . 6 13 4

*Joan, who was the Wife* } To JOAN, who was the wife of  
*of Robert de Ferrers.* } ROBERT DE FERRERS, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 100 marks yearly, to be received at  
the Exchequer in aid of her support. In money delivered  
to her, by the hands of Clement Dolveryn, in part payment  
of the 50 marks payable to her for this her allowance . . . 20 0 0

*Godfrey de Roos.* } To GODFREY DE ROOS, a Knight, of Scot-  
land, to whom the Lord the King, by  
his letters patent, lately granted 100 marks yearly, to be re-

ceived at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of Anabel, his wife, in part payment of the 50 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 10 0 0

*Reginald de Neuport.* } To REGINALD DE NEUPORT, valet  
of the King's chamber, sent with  
letters directed to the Earl of Arundell. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . . 1 0 0  
Sum . . . . £155 6s. 8d.

*Wednesday, the 28th Day of November.*

*John Knyvet.* } To JOHN KNYVET, the King's Chief-justice  
to hold the pleas before the same Lord the  
King, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 100 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King, and that he might more fitly maintain his estate. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 13 6 8

*John de Appelton.* } To JOHN DE APPELTON, one of the  
auditors of the Exchequer, receiving  
yearly 10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his fee . . . . . 2 10 0

*William de Wellom.* } To WILLIAM DE WELLOM, clerk, for  
transcribing the estreats in the Great  
Exchequer, receiving yearly 10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his fee . . . . . 2 10 0

<i>Robert de Sekyndon.</i>	} To ROBERT DE SEKYNDON, opposer of the Exchequer, receiving yearly 10 <i>l.</i> for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his fee . . . . .	£. s. d. 2 10 0
<i>John Sleford.</i>	} To JOHN SLEFORD, clerk of the King's private wardrobe within the Tower of London, by the hands of Robert Pykebusk, for his office . . . . .	18 12 0
<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i>	} To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe, by the hands of Robert de Whitebergh, the King's almoner. In money paid by the hands of William de Acton, of alms of the said Lord the King, for the amendment and reparation of the bridge of Newcastle-upon Tyne . . . . .	15 0 0
Sum . . . . .		£54 8 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>

*Thursday, the 29th Day of November.*

<i>Richard Talbot.</i>	} To RICHARD TALBOT, banneret, by two tallies raised this day in his own name, for divers advances paid to the same Richard, by the hands of John Wardon, clerk, in allowance of the 312 <i>l.</i> 11 <i>s.</i> 1 <i>d.</i> due to the same Richard, by account made with him at the Exchequer, on account of receipts, for the wages and expenses incurred by him during the time he was keeper of the town of Berwick-upon-Tweed and the town of South- ampton, but of which 312 <i>l.</i> 11 <i>s.</i> 1 <i>d.</i> the same Richard released to the Lord the King 45 <i>l.</i> 17 <i>s.</i> 9 <i>d.</i> for allowances by loans to him made for the same 312 <i>l.</i> 11 <i>s.</i> 1 <i>d.</i> upon his account so due, by two writs of the Great Seal—one, to wit, amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term in the 14th year, and the other amongst the mandates of Michaelmas Term in the 24th year . . . . .	312 11 1
------------------------	--	----------



*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hands of Hugh Escote, for his wages in the war, going in the service of the Lord the King to France . . . £. s. d.  
3 0 0

*John de Nevill.* } To JOHN DE NEVILL, a Knight, of France, prisoner of the Lord the King, within the Tower of London, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 2s. daily, to be received at the Exchequer, in aid of his support so long as he should remain in the prison aforesaid. In money delivered to him, by the hands of Robert Ruffyn, in discharge of his same allowance . . . 3 0 0

*Richard de Barton.* } To RICHARD DE BARTON, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 3d. daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of John Bray, in discharge of the 45s. 7½d. payable to him for this his allowance . . . 2 5 7½

*John de Burle.* } To Sir JOHN DE BURLE, Knight, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40l. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in part discharge of the 20l. payable to him for this his allowance . . . 10 0 0

*Robert de Beverle.* } To ROBERT DE BEVERLE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 30s. payable to him for this his allowance . . . 1 10 0

Sum . . . £332 6s. 8½d.

*Friday, the 30th Day of November.*

*William de Sleford.* } To WILLIAM DE SLEFORD, clerk of £. s. d.  
the King's works within the palace of  
Westminster and Tower of London, by one tally raised this  
day, containing 20*l.*, delivered to the same clerk for the  
same works . . . . . 20 0 0

*Roger de Clebury.* } To ROGER DE CLEBURY, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half  
a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 5 0 0

*John de Blokkeley.* } To JOHN DE BLOKKELEY, one of the  
auditors of the Exchequer, receiving  
yearly 10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money  
delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him  
for this his fee . . . . . 2 10 0

*John de Gosebourn.* } To JOHN DE GOSEBOURN, one of the  
auditors of the Exchequer, receiving  
yearly 10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money de-  
livered to him in part payment of this his fee . . . . . 2 10 0

*Roger de Bello* } To Sir ROGER DE BELLO CAMPO, Knight,  
*Campo.* } by two tallies raised this day, containing  
97*l.* 2*s.* 2½*d.*, delivered to the same Roger,  
by his own hands, for the support of the sons of Charles de  
Blois, remaining in his retinue . . . . . 97 2 ½

*Walter de la Roke.* } To WALTER DE LA ROKE, sent to  
Warwickshire, Leycestershire, Not-

tinghamshire, Derbyshire, and Litchfield, to treat with the	£.	s.	d.
French hostages there for their delivery. In money delivered to him for his expenses, and the hire of horses, in going and returning . . . . .	4	0	0

<i>Richard de Banewell.</i> }	To RICHARD DE BANEWELL, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 1½ <i>d.</i> daily, to be received at the Exchequer, of his alms. In money delivered to him in part discharge of his same wages . . . . .	0	15	3
-------------------------------	--	---	----	---

<i>Necessaries.</i> }	In money paid of the alms of the Lord the King—to wit, to three hermits and eight anchorites, recluse persons within the city of London and in the suburbs thereof—to wit, to each of them 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> in aid of their support . . . . .	7	6	8
-----------------------	---	---	---	---

<i>William de Wyndesore.</i> }	To WILLIAM DE WYNDESORE, deputy of the Lord the King in Ireland, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 1000 marks yearly, to be received at the English Exchequer, at the feasts of Easter and Saint Michael, by equal portions, for the good services rendered and hereafter to be rendered by him to the same Lord the King, and that he might the better and more fitly be able to continue in the service of the same King—to wit, 500 marks yearly, for three years after the same William should have arrived in Ireland, as according to the form of a certain indenture made between the same Lord the King and the aforesaid William thereof more fully doth appear; and, after the expiration of the said three years, the said 500 marks yearly to be received at the said Exchequer until the said Lord the King, or his heirs, shall have provided for the aforesaid William 1000 marks in lands and rents in Ireland, to hold to him and the heirs of his body issuing. In money delivered to the same William by the hands of Henry de Coventry, in
--------------------------------	---



discharge of the 83*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* payable to him for this his allowance—to wit, from the 23rd day of June last past, on which day he arrived in Ireland, unto the feast of Michaelmas next following, for one quarter of the year, by writ of the Great Seal amongst the mandates of this Term . . . 83 6 8

Sum . . . . . £

*Saturday, the 1st Day of December.*

*John de Clifton.* } To JOHN DE CLIFTON, clerk, by the hands of Walter Frost, of Kingston-upon-Hull. In money paid to the same Walter by his own hands, in discharge of the 333*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* due to the same Walter upon the account made with him at the receipt of the Exchequer, by command of the King, as well for the wages of the men at arms, archers, and seamen, in eight ships beyond the sea in the north, as well to resist divers French and Danish enemies as to intercept the messenger of the King of France, being in Scotland, as appears by the particulars of the same wages remaining in the Hanaper of this Term, but of which 333*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* the same Walter released to the Lord the King 66*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.*, to have an assignment and payment of 400 marks, the residue, by writ of Privy Seal . . . . . 333 7 10

m. 18. *Divers Messengers.* } To divers Messengers sent this day to all parts of England with writs of Great Seal, directed to the sheriffs, mayors, and bailiffs, in all ports and other towns in England, to make proclamation that no one shall carry out of the kingdom of England any corn, or other provisions, without the King's especial mandate. In money delivered to them for their wages . . . . . 2 3 4



<i>Thomas de Hoggesshagh.</i>	} To SIR THOMAS DE HOGGESSHAGH, Knight, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 20 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of the 10 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . . .	£. s. d.
		6 13 4
To the same Thomas. In money delivered to him by his own hands, as an advance for that yearly allowance which the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted to the same Thomas, to be received out of the customs in the port of London . . . . .		20 6 8

<i>Philip de Langeton.</i>	} To PHILIP DE LANGETON, a seaman, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 3 <i>d.</i> daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of his same allowance . . . . .	
		2 10 0

<i>James Russell.</i>	} To JAMES RUSSELL, of Pontieu, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 12 <i>d.</i> daily, to be received at the Exchequer, in aid of his support. In money delivered to him in discharge of his same allowance . . . . .	
		2 0 0

<i>John de Thornton.</i>	} To JOHN DE THORNTON, keeper of the King's private wardrobe within the palace of Westminster, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 8 <i>d.</i> , as well for his wages in the office aforesaid, as for the wages of a boy, a servant to him in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him by the hands of John Bray, in discharge of this his same allowance . . . . .	
		3 12 0
To the same John, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be received at		

the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

*John de Sleford.* } To JOHN DE SLEFORD, clerk of the  
King's private wardrobe within the  
Tower of London. In money delivered to him by his own  
hands, for his office . . . . . 2 0 0

*Mary de Alberton.* } To MARY DE ALBERTON, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters  
patent, lately granted 20 marks yearly, to be received at  
the Exchequer during her life, for the good service rendered  
by her to Philippa, late Queen of England. In money deli-  
vered to her, by her own hands, as an advance for this her  
allowance . . . . . 4 0 0

*John de Cokfield.* } To JOHN DE COKFIELD, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in part  
payment of the 100*s.* payable to him for this his allowance. 2 10 0

*John de Haytefield.* } To JOHN DE HAYTEFIELD, clerk, ap-  
pointed to keep divers armed men in  
the King's ships. In money delivered to him for his  
office . . . . . 10 0 0

*Henry de Maunesfield.* } To HENRY DE MAUNESFIELD, clerk of the  
King's works at Childerlangley. In money  
delivered to him for the same works . . . 6 13 4

*Robert de Sibthorp.* } To ROBERT DE SIBTHORP, clerk of  
the King's works at Eltham, Shene,

and Rutherhyth. In money delivered to him by his own £. s. d.  
hands for the same works . . . . . 13 6 8

*The Prior of Rochester.* } To the PRIOR of ROCHESTER, overseer of the  
King's works at Rochester - castle. In  
money delivered to him by his own hands  
for the same works . . . . . 20 0 0

*Henry Sneyth.* } To HENRY SNEYTH, clerk of the King's  
great wardrobe, by the hands of Thomas  
de Carleton, embroiderer, for his office. . . . . 100 0 0

Sum . . . . . £

Sum of the week . £

*Monday, the 3rd Day of December.*

*Ralph de Boxton.* } To RALPH DE BOXTON, and Catherine, his wife, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during their lives, as well for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King, as by her to Philippa, late Queen of England. In money delivered to them in discharge of the 20 marks for this their allowance . . . . . 13 6 8

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, 433*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and by the hands of Thomas Grace 233*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, for the expenses of the King's household . . . . . 666 13 4

To the same keeper, by the hands of Thomas Glasele, for his expenses in the war, going in the King's service to France . . . . . 2 0 0

To the same keeper, by the hands of Ralph Bagle, for his wages in the war, going in the King's service to the parts aforesaid . . . . . 2 0 0

To the same keeper, by the hands of John Joce. In money £ s. d.  
 delivered to the same John, for his wages in the war, in the  
 King's service, to the parts aforesaid . . . . . 5 0 0

To WILLIAM DE GUNTHORP, Treasurer of the  
*William de* } town of Calais. In money delivered to him.  
*Gunthorp.* } by his own hands, for the wages of the armed  
 men, archers, and others, in the war, remaining as well in  
 the fort of the town of Calais, as in the fort of the town of  
 Arde, and castles of Guynes, Merk, and Oye, and other  
 castles and fortifications in the dominion of Merk and  
 Caleys . . . . . 1333 6 :

To the same William, by the hands of Patrick de la  
 Chambre, William Carnes, and William Egelyn, of Scot-  
 land—to wit, to each of them 40s., and their six valets,  
 to wit, to each of them 20s., for their wages . . . . . 12 0

To WALTER DE LEYCESTER, the King's Ser-  
*Walter de* } jeant-at-arms, to whom the Lord the King, by  
*Leycester.* } his letters patent, lately granted 12d. daily, to  
 be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
 service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
 money delivered to him, in discharge of his same allow-  
 ance . . . . . 9 0

To divers MESSENGERS and Cou-  
*Divers Messengers* } RIERS sent to all parts of England, with  
*and Couriers.* } writs of the King's Bench, directed  
 to divers escheators in various parts, to take the goods and  
 chattels of persons outlawed into the King's hands; and also  
 with commission under the Great Seal, directed to divers  
 sheriffs in England, together with 2s. 8d. paid to divers  
 labourers working in the Treasury, for removing the Rolls  
 and other memoranda in the same Treasury, as appears by  
 the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . . . 0 19



	<i>Richard de Sutton.</i>	} To RICHARD DE SUTTON, keeper of the King's private palace at Westminster, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 6 <i>d.</i> daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, as well for his wages in the office aforesaid, as for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him by his own hands, in discharge of his same allowance . . . . .	£. s. d.
			5 0 0
	To the same Richard. In money delivered to him by his own hands, in discharge of the 20 <i>s.</i> payable to him for his robe, in the 43rd year . . . . .		1 0 0
	<i>Master Robert le Vynour.</i>	} To Master ROBERT LE VYNOUR, the King's head gardener, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 12 <i>d.</i> daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of his same allowance . . . . .	
			3 0 0
m. 19.	<i>Robert Salle.</i>	} To ROBERT SALLE, haberdasher, of London. In money delivered to him by the hands of Guido de Rouclyf, in discharge of the 58 <i>s.</i> due to him for red wax, and other small necessities, bought of him for the office of Privy Seal . . . . .	
			2 18 0
	<i>Necessaries.</i>	} In money paid for the expenses of the two chamberlains, the clerks, tellers, and others, officers of the receipt of the Exchequer, remaining at Westminster for two days to arrange the Treasury, and to remove the rolls and other memoranda from the one Treasury to the other, on account of the great rain and damp, as appears by the particulars of the Hanaper of this Term . . .	
			0 17 0½
	<i>John de Clifton.</i>	} To JOHN DE CLIFTON, clerk, by the hands of John Teky, master of the ship	
			2 D

called the Saint Mary Cog, of Lynn. In money delivered £. s. d.  
 to the same John by his own hands, for the wages of him-  
 self and one constable, each at 6*d.* per day; 24 seamen,  
 each at 3*d.* per day; and 2 pages, each at 1*d.* per day—to  
 wit, from the 7th day of October last past, unto the 21st  
 day of the same month, for 14 days, each day included, by  
 general writ of Privy Seal, as above . . . . . 4 14 6

To the EXECUTORS of the WILL of  
*The Executors of the* } MICHAEL DE CURBITZ. In money  
*Will of Michael de* } delivered to them in discharge of  
*Curbitz.* } the 25 marks which the Lord  
 the King commanded to be paid to them of his gift, to  
 fulfil divers religious ceremonies for the salvation of the soul  
 of the said Michael, by writ of Privy Seal amongst the  
 mandates of this Term . . . . . 16 13 4  
 Sum . . . . . £2,078 8*s.* 6½*d.*

*Tuesday, the 4th Day of December.*

To the EXECUTORS of the WILL  
*The Executors of the* } of MASTER JOHN DE CARLETON.  
*Will of Master John* } In money delivered to them by  
*de Carleton.* } the hands of John de Bernolby,  
 in discharge of the 30*l.* which they lent to the Lord the  
 King at the receipt of the Exchequer, by restitution of a  
 certain tally in the 41st year, as appears in the roll of  
 receipts of the same day. But of which 30*l.* the same John  
 de Bernolby released to the same Lord the King 15*l.*, to  
 have payment of the remaining 15*l.* . . . . . 30 0 0

To ADAM DE HERTINGDON, clerk of the  
*Adam de* } King's works at Windsor Castle—to wit, by  
*Hertingdon.* } a tally raised this day, containing 136*l.*

2*s.* 6*d.*, and in gold 114*l.* 6*s.* 10½*d.* Delivered to the same £. s. d.  
 clerk of the works . . . . . 250 9 3½

*Thomas Tirell.* } To THOMAS TIRELL, to whom the Lord  
 the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 40*l.* yearly—to wit, 10*l.* from the issues of the  
 counties of Essex and Hertford, and the remaining 30*l.*  
 to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good  
 service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
 money delivered to him, in discharge of 15*l.* payable to  
 him for this his allowance . . . . . 15 0 0

*Nicholas Lovayne.* } To SIR NICHOLAS LOVAYNE, Knight,  
 to whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 50*l.* yearly, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered  
 to him, in discharge of 25*l.* payable to him for this his  
 allowance . . . . . 25 0 0

*Henry Sneyth.* } To HENRY SNEYTH, clerk of the great  
 wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the  
 hands of Thomas de Thornton, for his office, by his writ of  
*Liberate*, as above . . . . . 21 9 0

*Bernard Brocas.* } To SIR BERNARD BROCAS, Knight, to  
 whom the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 50*l.* yearly, to be received at the Ex-  
 chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him, in discharge of the 25*l.* payable to him for this his  
 allowance . . . . . 25 0 0

*Thomas Chamberleyn.* } To THOMAS CHAMBERLEYN, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the

Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 100*s.* payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 5 0 0

*John de Eynesford.* } To JOHN DE EYNESFORD, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 40*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 20*l.* for this his allowance . . . 20 0 0

*William de Sleaford.* } To WILLIAM DE SLEFORD, clerk of the King's works within the palace of Westminster and Tower of London, by a tally raised this day, containing 50 marks, and in gold 50 marks. Delivered to the same clerk, by his own hands, for the same works . . . . . 66 13 4

*Henry de Wakefeld.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe, by the hands of William Strete, the King's butler, by divers tallies raised this day, containing 600*l.*, delivered to the same William for his office . . . . . 400 0 0  
To the same keeper, by the hands of Hugh Fastolf, by two tallies raised this day containing 200 marks, delivered to the same Hugh for the expenses of himself, his men at arms, and archers, and others in the war, going with him in the King's service to France . . . . . 133 6 8

*Divers Officers.* } To divers officers of the great Exchequer, sent to all the counties in England to affeer amercements. In money delivered to them for their expenses—to wit, to Laurence de Allerthorp, in the counties of Cumberland, Westmorland, and Lancaster, 60*s.*; to John de



Denton, in the counties of London, Middlesex, Kent, and in £. s. d.  
 Dovor, 60*s.*; to John Obedon, in the counties of Worcester,  
 and Hereford, 40*s.*; to Thomas Hunt, in the counties of  
 Nottingham and Derby, 20*s.*; to Thomas Syreston, in the  
 counties of Southampton and Wiltes, 30*s.*; to John de  
 Staverton, in the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, 20*s.*; to  
 Walter Malet, in the county of 30*s.*; to John  
 Burnet, in the counties of Shropshire and Stafford, 30*s.*; to  
 John de Santon, in the counties of Oxford and Berks, 30*s.*;  
 to William Wellum, in the counties of Essex and Hertford,  
 40*s.*; to Walter Knolles, in the counties of Surrey and  
 Sussex, 30*s.*; to John Londy, in the counties of Northamp-  
 ton and Koteland, 30*s.*; to William Hamelyn, in the  
 counties of Somerset and Dorset, 30*s.*; to John Wardon, in  
 the counties of Devon and Cornwall, 30*s.*; to Adam  
 Horseley, in the county of Gloucester, 20*s.*; to Robert  
 Brune, in the counties of Bedford and Bucks, 20*s.*; to  
 Richard de Sekyndon, in the counties of Warwick and  
 Leicester, 30*s.*; to Richard Howes, in the counties of  
 Cambridge and Huntingdon, . . . By order of the Trea-  
 surer and Barons of the Exchequer . . . . . 30 0 0

*John de Beverle.* } To JOHN DE BEVERLE, the King's  
 valet, to whom the Lord the King, by  
 his letters patent, lately granted 25*l.* yearly, to be received  
 at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service ren-  
 dered by him to the same Lord the King. In money de-  
 livered to him, in discharge of the 12*l.* 10*s.* payable to  
 him for this his allowance . . . . . 12 10 0  
 To the same John, to whom the Lord the King, on the  
 26th day of February last past, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 15*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* yearly, to be received at the Ex-  
 chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered  
 to him, in discharge of the 27*s.* 6*d.* payable to him for  
 this his allowance. In money delivered to him in dis- 1 7 6

charge of the 7*l.* 14*s.* 4½*d.*, payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . £. *s.* *d.*  
 . . . . . 7 14 4½

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
 } King's wardrobe, by the hands of Sir  
 } Richard de Pembrugge, Knight, in discharge of 116*l.* 19*s.* 7*d.* due to the same Richard in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms, and archers in the war, as appears by a bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term . . . 116 19 7

*John Wytegod.* } To JOHN WYTEGOD, of Southampton,  
 } by a tally raised this day in his own name, containing 20*l.*, delivered to the same John for all money paid by him, by command of the Council, for the allowance of 1 ship and 2 barges, to take Ralph Barry and John de Paulesholt, and others of their retinue, going on the King's message to Chirburgh in Normandy, with letters directed to the King of Navarre, and returning to England . . . . . 20 0 0

*John de Hastynges.* } To JOHN DE HASTYNGES, Earl of  
 } Pembroke. In money delivered to him by the hands of Thomas Crykelade, his valet, for his expenses, and a reward for himself, 60 men at arms, and 80 archers, in the war, remaining in the King's service in Gascony for half a year—whereof the same Earl took 16*s.* per day; 20 Knights, each at 4*s.* per day; 39 Knights, each at 2*s.* per day; and 80 archers, each at 12*d.* per day, as appears by the acquittance of the said Thomas for the receipt of the underwritten money, witnessed by the name of the same Earl, remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . . . 2500 0 0

*Bocardus Rolf.* } To BOCARDUS ROLF, to whom the Lord the  
 } King, by his letters patent, lately granted



100*s.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, £. s. d.  
 for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
 King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.*  
 payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 2 10 0

To MARGARET, who was the wife  
*Margaret, who was* } of JOHN DE RAVENESHOLM, to  
*the Wife of John de* } whom the Lord the King, by his  
*Ravenesholm.* } letters patent, lately granted 100*l.*  
 yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during her life, to  
 her and the heirs male of the bodies of the said John and  
 Margaret begotten, as well for the good service rendered by  
 the same John, whilst living, to the same Lord the King,  
 as by her rendered to Philippa, late Queen of England; or  
 until the said Margaret, and her heirs aforesaid, shall be  
 provided by the same Lord the King with 100*l.* of land or  
 rent. In money delivered to her, in discharge of the 50*l.*  
 payable to her for this her allowance . . . . . 6 13 4

To ALAN JOCE, valet of the Earl of Bedford,  
*Alan Joce.* } for carrying letters of the said Earl to the  
 Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge  
 of the 10 marks which the Lord the King commanded to  
 be paid to him of his gift, in aid of his expenses in going  
 and returning . . . . . 6 13 4

To DAGENET, a messenger of the  
*Dagenet, Messenger* } LORD the PRINCE, sent on the  
*of the Lord the Prince.* } King's business to Gascony, with  
 letters directed to the Lord the Prince and his Council.  
 In money paid to him of the King's gift, in aid of his ex-  
 penses . . . . . 6 13 4

To JOHN DE CLIFTON, clerk, by the  
*John de Clifton.* } hands of John de Haytefield. In money  
 delivered to the same John for the seamen's wages, bringing

John Duke of Lancaster, the Earl of Hereford, and other Lords, from the town of Calais at different times to England . . . . .	£. s. d. 26 11 6
--	---------------------

<i>William Chamberleyn.</i>	}	To WILLIAM CHAMBERLEYN, valet of the Treasurer's household, sent with letters and instruments concerning the princi- pality of Gascony to the Bishop of Ely, at Haytefield. In money delivered to him for his wages and expenses, in going and returning, for 2 days . . . . .	0 3 4
-----------------------------	---	---	-------

<i>John Basynges.</i>	}	To JOHN BASYNGES, the King's Serjeant- at-arms, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 12 <i>d.</i> daily, to be re- ceived at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same allowance . . .	7 16 8
-----------------------	---	--	--------

m. 20. <i>Henry de Sneyth.</i>	}	To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the great wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hands of Thomas de Carleton, embroiderer, for his office . . . . .	40 0 0
--------------------------------	---	--	--------

<i>Divers Messengers and Couriers.</i>	}	To divers MESSENGERS and COURIERS, and others, VALETS of the town of Westminster, hired and sent to all parts of England with letters of Privy Seal, directed to the Archbishops, Earls, Barons, and other Lords and Ladies of the realm of England and Wales, that they be ordered to be present at London on the day of the exequies of Philippa, late Queen of England; and with letters of Privy Seal, directed to all mayors and bailiffs in all ports, and other boroughs and towns of England, that they appear before the King's Council in 8 days of St. Hilary, con- cerning urgent business of the said King, and for the benefit of the kingdom of England; and also with letters of
--	---	--



the Lord Treasurer, and divers writs and commissions of Great Seal, directed to the escheators in divers counties, to seize into the King's hands the lands of divers Lords, who held of the King *in capite*. In money delivered to them by the hands of John Bray for their wages and expenses, as appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . . . 8 1 0

*Geoffery de Styvecle.* } To GEOFFERY DE STYVECLE, valet of  
the King's household. In money delivered to him by his own hands, in discharge of the 10 marks which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him of his gift, as a reward for the 5 voyages made by him in going on the King's messages, with letters directed to the Duke of Lancaster, at Calais, above the wages of the same Geoffery, for this cause paid to him . . . . . 6 13 4

*Necessary Expenses.* } In money paid by the hands of John  
de Haytefield, for the expenses of the Treasurer, Alan de Bukeshull, John de Ipres, Robert de Assheton, Nicholas Thamworth, and other clerks and valets, remaining at the Tower of London for one day, to arrange and remove from the great hall to the King's chamber divers goods and merchandises for the King's use, taken in a certain ship, De Jene, as appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . . . 1 13 4

*Roger Crane.* } To ROGER CRANE, parchment-maker. In money delivered to him by his own hands, for parchment, hanapers, red wax, account books, and other small necessities bought of him for the King's use, by the hands of the chamberlains and ushers of the receipt, as appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . . . 0 8 6

<i>Bartholomew Busshon.</i>	To BARTHOLOMEW BUSSHON, the King's	
	Serjeant-at-arms, to whom the Lord the	
	King, by his letters patent, lately granted	
	10 <i>l.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life,	
	for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the	
	King. In money delivered to him in part payment of the	
	100 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his allowance . . . . .	2 10 0
<i>Henry de Sneyth.</i>	To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the	
	King's great wardrobe, by the hands	
	of Thomas de Gloucester, glover, for his office . . . . .	6 13 0
<i>Walter Norman.</i>	To WALTER NORMAN, of Lambehith.	
	In money received by him, by his own	
	hands, from the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Ex-	
	chequer, as an advance, to be restored at the feast of Easter	
	next coming, as appears by the bonds of the said Walter	
	remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . . .	5 0 0
<i>George de Howedon.</i>	To GEORGE DE HOWEDON, chaplain.	
	In money received by him from the	
	Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer by his own	
	hands as an advance, to be restored at the feast of Easter	
	next following . . . . .	2 0 0
<i>John de Paulesholt.</i>	To JOHN DE PAULESHOLT, lately sent	
	as a messenger of the Lord the King	
	to Chirburgh, with letters directed to the King of Navarre.	
	In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . .	2 0 0
<i>Divers Esquires.</i>	To divers ESQUIRES and others, valets	
	of Scotland, lately in the King's service	
	in France—to wit, to William de Weston, William Strachy,	
	John Young, Robert Johanson, John Lemyngston, John	
	Hogus, and Thomas Firtlegh, Thomas Galsagath, Piton	
	Hogus, in which service the same Esquires and valets lost	

the greater part of their horses, on which account they petitioned the Lord the King and his Council that they would give them a reward, as well in recompense of their horses as in part satisfaction of their passing and repassing, and their expenses incurred in going home: whereupon it was ordered and agreed, by the advice of the Chancellor Treasurer, Richard de Pembroke, and others of the King's Council, that they should have 200 marks to be distributed amongst them—to wit, to each according to the quality of his estate and his loss, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . . 133 6 8

*Necessary Expenses.* } In money paid, by order of the  
Chancellor and Treasurer, to divers  
officers of the Great Exchequer, there remaining during the  
vacation, for expediting the King's business, of the King's  
gift as a reward in aid of their expenses, because that the  
wages and fees anciently appointed were not sufficient to  
maintain their estate—to wit, to James Palmer, clerk of  
the Great Roll, 20 marks; to William de Hauley, the King's  
remembrancer, 20 marks; to John de Edensore, remem-  
brancer in the Treasurer's office, 20 marks; and to John  
Boulard, comptroller in the same Exchequer, 10 marks . 46 13 4

*Henry de Sneyth.* } To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the  
great wardrobe of the Lord the King,  
by the hands of Thomas de Carleton, embroiderer, for his  
office . . . . . 40 0 0

---

DELIVERIES OF THE CHAMBERLAINS AND OTHER OFFICERS  
OF THE RECEIPT OF THE EXCHEQUER—TO WIT, FROM  
THE 15th DAY OF JULY UNTO THE LAST DAY OF SEP-  
TEMBER NEXT FOLLOWING, FOR 78 DAYS, EACH DAY  
INCLUDED.

To the two Chamberlains—to wit, to WILLIAM DE MULSHO.

To two Ushers of the receipt of the Exchequer, each of them taking per day 2*d.* for their wages during the time aforesaid . . . . . 1 6 0

To three Tellers—to wit, to ROBERT DE WOUBOURNE,  
THOMAS DURANT, and WILLIAM BEAUFEYE, each of them  
taking per day 3*d.* for their wages during the time aforesaid. 2 8 9



To JOHN BRAY, Usher of the Great Exchequer, taking	£.	s.	d.
per day 5 <i>d.</i> for his wages during the time aforesaid . . .	1	7	1

To two Ushers of the Receipt of the Exchequer, taking			
per day 1½ <i>d.</i> for their wages during the time aforesaid . . .	0	8	1½

To the same Ushers for 19 dozen forels found by them,			
as well for the Great Exchequer as for the Receipt during			
the time aforesaid . . . . .	1	18	0

To the same Ushers. In money delivered to them for			
small necessities found by them for the Receipt of the			
Exchequer during the time aforesaid . . . . .	0	11	9

To JOHN BRAY, Usher of the Great Exchequer. In money			
delivered to him, in discharge of 18 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> for carrying			
35 summonses to divers counties in England, from the			
morrow of Saint Michael, in the 43rd year, unto the 4th			
day of December next following ; and 43 <i>s.</i> 9 <i>d.</i> for carrying 64			
writs to divers places in England from the same Exchequer,			
for his daily allowance; and 4 <i>l.</i> for wax to seal the said sum-			
monses and writs, and other 2,080 writs . . . . .	7	2	1

Henry de Wakefield. }	To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the			
	King's wardrobe, by the hands of William			
	Strete, the King's butler, by one tally			
	raised this day, containing 200 <i>l.</i> , delivered to the same			
	William, by his own hands, for his office . . . . .	200	0	0

Sum . . . . .	£4,265	12 <i>s.</i>	1½ <i>d.</i>
---------------	--------	--------------	--------------

## MIDDLE TIME.

---

*Monday, the 24th Day of December.*

m. 21.	<i>Henry de Sneyth.</i>	} To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the King's great wardrobe, by the hands of	£. s. d.
		John Elme, his clerk, for his office . . . . .	200 0 0
		To the same clerk, by the hands of Thomas de Carleton, embroiderer, for his office . . . . .	10 0 0
		To the same clerk, by the hands of the same Thomas, for his office . . . . .	40 0 0
<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i>		} To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe, by the	
		hands of Thomas Grace—to wit, before the feast of the Nativity of our Lord, for the expenses of the King's house- hold . . . . .	180 0 0
		To the same keeper. In money delivered to him—to wit, by his own hands, in his house at London, on the 10th day of January 200 <i>l.</i> , and at the receipt—to wit, by the hands of John Ederik and Adam Wellom, on the 11th day of January, 1000 marks, for the expenses of the King's household . . . . .	866 13 4
		To the same keeper, by the hands of William Humberston, junior, clerk of the King's spicery, for his office . . . .	40 0 0
		To the same keeper, by the hands of Sir Nicholas de Lovaygne, Knight. In money delivered to the same Nicholas for the expenses of himself, his men at arms, and archers, going with him in the King's service to France . . . .	13 6 8

<i>John de. Sleford.</i>	} To JOHN DE SLEFORD, clerk of the King's private wardrobe within the Tower	£.	s.	d.
of London. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for his office . . . . .		9	13	4
To the same clerk, by the hands of Robert Pykebusk, for his office . . . . .		20	12	0

<i>William Harding.</i>	} To WILLIAM HARDING, a messenger sent with two letters of the Lord			
Treasurer, directed to the collectors in the ports of Kingston- upon-Hull and Saint Botolph. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . .		0	13	4

<i>David Charlion.</i>	} To DAVID CHARLION, sent to Notting- ham and Derby with a letter directed to			
Richard de Chesterfield. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for his expenses . . . . .		0	10	0

<i>John Basynges.</i>	} To JOHN BASYNGES, the King's Serjeant- at-arms, sent to Wales with writs of			
Great Seal, directed to all Lords having castles, manors, or other lordships in Wales. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for his expenses . . . . .		5	0	0

<i>William Redenesse.</i>	} To WILLIAM REDENESSE, receiver of the King's provisions at the town of			
Calais. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for his office . . . . .		20	0	0

<i>Ralph Alianore.</i>	} To RALPH ALIANORE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent,			
lately granted 10 <i>l.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in dis- charge of the 10 <i>l.</i> for this his allowance . . . . .		10	0	0

*Joan, a Lady.* } To JOAN, a lady of Brittany. In money £. s. d.  
 } delivered to her, by the hands of John de  
 Hermesthorp, in part payment of the 50*l.* payable to her at  
 Michaelmas Term last past for those 100 pounds which the  
 Lord the King lately granted to the same lady, to be re-  
 ceived at the Exchequer as well in aid of her support as for  
 the necessaries of her chamber . . . . . 33 6 8

*John Trolle.* } To JOHN TROLLE, a courier sent with three  
 } letters of Privy Seal, directed to divers men  
 in the county of Essex to appear before the King's Council,  
 to elect from themselves one sufficient man to be sheriff of  
 the same county. In money delivered to him for his wages 0 3 4

*Thomas Paye.* } To THOMAS PAYE, a courier sent with a  
 } letter of Privy Seal directed to the sheriff  
 of Southampton for certain business touching Richard  
 Talbot, valet of the King's household. In money delivered  
 to him for his wages . . . . . 0 4 0

*William Harding.* } To WILLIAM HARDING, sent before  
 } the feast of the Nativity of our Lord  
 with two letters of Privy Seal, directed to the sheriff of  
 Wiltshire and Michael Skillyng, to appear before the  
 King's Council in his Chancery. In money delivered to  
 him for his expenses . . . . . 0 6 8

*John Marche.* } To JOHN MARCHE, valet, of Westminster,  
 } sent with a letter of Privy Seal, directed  
 to Hugh Courteney. In money delivered to him for his  
 expenses . . . . . 0 13 4

*Robert Upton.* } To ROBERT UPTON, sent with a letter di-  
 } rected to William de Gunthorp, Treasurer  
 of the town of Calais, at Dover. In money delivered to him  
 for his wages . . . . . 0 6 8



*Thomas Staple.* } To THOMAS STAPLE, overseer of the £. s. d.  
 } King's works at the castle of Quenes-  
 burgh, by one tally raised this day in the name of the col-  
 lectors in the port of Quenesburgh, containing 100*l.*, deli-  
 vered to the same Thomas, by his own hands, for the same  
 works . . . . . 100 0 0

*John Mounceaux.* } To JOHN MOUNCEAUX, the King's ser-  
 } jeant-at-arms, by one tally raised this  
 day in his own name, containing 40*s.*, delivered to the same  
 John, of the King's gift . . . . . 2 0 0

*Dagenet, a Messenger* } To DAGENET, a messenger of  
*of the Lord the Prince.* } the Lord the Prince of Aquitain.  
 } In money delivered to him above  
 those 10 marks to him before delivered of the King's gift,  
 for his expenses remaining in London and waiting the plea-  
 sure of the said Lord the King and his Council . . . . . 1 0 0

*John Innocent.* } To JOHN INNOCENT, WILLIAM DE LO-  
 } KYNGTON senior, WILLIAM PARENT, and  
 WILLIAM DE LOKYNGTON junior, clerks of the receipt,  
 remaining in London, for labour in writing divers me-  
 moranda concerning the said Lord the King and benefit  
 of his kingdom, and also as a recompense to them for  
 their labour in arranging books, rolls, and other memo-  
 randa, as well in the Treasury as in the Receipt. In  
 money delivered to them—to wit, to each of them 20*s.*, of  
 the King's gift . . . . . 4 0 0

*Necessaries.* } In money paid for the expenses of the Trea-  
 } surer, Chamberlains, and others of the Council  
 of the Lord the King, remaining at the Tower for two days,  
 to superintend the sale and arrangement of goods taken in a  
 certain ship of Jene beyond the sea, from the enemy, and  
 forfeited to the King; together with 8*d.* paid for boatage

and portorage of divers rolls from Westminster to the Treasurer's house, at different times, for certain business concerning the ransom of the Kings of France, Scotland, and Burgundy, as appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . . . £. s. d.  
2 11 5

*Walter de Hereford.* } To WALTER DE HEREFORD, clerk of  
King's Hall, Cambridge. In money  
delivered to him, in discharge of the 20 marks which the  
Lord the King commanded to be paid to him of his gift . 13 6 8  
Sum . . . . £

---

m. 22. AFTER THE FEAST OF SAINT HILARY.

---

*Monday, the 14th Day of January.*

*James Russell.* } To JAMES RUSSELL, of Pontieu, to whom  
the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
lately granted 12*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer,  
in aid of his support. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
charge of his same allowance . . . . . 2 0 0

*Geoffrey de Roos.* } To GEOFFREY DE ROOS, a Knight of  
Scotland, to whom the Lord the King,  
by his letters patent, lately granted 100 marks yearly, to be  
received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good ser-  
vice rendered by him to the same Lord the King, until the  
lands and tenements which were of his inheritance, in Scot-  
land, should be restored to him. In money delivered to  
him, by the hands of Amabil, his wife, in part payment of  
the 50 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . 5 0 0

*John de Ketilby.* } To JOHN DE KETILBY, parchment- £. s. d.  
 } maker, of Lincoln. In money delivered  
 to him for 100 dozen of parchments, price the dozen 2s. 8d.;  
 and to RICHARD, the parchment-maker, of Newerk. In  
 money delivered to him for 60 dozen of parchments, price  
 the dozen 3s.; together with 20d., delivered to the same  
 Richard, of the King's gift, in aid of his expenses, by order  
 of the Chamberlains; bought from the same John and  
 Richard, for the King's use, as well for the Privy Seal as  
 for the receipt and office of Remembrancer of the Ex-  
 chequer . . . . . 22 8 4  
 Sum . . . . . £

*Tuesday, the 15th Day of January.*

*Divers Clerks.* } To divers CLERKS of the CHANCERY,  
 } for writing divers letters, concerning as  
 well the said Lord the King, and the estate of the realm of  
 England, as Gascony. In money paid to them by the  
 hands of Master John de Branktre, of the King's gift, as a  
 reward for their labour . . . . . 13 6 8

*Necessaries.* } To the King's WINDSOR HERALD, to whom  
 } the Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 20 marks yearly, to be received at the Exche-  
 quer during his life, as well for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King, as because that the said  
 Windsor brought agreeable news from Edward Prince of  
 Wales to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him, in discharge of the 20 marks payable to him for this  
 his allowance . . . . . 13 6 8

*Frank de Hale.* } To SIR FRANK DE HALE, Knight. In  
 } money paid to him by the hands of  
 Reynold de la Chaumbre, as an advance upon a certain

yearly allowance which the Lord the King lately granted	£.	s.	d.
to the same Frank, to be received out of the customs in			
the port of London . . . . .	66	13	4
Sum . . . . .	£		

---

*Wednesday, the 16th Day of January.*

*Thomas Romeden.* } To THOMAS ROMEDEN, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent,  
 lately granted 40s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in dis-  
 charge of the 20s. for this his allowance . . . . . 1 0 0

*John de Sleaford.* } To JOHN DE SLEFORD, clerk of the  
 King's private wardrobe within the  
 Tower of London. In money delivered to him by his own  
 hands, for his office . . . . . 50 0 0

*Joan, a Lady of* } To JOAN, a lady of Brittany. In  
*Brittany.* } money paid to her by the hands of John  
 de Harmesthorp, in discharge of the  
 50*l.* payable to her at Michaelmas Term last past, for the  
 100 pounds yearly which the Lord the King lately granted  
 to the same Lady, to be received at the Exchequer, as well  
 in aid of her support as for the necessaries of her chamber . 16 13 4

*Elizabeth, Countess* } To ELIZABETH, COUNTESS of ATHOL.  
*of Athol.* } In money paid to her by the hands  
 of William Purcell, in part payment  
 of the 50*l.* payable to her at Michaelmas Term last past,  
 for the 100 pounds yearly which the Lord the King, by  
 his letters patent, lately granted to the same Countess, to be  
 received at the Exchequer, in aid of her support . . . 10 0 0



*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper £. s. d.  
of the King's wardrobe, by the  
hands of Adam Assh. In money received by the same  
Adam of the collectors of the customs in the port of Great  
Yarmouth, for fish bought by him for the King's use, as  
appears by a duplicate part of a certain indenture thereof,  
made between the said collectors and the said Adam,  
remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . . 60 0 0  
Sum . . . . £

---

*Thursday, the 17th Day of January.*

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper  
of the King's wardrobe. In money  
delivered to him—to wit, by the hands of John, his valet,  
and John Ederik, on this day, 233*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; and by the  
hands of John Ederik, on the 18th day of January, 400*l.*;  
for the expenses of the King's household . . . . 633 6 8

*Ralph Barry.* } To RALPH BARRY, sent on secret business  
of the Lord the King to Normandy, with  
letters directed to the King of Navarre. In money de-  
livered to him for his expenses . . . . 13 6 8

*John de Burgh.* } To JOHN DE BURGH. In money de-  
livered to him, as an advance for a cer-  
tain yearly allowance which the Lord the King lately  
granted to the same John, to be received at the Exchequer 0 10 0  
Sum . . . . £

---

*Friday, the 18th Day of January.*

*John Atte Wode.* } To SIR JOHN ATTE WODE, Knight, to  
whom the Lord the King, by his letters

patent, lately granted 40 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him by his own hand, in discharge of the 20 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 13 6 8

*Thomas de Hampton.* } To THOMAS DE HAMPTON, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 50 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 25 marks for a half-year of this his allowance . . . . . 16 13 4

*Thomas de Brantyngham.* } To THOMAS DE BRANTYNGHAM, Treasurer of England. In money delivered to him by the hands of William Ermyn, in discharge of the 75*l.* payable to him at the Term of the Nativity of our Lord last past, for the 300 pounds yearly which the Lord the King granted to the same Thomas, to be received at the Exchequer at the 4 annual Terms, in aid of the great charges and expenses which the same Treasurer, by reason of his office, was obliged to incur . . . . . 75 0 0

Sum . . . . . £

Sum of the Week . . . . . £

---

*Monday, the 21st Day of January.*

*Seuchio de Lopys.* } To SEUCHIO DE LOPYS, a messenger of the King of Navarre. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50 marks which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him of his gift . . . . . 33 6 8

*John de Cokfield.* } To JOHN DE COKFIELD, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent,

lately granted 10*l.* yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in part payment of this his allowance . . . . . £. s. d. 2 10 0

*Hugh Cheyne.* } To HUGH CHEYNE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him for half a year's payment of this his allowance . . . . . 3 6 8

*John de Sleaford.* } To JOHN DE SLEFORD, clerk of the King's private wardrobe within the Tower of London, by the hands of Robert Pykebusk, for his office 16 0 0  
To the same clerk, by the hands of Robert Berkyngshawe, for his office . . . . . 3 0 0

*John de Bukyngham.* } To JOHN DE BUKYNGHAM, the King's minstrel, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 7½*d.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same wages . . . . . 5 14 4½

*John de Haytefield.* } To JOHN DE HAYTEFIELD, clerk, appointed to keep divers armed men in the King's ships. In money delivered to him by his own hands for his office . . . . . 10 0 0

*John de Nevill.* } To JOHN DE NEVILL, a Knight of France, prisoner of the Lord the King within the Tower of London, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 2*s.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer, in aid of his support, so long as he should remain

in the prison aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in	£.	s.	d.
discharge of his same allowance . . . . .	3	2	0
Sum . . . . .	£		

---

*Tuesday, the 22nd Day of January.*

m. 23.	<i>Margaret, who was the Wife of John de Ravenesholm.</i>	} To MARGARET, who was the wife of JOHN DE RAVENESHOLM, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>l.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during her life, to her and the heirs male of the bodies of the said John and Margaret begotten, as well for the good service rendered by the same John, whilst living, to the same Lord the King, as by her to Philippa, late Queen of England, or until the said Margaret and her heirs aforesaid shall be provided for by the said Lord the King with 100 <i>l.</i> of land or yearly rent. In money delivered to her, in part payment of the 50 <i>l.</i> for this her allowance . . . . .	25	0	0
	<i>James Palmere.</i>	} To JAMES PALMERE, clerk of the Great Roll of the Exchequer, receiving yearly 10 <i>l.</i> for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him in discharge of the 50 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his fee	2	10	0
	<i>Thomas de la More.</i>	} To THOMAS DE LA MORE, constable of Porchester Castle. In money deli- vered to him by his own hands, for payment of his men-at- arms, archers, and others, remaining in the fort of the castle aforesaid . . . . .	26	13	4
	<i>Richard, Earl of Arundle.</i>	} To RICHARD, EARL OF ARUNDLE, ADAM FRAUNCEYS, JOHN CHICHESTRE, and others, to whom the Lady the Queen of			



England was bound in divers sums of money and debts £. s. d.  
 at her death, from divers causes, and for which same sums  
 and debts, the Lord the King, of his especial grace, for  
 the relief of the soul of the said Philippa, granted acquit-  
 tances. In money delivered to them—to wit, to the afore-  
 said Richard, Earl of Arundell, 100*l.*, to Peter de Preston  
 114*l.* 3*s.* 5*d.*, to the Prioress of Saint Elen 7*s.*, to Alice  
 Walpole 11*l.* 14*s.* 2*d.*, to Richard de Retford 40*s.*, to  
 William Whetele, cordwainer, 6*l.* 5*s.* 1*d.*, to Agnes Pekerell  
 117*l.* 4*s.* 10*d.*, to John Drayton 30*s.* 2½*d.*, to John Mon-  
 geham 20 marks, to Matilda Beverle 20*l.*, to John Dachet  
 24*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.*, to John Caulee 33*s.* 4*d.*, to John Olney 20*s.*,  
 to Bilion Quaret 70*s.*, to William Radescroft 26*s.* 8*d.*, to  
 Elizabeth Perchore 30*s.*, to the Brethren Minors 40*l.*, to  
 Walter Lodenay 7*l.* 6*s.*, to John de Grafton 33*s.* 8*d.*, to John  
 Haulee Chappelletter 7*l.*, to Thomas Stanes 40*l.*, to Lord  
 Richard Beverle 31*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, to Mary Saint Clere 20  
 marks, to Richard Hunte 8*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.*, to the Abbess of  
 Berkynge 20 marks, to Simon Bochell 288*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.*, to  
 John de Hattefield 16*l.*, to the Abbot of Barlynges 20  
 marks, to Adam Franceys 50 marks, to John Currant  
 6*l.* 10*s.*, to Aventure Pardy 200*l.*, to John Orgon, mercer,  
 21*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.*, to John de Coupelande 100 marks, to John  
 Lakenham 21*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, to Simon Wynchecombe 10*l.*, to  
 Walter Forest 23*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, to William Glendale 15*l.*, to  
 Simon Worstede 20*l.* 10*s.*, to Thomas Bernalby 43*s.* 7*d.*,  
 to John de Hermesthorp 27*l.*, to Robert Mortimer Sporier  
 6*s.* 8*d.*, to the Master of the children lately in the custody  
 of the said Queen 50*s.*, and Andrew de Tyndale, for divers  
 things lately purchased by him for the use of the said  
 Queen, 6*l.* 18*s.* 4½*d.*, by writ of Privy Seal amongst the man-  
 dates of this Term . . . . . 1377 14 6

Sum . . . . . £

*John de Asshewell.* } To JOHN DE ASSHEWELL. In money £. s. d.  
delivered to him of the King's gift  
in aid of his expenses for prosecuting, in the name of the  
said Lord the King, as well for the recovery of divers  
tenements forfeited to the said Lord the King within the  
city of London, contrary to the statute thereupon made for  
not putting tenements into mortmain, as for divers other  
things especially concerning the said Lord the King, by  
writ of Privy Seal amongst the mandates of this Term . 10 0 0

*The Prior and  
Convent of  
Brustlesham.* } To the PRIOR and CONVENT of BRUSTLES-  
HAM. In money delivered to them in  
discharge of the 40*l.* which the Lord the  
King commanded to be paid to them of  
his gift, in recompense of the injury which the same Prior  
and Convent had sustained by reason of divers stones taken  
from their quarry at Brustlesham for the King's works at  
Windsor, by writ of Privy Seal amongst the mandates of  
this Term . . . . . 40 0 0

*Elizabeth, Countess  
of Athol.* } To ELIZABETH, COUNTESS OF ATHOL.  
In money delivered to her by the  
hands of William Purcell, in part pay-  
ment of the 50*l.* payable to her at Michaelmas Term last  
past for those 100 pounds yearly which the Lord the King,  
by his letters patent, lately granted to the same Countess,  
to be received at the Exchequer, in aid of her support . . . 10 0 0

Sum . . . . £

*William de Gunthorp.* } To WILLIAM DE GUNTROP, Treasurer of the  
town of Calais, by two tallies raised this day

in his own name, containing 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, delivered to the *£. s. d.*  
 same William for his office . . . . . 46 13 4

*Lawrence de* } To LAWRENCE DE ALLERTHORP, one of the  
*Allerthorp.* } auditors of the Exchequer, receiving yearly  
 10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In  
 money delivered to him in discharge of 50*s.* payable to him  
 for this his fee . . . . . 2 10 0

*John de Sleaford.* } To JOHN DE SLEFORD, clerk of the  
 } King's private wardrobe within the  
 Tower of London, by the hands of Robert de Berkynghawe,  
 for his office . . . . . 3 0 0

Sum . . . . . *£*

*Saturday, the 26th Day of January.*

*Henry de* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
*Wakefield.* } King's wardrobe, by the hands of Gerard  
 Van Lavendale and Dricus Van Hastien,  
 Knights of Germany. In money delivered to the same  
 Gerard and Dricus, by their own hands, in discharge of  
 their wages, and for their wages in the war, and a reward  
 unto the day of February, as appears by an account  
 made with the same Gerard and Dricus, remaining at Calais,  
 against the said keeper, whereof 20*l.* 21*d.* was deducted  
 from the same Gerard for the wages of his men for the last  
 voyage to Calais . . . . . 211 13 4½

*Thomas de* } To THOMAS DE BRANTYNGHAM, late  
*Brantyngham.* } keeper of the King's wardrobe, for the  
 price of divers plate lately delivered from  
 the Treasury to Thomas de Hessey, the King's goldsmith,

by indenture, which same plate the said Thomas de Hessey £. s. d.  
 delivered to the same keeper for his office . . . . . 39 10 4½

*John Child.* } To JOHN CHILD, one of the King's body  
 archers. In money delivered to him in  
 discharge of 11*l.* 13*s.*, which the Lord the King com-  
 manded to be delivered to the same John in discharge of  
 his wages of 6*d.* daily—to wit, from the feast of St. Michael,  
 in the 43rd year, unto the 10th day of January last past,  
 for one whole year and 101 days . . . . . 11 13 0

*Robert de Woubourne.* } To ROBERT DE WOUBOURNE, one of the  
 tellers of the Receipt of the Exchequer,  
 lately sent to Clone Castle, in Wales, upon  
 certain secret business, with which the same Robert was  
 charged by the King and his council. In money delivered  
 to him, as well for his expenses, taking per day 5*s.* in  
 going and returning, for 13 days, as for the wages of  
 Zeno, Lumbard, and others, archers in the retinue of the  
 said Robert, during the time aforesaid; and also for the  
 hire of horses and other things concerning the same  
 business . . . . . 13 9 3

*John de Derby.* } To JOHN DE DERBY, clerk. In money  
 delivered to him in discharge of the 5  
 marks which the Lord the King commanded to be delivered  
 to him for his expenses going to divers parts upon certain  
 secret business with which the Lord the King especially  
 charged the same John . . . . . 3 6 8

*The Minister and Brethren of Hundeslowe.* } To the MINISTER and BRETHREN of  
 Hundeslowe. In money delivered to  
 them in discharge of the 10 marks  
 which the Lord the King commanded



to be paid to them of his alms, for the salvation of the soul	£.	s.	d.
of Philippa, late Queen of England, his consort . . .	6	13	4
Sum . . . . .	£		
Sum of the Week .	£		

---

*Monday, the 28th Day of January.*

*William del Garderobe.* } To WILLIAM DEL GARDEROBE, keeper of the  
King's lions and leopards within the Tower of  
London, taking per day—to wit, for his  
wages in the office aforesaid, and for food of seven beasts  
—to wit, for each beast 6d. per day. In money delivered  
to him, in discharge of his said wages and food . . . . 13 0 4

*Henry de Sneyth.* } To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the  
great wardrobe of the Lord the King,  
by a tally raised this day in the name of the collectors of  
the King's customs and subsidies in the port of Quenes-  
burgh, containing 200 marks, delivered to the same clerk  
by the hands of John Saleman, for his office . . . . 133 6 8

*Walter de la Rok.* } To WALTER DE LA ROK, clerk, lately  
sent to Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire,  
Warwickshire, Leicestershire, Litchfield, and Coventry, to  
treat with divers hostages of France for their delivery. In  
money delivered to him in discharge of 6l. 8s. for his  
expenses, and the hire of his horses, in going and returning  
in the same journey . . . . . 10 0 0

Sum . . . . . £

---

*Tuesday, the 29th Day of January.*

*John de Thorp.* } To JOHN DE THORP, clerk, to whom the  
Lord the King, by his letters patent,

		lately granted 20 <i>l.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 10 <i>l.</i> for this his allowance . . . . .	£. s. d.
			10 0 0
m. 24.	<i>John Bluet.</i>	To JOHN BLUET, the King's serjeant-at-arms, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 10 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 25 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . . .	16 13 4
	<i>Ralph Wayte.</i>	To RALPH WAYTE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 12 <i>d.</i> daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 9 <i>l.</i> 2 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> payable to him for this his allowance . . . . .	9 2 6
	<i>John de Paulesholt.</i>	To JOHN DE PAULESHOLT, lately sent twice upon the King's business to Cherburgh in Normandy, with letters directed to the King of Navarre. In money delivered to him, as well for his expenses upon the same voyage for 14 weeks and 1 day, taking per day 40 <i>d.</i> for his wages—whereof the sum amounts to 16 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> , as for other payments made by him, allowed for divers men to conduct the same John from the castle of Cherburgh unto St. Savoir, to speak with the great council upon divers secret affairs with which the same John was charged, but deducting 10 <i>l.</i> paid to him for his wages, on the 12th day of November last past, and 40 <i>s.</i> paid to him on the 4th day of December last past, as appears by the particulars of his expenses aforesaid, remaining in the Hanaper of this Term, by writ of Privy Seal, amongst the mandates of this Term . . . . .	3 0 0

*John de Goseburn.* } To JOHN DE GOSEBURN, one of the £. s. d.  
 } auditors of the Exchequer, for writing  
 divers indentures and other evidences concerning the lands  
 and manors which belonged to Juliana, late Countess of  
 Huntingdon, in the county of Kent, before the feast of the  
 Nativity of the Lord last past; and, after the same feast,  
 sent into Kent to the said manors, to take and arrange the  
 accounts of the bailiffs, farmers, and other officers there.  
 In money delivered to him, as well for his expenses in the  
 same business, as for his labour, and for writing the inden-  
 tures and other evidences aforesaid, by order of the Trea-  
 surer, Barons, and Chamberlains of the Exchequer . . . 3 0 0

Sum . . . . £

*Friday, the 1st Day of February.*

*John, the Son of Giles* } To JOHN, the SON of GILES DE  
*de Bello Campo.* } BELLO CAMPO, to whom the Lord  
 the King lately granted 20*l.* yearly,  
 during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the  
 same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in dis-  
 charge of the 10*l.* payable to him for this his allowance . 10 0 0

*Thomas de Stafford.* } To THOMAS DE STAFFORD, the King's  
 } serjeant-at-arms, sent from the port  
 of Lynn to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, by the sea-coast, to re-  
 tain ships for the passage of the Lord the King beyond the  
 sea. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . 8 0 0

*John Haukyn.* } To JOHN HAUKYN, the King's serjeant-  
 } at-arms, sent from the aforesaid port of  
 Lynn, by the sea-coast, to the mouth of the Thames, upon  
 the like business. In money delivered to him for his  
 wages . . . . . 5 0 0

<i>Walter de Hauley.</i>	}	To WALTER DE HAULEY, the King's serjeant-at-arms, sent to Southampton, Devon, and Cornwall upon the same business. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . . .	£.	s.	d.
					10 0 0
		Sum . . . . .	£		
		Sum of the Week . . . . .	£		

---

*Monday, the 4th Day of February.*

<i>John Clifton.</i>	}	To JOHN CLIFTON, clerk, by the hands of William de Mulsho, for the wages of the same William, lately going to the town of Sandewych, for his wages . . . . .			
					8 3 4

<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i>	}	To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe, by the hands of Walter de Manney, a Banneret, in discharge of 253 <i>l.</i> 14 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> , due to the same Walter, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men-at-arms, and archers in the war, as appears by the bill of the said keeper cancelled in the Hanaper . . . . .	253	14	6
		To the same keeper, by the hands of Hugh Fastolf, for the expenses of himself, his men-at-arms, and archers in the war, lately in the King's service in France . . . . .	93	6	8
		To the same keeper. In money delivered to him by the hands of Thomas Grace, his clerk, for the expenses of the King's household . . . . .	666	13	4
		Sum . . . . .			£

---

*Tuesday, the 5th Day of February.*

<i>Henry de Sneyth.</i>	}	To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the King's great wardrobe, by a tally raised this day, in the name of the Abbot of Cirencestre,			
-------------------------	---	--	--	--	--



containing 26*l.*, delivered to the same clerk by the hands of £. s. d.  
 Nicholas Skynner, of Wode-strete, for his office . . . 26 0 0

*Robert de Sekyndon.* } To ROBERT DE SEKYNDON, opposer of the  
 Exchequer, receiving yearly 10*l.* for his fee  
 in the office aforesaid. In money delivered  
 to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for this his  
 fee . . . . . 2 10 0

*William de Wellom.* } To WILLIAM DE WELLOM, a clerk,  
 for writing the estreats in the Great  
 Exchequer, receiving yearly 10*l.* for his fee in the office  
 aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the  
 50*s.* payable to him for this his fee. . . . . 2 10 0

*John de Appelton.* } To JOHN DE APPELTON, one of the  
 auditors of the Exchequer, receiving  
 yearly 10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money de-  
 livered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for  
 this his fee . . . . . 2 10 0

*John de Uppyngham.* } To JOHN DE UPPYNGHAM, one of the auditors  
 of the Exchequer, receiving yearly 10*l.* for  
 his fee in the office aforesaid. In money de-  
 livered to him, in discharge of the 50*s.* payable to him for  
 this his fee . . . . . 2 10 0

*Havekin, a Messenger.* } To HAVEKIN, a messenger of Lord de Leek.  
 In money delivered to him, in discharge of  
 the 40*s.* which the Lord the King com-  
 manded to be delivered to him, of his gift . . . . . 2 0 0

*Frank de Hale.* } To SIR FRANK DE HALE, Knight. In  
 money delivered to him, by the hands  
 of Gerard de Pervoy, for an advance upon a certain yearly  
 allowance which the Lord the King lately granted to the

same Frank, to be received out of the customs in the port	£.	s.	d.
of London . . . . .	83	6	8
Sum . . . . .	£		

*Wednesday, the 6th Day of February.*

<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i>	} To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe, by the hands of Sir John de Thorp, Knight, in discharge of 14 <i>l.</i> 9 <i>s.</i> 3 <i>d.</i> due to the same John, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the war, as appears by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper . . . . .	14	9	3
	To the same Keeper, by the hands of Robert de Beverle, in discharge of the 9 <i>l.</i> 17 <i>s.</i> due to the same Robert, in the King's wardrobe, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the war, as appears by the bill of the said keeper, cancelled in the Hanaper . . . . .	9	17	0
<i>Thomas de Balliol.</i>	} To THOMAS DE BALLIOL, to whom the Lord the King lately granted 20 <i>l.</i> yearly during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 10 <i>l.</i> payable to him for this his allowance . . . . .	10	0	0
<i>Robert de Kelleby.</i>	} To ROBERT DE KELLEBY, one of the auditors of the Exchequer, receiving yearly 10 <i>l.</i> for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 50 <i>s.</i> for one quarter of this his allowance . . . . .	2	10	0
<i>Thomas Dautre.</i>	} To THOMAS DAUTRE, the King's Serjeant-at-arms, sent from the mouth of the Thames by the sea-coast to Moushole, in Cornwall, to			

retain ships for the passage of the Lord the King beyond	£.	s.	d.
the sea. In money delivered to him for his wages . . .	6	13	4
Sum . . . . .	£		

*Thursday, the 7th Day of February.*

<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i>	}	To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the			
		King's wardrobe, by the hands of Sir Thomas			
		Kowune, Knight, in discharge of 78 <i>l.</i> 18 <i>s.</i> 0½ <i>d.</i>			
		due to the same Thomas, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the			
		expenses of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the war.	78	18	0½
		To the same Keeper, by the hands of Robert de Morton, in			
		discharge of 148 <i>l.</i> 16 <i>s.</i> due to the same Robert, in the ward-			
		robe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms			
		and archers, in the war . . . . .	148	16	0

<i>John de Sleaford.</i>	}	To JOHN DE SLEFORD, clerk of the			
		King's private wardrobe within the Tower			
		of London. In money delivered to him for his said office .	16	6	8
		To the same Clerk, by the hands of Richard des Armes, for			
		his said office . . . . .	7	3	4

m. 25.	<i>Claisius del Haye.</i>	}	To CLAISIUS DEL HAYE, a messenger of the			
			Duchess of Albright. In money delivered to			
			him, in discharge of 20 marks which the Lord			
			the King commanded to be paid to him of his gift . . .	13	6	8

<i>William Redeness.</i>	}	To WILLIAM REDENESS, receiver of			
		the King's provisions at the town of			
		Calais. In money received by him, by his own hands, from			
		the collectors of London, for his office . . . . .	400	0	0
		Sum . . . . .	£		

*Friday, the 8th Day of February.*

*Guido de Brienn.* } To Sir GUIDO DE BRIENN, Knight, to £. s. d  
 } whom the Lord the King, by his letters  
 patent, lately granted 80*l.* yearly—to wit, 60*l.* out of the  
 farm of the castle of Saint Brianell, and of the forest of Dene,  
 and the remaining 20*l.*, to be received at the Exchequer  
 during his life, for the good service rendered and to be ren-  
 dered by him to the same Lord the King. In money deli-  
 vered to him, in discharge of the 20*l.* for this his allowance 20 0 0

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
 } King's wardrobe, by the hands of Thomas de  
 Cherleton, in discharge of 9*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.* due to  
 the same Thomas, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses  
 of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the war . . . 9 13 6

*John de Nevill.* } To JOHN DE NEVILL, a Knight, of France,  
 } prisoner of the Lord the King within the  
 Tower of London, to whom the Lord the King granted 2*s.*  
 daily, to be received at the Exchequer in aid of his support,  
 so long as he should remain a prisoner of the Lord the  
 King aforesaid. In money delivered to him, by the hands  
 of Robert Riffin, in discharge of his same allowance . . . 3 12 0

*James Russell.* } To JAMES RUSSELL, of Pontieu, to whom  
 } the Lord the King lately granted 12*d.*  
 daily, to be received at the Exchequer in aid of his support.  
 In money delivered to him, in discharge of his same allow-  
 ance . . . . . 1 0 0

*John de Burgh.* } To JOHN DE BURGH, one of the King's  
 } Generals in France, to whom the Lord  
 the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 12*d.* daily,  
 to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good



service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In £. s. d.  
 money delivered to him, in discharge of his same allow-  
 ance . . . . . 3 15 0

*John de Paulesholt.* } To JOHN DE PAULESHOLT, sent to  
 Bristol, and from thence by the sea-  
 coast to Plymouth, to retain ships for the passage of Guido  
 de Brienn, in the King's service beyond the sea. In money  
 delivered to him for his wages . . . . . 2 0 0  
 Sum . . . . £

*Saturday, the 9th Day of February.*

*Guido de Brienn.* } To GUIDO DE BRIENN, a Banneret,  
 for the expenses of himself, and a  
 reward for 99 men at arms and 200 archers, in the war, going  
 with him in the service of the Lord the King beyond the sea.

*Peter Conyng.* } To PETER CONYNG, the King's bailiff at  
 Rutherhuyth. In money delivered to him,  
 by his own hands, for purchasing of divers stores for a  
 certain place, bought from Walter Forster for the King's  
 use . . . . . 8 0 0

*The Prioress and Sisters  
 of North Gate.* } To the PRIORESS and SISTERS  
 of NORTH GATE of the town  
 of Canterbury. In money deli-  
 vered to them, of the King's alms, in aid of their support in  
 going to Canterbury, by order of the Treasurer and Barons 0 1 0

*Walter de  
 Wodeburgh.* } To WALTER DE WODEBURGH, sent to Bristol,  
 Gloucester, and elsewhere, to retain ships  
 for the King's passage beyond the sea. In  
 money delivered to him for his wages . . . . . 3 6 8

<i>John de Grafton.</i>	} To JOHN DE GRAFTON. In money de-	£.	s.	d.	
		livered to him for parchments bought from him for the King's use—to wit, for 2 rolls for the Privy Seal, price 33s. 4d., and one great roll for the books of the receipts, price 22s. 6d.; and for account books, red wax, paper, and other small necessities bought of him, as appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term .			
	Sum . . . . .	£			
	Sum of the week . . . . .	£			

*Monday, the 11th Day of February.*

<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i>	} To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe, by the hands of Roger Lord de Clifford, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms, archers, and others, in the war, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea .	80	0	0

<i>Stephen Rumelowe.</i>	} To STEPHEN RUMELOWE, constable of Nottingham-castle. In money delivered to him by his own hands for repairing and amending the mills and the wear under the castle aforesaid . .	20	0	0

<i>Thomas de Wapplington.</i>	} To THOMAS DE WAPPLYNGTON, one of the collectors of the King's customs and subsidies in the port of Kingston-upon-Hull. In money delivered to him for his expenses, and for the carriage of 2,000 marks of the King's money from the port aforesaid unto London, by order of the Treasurer and Barons . . . . .	2	0	0

<i>William de Gunthorp.</i>	} To WILLIAM DE GUNTHERP, Treasurer of the town of Calais. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for wages, and a reward for his men at arms, archers, and others, remaining as well			

in the fort of the town of Calais as in the fort of the towns	£.	s.	d.
of Arde, Guynes, Merk, and other castles and fortifications			
adjoining to the same town . . . . .	1666	3	4

<i>Ingelramus</i> <i>de Pluches.</i>	}	To INGELRAMUS DE PLUCHES, Knight, to			
		whom the Lord the King, by his letters			
		patent, lately granted 300 florins yearly, to			
		be received at the Exchequer for his fee, for the good			
		service and liege homage done by him to the same Lord			
		the King. In money delivered to him, as an advance for			
		this his fee . . . . .	50	0	0

Sum . . . . £

*Tuesday, the 12th Day of February.*

<i>Henry de</i> <i>Wakefield.</i>	}	To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the			
		King's wardrobe, by the hands of John de			
		Beauchamp, in discharge of 31 <i>l.</i> 11 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>			
		due to the same John, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the			
		expenses of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the			
		war . . . . .	31	11	4

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Roger Harleston, in			
discharge of 19 <i>l.</i> 16 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i> due to the same Roger, in the			
wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at			
arms and archers, in the war . . . . .	19	6	2

To the same Keeper, by the hands of William de Morle,			
a Banneret, in discharge of 184 <i>l.</i> 3 <i>s.</i> 8½ <i>d.</i> due to the same			
William, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of him-			
self, his men at arms and archers, in the war . . . .	184	3	8½

<i>William de</i> <i>Gunthorp.</i>	}	To WILLIAM DE GUNTROP, Treasurer of the			
		town of Calais, by the hands of Lord Ulric			
		Shoof, a Knight of Germany. In money de-			
		livered to the same Ulric, by the hands of John Sharkas,			



Esquire, for his wages and a reward for 10 men at arms with him in the King's service at Calais . . . . .	£.	s.	d.
To the same William, by the hands of Sir Ingelramus de Pluches, Knight, 24 <i>l.</i> , and by the hands of Thomas Calkweld, Esquire, 10 marks, for wages, and a reward for his men at arms, and others, retained by him in the King's service in the parts aforesaid . . . . .	74	11	8
Sum . . . . .	£		

*Wednesday, the 13th Day of February.*

<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i> } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe, by the hands of Philip la Vache, in discharge of the 19 <i>l.</i> 17 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i> due to the same Philip, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the war . . . . .	19	17	2
To the same Keeper, by the hands of John de Cobeham, a Banneret, in discharge of 109 <i>l.</i> 11 <i>s.</i> 10 <i>d.</i> due to the same John, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the war . . . . .	109	11	10
To the same Keeper, by the hands of George de Felbrugge, in discharge of 31 <i>l.</i> 11 <i>s.</i> 10 <i>d.</i> due to the same George, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the war . . . . .	31	11	10
To the same Keeper, by the hands of Roger Lord de Clifford, by divers tallies raised this day, containing 346 <i>l.</i> 14 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> , delivered to the same Roger, by his own hands, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms, archers, and others in the war, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . .	20	0	0
<i>Adam de Hertyngdon.</i> } To ADAM DE HERTYNGDON, clerk of the King's works at Windsor Castle, by one tally raised this day, in the name of William			



de Wykeham, late Archdeacon of Lincoln, containing 10 £. s. d.  
marks, delivered to the same clerk for the said works . . . 6 13 4

*Roger de Clifford.* } To ROGER DE CLIFFORD, by 3 tallies  
raised from the tenths in the dioceses  
of York and Durham, containing 323l. 6s. 8d., for the  
expenses of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the  
war . . . . . 323 6 8

m. 26. *Thomas de Calkewell.* } To THOMAS DE CALKEWELL, to whom the  
Lord the King lately granted 100 florins  
yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, for  
his fee, for the good service and liege homage paid by him  
to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him as  
an advance for this his fee . . . . . 16 13 4

*Peter de Rocheford.* } To PETER DE ROCHEFORD. In  
money delivered to him by his own  
hands, in discharge of the 10 marks which the Lord the  
King commanded to be paid to him, of his gift . . . 6 13 4

*John de Basynges.* } To JOHN DE BASYNGES, the King's Ser-  
jeant-at-arms, sent to Bristol, and from  
thence by the sea-coast unto Plymouth, to retain ships for  
the Lord the King beyond the sea. In money delivered to  
him for his wages . . . . . 3 6 8

Sum . . . . £

---

*Thursday, the 14th Day of February.*

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
King's wardrobe, by the hands of Sir John de  
Eynesford, Knight, in discharge of 43l. 3s. 7d.,  
due to the same John, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the

expenses of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the	£.	s.	d.
war . . . . .	43	3	7

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Thomas de Balliol, in discharge of the 30s. due to the same Thomas in the ward- robe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms, and archers . . . . .	1	10	0
--	---	----	---

<i>Alan de Strother.</i> } To ALAN DE STROTHER, keeper of Rokesburgh-castle, by one tally raised this day, in the name of Richard de Horseley, sheriff of Northumberland, containing 75 <i>l.</i> , delivered to the same keeper, by the hands of Nicholas de Musgrave, for the same custody . . . . .	75	0	0
---	----	---	---

<i>Baldewyn Hanacose.</i> } To BALDEWYN HANACOSE, Esquire to the King of Navarre. In money delivered to him in discharge of the 25 marks which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him, of his gift, by writ of Privy Seal amongst the mandates of this Term . . .	16	13	4
--	----	----	---

<i>Daniel Wilberd.</i> } To DANIEL WILBERD, a messenger to the King of Navarre. In money deli- vered to him in discharge of 40 <i>l.</i> which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him, of his gift, by writ of Privy Seal amongst the mandates of this Term . . .	40	0	0
--	----	---	---

<i>Thomas Chese.</i> } To THOMAS CHESE, one of the King's huntsmen, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 6 <i>d.</i> daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service ren- dered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in discharge of his same allowance . . .	2	2	6
--	---	---	---

Sum . . . . £

*Friday, the 15th Day of February.*

<i>John Tipet and</i>	} To JOHN TIPET and REYNOLD DE NEUPORT, valets of the King's cham- ber, coming to and remaining at the now present council, held at Westminster, by command of the council. In money delivered to them of the King's gift—to wit, to each of them 2 marks in aid of their ex- penses . . . . .	£. s. d.
<i>Reynold de Neuport.</i>		2 13 4

To GERARD LE HAUBERGER, dwelling within  
*Gerard le* } the Tower of London, taking per day 6*d.*  
*Hauberger.* } for his wages in the office aforesaid. In  
 money delivered to him in discharge of his same wages . 3 1 6

To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
*Henry de* } King's wardrobe, by the hands of Henry le  
*Wakefield.* } Scrop, a Banneret, in discharge of 635*l.*  
 7*s.* 9½*d.* due to the same Henry, in the wardrobe aforesaid,  
 for the expenses of himself, his men at arms and archers,  
 in the war . . . . . 635 7 9½

To SIR JOHN DE THORP, Knight, and  
*John de Thorp and* }  
*Bartholomew Pigot.* } BARTHOLOMEW PIGOT. In money  
delivered to them by the hands of the  
same John de Thorp, in discharge of the 76*s.* 8*d.* due to  
the same John and Bartholomew, by an account made with  
them at the Exchequer, in the account of receipts for the  
costs and expenses incurred by them in going with the  
King's message to the Counts of Aubert and Gerle, to  
expedite the King's business there, in the 43rd year . . . 3 16 8  
To the same John, lately sent in the retinue of John Atte-  
wode, on the King's secret business, into foreign parts, to the  
Duke of Lancaster the King's son, and other Lords, in the re-  
tinue of the same Duke in the last voyage to the war in France.

In money delivered to him in discharge of the 17 marks £. s. d.  
 which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him  
 for his expenses in his passage and repassage, and for all  
 other costs whatsoever by him incurred in going and re-  
 turning on the same message for 17 days, taking per day, in  
 all, 13s. 4d. . . . . 11 6 8

*John, Duke of Lancaster.* } To JOHN, DUKE OF LANCASTER. In  
 money delivered to him by divers tallies  
 raised this day, containing 5,466l. 13s. 4d.,  
 delivered to the same Duke by the hands of William de  
 Bokebrigge, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms  
 and archers, and others, in the war, going with him in the  
 retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . 5466 13 4

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, by the hands of  
 Reynold Peret, in discharge of 6l. 8s. 4½d.  
 due to the same Reynold, in the wardrobe  
 aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms  
 and archers, in the war . . . . . 6 8 4½  
 Sum . . . £

*Saturday, the 16th Day of February.*

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
 King's wardrobe, by the hands of Lawrence  
 de Breule, in discharge of 99l. 18s. 4½d.  
 due to the same Lawrence, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the  
 expenses of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the war. 99 18 4½  
 To the same Keeper, by the hands of Lawrence Hawberk, in  
 discharge of 20l. 3s. 2d. due to the same Lawrence, in the  
 wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at  
 arms and archers, in the war . . . . . 20 3 2  
 To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir John Burle,



Knight, in discharge of 26*l.* 14*s.* 1*d.* due to the same John, £. s. d.  
 in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his  
 men at arms and archers, in the war . . . . . 26 14 1

*William de Boltesham.* } To WILLIAM DE BOLTESHAM, to whom the  
 Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately  
 granted 100*s.* yearly, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
 by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered  
 to him in discharge of the 100*s.* payable to him for this his  
 allowance . . . . . 5 0 0

*Peter de Lacy.* } To PETER DE LACY, clerk to the keeper  
 of the King's Privy Seal, to whom the  
 Lord the King commanded to be paid 13*s.* 4*d.* per day  
 for the expenses of himself and the clerks serving under  
 him in the office aforesaid, until there shall be ordered  
 a constant residence to be made for the same keeper in the  
 King's household. In money delivered to him, paid both  
 ratably and in advance . . . . . 46 13 4

*Nicholas de Loveygne.* } To SIR NICHOLAS DE LOVEYGNE, Knight,  
 by divers tallies raised this day out of  
 divers customs and the King's tenths granted  
 from the clergy this 44th year, containing 5,000 marks, de-  
 livered to the same Nicholas by his own hands, in part  
 payment of 10,000 marks, which the Lord the King  
 commanded to be paid to the same Nicholas for Hugh de  
 Chastillon, a Knight of France, a prisoner of the same  
 Nicholas, which same Hugh the Lord the King had ob-  
 tained from the same Nicholas to his own use . . . . . 3333 6 8

*Edward the Prince.* } To EDWARD, PRINCE OF WALES, by  
 the hands of Peter de Lacy, for the  
 wages of the men at arms, archers, and others, in the war,  
 going in the service of the Lord the King to Gascony . . . 1000 0 0

<i>Necessary Expenses.</i>	In money paid for the expenses of the chamberlains, tellers, clerks, and other officers remaining at the Tower of London for four days to sell and arrange the goods taken from the enemy in a certain ship of Jene, beyond the sea, and forfeited to the King. . . . .	£.	s.	d.
		3	5	5½
	In money paid for the expenses of the Chancellor, Treasurer, and other Lords of the King's council, remaining at Westminster on the 6th and 15th days of January for the secret business concerning the said Lord the King, and the realm of England . . . . .	2	11	3
	Sum . . . . .	£		
	Sum of the week . . . . .	£		

*Monday, the 18th Day of February.*

*Edward, Prince of Wales.* } To EDWARD, PRINCE OF WALES, by divers tallies raised this day out of divers customs and tenths granted from the clergy to the King this 44th year, containing 3,458*l.*, delivered to the same Edward by the hands of Peter de Lacy, for the wages of the men at arms, archers, and others in the war, going in the service of the Lord the King to Gascony . . . . . 3458 0 0

m. 27. *Nicholas de Louth.* } To NICHOLAS DE LOUTH, late treasurer in the dominion of Pontieu. In money delivered to him by his own hands in discharge of the 100*l.* which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him—to wit, 50*l.* for the costs and expenses incurred by him in the service of the said Lord the King during the time he was a Commissioner with Henry Lescrop, and others, to treat with the Commissioners of France, the Lords of Pontieu, Merk, Calais, and Guynes; and 50*l.* for his ex-



penses remaining in London divers times to settle his £. s. d.  
 account from the time when the same Nicholas left the same  
 office of treasurer in the dominion of Pontieu . . . . . 100 0 0

*Nicholas de Prage.* } To NICHOLAS DE PRAGE, one of the  
                                   } King's minstrels, to whom the Lord  
 the King lately granted  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  daily, to be received at the  
 Exchequer during his life, for his wages, for the good ser-  
 vice rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In  
 money delivered to him in discharge of his same wages . . . . . 7 19 0

*John de Ketylby.* } To JOHN DE KETYLBY, parchment  
                                   } maker, of Lincoln. In money delivered  
 to him by the hands of John de Ketylby, his servant, for  
 100 dozen of parchments, price the dozen  $2s. 8d.$ , bought  
 of him for the King's use, as well for the Privy Seal as for  
 the receipt and office of the Remembrancer of the Ex-  
 chequer . . . . . 13 6 8

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
                                   } wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hands  
                                   } of Sir Nicholas de Thomworth, Knight, in  
 discharge of  $333l. 19s. 6\frac{1}{2}d.$  due to the same Nicholas, in  
 the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men  
 at arms and archers, in the war . . . . . 333 19 6½

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Helmyng Leget, in  
 discharge of  $249l. 2s. 5d.$  due to the same Helmyng, in the  
 wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at  
 arms and archers, in the war . . . . . 249 2 5

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Hugh Fastolf, in part  
 payment of  $220l.$  due to the same Hugh, in the wardrobe  
 aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms and  
 archers in the war . . . . . 17 10 10

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Andrew Cavendissh,  
 in discharge of  $51s. 5d.$  due to the same Andrew, in the  
 wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at  
 arms and archers, in the war . . . . . 2 11 5

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Thomas de Bradeston, £. s. d.  
in discharge of 34*l.* 2*s.* 1½*d.* due to the same Thomas, in  
the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men  
at arms and archers, in the war . . . . . 34 2 1½

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir Frank de Hale,  
Knight, in part payment of 829*l.* 2*s.* 9½*d.* due to the same  
Frank, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of  
himself, his men at arms and archers, in the war . . . . . 500 0 0

To the same Keeper, by the hands of William Lord de  
Latymer, by two tallies raised this day in his own name,  
containing 197*l.* 3*s.* 4½*d.* due to the same William for the  
expenses of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the  
war, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the King  
beyond the sea, by writ of Privy Seal as above . . . . . 101 2 6

*William Lord de Latymer.* } To WILLIAM LORD DE LATYMER, by one  
tally raised this day in his own name,  
from the issues of the King's forest beyond  
Trent, containing 96*l.* 10½*d.*, delivered to the same for his  
wages in the war . . . . . 96 0 10½

*Frank de Hale.* } To SIR FRANK DE HALE, Knight. In  
money delivered to him by his own  
hands, in discharge of 1,000*l.*, for which the Lord the King  
was bound to the same Frank, by his letters patent, to be  
paid at certain terms, according to covenants entered into  
between the said King and the aforesaid Frank, as appears  
by the King's letters patent, which the same Frank had in  
his own possession, cancelled in the Hanaper of this Term . . . . . 500 0 0

*John de Ellerton.* } To JOHN DE ELLERTON, the King's  
Serjeant-at-arms, and GEOFFERY DE  
STYVECLE, valet of the King's household, sent upon the  
secret business of the King, with which he was charged by  
the said King and his council, to Nottingham. In money  
paid to them for their wages and expenses . . . . . 10 0 0

Sum . . . . . £



£. s. d.

*Tuesday, the 19th Day of February.*

<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i> } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe, by the hands of Robert Whitbergh, the King's almoner. In money delivered to the same Robert, by the hands of William Beaufey, one of the tellers of the Receipt, 40 <i>l.</i> , by his own hands, at Southwerk, on the 1st day of the exequies of Philippa, late Queen of England, 45 <i>l.</i> , and by the hands of Richard Chaungeour, at Westminster, on the 3rd day of the exequies of the same Queen, 73 <i>l.</i> , for his office, to be distributed amongst the poor, for the soul of the same Queen . . . . .	158	0	0
To the same Keeper. In money received by him this day, by the hands of Thomas Grace, from the collector of Lon- don, for the expenses of the King's household . . . . .	666	13	4
To the same Keeper, by the hands of Hugh Fastolf, in part payment of 220 <i>l.</i> due to the same Hugh, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the war . . . . .	38	0	0
To the same Keeper, by the hands of John Leg, in discharge of 84 <i>l.</i> 8 <i>s.</i> due to the same John, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the war . . . . .	84	8	0
To the same Keeper, by the hands of Hugh Cheyne, in discharge of 9 <i>l.</i> 19 <i>s.</i> 9 <i>d.</i> , due to the same Hugh, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms, archers, and others, in the war . . . . .	9	19	9
To the same Keeper, by the hands of William, Lord de Latymer, for wages and a reward for 50 men at arms and 50 archers in the war, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . .	333	6	8

This particular is cancelled, because the tally by which  
the assignment was made was restored, and cancelled  
with the foil.

To the same Keeper, by divers tallies raised this day, containing 221*l.* 10*s.*, delivered to William Strete, for his office . . . . . £. s. d.  
221 10 0

To the same Keeper, by divers tallies raised this day, containing 6,002*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*, delivered to the same William for his office . . . . . 6002 16 8

This particular is cancelled, because the tally by which the assignment was made was restored and cancelled with the foil.

*Nicholas de Lovayne.* } To SIR NICHOLAS DE LOVAYGNE, Knight,  
by a tally raised this day, containing 1,000*l.*,  
delivered to the same Nicholas by the hands  
of William . . . . . in part payment of 10,000 marks which  
the Lord the King commanded to be delivered to the same  
Nicholas, for Hugh Chastillon, Knight, prisoner of the said  
Nicholas. [See also page 445.] . . . . . 1000 0 0

*Thomas de Bradewell.* } To SIR THOMAS DE BRADEWELL, Knight, to  
whom the Lord the King lately granted 20*l.*  
yearly during his life, for the good service  
rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money  
delivered to him, in discharge of the 20*l.* for this his  
allowance . . . . . 20 0 0

*Perot, the Wife of Thomas de Bradewell.* } To PEROT, the wife of THOMAS DE  
BRADEWELL, to whom the Lord  
the King lately granted 20 marks  
yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during her life, for  
the good service rendered by her to Philippa, Queen of  
England. In money delivered to her by the hands of the  
aforesaid Thomas, her husband, in discharge of the 20  
marks payable to her for this her allowance . . . . . 13 6 8

*Canon Robesard.* } To SIR CANON ROBESARD, Knight. In  
money delivered to him by his own  
hands, in discharge of 100 marks which the Lord the King  
commanded to be paid to him, of his gift, in recompense of



divers sums which the same Canon was accustomed to receive from the town of Vermyns, of the Abbot of Touelx, out of the land of Cantaryne and of Eskencuort, which same sums were detained from him on account of the war commenced between the said Lord the King and his enemies of France . . . . . £. s. d.  
66 13 4

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper  
of the King's wardrobe, by the hands of Robert de Assheton, Admiral of the King's fleet in the West. In money delivered to the same Robert, for the expenses of himself, 40 men at arms, and 60 archers, in the war, going with him in the service of the Lord the King beyond the sea; the first day's wages of the said Robert and his men aforesaid to begin on the 2nd day of March, in the 44th year . . . . . 150 0 0

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Hugh Escote. In money delivered to the same Hugh, by the hands of Robert de Assheton, for the expenses of himself, 20 men at arms, and 30 archers, in the war, going in the King's service beyond the sea, in the retinue of the said Robert, their first day's wages to begin on the aforesaid 2nd day of March. 75 0 0

To the same Keeper. In money paid to Robert de Assheton, for the wages of 60 men at arms and 60 archers, going in the service of the Lord the King, in six barges, in the retinue of the same Robert, beyond the sea . . . . . 120 0 0

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Nicholas de Thameworth, Admiral of the King's fleet in the North. In money delivered to the same Nicholas, by the hands of Robert de Assheton, for the wages of 40 men at arms and 60 archers, in the war, going with him in the service of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . . 150 0 0

*John de Haytefield.* } To JOHN DE HAYTEFIELD and JOHN  
DE CLIFTON, clerks. In money delivered to them, for payment of the seamen's wages, as well

in the King's ships as in divers other ships in the Cinque £. s. d.  
 Ports, going in the retinue of Robert de Assheton and Ni-  
 cholas de Thamworth in the King's service beyond the  
 sea . . . . . 280 6 8

*William Latymer.* } To WILLIAM LATYMER, by a tally  
 raised this day upon the customs and  
 subsidies in the port of Kingston-upon-Hull, containing 200*l.*  
 for his wages in the war, going to Dovor . . . . . 200 0 0

*John Trewerbyn and* } To JOHN TREWERBYN and JOHN  
*John de Clifton.* } DE CLIFTON, sent to Plymouth and  
 Exeter for the wages of the men at  
 arms, hoblers, archers, and seamen, going in the King's  
 service in the retinue of Guido de Brienn beyond the sea.  
 In money delivered to them, by their own hands, to make  
 these payments . . . . . 3333 6 8

*Henry de Sneyth.* } To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the  
 King's great wardrobe, by divers tal-  
 lies raised this day, containing 440*l.*, delivered to the same  
 clerk, by the hands of Nicholas Sarduch, for his office . . 440 0 0

Sum . . . . . £

---

*Wednesday, the 20th Day of February.*

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper  
 of the wardrobe of the Lord the  
 King, by the hands of Walter Huwet, a Banneret, in dis-  
 charge of 1,064*l.* 8*s.* 2*d.* due to the same Walter, in the  
 wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at  
 arms and archers, in the war . . . . . 1064 8 2

m. 28. *Adomar de Athell.* } To ADOMAR DE ATHELL, to whom  
 the Lord the King lately granted 100  
 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his



life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord £. s. d.  
the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the  
50 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . 33 6 8

*The Lord the King,* } To the LORD the KING, in his cham-  
*in his Chamber.* } ber, by the hands of Helmyng Leget,  
in discharge of 2,500 marks delivered  
to the same Lord the King, in his chamber aforesaid, at the  
Term of the Nativity of our Lord last past, for those 10,000  
marks yearly, to be delivered to the same Lord the King,  
in his chamber, at the four yearly Terms, for which the same  
Lord the King willed no one to be charged . . . 1666 13 4

*Henry de* } To HENRY DE MAUNESFELD, clerk of the  
*Maunesfeld.* } King's works at Chiderlangley. In money  
delivered to him, by his own hands, for the  
same works . . . 30 0 0

*Thomas Peye,* } To THOMAS PEYE, a courier sent with a  
*a Courier.* } letter of Privy Seal, directed to Sir John  
de Clynton, Knight. In money delivered  
to him, by his own hands, for his wages . . . 0 6 8

*Robert de Sibthorp.* } To ROBERT DE SYBTHORP, clerk of  
} the King's works at Etham, Shene,  
and Rutherhuyth. In money delivered to him, by his own  
hands, for the same works . . . 20 0 0

*John Haukyn.* } To JOHN HAUKYN, the King's Serjeant-  
} at-arms, sent to Lynn, and from thence by  
the sea-coast to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to retain ships for  
the passage of the Lord the King beyond the sea. In  
money paid to him, by his own hands, for his wages . . . 5 0 0

*Nicholas Trompour.* } To NICHOLAS TROMPOUR, one of the  
} King's minstrels, to whom the Lord

the King lately granted  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  daily, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, as an advance for this his allowance . . . . . £. s. d.  
1 0 0

*Sybil Lybaud.* } To SIBIL LYBAUD, a maid of honour of Scotland, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 60s. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during her life, in aid of her support. In money delivered to her as an advance for this her allowance . . . . . 0 6 8

*John Distern.* } To JOHN DISTERN, to whom the Lord the King lately granted 10l. yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of Thomas de Stayndrop, for an advance on this his allowance . . . . . 2 0 0

*John de Sleaford.* } To JOHN DE SLEFORD, clerk of the King's private wardrobe within the Tower of London, by the hands of Robert Pykebusk, for his office . . . . . 16 0 0

To the same Clerk. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for making a provision for the King's engineers 40 0 0

*Canon Robesard.* } To Sir CANON ROBESARD, Knight, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 50 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of this his allowance . . . . . 16 13 4

*William de Sleaford.* } To WILLIAM DE SLEFORD, clerk of the King's works within the palace

of Westminster and Tower of London. In money delivered	£.	s.	d.
to him for the same works . . . . .	30	0	0
Sum . . . . .	£		

*Thursday, the 21st Day of February.*

<i>Walter Tirell.</i> }	To WALTER TIRELL, to whom the Lord the King lately granted 10 <i>l.</i> yearly during his life, to be received at the Exchequer, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 100 <i>s.</i> payable to him for this his allowance . . . . .	5	0	0
-------------------------	---	---	---	---

<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i> }	To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe, by the hands of Lord de Cherleton, by divers tallies raised this day, containing 758 <i>l.</i> 4 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> , delivered to the same Lord for the expenses of himself and those going with him in the war in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea .	758	4	4
------------------------------	--	-----	---	---

This particular is cancelled, because the tally by which the assignment was made was restored, and cancelled with the foil.

To the same Keeper, by the hands of John de Cobeham, by two tallies raised this day, containing 200 <i>l.</i> , delivered to the same John for the expenses of himself, his men at arms, archers, and others in the war, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . .	200	0	0
--	-----	---	---

<i>John Lord de Cherleton.</i> }	To JOHN LORD DE CHERLETON, by a tally raised this day, containing 200 marks, delivered to the same Lord for the expenses of himself and his men in the war, going in the service of the Lord the King to France . . . . .	133	6	8
----------------------------------	---	-----	---	---

<i>Nigell de Haukynton.</i>	}	To NIGELL DE HAUKYNTON, a messenger of the Lord Cardinal of Canterbury. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, in discharge of 10 <i>l.</i> which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him of his gift . . . . .	£.	s.
			10	0
<i>John de Sleaford.</i>	}	To JOHN DE SLEFORD, clerk of the King's private wardrobe within the Tower of London. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, to make provision for the King's engineers . . . . .	13	6
<i>Reynold de Neuport.</i>	}	To REYNOLD DE NEUPORT, a valet of the King's chamber, sent with a letter of the signet, directed to the Earl of Arundell. In money delivered to him for his wages and expenses . . . . .	1	0
<i>Lewis Robesard.</i>	}	To LEWIS ROBESARD, to whom the Lord the King lately granted 50 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 25 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . . .	16	13
<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i>	}	To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe, by the hands of Sir Canon Robesard, Knight, in discharge of 59 <i>l.</i> 11 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i> due to the same Canon, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the war. To the same Keeper, by the hands of Robert de Assheton, Admiral of the King's fleet in the West. In money delivered to the same Robert, by his own hands, for the wages of 40 men at arms and 60 archers in the war, going with him in the service of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . .	59	11
			66	13
<i>Walter Herman.</i>	}	To WALTER HERMAN, rector of the church of Asshe, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to		



be received at the Exchequer, in recompense of the tithes, mortuaries, oblations, and obventions, which the same rector used to receive from the lands and tenements in his parish adjoining the King's park of Henly, and now by the said Lord the King newly enclosed in the same park, until the union and annexation of a certain prebend of the annual value of 20 marks should be made to the same church by the same King, or finally completed by his heirs. In money delivered to him, by the hands of John de Gildeford, in discharge of 50s. paid to him for this his allowance . . . £. s. d.

2 10 0

*Patrick Macolagh.* } To Sir PATRICK MACOLAGH, Knight,  
of Scotland, to whom the Lord the King lately granted 100 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King, until the lands and tenements which are of his inheritance in Scotland should be restored to him. In money delivered to him in part payment of the 50 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . . .

6 13 4

*John Gosebourn.* } To JOHN GOSEBOURN, one of the  
auditors of the Exchequer, receiving yearly 10*l.* for his fee in the office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 50s. payable to him for this his fee . . . . .

2 10 0

*Walter Forester.* } To WALTER FORESTER, a skinner of  
London. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, in part payment of 500*l.* which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to the same Walter for all the lands and tenements which belonged to the same Walter in the towns of Retherhith, Barmondsey, and Grenewych, in the counties of Surry and Kent, purchased of him for the use of the said Lord the King . . . . .

200 0 0

*Maffiolus Guaytemake.* } To MAFFIOLUS GUAYTEMAKE, a  
messenger of the Lord de Melane.

In money delivered to him by his own hands, in discharge  
of the 100 scuts which the Lord the King commanded to  
be paid to him, of his gift . . . . . £ s. d.  
16 13 4

*Sir William Skipwyth.* } To Sir WILLIAM SKIPWYTH, Knight, and  
the King's Justice in Ireland. In money  
delivered to him by the hands of Richard  
Tikhill, his clerk, for his expenses and equipment in going  
to the parts aforesaid, and there remaining in the King's  
service in the office aforesaid . . . . . 26 13 4

*Divers Messengers  
and Couriers.* } To divers MESSENGERS and COU-  
RIERS sent to divers parts of England  
with letters of Privy Seal directed to  
divers Earls, Barons, Knights, and others, valets of the re-  
tinue of the Lord the King, to be at Orewell, in the county  
of Suffolk, on the first day of May, to go in the service of  
the Lord the King against the enemies of France with the  
said Lord the King beyond the sea—to wit, to Alan de  
Barley 16s. 8d.; to William Clerc 10s.; to Andrew, a mes-  
senger, 10s.; and to William Chapman 10s.; as appears by  
the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . . . 2 16 8

Sum . . . . . £ .

*Friday, the 22nd Day of February.*

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
King's wardrobe, by the hands of Humphrey  
de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, by divers tallies  
raised this day, containing 2,200*l.*, delivered to the same  
Earl by the hands of William de Wyndesore, his clerk,  
for the expenses of himself, his men at arms, and others,  
in the war, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the  
King beyond the sea . . . . . 2200 0 0

This particular is cancelled, because the tally by which  
the assignment was made was restored, and can-  
celled with the foil.

*Edward, Prince of Aquitain.* } To EDWARD, PRINCE OF AQUITAIN, by £. s. d.  
the hands of Peter de Lacy. In money  
received by the same Peter from the  
hands of Walter Huwet, Knight, of Richard Lyons, and  
Adam de Bury, merchants of London, for the wages and a  
reward for the men at arms, archers, and others, in the war,  
going in the service of the Lord the King to Gascony . . . 1312 6 8

*William Malyns.* } To WILLIAM MALYNS, a messenger of  
the Duke de Aubert. In money deli-  
vered to him in discharge of the 100*s.* which the Lord the  
King commanded to be paid to him of his gift . . . . 5 0 0

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
King's wardrobe, by the hands of Robert  
Bardolf, in part payment of 25*l.* 7*s.* 3*d.* due  
to the same Robert, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the ex-  
penses of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the war . . . 13 6 8  
To the same Keeper, by the hands of Roger Mareschal, in  
part payment of 19*l.* 0*s.* 12*d.* due to the same Roger, in  
the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his  
men at arms and archers, in the war . . . . . 13 6 8  
To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir Richard la Zouche,  
Knight, in part payment of 26*l.* 7*s.* 3*d.* due to the same  
Richard, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of  
himself, his men at arms and archers, in the war . . . 13 6 8

*John de Haytefield.* } To JOHN DE HAYTEFIELD, clerk, ap-  
pointed to keep divers armed men in  
the King's ships. In money delivered to him for his  
office . . . . . 10 0 0

*Master Robert le Vinour.* } To Master ROBERT LE VINOUR, head  
gardener of the Lord the King, to whom  
the Lord the King granted 12*d.* daily,  
to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good

service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In	£.	s.	d.
money delivered to him in discharge of his same allowance .	3	3	0

<i>Sir Geoffrey de Ross.</i> }	To SIR GEOFFREY DE ROSS, a Knight, of Scotland, to whom the Lord the King lately granted 100 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King, until the lands and tenements which are of his inheritance in Scotland should be restored to him. In money delivered to him by the hands of Amabill, his wife, in part payment of the 50 marks payable to him for this his allowance . .	5	0	0
--------------------------------	--	---	---	---

<i>John de Sleaford.</i> }	To JOHN DE SLEFORD, clerk of the private wardrobe of the Lord the King, within the Tower of London. In money delivered to him for his office . . . . .	20	0	0
----------------------------	--	----	---	---

<i>Walter de Wodeburgh.</i> }	To WALTER DE WODEBURGH, the King's Serjeant-at-arms, sent to Gloucestershire, Somersetshire, and Dorsetshire, to retain ships for the passage of the Lord the King beyond the sea. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . . .	6	13	4
-------------------------------	--	---	----	---

<i>Henry de Sneyth.</i> }	To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the great wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hands of the wife of Thomas de Athelby, for his office .	6	13	4
	To the same Clerk, by the hands of Thomas de Carleton the King's armourer, for his office . . . . .	30	0	0

<i>Peter Conyng.</i> }	To PETER CONYNG, the King's bailiff at Rutherhuith. In money delivered to him for purchasing divers stores for a certain place, bought of William Forester for the King's use . . . . .	3	6	8
------------------------	---	---	---	---

Sum . . . . .	£			
---------------	---	--	--	--





*William de Gunthorp.* } To WILLIAM DE GUNTHERP, by the hands of £. s. d.  
 Herman de Boys. In money delivered to  
 the same Herman, by his own hands, for the  
 expenses of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the  
 war, going with him in the service of the Lord the King  
 beyond the sea . . . . . 100 0 0

*Henry Wakefeld.* } To HENRY WAKEFELD, by the hands  
 of William de Monte Acuto, Earl of  
 Salisbury, by divers tallies raised this day, containing 900*l.*,  
 delivered to the same Earl, by the hands of William de  
 Chaddesley, clerk, for the expenses of himself, his men at  
 arms and archers, in the war, going with him in the  
 retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . 900 0 0

This particular is cancelled, because the tally was re-  
 stored, and cancelled with the foil.

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Almaric de Sancto  
 Amando, Knight, by divers tallies raised this day, contain-  
 ing 294*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.*, delivered to the same Almaric for the  
 expenses of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the  
 war, going with him in the service of the Lord the King  
 beyond the sea . . . . . 294 15 10

This particular is cancelled, because the tally was re-  
 stored, and cancelled with the foil.

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Robert de Whitebergh,  
 the King's almoner. In money received by the said keeper  
 and Robert, from William Beaufey, one of the tellers of the  
 Receipt—to wit, by the hands of John de Misterton, his  
 clerk, 42*l.* 10*s.*, and by the hands of Roger Chippes and  
 John Belle, from money arising from a mass of money found  
 in a certain ship of Iene, forfeited to the King, for his  
 office . . . . . 101 19 9

*Henry Escosz.* } To SIR HENRY ESCOZ, Knight, by one  
 tally raised this day, in the names of the

collectors of the King's customs and subsidies in the port of Quenesburgh, containing 100*l.*, delivered to the same Henry as an advance upon a certain yearly fee, which the Lord the King lately granted to the same Henry, to be received out of the customs in the port of London . . . 100 0 0

*Peter de Preston.* } To PETER DE PRESTON, a valet of the  
King's household. In money delivered to him in discharge of 122 pounds, in which Philippa, late Queen of England, was bound to the same Peter for certain causes, and for which certain sum the Lord the King granted an acquittance to the same Peter . . . . 7 16 7

*Peter de Mauley.* } To PETER DE MAULEY, keeper of the  
town of Berwick-upon-Tweed. In money received by him of his own hands, for a certain sum of 1,000 marks, in which Robert Erskyn, James Douglas, Thomas Erskyn, John de Edmondston, and Master John Carryk, of Scotland, were bound for the loan, by their letters obligatory, to the Lord the King, for the said custody . . . . . 133 6 8

*Edmond Rose.* } To EDMOND ROSE, a valet of the King's  
household. In money delivered to him in discharge of the 40*l.* 15*s.* 1*d.* due to the same Edmond, on an account made with him at the Exchequer, for the receipt of the charges and expenses incurred by him for purchasing and receiving divers horses in Flanders, for the King's use, in the 43rd year . . . . . 40 15 1

*The same Edmond.* } To the same EDMOND. In money  
delivered to him, in discharge of the 19*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.* due to the same Edmond, by an account made with him at the Exchequer, for the receipt of the charges and expenses incurred by him in going a voyage, by precept of the King, on a message of the said King to Lumbardy,

to bring the gallies of the Lord de Melun with him from the port of Calais, 13 palfreys, 1 sumpter horse, and 7 greyhounds, to the town of Pavye, in Lumbardy, to the same Lord, of the King's gift, in the 42nd year . . . . . £. s. d. 19 10 7

*Elizabeth de Lowedres.* } To ELIZABETH DE LOWEDRES, a lady of honour, of Scotland, remaining on the faith and peace of the Lord the King, to whom the Lord the King lately granted 13s. 4d. weekly, in aid of her support, until the lands and tenements which are of her inheritance in Scotland should be restored to her. In money delivered to her, in discharge of her same allowance . . . . . 6 13 4

*Simon Holbrok.* } To SIMON HOLBROK, sent with letters of the treasurer, directed to the collectors of the King's customs and subsidies in the port of Southampton, for business concerning the Lord the Prince. In money delivered him for his expenses . . . . . 0 13 4

m. 29. *John Newent.* } To JOHN NEWENT, a valet, sent with like letters, directed to the collectors of the King's customs in the port of Chichester. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . . 0 13 4

*Thomas Paye.* } To THOMAS PAYE, a courier, sent with like letters, directed to the collectors of the King's customs in the ports of Kingston-upon-Hull and Saint Botolph. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . . 0 10 0

*Hugh de Miton.* } To HUGH DE MITON, a valet, sent with like letters, directed to the collectors of the customs and subsidies in the port of Great Yarmouth. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . . 0 13 4



*Roger de Hilton.* } To ROGER DE HILTON and JOHN DE £. s. d.  
                               } NEUBY, coming from Normandy to  
 England, to inform the Lord the King and his council of cer-  
 tain secret business, especially concerning the said Lord the  
 King, with which the same Roger and John were charged.  
 In money delivered to them by their own hands, in dis-  
 charge of the 100*l.* which the Lord the King commanded  
 to be paid to them of his gift, as well for the good service  
 rendered, and to be rendered, by the said Roger and John  
 to the same Lord the King, as for the expenses of their  
 passage and repassage . . . . . 100 0 0

*Divers Messengers* } To divers Messengers and Couriers,  
*and Couriers.* } sent, on the 22nd day of February,  
                               } to all parts of England, with writs  
 of the Great Seal, directing a muster of men at arms, armed  
 men, hoblers, and archers, in divers counties in England ;  
 and also with letters of Privy Seal, directed to William  
 Mugge, John Bluet, Thomas de Langford, and Simon  
 Symeon ; also with writs of the Exchequer, delivered on the  
 24th day of February, to the collectors of the customs in all  
 the ports of England, that they be at Westminster in 15  
 days of Easter next coming, to inform the Treasurer and  
 Barons of the State of their offices, also with divers writs  
 directed to the escheators in divers parts, to extend the lands  
 and possessions of the alien Priors. In money delivered to  
 them by the hands of John Bray, for their wages, as appears  
 by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . 3 6 7

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper  
                               } of the King's wardrobe. In money  
 delivered to the same keeper, in gross money, at West-  
 minster, on the day of the commemoration of Philippa, the  
 late Queen of England, for his office . . . . . 15 0 0

*William Beaufey.* } To WILLIAM BEAUFY, one of the  
                               } tellers of the Receipt of the Exchequer,

lately sent to Berwyk-upon-Tweed for 4,000 marks, for the redemption of the King of Scotland, there to be received. In money delivered to him by his own hands, in discharge of his wages and expenses, in going and returning on the same journey, for 38 days, taking per day 5*s.*, by order of the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer . . . 9 10 0

To the same William. In money delivered to him for the wages of 2 archers, hired to go in the retinue of the said William from London unto the said town of Berwyk, and from thence to London, for the safe custody of the said money, each of them taking per day 12*d.* for his wages during the time aforesaid . . . 3 16 8

*Nicholas de Loveigne.* } To Sir NICHOLAS DE LOVEIGNE, Knight.  
In money delivered to him by his own hands, in part payment of 10,000 marks, which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to the same Nicholas for Hugh de Chastillon, Knight of France, prisoner. [See this entry at page 445.] . . . . . 100 0 0

To the same Nicholas. In money paid to him, for the expenses of Hugh de Chastillon, a prisoner of the Lord the King, lately sent to Nottingham Castle, there to remain within the Castle aforesaid . . . . . 10 0 0

To the same Nicholas. In money paid to Lord Raboto de la Roche de Lemosyne, in Guyene, as an advance, in part payment of 10,000 marks, which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to the same Nicholas for Hugh de Chastillon, Knight of France, prisoner of the said Nicholas . . . 66 13 4

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe. In money received by the said keeper, in his house in London, from John Dane, clerk of John de Bernes, one of the collectors of the King's customs and subsidies in the port of London, for the expenses of the King's household . . . . . 666 13 4

*Thirteen Vicars.* } To thirteen Vicars, four Clerks, and six Choristers, in the free chapel of Saint

Stephen, in the palace of Westminster. In money delivered to them, in discharge of 34*l.* which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to the same vicars and clerks, of his gift, in relief of their charges, by reason of the dear-ness of provisions this year—to wit, to each vicar aforesaid 40*s.*, to each clerk 20*s.*, and to each chorister 13*s.* 4*d.* . . . 34 0 0

*Peter de Mauley.* } To PETER DE MAULEY, keeper of the town of Berwyk-upon-Twede. In money delivered to him by his own hands, as an advance for the same custody, to be restored at the feast of Pentecost next coming, as appears by letters obligatory of the said Peter, remaining in the Hanaper of this Term . . . 33 6 8

*A certain Chaplain.* } To a certain Chaplain of John de Stoke, sent to the North with letters of Privy Seal, directed to divers persons, to borrow money for the King. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . 1 0 0

*John Atte Nasshe.* } To JOHN ATTE NASSHE, sent to Cornwall and Devon with letters of Privy Seal, directed to divers persons, to borrow money for the King's use. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . 1 0 0

---

DELIVERIES OF THE CHAMBERLAINS AND OTHER OFFICERS  
OF THE RECEIPT OF THE EXCHEQUER—TO WIT, FROM  
THE 5th DAY OF DECEMBER LAST PAST UNTO THE 13th  
DAY OF JANUARY NEXT FOLLOWING, FOR 40 DAYS, EACH  
DAY INCLUDED—TO WIT :—

*Two Chamberlains.* } To the two Chamberlains—to wit, to WILLIAM DE MULSHO and ADAM DE HERTYNGDON, each of them taking per day 8*d.* for their wages during the time aforesaid . . . . . 2 13 4

<i>Thomas de Orgrave.</i>	}	To THOMAS DE ORGRAVE, clerk of the Treasurer, taking per day 8 <i>d.</i> for his wages	£.	s.	d.
		during the time aforesaid . . . . .	1	6	8
<i>Three Tellers.</i>	}	To the three Tellers—to wit, to ROBERT DE WOUBOURNE, THOMAS DURANTE, and WILLIAM BEAUFÉY, each of them taking per day 3 <i>d.</i> for their wages during the time aforesaid . . . . .	1	10	0
<i>John Bray.</i>	}	To JOHN BRAY, Usher of the Great Exchequer, taking per day 5 <i>d.</i> for his wages during the time aforesaid . . . . .	0	16	8
<i>Two Ushers.</i>	}	To the two Ushers of the Receipt of the Exchequer, taking per day 1 <i>d.</i> for their wages during the time aforesaid . . . . .	0	5	0

---

DELIVERIES TO THE CHAMBERLAINS AND OTHER OFFICERS  
AS WELL OF THE GREAT EXCHEQUER AS OF THE RECEIPT OF THE EXCHEQUER—TO WIT, FROM THE 14th DAY OF JANUARY LAST PAST UNTO THE 22nd DAY OF FEBRUARY NEXT FOLLOWING, FOR 40 DAYS, EACH DAY INCLUDED—TO WIT :—

<i>Two Chamberlains.</i>	}	To the two Chamberlains—to wit, WILLIAM DE MULSHO and ADAM DE HERTYNGDON, each of them taking per day 8 <i>d.</i> for their wages during the time aforesaid . . . . .	2	13	4
<i>Three Writers.</i>	}	To three Writers—to wit, THOMAS DE ORGRAVE, JAMES PALMER, and JOHN BOULANDE, each of them taking per day 5 <i>d.</i> for their wages during the time aforesaid . . . . .	2	10	0



<i>Three Tellers.</i> }		To the three Tellers—to wit, ROBERT DE WOUBOURNE, THOMAS DURANTE, and WILLIAM BEAUFHEY, each of them taking per day 3 <i>d.</i> for their wages during the time aforesaid . . . . .	£.	s.	d.
				1	10 0
<i>John Bray.</i> }		To JOHN BRAY, Usher of the Great Exchequer, taking per day 5 <i>d.</i> for his wages during the time aforesaid . . . . .		0	16 8
<i>Two Ushers.</i> }		To the two Ushers of the Receipt of the Exchequer, taking per day 1½ <i>d.</i> for their wages during the time aforesaid . . . . .		0	5 0
<i>The same Ushers.</i> }		To the same Ushers, for seven dozen foruls, found by them, as well for the Great Exchequer, as for the Receipt of the Exchequer, during the time aforesaid . . . . .		0	14 0
<i>The same Ushers.</i> }		To the same Ushers. In money delivered to them for small necessities provided by them for the Receipt of the Exchequer during the time aforesaid . . . . .		0	5 3
<i>The same Ushers.</i> }		To the same Ushers. In money delivered to them for tallies provided by them for the receipt of the Exchequer for one year . . . . .		0	5 0
<i>John Bray.</i> }		To JOHN BRAY, Usher of the Great Exchequer. In money delivered to him, in discharge of 30 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i> , for carrying 59 summonses to divers counties in England, from the morrow of Saint Hilary, in the 43rd year, unto the 21st day of February next following; and 34 <i>s.</i> 9 <i>d.</i> , for conveying 36 writs from the same Exchequer to divers places in England; and 50 <i>s.</i> , for wax to seal the said summonses and writs, for daily allowance, and for 1,205 other writs . . . . .		5	14 11

	To the Sacriste of Westminster.	In	£.	s.	d.
The Sacriste of Westminster.	} money delivered to him for ink, provided by him, as well for the Great Receipt, as for the Receipt of the Exchequer and the office of Privy Seal, for one year . . . . .				
					0 3 4

m. 30.

## MIDDLE TIME.

*Monday, the 4th Day of March.*

Henry de Wakefield.	} To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe, by the hands of William Lord La Souche de Haryngworth, a Ban- nerett, by divers tallies raised this day, delivered to the same William, for the expeuses of himself, 20 men at arms, and 24 archers, in the war, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . .				
					330 6 8

This and the two following particulars were cancelled,  
because the tallies by which the assignments were  
made were restored, and cancelled with the foil.

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir John de Clynton, Knight, by divers tallies raised this day, delivered to the same John, for the expenses of himself, 9 men at arms, and 60 archers, in the war, going with him in the service of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . .				
				248 13 4
To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir William de Molyns, Knight, by divers tallies raised this day, delivered to the same William, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms, and archers, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . .				
				240 10 4

To the same Keeper, by the hands of the same Sir William de Molyns, Knight, in discharge of 141*l.* 22*d.* due to the same William, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms, and archers, in the war . . . 141    1    10

*William la Souche de Haryngworth.* } To WILLIAM LA SOUCHE DE HARYNGWORTH, by a tally raised this day, containing 25*l.*, delivered to the same William at Orewell, for the expenses of himself and his men at arms in the war . . . . . 25    0    0

*Sir John de Herlaston.* } To Sir JOHN DE HERLASTON, Knight, to whom the Lord the King lately granted 40 marks yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to him in part payment of 20 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 5    0    0

*Peter de Mauley.* } To PETER DE MAULEY, keeper of the town of Berwyk-upon-Tweed, by one tally raised this day in the name of the collectors of the King's customs and subsidies in the port of Kyngston-upon-Hull, containing 200 marks, delivered to the same Peter for the same custody . . . . . 133    6    8

*Henry de Sneyth.* } To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the great wardrobe of the Lord the King, by the hands of Thomas de Carleton, the King's armourer, by divers tallies raised this day, containing 370*l.* 16*s.* 3½*d.* delivered to the same Thomas for his office aforesaid . . . 370    16    3½

*William Hardyng.* } To WILLIAM HARDYNG, a messenger sent to Kent, to John Aleyn and Simon de Burgh, with letters of Privy Seal, directed to divers persons, to borrow money for the King. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . . 0    6    8

m. 31.

*John Bluet.* } To JOHN BLUET, the King's Serjeant-at-  
arms, sent to Plymouth with letters directed  
to Guido de Brienn. In money delivered to him for his  
expenses . . . . . 3 0 0

*John de Sleford.* } To JOHN DE SLEFORD, clerk of the pri-  
vate wardrobe of the Lord the King  
within the Tower of London. In money delivered to him,  
by his own hands, and by the hands of John Stringer, of  
Oxford, for his office . . . . . 26 13 4

*Ralph Swift.* } To RALPH SWIFT, a courier, sent to the  
North with three letters directed to Lord  
de Percy, Lord de Clifford, and Lord de Tibbetot. In  
money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . . 0 10 0

*Walter Forster.* } To WALTER FORSTER, a skinner, of Lon-  
don. In money delivered to him by his  
own hands, in part payment of 500*l.* which the Lord the  
King commanded to be delivered to the same Walter for all  
the lands and tenements which belonged to the same Walter  
in the towns of Retherhuyth, Bermondeseye, and Grene-  
wych, in the counties of Surry and Kent, bought of him for  
the King's use . . . . . 50 0 0

Sum . . . . . £

---

*Wednesday, the 6th Day of March.*

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
King's wardrobe, by the hands of Sir Gilbert  
le Despenser, Knight, in discharge of the  
15*l.* 0*s.* 7½*d.* due to the same Gilbert, in the wardrobe afore-  
said, for the wages of himself, his men at arms, and archers,  
in the war . . . . . 15 0 7½



To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir Robert de Aston, £. s. d.  
 Knight, in discharge of 729*l.* 0*s.* 1½*d.* due to the same  
 Robert, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the wages of him-  
 self, his men at arms, and archers, in the war . . . . 729 0 1½

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Robert Bardolf, in  
 discharge of the 25*l.* 7*s.* 3*d.* due to the same Robert, in  
 the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men  
 at arms, and archers, in the war . . . . . 25 7 3

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Roger Mareschall, in  
 discharge of 19*l.* 12*d.* due to the same Roger, in the ward-  
 robe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at  
 arms, and archers, in the war . . . . . 5 14 4

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Edmond de Mortuo  
 Mari, Earl of March, by divers tallies raised this day,  
 delivered to the same Earl for the expenses of himself, 59  
 men at arms and 160 archers, going with him in the  
 service of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . 1800 0 0

Cancelled for the reason stated in former cancellations.

*Sir Gilbert le Despenser.* } To Sir GILBERT LE DESPENSER, Knight,  
 to whom the Lord the King lately granted  
 40 marks yearly, to be received at the Ex-  
 chequer during his life, for the good service rendered by  
 him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him in discharge of the 20 marks for this his allowance . . 13 6 8

To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the King's great ward-  
 robe, by the hands of Nicholas de Sarduch, by two tallies  
 raised this day, in the name of the collectors of the customs  
 in the port of Saint Botolph, containing 440*l.*, delivered  
 to the same Nicholas for his office . . . . . 440 0 0

Cancelled for the reason aforesaid.

To the same Clerk, by the hands of Thomas de Thornton,  
 by one tally raised this day, containing 20*l.*, delivered to the  
 same Thomas for his office . . . . . 20 0 0

*William de Sleaford.* } To WILLIAM DE SLEFORD, clerk of  
 the King's works within the palace

of Westminster and Tower of London, by one tally raised    £.   s.   d.  
 this day, in the names of the collectors of the small customs  
 in the port of London, containing 40*l.*, delivered to the same  
 William for the same works . . . . . 40   0   0

*John de Nevill.* } To JOHN DE NEVILL, a Knight of  
                       } France, a prisoner of the Lord the King  
 within the Tower of London, to whom the Lord the King  
 granted 2*s.* daily, to be received at the Exchequer, in aid  
 of his support, so long as he should remain in the prison  
 aforesaid. In money delivered to him by the hands of  
 Robert Riffyn, in discharge of his same allowance . . . 3   0   0

*John de Hattefield* } To JOHN DE HATTEFIELD and JOHN  
*and John de Clifton.* } DE CLIFTON. In money paid to  
                                   } them, by the hands of the same John  
 de Hattefield, to divers masters and seamen in the King's  
 ships, as an advance for their wages, and for provisions for  
 the same seamen, going in the service of the Lord the King  
 beyond the sea . . . . . 466 13   4

*William Archebaud.* } To WILLIAM ARCHEBAUD, sent to  
                               } Oxfordshire, Berkshire, and Wilt-  
 shire, to choose and train archers for the passage of the  
 Lord the King beyond the sea. In money delivered to  
 him for his expenses . . . . . 3   0   0

*Richard Granemore.* } To RICHARD GRANEMORE, one of the  
                               } King's body archers. In money de-  
 livered to him by his own hands in discharge of the 100*s.*  
 which the Lord the King commanded to be paid of his  
 gift . . . . . 5   0   0

*Henry de* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
*Wakefield.* } King's wardrobe, by the hands of Sir Richard  
                       } la Souche, Knight, in discharge of 26*l.* 7*s.* 3*d.*

due to the same Richard, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for £. s. d.  
 the expenses of himself, his men at arms, and archers, in the  
 war . . . . . 13 0 7

*Peter de Lacy.* } To PETER DE LACY, clerk of the Privy  
 Seal of the Lord the King. In money  
 delivered to him for his expenses in his said office . . . 40 0 0

*John de Hattefield.* } To JOHN DE HATTEFIELD, clerk. In  
 money delivered to him for payment  
 of the wages of the mariners going in divers ships beyond  
 the sea . . . . . 20 0 0

*Thomas Paye.* } To THOMAS PAYE, a messenger sent, at  
 the feast of the Annunciation of the  
 Blessed Mary, with a letter of Privy Seal directed to the  
 Abbot and Convent of Langele, and with 3 letters directed  
 to the Sheriff of Cambridgeshire and Huntingdonsire, the  
 Sheriff of Essex and Hertford, and the Sheriff of Norfolk  
 and Suffolk. In money delivered to him for his wages . 0 6 8

*The Lord the King,  
 in his Chamber.* } To the LORD the KING, in his cham-  
 ber, by the hands of Helmyng Leget,  
 in part payment of 2,500 marks, to  
 be delivered to the same Lord the King in his chamber  
 [See same entry at page 284.] . . . . . 333 6 8

Sum . . . . £

---

*Friday, the 8th Day of March.*

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
 King's wardrobe, by the hands of the Earl  
 of Oxford, by divers tallies raised this day,  
 delivered to the Earl of Oxford for the expenses of himself,

29 men at arms, and 40 archers, in the war, going with him £. s. d.  
in the retinue of the King beyond the sea

Cancelled for the reason aforesaid.

To the same Keeper, by the hands of William Lord de  
Latymer, by divers tallies raised this day, delivered to  
the same William, for the expenses of himself, 49 men at  
arms, and 50 archers, in the war, going with him in the  
service of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . 358 2 7½

Cancelled for the reason aforesaid.

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir Alan de Buxhull,  
Knight, in part payment of 129*l.* 3*s.* 1*d.* due to the same  
Alan, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the wages of himself,  
his men at arms, and archers, in the war . . . . 16 13 4

*William Hardyng.* } To WILLIAM HARDYNG, a messenger  
sent with 6 letters of Privy Seal,  
directed to the Bishop of Carlisle, the Earl of Anegose,  
Adam Parvyng, in the county of Northumberland, Nicholas  
de Louth, John de Botheby, in the county of York, and  
Thomas de Fulnetheby, sheriff of Lincoln. In money deli-  
vered to him for his wages . . . . 1 0 0

*William Chapman.* } To WILLIAM CHAPMAN, a courier sent  
to Oxford and Berks with letters of  
Privy Seal, directed to divers men of the retinue of the Lord  
the King. In money delivered to him for his wages . . 0 3 4

*Henry de Sneyth.* } To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the  
King's great wardrobe, by the hands of  
Thomas de Carleton, embroiderer, for his office . . . 30 0 0

*Reginald de la Chambre.* } To REGINALD DE LA CHAMBRE, a valet of  
the King's chamber, sent on secret business  
of the Lord the King to Flanders. In money  
delivered to him for his wages and expenses . . . . 6 13 4

			£.	s.	d.
<i>Hankyn, a Messenger.</i>	}	To HANKYN, a messenger of Lord de Leek.			
		In money delivered to him, in discharge of the 40s. which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to him of his gift . . . . .	2	0	0
m. 32.	<i>Richard de Imeworth.</i>	} To RICHARD DE IMEWORTH, the King's Serjeant-at-arms, sent to the port of Saint Botolph, and from thence by the sea-coast unto the port of Great Yarmouth, to retain ships for the passage of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . .	3	0	0
	<i>John de Sleford.</i>	} To JOHN DE SLEFORD, clerk of the private wardrobe of the Lord the King within the Tower of London, by the hands of Robert Pykbusk, for his office . . . . .	22	0	0
	<i>Simon Holbrok.</i>	} To SIMON HOLBROK, a valet sent with a letter of Privy Seal, directed to the Bishop of Salisbury. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for his expenses . . . . .	0	10	0
		Sum . . . . .			£

*Saturday, the 16th Day of March.*

<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i>	}	To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe. In money received by the same keeper, in his house at London, from John Dane, clerk of John de Bernes, one of the collectors of the King's customs and subsidies in the port of London, for the expenses of the King's household . . . . .	666	13	4
		To the same Keeper, by the hands of Ralph Basset, a Banneret, in discharge of 389 <i>l.</i> 2 <i>s.</i> 9 <i>d.</i> due to the same Ralph, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the war . . . . .	389	2	9



To the same Keeper, by the hands of Gilbert Talbot, in discharge of 16*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* due to the same Gilbert, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the war . . . . . 16 8 4

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir Warin de Lisle, Knight. In money delivered to the same Warin for the expenses of himself, 29 men at arms and 40 archers, in the war, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . . 100 0 0

*Roger de Elmrugge.* } To Sir ROGER DE ELMRUGGE, Knight, by  
divers tallies raised this day, containing 40*l.*,  
delivered to the same Roger, by his own  
hands, for the reparation and amendment of the King's  
mills below the castle of Wodestock . . . . . 40 0 0

*Henry de Sneyth.* } To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the  
King's great wardrobe, by the hands of  
the wife of Thomas de Athelby, for his office . . . . . 24 6 8

*Warin de Lisle.* } To Sir WARIN DE LISLE, Knight, by  
one tally raised this day, containing  
500*l.*, delivered to the same, for the expenses of himself  
and his men in the war, going with him in the retinue of  
the King beyond the sea . . . . . 500 0 0

Cancelled for the reason before stated.

*Richard de Sutton.* } To RICHARD DE SUTTON, keeper of the King's  
private palace at Westminster, to whom the  
Lord the King, on the 24th day of August, in  
the 42nd year, of his especial grace granted 10*l.* yearly, of  
increase, beyond 6*d.*, which he receives for his wages in the  
office aforesaid. In money delivered to him, in discharge  
of the 12*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.* which the Lord the King commanded to  
be delivered to the same Richard . . . . . 12 5 6

*William de Gunthorp.* } To WILLIAM DE GUNTHORP, Treasurer of the £. s. d.  
 town of Calais, by the hands of Sir Nicholas  
 de Thamworth, Knight, Captain of the same  
 town of Calais. In money delivered to the same Nicholas,  
 for the expenses of himself, 60 men at arms and 60  
 archers, in the war, remaining in the fort of the town  
 aforesaid . . . . . 333 6 8

*Divers Clerks of the Chancery.* } To divers Clerks of the Chancery, for  
 their labour in writing many letters,  
 sealed with the Privy Seal, directed to  
 divers persons, to borrow money for the King's use. In  
 money delivered to them for their said labour . . . . . 3 13 4

*Robert de Neymers.* } To ROBERT DE NEYMERS, a Knight  
 of Germany. In money delivered to  
 him, in discharge of 100*l.* which the Lord the King com-  
 manded to be delivered to him of his gift, together with a  
 cup of gold garnished with rubies and pearls, delivered to  
 the same Robert by the hands of Helmyng Leget, from the  
 King's chamber . . . . . 100 0 0  
 To the same Robert. In money delivered to him by the  
 hands of Sir Daniel de Selch, Knight, as an advance upon  
 a certain yearly fee which the Lord the King lately granted  
 to the same Robert, to be received out of the customs of the  
 port of London, as appears by letters of acquittance from the  
 said Robert . . . . . 100 0 0

*Gerard Rollybuk.* } To GERARD ROLLYBUK, a Knight of  
 Brabant. In money delivered to him,  
 in discharge of the 100 marks which the Lord the King com-  
 manded to be delivered to him, together with a cup in an  
 ewer of silver gilt, and enamelled, weighing by the gold-  
 smith's pound 7*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.*, and of the price of 15*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.*,  
 delivered to the same Gerard out of the Treasury of the  
 King's gift . . . . . 66 13 4

*Messengers of the Duke of Jene.* } To two Messengers of the Duke of £. s. d  
 Jene, coming in behalf of the said Duke  
 with letters directed to the Lord the  
 King and his Council. In money delivered to them—to  
 wit, to one of them 20*l.*, with a goblet gilt and enamelled,  
 weighing by the goldsmith's pound 2 marks, 10*s.* 10*d.*,  
 and of the price of 75*s.*, delivered out of the Treasury; and  
 to the said other messenger 10 marks, of the King's gift . 26 13 4

*Matthew Clayson.* } To MATTHEW CLAYSON, a seaman of  
 Flanders, one cup gilt, and weighing  
 by the goldsmith's pound 75*s.*, and of the price of 7*l.* 10*s.*,  
 which same cup the Lord the King commanded to be  
 delivered to the same Matthew out of the Treasury, of his  
 gift . . . . .

*Knights of Germany.* } To JOHN VAN RODE and FOTON  
 VAN GUSTYN, Knights of Germany,  
 coming to England to treat with the Lord the King and his  
 Council concerning the retaining of them in his own retinue,  
 and the retinue of others, for the service of the Lord the King,  
 against his French enemies; and because it appears to the  
 same Lord the King and his Council aforesaid that there is  
 sufficient of his own retinue, and of the retinue of other  
 Lords, as well English as German, at the present time, the  
 same Lord the King granted to the same John and Foton  
 10 marks, in aid of their expense to return home . . . 6 13 4

*William Lord Fitz-Waulter.* } To WILLIAM LORD FITZ-WAULTER. In  
 money delivered to him as a reward for  
 himself and 20 men at arms, going in the  
 service of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . 66 13 4

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, by the hands  
 of William Lord la Souche, as a reward for  
 him and 20 men at arms, going in the ser-  
 vice of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . 66 13 4

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Almaric de Sancto Amando, as a reward for himself and 20 men at arms, going in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . .	£. s. d.
	66 13 4
To the same Keeper, by the hands of Reginald de Grey, as a reward for himself and 20 men at arms, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . .	66 13 4
To the same Keeper, by the hands of William de Morley, as a reward for himself and 20 men at arms, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . .	66 13 4
To the same Keeper, by the hands of John Kyryell, as a reward for him and 15 men at arms, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . .	50 0 0
To the same Keeper, by the hands of John de Cleynton, as a reward for him and 9 men at arms, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . .	33 6 8

<i>Messengers and Couriers.</i> } To ANDREW PIERS, a courier sent from the Lord Chancellor with a certain letter to the King of Navarre. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . .	0 1 6
---	-------

To WILLIAM CHAPMAN, a courier sent to Northamptonshire, with a letter of Privy Seal, directed to Richard de Wydevyll. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . .	0 3 4
--	-------

To THOMAS FERTHYNG, sent to Yorkshire with a letter of the Lord Treasurer, directed to the collectors of the King's customs and subsidies in the port of Kingston-upon-Hull. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . .	0 3 4
---	-------

To SIMON HOLBROK, a valet sent to Norfolk with a letter of Privy Seal, directed to Lord de Morley. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . .	0 10 0
---	--------

To ANDREW, a messenger sent to Dover with a letter of Privy Seal, directed to Ralph de Ferrers. In money delivered to him for his wages . . .	0 6 8
---	-------

directed to Guido de Brienn and the seamen at Plymouth.	£.	s.	d.
In money delivered to him by his own hands, for his wages	0	13	4
Sum . . . . .	£		

*Wednesday, the 20th Day of March.*

<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i>	To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the		
	King's wardrobe, by the hands of Walter Fitz-Wauter, a Banneret, in discharge of		
	46 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 3½ <i>d.</i> due to the same Walter, in the wardrobe		
	aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms, and		
	archers in the war . . . . .		46 6 3½
	To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir Hugh de Burnel,		
	Knight, in discharge of 17 <i>l.</i> 9 <i>s.</i> 7 <i>d.</i> due to the same Hugh,		
	in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his		
	men at arms, and archers in the war . . . . .		17 9 7
	To the same Keeper, by the hands of Richard de Imworth		
	and Walter de Leycestre, the King's Serjeants-at-arms, in		
	discharge of 16 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> due to the said Walter and		
	Richard, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for their expenses and		
	their archers in the war . . . . .		16 10 4
	To the same Keeper, by the hands of John de Beverley,		
	in part payment of 107 <i>l.</i> 15 <i>s.</i> 5 <i>d.</i> due to the same John,		
	in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his		
	men at arms, and archers in the war . . . . .		80 0 0
	To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir Alan de Buxhull,		
	Knight, in part payment of 129 <i>l.</i> 3 <i>s.</i> 1 <i>d.</i> due to the same		
	Alan, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself,		
	his men at arms, and archers in the war . . . . .		40 0 0
	To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir Lawrence de		
	Brenle, Knight, in discharge of 21 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> due to the		
	same Lawrence, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for restoring his		
	horses . . . . .		21 13 4
	To the same Keeper, by the hands of the Earl of Oxford,		
	for the expenses of himself, and a reward for 29 men at		
	2 1 2		



arms and 40 archers, in the war, going with him in the  
 retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . £. s. d.  
 309 4 0  
 To the same Keeper, by the hands of Walter Frost, by two  
 tallies raised this day in the names of the collectors of the  
 customs in the port of Hull, containing 200*l.*, delivered to  
 the same Walter, by the hands of Nicholas de Thamworth,  
 for the expenses of himself, 20 men at arms, and 20 archers,  
 in the war, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the  
 King beyond the sea . . . . . 200 0 0

*Nicholas de Thamworth.* } To SIR NICHOLAS DE THAMWORTH, Knight.  
 In money delivered to him, for restoration of  
 his horses lost in the King's service in the  
 last voyage to France . . . . . 100 0 0  
 To the same Nicholas, to whom the Lord the King, by his  
 letters patent, lately granted 50*l.* yearly, to be received at  
 the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
 by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
 him, in discharge of the 25*l.* payable to him for this his  
 allowance . . . . . 25 0 0

*John de Appelby.* } To JOHN DE APPELBY, to whom the  
 Lord the King lately granted 20 marks  
 yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for  
 the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
 King. In money delivered to him, in part payment of the  
 10 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . . 5 14 5½

*Margaret, who was the wife of John de Ravenesholm.* } To MARGARET, who was the wife of  
 JOHN DE RAVENESHOLM, to whom the  
 Lord the King lately granted 100*l.*  
 yearly, to be received at the Exche-  
 quer during her life. In part payment of this her allow-  
 ance. [Under certain conditions before stated at page 385.] 25 0 0

*Robert de Wouborne.* } To ROBERT DE WOUBORNE, sent  
 to the port of Lynne, and from

.. directed to Guido de Brienn and the seamen at Plymouth.	£.	s.	d.
In money delivered to him by his own hands, for his wages	0	13	4
Sum . . . . .	£		

*Wednesday, the 20th Day of March.*

<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i>	To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the			
	King's wardrobe, by the hands of Walter			
	Fitz-Wauter, a Banneret, in discharge of			
	46 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 3½ <i>d.</i> due to the same Walter, in the wardrobe			
	aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms, and			
	archers in the war . . . . .	46	6	3½
	To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir Hugh de Burnel,			
	Knight, in discharge of 17 <i>l.</i> 9 <i>s.</i> 7 <i>d.</i> due to the same Hugh,			
	in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his			
	men at arms, and archers in the war . . . . .	17	9	7
	To the same Keeper, by the hands of Richard de Imworth			
	and Walter de Leycestre, the King's Serjeants-at-arms, in			
	discharge of 16 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> due to the said Walter and			
	Richard, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for their expenses and			
	their archers in the war . . . . .	16	10	4
	To the same Keeper, by the hands of John de Beverley,			
	in part payment of 107 <i>l.</i> 15 <i>s.</i> 5 <i>d.</i> due to the same John,			
	in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his			
	men at arms, and archers in the war . . . . .	80	0	0
	To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir Alan de Buxhull,			
	Knight, in part payment of 129 <i>l.</i> 3 <i>s.</i> 1 <i>d.</i> due to the same			
	Alan, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself,			
	his men at arms, and archers in the war . . . . .	40	0	0
	To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir Lawrence de			
	Brenle, Knight, in discharge of 21 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> due to the			
	same Lawrence, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for restoring his			
	horses . . . . .	21	13	4
	To the same Keeper, by the hands of the Earl of Oxford,			
	for the expenses of himself, and a reward for 29 men at			
		2	1	2

arms and 40 archers, in the war, going with him in the £. s. d.  
retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . . 309 4 0

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Walter Frost, by two  
tallies raised this day in the names of the collectors of the  
customs in the port of Hull, containing 200*l.*, delivered to  
the same Walter, by the hands of Nicholas de Thamworth,  
for the expenses of himself, 20 men at arms, and 20 archers,  
in the war, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the  
King beyond the sea . . . . . 200 0 0

*Nicholas de* } To SIR NICHOLAS DE THAMWORTH, Knight.  
*Thamworth.* } In money delivered to him, for restoration of  
his horses lost in the King's service in the  
last voyage to France . . . . . 100 0 0

To the same Nicholas, to whom the Lord the King, by his  
letters patent, lately granted 50*l.* yearly, to be received at  
the Exchequer during his life, for the good service rendered  
by him to the same Lord the King. In money delivered to  
him, in discharge of the 25*l.* payable to him for this his  
allowance . . . . . 25 0 0

*John de Appelby.* } To JOHN DE APPELBY, to whom the  
Lord the King lately granted 20 marks  
yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life, for  
the good service rendered by him to the same Lord the  
King. In money delivered to him, in part payment of the  
10 marks payable to him for this his allowance . . . . . 5 14 5½

*Margaret, who was* } To MARGARET, who was the wife of  
*the wife of John de* } JOHN DE RAVENESHOLM, to whom the  
*Ravenesholm.* } Lord the King lately granted 100*l.*  
yearly, to be received at the Exche-  
quer during her life. In part payment of this her allow-  
ance. [Under certain conditions before stated at page 385.] 25 0 0

*Robert de Wouborne.* } To ROBERT DE WOUBORNE, sent  
to the port of Lynne, and from

thence by the sea-coast to Seford, to pay the seamen's	£	s.	d.
wages for the passage of the Lord the King beyond the			
sea. In money delivered to him, to make this payment	220	0	0
To the same Robert. In money delivered to him, for his			
own wages and expenses, in going to the parts aforesaid to			
make this payment	5	0	0

*John Basynges.* } To JOHN BASYNGES, the King's Ser-  
jeant-at-arms, sent unto the port of  
Lynn, and from thence by the sea-coast to the port of  
Seford, in the retinue of the said Robert, to retain ships for  
the passage of the Lord the King beyond the sea. In  
money delivered to him for his wages . . . . . 4 0 0

*William Beaufey.* } To WILLIAM BEAUFHEY, one of the  
tellers of the Receipt of the Exche-  
quer, sent to the port of Hull, and from thence by the sea-  
coast to the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to pay the  
seamen's wages, going in the service of our Lord the King  
beyond the sea. In money delivered to him, by his own  
hands, for his wages and expenses in going to the parts  
aforesaid . . . . . 5 0 0

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
King's wardrobe, by the hands of Gerard  
Rolibuk, a Knight of Germany. In money  
delivered to the same Gerard, for the expenses of himself,  
his men at arms, and archers in the war, going with him in  
the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . 66 13 4  
To the same Keeper, by the hands of John de Baa,  
a Knight of Germany. In money delivered to the same  
John, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms, and  
archers in the war, going with him in the retinue of the  
Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . . 33 6 8  
To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir Thomas de  
Hoggeshagh, Knight, for the expense of himself, and a re-

ward for his men at arms, and archers in the war, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . .	£.	s.	d.
To the same Keeper, by the hands of Thomas Englissh and William Barbour. In money delivered to him, by his own hands, for the expenses of himself and armed men, in the war, going in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . .	20	0	0
To the same Keeper, by the hands of Edmund de Mortuo Mari, Earl of March, as a reward for himself and 60 men at arms, going in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . .	26	13	4
To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir William Botereaux, Knight, as a reward for 10 men at arms, going in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . .	166	13	4
To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir Luke de Ponynges, Knight, as a reward for himself and 10 men at arms, going in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . .	33	6	8
To the same Keeper, by the hands of William de Monte Acuto, Earl of Salisbury, as a reward for him and 80 men at arms, going in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . .	266	13	4
<i>William Chapman.</i> } To WILLIAM CHAPMAN, a courier sent to Norfolk with a letter of Privy Seal, directed to Richard Duket. In money delivered to him for his wages . . . . .	0	6	8
Sum . . . . .	£		

---

*Friday, the 29th Day of March.*

<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i> }	To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe, by the hands of de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, by divers tallies raised this day, delivered to the same Earl, for the expenses
------------------------------	---



of himself, 40 men at arms, and 60 archers in the war, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea	£.	s.	d.
To the same Keeper, by the hands of Lord Reginald de Grey, for the expenses of himself, 20 men at arms, and 24 archers in the war, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . .	770	0	0
To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir Edward de Serne, Knight, for the expenses of himself, and a reward for his men at arms and archers in the war, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . .	66	13	4
To the same Keeper, by the hands of Robert de Ferrers, for the expenses of himself, 10 men at arms, and 20 archers in the war, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . .	10	0	0
To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir William de Molyns, Knight, as a reward for himself and 10 men at arms, going in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . .	33	6	8

*Thomas Wetewange.* } To THOMAS WETEWANGE, a clerk, sent to the mouth of the Thames, and from thence by the sea-coast to the port of Saint Botolph, to pay the seamen's wages going in the service of the Lord the King beyond the sea. In money delivered to him for his expenses in going to the parts aforesaid . . . . . 3 6 8

*John de Clifton.* } To JOHN DE CLIFTON, sent to the port of Bristol, and from thence by the sea-coast to the port of Plymouth, to pay the seamen's wages going in the service of the Lord the King beyond the sea. In money delivered to him for his expenses in going to the parts aforesaid . . . . . 2 0 0

*Thomas de Stafford.* } To THOMAS DE STAFFORD, the King's Serjeant-at-arms, sent to the port of Kingston-upon-Hull, and from thence by the sea-coast to the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to retain ships for the

passage of the Lord the King beyond the sea. In money	£.	s.	d.
delivered to him for his wages . . . . .	5	0	0

<i>John de Sleaford.</i> }	To JOHN DE SLEFORD, clerk of the private wardrobe of the Lord the King within the Tower of London. In money delivered to him for his office . . . . .	66	13	4
	To the same Clerk, by the hands of John de Derby, for his office . . . . .	20	0	0

m. 34.

<i>Henry de Sneyth.</i> }	To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the great wardrobe of the Lord the King. In money delivered to him, by the hands of John de Elme, his clerk, for his office . . . . .	100	0	0
	To the same Clerk, by the hands of Thomas de Carleton, embroiderer, for his office . . . . .	30	0	0
	To the same Clerk, by the hands of John de Thornton, for his office . . . . .	20	0	0

<i>William de Sleaford.</i> }	To WILLIAM DE SLEFORD, clerk of the works of the Lord the King within the palace of Westminster and Tower of London. In money delivered to him for the same works . . . . .	40	0	0
-------------------------------	---	----	---	---

<i>Robert de Sibthorp.</i> }	To ROBERT DE SIBTHORP, clerk of the works of the Lord the King at Eltham, Shene, and Rutherhuyth. In money delivered to him for the same works . . . . .	29	0	0
------------------------------	--	----	---	---

<i>John de Nevill.</i> }	To JOHN DE NEVILL, a Knight of France, a prisoner of the Lord the King within the Tower of London, to whom the Lord the King granted 2s. daily so long as he should remain his prisoner. In money paid for this his allowance. [See this entry at page 474.] . . . . .	4	0	0
--------------------------	--	---	---	---

*John de Haytefield.* } To JOHN DE HAYTEFIELD, clerk. In money £. s. d.  
 } paid by him to divers masters and seamen in  
 the King's ships, as an advance for their  
 wages, and for provisions for the same seamen, going in the  
 service of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . 26 13 4

*John de March.* } To JOHN DE MARCH, a valet sent to the  
 } North Fleet by Peter de Lacy, keeper of  
 the Privy Seal of the Lord the King, with divers letters sealed  
 with the same seal. In money delivered to him for his  
 expenses . . . . . 0 3 4

*Haulo de Bohem.* } To HAULO DE BOHEM, a minstrel. In  
 } money delivered to him as an advance  
 for the 6d. daily which the Lord the King lately granted  
 to the same Haulo, to be received at the Exchequer . . . 2 0 0

*Godfrey de Roos.* } To SIR GODFREY DE ROOS, Knight, of  
 } Scotland, to whom the Lord the King  
 lately granted 100 marks, under certain conditions. [See  
 page 460.] In money delivered to him for part payment  
 of this his allowance . . . . . 3 6 8

*Walter Forester.* } To WALTER FORESTER, skinner, of Lon-  
 } don. In money delivered to him in part  
 payment of the 500*l.* which the Lord the King commanded  
 to be delivered to the same Walter. [See same entry at  
 page 457.] . . . . . 200 0 0

*John Herlyng.* } To JOHN HERLYNG, a valet of the King's  
 } household. In money delivered to him,  
 by his own hands, as an advance for a certain yearly allow-  
 ance which the Lord the King granted to the same John,  
 to be received at the Exchequer . . . . . 6 13 4

*Walter de la Roke.* } To WALTER DE LA ROKE, a clerk. In  
 } money delivered to him as an advance

for those 20*l.* yearly which the Lord the King lately granted    *£. s. d.*  
to the same Walter, to be received at the Exchequer    . .    2   0   0

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
King's wardrobe, by the hands of William  
de Humberstone, junior, clerk of the King's  
spicery. In money delivered to the same William, for his  
office . . . . . 66 13 4

*Adam de Hertynghdon* } To ADAM DE HERTYNGDON, clerk of the  
works of the Lord the King at Windsor-castle.  
In money delivered to him, by the hands of  
Thomas Harpecote, for the same works    . . . . . 26 13 4

Sum . . . . . *£*

---

*Monday, the 1st Day of April.*

*Henry de Wakefield.* } To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the  
King's wardrobe, by the hands of Sir Wil-  
liam Baude, Knight, in discharge of the  
25*l.* 16*s.* 1*d.* due to the same William, in the wardrobe  
aforesaid, for the wages of himself, his men at arms, and  
archers in the war    . . . . . 25 16 1

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Thomas Spigurnell,  
in discharge of 18*l.* 6*s.* 11½*d.* due to the same Thomas, in  
the wardrobe aforesaid, for the wages of himself, his men  
at arms, and archers in the war    . . . . . 18 6 11½

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Nicholas de Loveigne,  
Knight, in discharge of 83*l.* 14*s.* 11*d.* due to the same  
Nicholas, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the wages of him-  
self, his men at arms, and archers in the war    . . . . . 83 14 11

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Lord de Tibetot, for  
his wages in the war, and as reward for 5 men at arms and 6

archers, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the King	£.	s.	d.
beyond the sea . . . . .	138	6	0
To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir John del Isle, Knight, for his wages in the war, and a reward for 12 men at arms and 20 archers, going with him in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea . . . . .	249	6	0
To the same Keeper. In money received by him, in his house at London, for the expenses of the King's household.	333	6	8

<i>John de Haytefield.</i> }	To JOHN DE HAYTEFIELD, clerk. In money received by him from the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, for payment of the seamen's wages in the King's ships . . . . .	1000	0	0
------------------------------	--	------	---	---

<i>George de Howeden.</i> }	To GEORGE DE HOWEDEN, a chaplain. In money delivered to him as an advance, to be again restored . . . . .	2	0	0
-----------------------------	---	---	---	---

<i>John Massingham.</i> }	To JOHN MASSINGHAM, a carpenter, sent to Buckinghamshire, Bedfordshire, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, Norfolk, and Suffolk, to retain carpenters to go over in the retinue of the Lord the King beyond the sea. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . .	3	6	8
---------------------------	---	---	---	---

<i>Walter de Haveryng.</i> }	To WALTER DE HAVERING, sent upon the like business to Essex, Kent, Surrey, and Sussex. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . .	3	6	8
------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Sum . . . . .	£
---------------	---

---

*Wednesday, the 3rd Day of April.*

<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i> }	To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe, by the hands of Robert de Aston. In money delivered to the same
------------------------------	---



Robert, by the hands of Robert Monk and John Skidemore, £. s. d.  
 at Hamelhoke, for his wages in the war, and as a reward  
 for his men at arms and archers in the war, in the King's  
 service beyond the sea . . . . . 200 0 0

To the same Keeper, by the hands of Sir Alan de Buxhull,  
 Knight, in part payment of 129*l.* 3*s.* 1*d.* due to the same  
 Alan, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the wages of himself,  
 his men at arms, and archers in the war . . . . . 40 0 0

*Robert Monk and* } To ROBERT MONK and JOHN SKIDE-  
*John Skidemore.* } MORE, sent to Hamelhoke with 200*l.*, to  
 be delivered to Robert de Aston for the  
 wages of himself and his men in the King's service beyond  
 the sea. In money delivered to him, as well in aid of their  
 expenses going and returning, as for the expenses incurred  
 by them for the safe custody of the said money to the parts  
 aforesaid, by order of the Treasurer and Chamberlains . . . 2 0 0

*The Abbot of St. Peter's,* } To the ABBOT of Saint Peter's,  
*Westminster.* } Westminster. In money deli-  
 vered to him, in discharge of 100  
 marks which the Lord the King commanded to be paid to  
 the same Abbot, of his gift, in recompense of a certain  
 hearse and light burning about the body of Philippa, late  
 Queen of England, in the conventual church of Westmin-  
 ster abovesaid, on the day of the burial of the aforesaid  
 Queen; and also for the expenses incurred by him on the  
 day of the month of the burial of the said Queen . . . 66 13 4

*William de* } To WILLIAM DE GUNTROP, Treasurer of the  
*Gunthorp.* } town of Calais, by the hands of John de  
 Newerk, by one tally raised this day, con-  
 taining 50 marks, delivered to the same John for the  
 purchase of timber to make a certain bastion at Grayling-  
 water . . . . . 33 6 8

		£. s. d.	
<i>Master Richard de Armes.</i>	}	To Master RICHARD DE ARMES. In money received by him from the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, as a loan to be restored . . . . .	
		6 13 4	
<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i>	}	To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the King's wardrobe, by the hands of Simon Atte Burgh, in discharge of 16 <i>l.</i> 3 <i>s.</i> 2½ <i>d.</i> due to the same Simon, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the wages of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the war . . .	
		16 3 2½	
<i>John Tipet.</i>	}	To JOHN TIPET, a valet of the King's chamber, lately sent to Hampshire, Wiltshire, Oxfordshire, and Berkshire, to collect and train archers, and bring them to Southampton, there to remain for the protection of the town aforesaid, and to resist the malice of the French enemy. In money delivered to him in aid of his expenses, and for hire of horses for the time that he was occupied about the business aforesaid; and also for his expenses going to and returning from Dover, to bring Havekin Barbour valet of the Earl of Bedford, by direction of the King, and by order of the Chancellor, Treasurer, and Council . . . . .	
		2 0 0	
m. 34.	<i>Simon Atte Burgh.</i>	}	To SIMON ATTE BURGH. In money received by him from Edmund de Staplegate, as a loan to be restored . . . . .
			17 3 5½
	<i>Frank de Hale.</i>	}	To Sir FRANK DE HALE, Knight, lately in the service of the Lord the King, in the retinue of John Duke of Lancaster, in France. In money delivered to him, of the King's gift, in recompense of certain sums paid by him to divers messengers and valets sent to divers parts to watch the desires and actions of the French enemies during the time the same Duke remained in the service of the King there . . . . .
			73 6 8

<i>John, Duke of Lancaster.</i>	}	To JOHN, DUKE of LANCASTER. In money £. s. d. delivered to him, by the hands of William Bokebrugge, clerk, for the wages and a reward for 300 men at arms and 500 archers, going in the service of the Lord the King, in the retinue of the same Duke, to Gascony . . . . .	666 13 4
---------------------------------	---	--	----------

<i>Divers Messengers and Couriers.</i>	}	To divers Messengers and Couriers sent to all parts of England, as well with letters directed to divers Knights and Esquires to come to London, and to assemble themselves to be with the retinue of the Lord the King, and to go with the same in his army, beyond the sea, as also with letters of Privy Seal, directed to divers men of the counties of Surry, Sussex, Kent, Cambridge, and Northampton, to borrow money for the King's use, together with 16 <i>d.</i> paid for carrying the King's money from London to Rutherhuyth, as appears by the particulars remaining in the Hanaper of this Term .	6 16 0
Sum . . . . .			£

---

*Monday, the 8th Day of April.*

<i>Roger del Ewerye.</i>	}	To ROGER DEL EWERYE, to whom the Lord the King, by his letters patent, lately granted 100 <i>s.</i> yearly, to be received at the Exchequer during his life. In money delivered to him as an advance for this his allowance . . . . .	2 0 0
--------------------------	---	---	-------

<i>William Lord de Morle.</i>	}	To WILLIAM LORD DE MORLE, sent to the port of Saint Botolph, from thence to the port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to retain ships, and hasten and bring them to the port of Orewell. In money delivered to him for his expenses . . . . .	10 0 0
-------------------------------	---	--	--------

<i>Henry de Wakefield.</i>	}	To HENRY DE WAKEFIELD, keeper of the	£.	s.	d.
		King's wardrobe. In money delivered to him, in his house at London, for the expenses of the King's household . . . . .	333	6	8
		To the same Keeper. In money sent to him, by William Strete, at Childerlangleye, in the vigils of Easter, for the expenses of the King's household . . . . .	100	0	0

<i>The Lord the King, in his Chamber.</i>	}	To the LORD the KING, in his chamber, by the hands of Helmyng Leget. .			
		In money paid into the same chamber, by the hands of Reynold Love, merchant, in part payment of 547 <i>l.</i> 9 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i> , which the Lord the King lent, at the Receipt of the Exchequer, on the 20th day of February last past, out of the money of his chamber aforesaid, by the hands of his attorney, to the Earl of Bedford, as appears in the roll of receipts of the same day . . . . .	500	0	0

<i>Henry de Sneyth.</i>	}	To HENRY DE SNEYTH, clerk of the great wardrobe of the Lord the King, for the price of divers cloths, cloth of gold, and napkins, and divers other things, delivered to the same clerk from divers goods found in a certain ship of Jene, taken from the enemies at sea, in the month of August last past, and forfeited to the King, for his office, as appears by a duplicate part of a certain indenture thereupon made between the Treasurer and Chamberlains and the aforesaid Henry .	747	14	1

---





# INDEX.

- A.
- ASINGTON, Abbot of, 154, 164, 187  
 Absolon, John, 56, 298  
 Acastre, Richard de, 23, 337  
 Accon, William de, 392  
 Adam, Mr., the King's surgeon, 37  
 Alban's, Abbot of Saint, 151, 163, 225, 236  
 Alberton, Mary de, 378, 398  
 Albon, St. John de, 159  
 Albright, Duke of, 285  
 ——— Duchess of, 435  
 Aldeburgh, Sir William de, Knight, 210  
 Alderney, Isle of, 134  
 Alewyn, Thomas, 266  
 Aleya, John, 111, 172, 471  
 ——— Richard, 35, 312  
 Alianore, Ralph, 52, 415  
 Allerthorp, Lawrence de, 143, 184, 352, 404, 427  
 Almannus, Henry de, 2  
 Amando, Almarico de Sancto, 232, 253, 255, 376, 462, 481  
 Anable, John de Salle, 24  
 Andrew, a Messenger, 5, 458, 481  
 Anegos, Adam, 85  
 ——— Earl of, 218, 476  
 Appelby, John de, 77, 93, 484  
 Appelton, John de, 143, 162, 391, 433  
 Apuldre, 244  
 Aquitain, Prince of, (vide Edward III.)  
 Archebald, Richard, 26  
 ——— William, 474  
 Arde, 439  
 ——— fort of the town of, 400  
 Armes, Richard des, 357, 388, 435, 493  
 Arundel, 211  
 ——— Earl of, 228, 239, 391, 456  
 ——— Richard, Earl of, 424, 425  
 Assaph, Saint, Bishop of, 137  
 Askeby, William de, Chancellor of the Exchequer, 352  
 Asphull, John, 9, 287  
 Assh, Adam, 120, 421  
 ——— Adam de, 289  
 ——— Church of, 456.  
 Assheton, Robert de, 179, 232, 252, 375, 409  
 ——— Admiral of the Fleet, 376, 451, 452, 456  
 ——— Sir Robert de, 35, 186  
 Asshewell, John de, 426  
 Asthorp, William, 231  
 Aston, Sir Robert de, Knight, 473  
 Athelby, Thomas de, 460, 478  
 Athell, Adomar de, 452  
 Athol, Earl of, 317  
 ——— Elizabeth, Countess of, 420, 426  
 Aton, William de, 218  
 Atte Burgh, Simon, 493  
 Atte Gate, Robert, 11, 336  
 ——— Simon, 173  
 Atte Halle, John, 50, 318  
 Atte Leye, Thomas, 159  
 Atte Merk, Clement, 50, 331  
 Atte Merash, Stephen, 118, 328, 384  
 Atte Mulle, Stephen, 384  
 Atte Nash, John, 18, 34, 467  
 Atte Noke, Richard, 8, 305  
 Atte Seler, John, 345  
 Atte Ware, Joan, 284  
 Atte Water, Henry, 106  
 ——— Ralph, 382  
 Atte Welle, John, 49, 310  
 Atte Wode, John, 443  
 ——— Sir John, Knight, 97, 130, 421  
 ——— Simon, 31  
 Atte Wyche, John, 51, 310  
 Aubert, Count of, 443  
 ——— Duke de, 130, 459  
 Aubrey, John, 144, 461

Aubrey, Thomas, 65, 320  
Aulton, John de, 70, 351  
Aylesbury, John de, 218

## B.

Baa, John de, a Knight of Germany, 485  
—— Thomas de, 202  
Baath, Richard, 55  
Badewe, Hugh de, 204  
Baggele, Ralph de, 75, 399  
Baker, Alexander, 287  
—— John, 277  
Bakewell, John, 241, 361  
Ballard, Richard, 8, 17, 20, 287  
Balliol, Thomas de, 48, 434, 442  
Balsex, Alice, 349  
Balsham, William de, 196  
Balton, John de, 291, 336  
Bamburgh, 278  
Bande, Sir William, Knight, 490  
Banewell, Richard de, 395  
Barbdefey, John, 33  
Barber, Reginald, 27, 295  
Barbour, Havekin, 493  
—— William, 231, 253, 254, 486  
Barde, Gauteron de, 141, 165, 210, 237  
Bardeling, Eustace, 184  
Bardolf, Robert, 459, 473  
Baret, William, 163  
Bargeman, John, 199  
Barley, Alan de, 129, 213, 234, 270, 458  
Barlinges, Abbot of, 425  
Barnoldby, John de, 59  
Baron, William, 350, 388  
Barre, Ralph, 116  
Barry, Ralph, 131, 154, 182, 183, 196, 371, 406, 421, 482  
Barton, 248  
—— John de, of London, 144  
—— Richard de, 393  
—— upon-Humber, Mayor and Bailiffs of, 130  
—— Men of, 169, 178  
Basingstoke, 188  
Basset, Ralph, Lord de, 7  
—— Ralph, a Banneret, 477  
Basynges, John, 123, 369, 385, 408, 415, 441, 485  
Bataill, Ralph, 13, 352  
Bate, Simon, 211  
Bath, Prior and Convent of, 61  
—— Richard de, 297  
—— and Wells, Bishop of, 138

Battle, Abbot of, 65  
Beauchamp, John de, 153, 252, 337, 439  
—— Roger de, 31, 239, et vide Bello Campo  
—— Thomas de, Earl of Warwick, 201, 203  
Beauchief, 288  
Beaulo, Lord Baldwin, Knight, 167  
—— Randolph, his valet, 167  
Beaupeny, Thomas, 124  
Beauregard, Tower of, 138  
Beaufey, William, 146, 155, 171, 178, 193, 198, 204, 207, 208, 227, 242, 247, 248, 250, 258, 412, 449, 462, 465, 468, 469, 485  
Bedfordshire, 112, 405, 491  
Bedford, 251  
—— Countess of, 133  
—— Earl of, 407, 493, 495  
Begham, Abbot of, 80  
Bekford, John de, 18  
—— a Monk of Canterbury, 281  
Bekyngham, John de, 133  
Belenale, John, and Catherine, his Wife, 96  
Belers, Sir Roger de, Knight, 218  
Belet, Roger, 367, 368  
—— Agnes, his Wife, 367  
Belevale, John, and Catherine, his Wife, 365  
Belknap, Robert, 369  
Belle, John, 462  
Bello Campo, John, the Son of Giles de, 431  
—— Sir Roger de, Knight, 394  
—— Thomas de, Earl of Warwick, et vide Warwick, 373  
Bene, Havekin, 334  
Benham, Manor of, 45  
Bere, Richard de la, 219  
Bergeveny, John, 27, 348  
Bergynes, Henry de, a Knight of Germany, 90  
Berkeshaw, Robert de, 48  
Berkshire, 111, 154, 192, 219, 231, 235, 251, 405, 474, 476, 493  
—— Sheriff of, 203, 226  
Berking, Abbas of, 425  
Berkyng, Robert, 156  
Berkyngshaw, Robert de, 312, 423, 427  
Bermondsey, 257, 457, 472  
Bernak, Sir William, Knight, 75  
Bernard, Edmond, 94, 356  
—— Nicholas, 17, 306  
—— Richard, 182  
Bernes, John de, 132, 170, 326, 466, 477

- Bernes, Richard de, 27, 320  
 Berwick-upon-Tweed, 136, 239, 295, 367,  
 376, 392, 463, 466, 467  
 Bernolby, John de, 402  
 ——— Thomas de, 1, 425  
 Bernwell, Prior of, 194, 204  
 Beverley, John de, 35, 81, 405, 483  
 ——— Matilda, 425  
 ——— Richard, 2  
 ——— Lord Richard, 425  
 ——— Robert de, 4, 73, 177, 393, 434  
 ——— Mayor and Bailiffs of, 130  
 Beverach, Robert, 28  
 Beverech, William, 42  
 Beverege, Robert, 311  
 Beyford, William, 46, 319  
 Blachington, William, Rector of, 134  
 Blakemore, John, 352  
 ——— William de, 62, 340  
 Blakeney, Ralph, 179  
 Blockeley, John de, 49, 92, 219, 318  
 Blore, Richard de, 292, 372  
 Blower, Nicholas, 43  
 Bloys, Charles de, 31  
 Bloy, Sons of Charles de, 394  
 Bluet, John, 7, 21, 230, 430, 465, 472  
 Blyth, John de, 2  
 Bochell, Simon, 425  
 Bohem, Hauilo de, 489  
 Bohun, Humphrey de, Earl of Hereford,  
 195, 458  
 Bokebrigge, William de, 444  
 Bokenham, John de, 287  
 ——— Simon de, 380  
 Bolclany, David de, 85  
 Boloina, Guilimote de, 296  
 Bolt, Robert, 250  
 Boltesham, William de, 445  
 Bolton, John de, 239  
 Boryn, William, 153  
 Bosevill, Robert, 256  
 Boston (see Saint Botulph), 261  
 Botereaux, Sir William, Knight, 461, 486  
 Botetort, Lord de, Baron de Weley, 181  
 Botheby, John, 160, 476  
 Botolph, Saint, 175 (and see Saint Botulph)  
 ——— Mayor and Bailiffs of, 130  
 ——— Men of, 89  
 Boton, Robert, 356  
 Botover, Henry, 187  
 Botresham, Lord de, 35  
 ——— Gerald del Huyth, Lord of, 126,  
 285  
 Bouland, John, 208  
 Boulond, John, 411, 412, 468  
 Bourne, Roger de, 5  
 Bovenden, Robert de, 357  
 Bovyngdon, Roger de, 39  
 Boutrissen, Sir Gerard de la Hayth, Lord  
 of, 126, 285  
 Boynard, John, 242  
 Boys, Hermann de, 86, 462  
 Boxton, Ralph de, and Catherine, his Wife,  
 399  
 Brabant, 90, 130  
 Bradeston, Thomas de, 448  
 Bradewell, Richard de, 266  
 ——— Sir Thomas de, Knight, 450  
 ——— Perot, his Wife, 450  
 Brampton, Richard, 12  
 Brandeston, Thomas de, 32  
 Branketre, John de, 419  
 Braut, William, 365  
 Brantyngham, Thomas de, Bishop of Exe-  
 ter, 1, 29, 158, 230, 253, 262,  
 296, 317, 422, 427  
 ——— Ralph de, 262  
 ——— William de, 20, 315, 382  
 Bray, John, 30, 181, 186, 192, 199, 208,  
 209, 225, 258, 283, 295, 369, 379,  
 383, 388, 393, 397, 412, 413, 465,  
 468, 469  
 Brauder, Thomas, 240  
 Bretam, Domiselle de, 289  
 Brethren Minors, 425  
 Bretherthorp, Sir Reginald de, Knight, 130  
 Breule, Lawrence de, 444  
 Brewes, Sir Peter de, Knight, 292  
 Brexle, Sir Laurence de, Knight, 483  
 Brianel, Saint, Castle, 436  
 Brice, John, 368  
 Bridde, William, 193  
 Briddeshale, Henry de, 259  
 Bridesale, Gilbert de, 74, 310  
 Bridham, Hugh de, 112  
 Bridlington, Prior of, 166  
 Brienn, Guido de, 21, 129, 141, 191, 231,  
 239, 258, 260, 271, 272, 273, 452,  
 472, 483  
 ——— Banneret, 461  
 ——— Knight, 436, 437  
 Brime, Robert, 405  
 Bristol, 124, 273, 437, 441  
 ——— Bailiffs of, 138  
 ——— Men of, 169  
 ——— Port of, 123, 124, 234, 487

- Brittany, Joan, a Lady of, 416, 420  
 Brocas, Sir Bernard, Knight, 45, 403  
 Brokas, Bernard, 88  
     — Simon, 358  
 Broke, Andrew del, 334  
 Brom, John, 339  
 Bromeley, John, 327  
     — Peter de, 70, 366  
     — Richard de, 7  
 Brompton, William, 13  
 Brumpton, William de, 312  
 Brookeley, John de, 394  
 Broun, John, 49  
 Brounswyn, John, 261  
 Brown, Richard, 344  
 Brunne, Richard, 190  
 Brustlesham, Prior and Convent of, 426  
     — Quarry of, 426  
 Brynneaund, Thomas, 199  
 Buckingham, John de, 56, 423  
 Buckinghamshire, 227, 251, 405, 491  
 Bukelond, Richard de, 307, 377  
 Bukenham, Simon de, 102  
 Bukkebrugge, William de, 99, 139, 140, 157  
 Buloigne, Guillimote de, 71  
 Bulwyk, John, 125  
 Burgeys, Robert, 118, 154, 226  
 Burgh, John de, 330, 421  
     — one of the King's Generals  
         in France, 436  
     — Simon Atte, 493  
     — de, 471  
 Burgundy, 418  
 Burley, Sir John de, Knight, 366, 393, 444  
 Burnel, Sir Hugh de, Knight, 483  
 Burnet, John, 405  
 Burton, John de, 364  
     — William de, 90  
 Burton-upon-Trent, Abbot of, 221  
 Bury, Abbot of, 134  
     — Adam de, 116, 459  
     — Edmond, a Monk of, 68, 331  
     — John, 338  
     — Roger de, of Newark, 93  
 Buryton, John de, 47  
 Busshon, Bartholomew, 410  
 Butreaux, William, 284  
 Butteley, Prior of, 185  
 Butiller, John, 243  
 Buxton, Miles de, 74  
 Buxhull, vel Buckkeshull, Sir Alan de,  
     Knight, 70, 81, 101, 200, 203, 295,  
     370, 409, 476, 483, 492  
 Byde, William, 105  
 Byker, William, 33, 216, 339  
     C.  
 Calais, 1, 2, 16, 53, 61, 76, 80, 83, 84, 85, 86,  
     117, 137, 162, 168, 173, 184, 188,  
     210, 214, 215, 226, 233, 240, 329,  
     368, 376, 381, 382, 385, 386, 400,  
     408, 409, 415, 416, 426, 427, 435,  
     439, 446, 479, 492  
     — Graylingwater at, 1, and vide Gray-  
         lingwater  
 Cambernesse, 269  
 Cambridge, 61, 218, 224, 494  
     — King's Hall, 61, 318  
     — Dominican Brethren of, 78  
     — Sheriff of, 226  
 Cambridgeshire, 112, 235, 405, 475, 491  
 Calkeweld, Thomas, 440  
 Calkewell, Thomas de, 441  
 Canford, Asseraud de, 85  
 Canterbury, Archbishop of, 128, 224, 226,  
     235, 239, 292, 369, 389  
     — William, Archbishop of, 159  
     — Abbot of St. Augustin, 174  
     — Lord Cardinal de, 456  
     — Prior of Saint Gregory, 236  
     — Prioress and Sisters of the  
         North Gate of, 437  
 Cantebrugge, John de, 159  
 Canteraieue, 451  
 Capon, John, 132  
 Carby, Robert de, 461  
 Cardinall, Walter, 224  
 Carleton, John de, 402  
     — Thomas de, 6, 213, 399, 408, 411,  
         414, 460, 471, 476, 488  
     — William de, 264  
 Carlisle, Bishop of, 139, 218, 223, 225,  
     476  
     — Castle of, 344  
 Carnes, William, 400  
 Carryk, John, 167, 463  
 Caulee, John, 425  
 Caupere, William, 264  
 Causton, Hugh de, 165  
 Cavendish, Andrew, 447  
     — John, 360  
     — Stephen, 340  
 Certesey, Robert, 28, 350  
 Chadesley, William de, 462  
 Chalton, John de, 223  
 Chamber, Griffin of the, 355  
     — John of the, 125



- Chamber, Patrick of the, 400  
     — Reginald of the, 52, 419  
     — Richard of the, 476  
     — Walter of the, 309  
 Chamberlain, Thomas, 245, 403  
     — William, 408  
 Chambernoun, Thomas, 242  
 Chancery, Clerks of the, 126, 220, 419, 479  
 Chandos, Elizabeth, 68, 359  
 Chapelleletter, John Haulee, 425  
 Chapman, William, 203, 223, 292, 458, 476,  
     481, 486  
 Charlion, David, 415  
 Chartusa, Prior and Brethren of, 387  
 Chastillon, Sir Hugh de, a Knight of France,  
     5, 445, 450, 466  
 Chastelnan, Sir John de, Knight, 115  
 Chaucer, Geoffrey, 19, 289  
     — Philippa, 359  
 Chaundell, Richard, 344  
 Chaungeor, Adam, 173  
     — Eustace, 367  
     — Richard, 449  
 Chauntrell, Thomas, 278  
 Chelrey, Edmond, 360  
 Cherbourg, 115, 182, 187, 192, 277, 430  
     — Castle of, 430  
 Cherleton, Lord de, 129, 455  
     — Sir Roger de, Knight, 75  
     — Thomas de, 436  
 Chertsey, Robert de, 28, 350  
 Chese, Thomas, 51, 289, 442  
 Chester, 482  
     — Bishop of, 219, 224  
 Chesterfield, Adam de, 166, 219  
     — Richard de, 186, 188, 218, 415  
 Chesthunt, Edmond, 23, 312  
     — Prioress of, 101  
     — Richard de, 123  
 Cheyne, Edmond, 375  
     — Hugh, 63, 120, 124, 423, 449  
     — Roger, 373  
     — William, 291  
 Chichester, Bailiff of, 133  
     — Bishop of, 227, 235  
     — Goldsmith, of London, 194  
     — John, 424  
     — Port of, 373, 464  
 Child, John, 25, 344, 428  
 Childerlangley, 2, 99, 303, 372, 398, 453, 495  
 Chippes, John, 98, 362  
     — Roger, 217, 462  
 Chippenham, Walter, 53, 200  
 Chirbourg, 154, 196, 201, 371, 382, 406, 410,  
     et vide Cherbourg  
 Cinque Ports, 82, 168, 357, 452  
 Cirencester, Abbot, 432  
 Clarendon, 202, 213, 215, 217, 222, 225,  
     229, 230, 232, 252, 253, 270  
 Clark, William, 458  
 Clavering, Richard, 176  
 Clayson, Mathew, 480  
 Clebury, Roger de, 394  
 Clee, William, 340  
 Clere, Mary, Saint, 425  
 Clerk, William, 191, 235, 239, 374  
 Cleynton, John de, 481  
 Clifford, Lord de, 128, 218, 472  
     — Roger de, 441  
     — Lord de, 438, 440  
 Clifton, John de, 147, 174, 212, 230, 231,  
     258, 260, 271, 272, 273, 274, 276,  
     278, 332, 337, 344, 367, 368, 396,  
     401, 407, 432, 452, 474, 487  
 Clinton, John de, 470  
     — Sir John de, Knight, 453  
 Clone Castle, in Wales, 428  
 Clopton, Simon de, 375  
 Cobham, John de, 224, 455  
     — a banneret, 440  
     — Sir John de, Knight, 154  
 Cogger, Henry, 246  
 Coghnan, John, 162  
 Cok, John, 136, 259  
 Cokes, John, 67  
 Cokfield, John de, 398, 422  
 Colchester, the Abbot of Saint John of, 161  
 Colneheth, John de, 162  
 Colyngburn, John, 124  
 Comberton, Thomas de, 19, 318  
 Combermere, Abbot of, 482  
 Conham, Thomas, 95  
 Constantine, Island of, 374, 382  
 Conyng, Peter, 437, 460  
 Conyng, Peter, 257  
 Conyngsby, John de, 58, 338  
 Cook, John, 378  
 Cook, Robert, 200  
 Coorne, Robert, 144  
 Corby, John, Wife of Robert de, 93, 107, 390  
 Corfton, Manor of, 375  
 Cornet Castle, 138  
 Cornseler, Alan, 165  
 Cornwall, 112, 149, 235, 405, 432, 434, 467,  
     482  
     — Henry, 105, 122, 339



- Cornwall, Peter de, 286  
 Cosyn, William, 72, 348  
 Costantine, Bailiff of, 285  
 Cottesford, Sir Roger de, Knight, 203  
 Cotyngnam, John de, 193  
 Coupeland, John de, 425  
 Courteney, Hugh de, 416  
 Couton, Walter de, 317  
 Coventry, 187, 429  
     — Prior of, 67  
     — Henry de, 158, 395  
     — Mayor and Bailiffs of, 138  
     — and Litchfield, Robert, Bishop of, 21, 137, 226  
 Crane, Roger, 409  
 Croydon, Richard, 193  
 Crull, Robert, 129, 142, 200, 231, 253, 482  
 Crikelade, Thomas, 406  
 Crosele, William de, 296  
 Cudworth, William, 39  
 Cumberland, 223, 404  
     — Sheriff of, 225  
 Curbit, Michael de, 402  
 Currant, John, 425  
 Curry Castle, 138  
  
 D.  
 Dabrichecort, Collard, 301, 461  
 Dacht, John, 425  
 Dacre, Thomas, 381  
 Dagenell, a Messenger of the Lord the Prince, 407, 417  
 Dalby, William de, 341  
 Dalketh, John de, 83  
 Dalmaigne, Henry, and Agnes, his wife, 34, 364  
 Dalton, Sir John de, Knight, 317  
 Danegos, Earl of, 128, et vide Angos  
 Dane, John, 132  
 Danhurst, William, 6  
 Dartmouth, 147, 174, 212, 237, 272, 274  
 Daubrichecourt, Nicholas, 109  
 Daubron, Laurence, 91  
 Dautre, John, 259  
     — Thomas, 237, 276, 434, 482  
 Dauvergne, Earl Dauphin, 131, 141, 142, 237  
 Dave, John, 466, 477  
 David's, Saint, Bishop of, 137  
 Debenham, William de, 11, 321  
 Delves, Sir John de, Knight, 317  
     — John de, 146  
 Dene Forest, 436  
 Den for d, John de, 9 334  
  
 Denton, John de, 259, 404  
 Denton, Thomas de, 114  
     — William de, 81, 141, 153, 188, 200, 228, 234, 238, 241  
 Depwade, Hundred of, 370  
 Depyng, William, 46, 318  
 Derby, 213, 223, 415  
     — John de, 294, 428, 488  
     — Sheriff of, 213, 226, 230  
     — Walter de, 258  
 Derbyshire, 112, 218, 219, 394, 405, 429  
 Despenser, Sir Gilbert le, Knight, 70, 472, 473  
 Devon, Earl of, 235  
 Devonshire, 112, 149, 235, 242, 405, 432, 467  
 Dicheford, James de, 314  
 Distern, John, 113, 251, 454  
 Dolveryn, Clement, 390  
 Donet, John, 189  
 Dony, John, 179  
 Dore, Roger, and Joan, his Wife, 375  
 Dorsetshire, 229, 230, 231, 235, 375, 405, 460  
 Double, Ralph, 192  
 Douglas, James, 463  
 Doun, John, 18, 19, 362  
 Dover, 179, 199, 200, 405, 416, 481, 493  
     — Castle, 82, 148, 357  
     — John, 63, 309  
     — Mayor and Bailiffs of, 288  
 Drax, Prior of, 179  
 Drayton, John, 95, 303, 425  
 Duffield, William, 264  
 Duke, John, 9, 287  
 Duket, Richard, 486  
 Dunbarr, John, 167  
 Dunkan, John, 376  
 Dunmow, Prior of, 159  
 Dunstaple, Prior of, 152  
 Durant, Thomas, 92, 178, 180, 191, 198, 208, 230, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 258, 302, 412, 468, 469  
 Durham, Bishop of, 128, 139, 218, 223, 225  
     — Diocese, 441  
     — Prior of, 183  
 Dycheford, James, 95  
 Dygele, John, 241  
 Dykeman, William, 163  
 Dyneley, Margaret de, 345  
 Dynham, Sir John de, Knight, 375  
 Dys, Robert, 50, 328  
     — William, 147, 148

## E.

- Easthampstede, 252  
 Edensore, vel Edenesore, John de, 135, 147,  
 259, 343, 411  
 Ederick, John, 23, 242, 259, 332, 414, 421  
 Edington, Rector of the Church of, 185  
 Edmondstone, Sir John de, Knight, 364  
 ——— John de, 464  
 Edward III., King of England, passim  
 ——— Prince of Wales, his Son, 119, 130,  
 141, 237, 300, 316, 407, 417, 445,  
 446, 459, 482  
 ——— John, Duke of Lancaster, his Son,  
 99, 123, 140, 157, 165, 212, 231,  
 237, 274, 275, 278, 368, 376, 381,  
 385, 408, 409, 443, 444, 493, 494  
 ——— Edmund of Langley, his Son, 98  
 ——— Thomas of Wodestock, his Son, 78  
 ——— Isabella, his Mother, formerly  
 Queen of England, 42  
 ——— Philippa, his Wife, late Queen of  
 England, 10, 17, 24, 32, 34, 37, 40,  
 41, 43, 47, 49, 50, 68, 96, 98, 104,  
 119, 125, 282, 284, 295, 305, 334,  
 345, 348, 359, 360, 365, 367, 369,  
 378, 383, 385, 389, 398, 399, 407,  
 408, 424, 425, 429, 449, 450, 463,  
 465, 492  
 ——— Elizabeth de Holand,  
 bastard Sister of the said Queen,  
 134, 352  
 Edwards, John, 36, 99, 327  
 Edyngton, Walter de, 47, 336  
 Egelyn, William, 400  
 Ellen, Saint, Prioress of, 425  
 Ellerbek, Hugh, 101, 334  
 Ellerton, John de, 448  
 Elme, John de, 241, 414, 488  
 Elmrugge, Sir Roger de, Knight, 255, 478  
 Ely, Bishop of, 128, 218, 224, 235, 239, 283,  
 408  
 ——— John, Bishop of, 24  
 ——— Prior of, 155  
 ——— Diocese of, 204  
 Elys, John, 212  
 ——— Roger, 282, 389  
 Eltham, 100, 331, 398, 453, 488  
 ——— Chapel of the Manor of, 328  
 ——— Parish, 382  
 Enfield, John de, 77, 78, 330  
 ——— Christiana, his Wife, 78.  
 330  
 Englissh, Thomas, 231, 253, 254, 486  
 Erchebaud, William, 351  
 Erhuyth, Robert, 324  
 Erith, Robert, 108  
 Ermyn, William, 29, 158, 254, 422  
 Erskyn, Sir Robert, Knight, 167  
 ——— Sir Thomas, Knight, 167  
 ——— Robert, 463  
 ——— Thomas, 463  
 Escote, Sir Hugh, Knight, 164, 270  
 ——— Hugh, 191, 337, 393, 451  
 Escoz, Sir Henry, Knight, 462  
 Eskencort, 451  
 Espelon, Nicholas, 327  
 Essex, 155, 166, 175, 227, 235, 245, 403, 405,  
 416, 475, 491  
 ——— Sheriff of, 204, 226  
 Etelaf, Robert, 263  
 Everard, Sir Edmund, Knight, 111  
 Everley, William, 80  
 Evesham, Abbot of, 177  
 ——— William de, 28, 306  
 Ewerye, Roger del, 79, 305, 494  
 Exchequer, Chamberlains and others of, 207  
 ——— Officers of, 258, 411, 467  
 ——— Remembrancer of, 132  
 ——— Red Book of, 388  
 Exeter, 187, 272, 452  
 ——— Port of, 235  
 ——— Thomas, Bishop of, 1, 29, 158, and  
 vide Brantingham  
 Eynesford, John de, 404  
 ——— Sir John de, Knight, 441

## F.

- Faireman, John, 266  
 ——— Thomas, 261  
 Falmouth, 275  
 Fanglago, Vincent de, 35  
 Fastolf, Hugh, 133, 157, 173, 191, 196, 253,  
 254, 265, 266, 276, 277, 278, 404,  
 432, 447, 449, 461, 482  
 Faryndon, 237, 238  
 ——— Thomas de, 114  
 Fauconer, Casinus, 115, 305  
 ——— Gilbert, 59, 304  
 ——— Nicholas, 28, 331  
 ——— Philip, 22, 94, 323  
 ——— Roger, 349  
 ——— Frapin, 59, 358  
 Faversham, Abbot of, 169  
 Faxton, Richard de, 304  
 Felbrugge, George de, 66, 440



- Fencotes, John de, 354  
 Feriby, William de, 384  
 Ferrers, Joan, who was the Wife of Robert, 390  
 ——— Ralph de, 206, 481  
 ——— Sir Ralph de, Knight, 268, 271  
 ——— Robert de, 487  
 Feror, Claisius, 87, 361  
 ——— Richard, 321  
 Ferrour, Richard de Burstlesham, 38  
 ——— Roger, 23, 322  
 Ferre, Joan, wife of Guido de, 373, 374  
 Feryby, Hugh, 169  
 Ferthing, Thomas, 238, 263, 481  
 Fifiede, John, 148  
 Filney, William, 315  
 Firtlegh, Thomas, 410  
 Fisher, Matilda, 43  
 Fitz-John, William, 12, 311  
 ——— Lybkyn, Havekin, 55, 298  
 ——— Simond, Thomas, 197, 228  
 ——— Walter, a Banneret, 483  
 ——— Waulter, William, Lord, 480  
 Flanders, 52, 116, 268, 328, 463, 476  
 Fleming, Robert, 327  
 Fletcher, John, 76  
 Flemmings, the, 179  
 Florak, Sir Thomas, Knight, 374  
 Florence, Peter of, Physician, 347  
 Folevill, Eustace, 124  
 Foljambe, Godfrey de, 140  
 Forcer, Thomas, 204  
 Fordeley, Geoffery, 300  
 Forest, Walter, 425  
 Forester, Richard, 170, 203, 461  
 ——— Walter, 257, 457, 460, 489  
 Forster, Richard, 345  
 ——— Walter, 257, 437, 472  
 Foucher, John, 140  
 Founteignes, Esperon de, 133  
 Founteyn, John de la, 184  
 Fournays, Abbot of, 182  
 Fower, William, 304  
 Fowey, 272, 275  
 Fox, William, 152, 155, 180, 203, 217, 224,  
 227, 239  
 Foxle, Sir John de, Knight, 97  
 ——— John de, 386  
 France, 181, 191, 193, 196, 197, 198, 199,  
 205, 206, 211, 243, 244, 247, 248,  
 249, 250, 251, 252, 259, 260, 262,  
 267, 268, 271, 276, 282, 284, 320,  
 333, 337, 361, 375, 378, 393, 399,  
 404, 414, 443, 446, 451, 458, 493  
 France, King of, 396, 418  
 ——— hostages of, 395, 429  
 Fraunceys, Adam, 176, 424, 425  
 ——— John, 16, 301  
 ——— Thomas, 213  
 Frend, John, 8, 305  
 Frere, Richard, 47, 344, 362  
 Freston, John de, 123  
 Frost, Walter, 211, 261, 262, 263, 396, 484  
 Frowyk, Henry, 172  
 Fulbourn, William, 120, 130, 217, 290, 374  
 Fulthorp, Roger de, 361  
 Fulnetheby, Thomas de, 218, 476  
 Furnivall, William de, 194  
 Fyncheden, William, 366  
 G.  
 Galsagath, Thomas, 410  
 Gamberon, William, 337  
 Gamen, Adam, 38, 326  
 Gamboun, William, 72  
 Garderobe, William de, 25, 216, 298, 388, 429  
 Gardiner, John, 36, 323  
 Gascony, 99, 119, 123, 140, 141, 142, 147,  
 165, 174, 212, 231, 237, 273, 274,  
 275, 278, 300, 406, 407, 408, 419,  
 445, 446, 459, 482, 494  
 Gate, Ralph, 258  
 ——— Robert Atte, 11, 336  
 ——— Simon Atte, 173  
 Gay, Peter, 335  
 Geaseale, Thomas, 399  
 Gene, 285  
 Gelrey, Duke of, 90, 130, 443  
 Gesors, Thomas, 192  
 Giffard, Gilbert, 191  
 Gildeford Park, 358  
 ——— Andrew de, 25, 343, 482  
 ——— John de, 62, 377, 385, 457  
 Gildesburgh, Isabel de, 349  
 Gillingham, 246  
 Gladroyne, Nicholas, 246  
 Glaseley, Thomas, 81  
 Glastonbury, Abbot of, 159  
 Glendale, William, 425  
 Gloucester, 437  
 ——— Abbot of, 153  
 ——— the blessed Peter of,  
 194  
 ——— Thomas de, 69, 292, 302, 380, 410  
 Gloucestershire, 5, 112, 219, 234, 252, 405,  
 460  
 Gnayemake, Maffiolus, 457

Gobet, John, 348  
 Goderobert, Robert, 246  
 Golding, John, 248  
 Gosbourn, vel Gousbourn, John de, 92, 197, 394, 431, 457  
 Gosden, John, 58  
 Goderyk, John, 19, 22, 314  
 Gomeny, John Jace, Lord of, 118  
 ——— Lord of, 189  
 Goseden, John, the King's Cook, 311  
 Gowerd, William, 344  
 Grace, Thomas, 332, 343, 355, 399, 414, 432, 449  
 ——— Abbot and Monks of the blessed Mary of, near the Tower of London, 386  
 Grafton, John, 177, 371, 383, 425, 438  
 Gram, Adam, 317  
 Grandison, Lord William de, 33  
 Granemore, Richard, 474  
 Grantham, Adam de, 9, 309  
 ——— William, 215, 351  
 ——— Men of, 66  
 Gravesend, 245, 246  
 ——— Park, 372  
 Gray, John, 409  
 Gralingwater, at Calais, 1, 117, 132, 168, 173, 215, 492  
 Greenhithe, 246  
 Greenwich, 257, 457, 472  
 Gregory, William, 188  
 Grey, Reginald de, 481  
 ——— Lord de, 487  
 Grimsby, 248, 264  
 ——— Men of, 68  
 ——— Port of, 247  
 Griffith, John, 107  
 Griffon, William, 129  
 Grome, Adam, 108, 315  
 Grote, Bartholomew, 250  
 Grouhgho, Sir John, Knight, 151  
 Grundy, Henry, 45  
 Guernsey, 134, 136, 138, 259, 267, 270  
 Guienne, 439, 446, 466  
 ——— Castle of, 188, 200, 224, 227, 400  
 ——— Governor of, 383  
 Gunthorp, William de, 1, 16, 53, 76, 80, 83, 117, 132, 136, 162, 168, 173, 184, 188, 214, 233, 240, 400, 416, 426, 438, 439, 462, 479, 492  
 Gustyn, Folon Van, a Knight of Germany, 480  
 Guyon, Peter de, 283  
 Gys, William, of Hoke, 182

## H.

Haberdasher, Richard de, 365  
 Hacon, John, 263  
 Haddeley, John de, 165  
 ——— Stephen de, 38, 306  
 Hakeburn, John, 14, 50, 310  
 Hale, Francis, a Banneret, 461  
 ——— Sir Frank de, Knight, 433, 448, 493  
 ——— Sir Ralph Frank de, 419  
 Hall, John Atte, 50, 318  
 Halstede, Richard, 147  
 Hameloke, 492  
 Hamelton, John de, 211, 365  
 Hamelyn, William, 405  
 Hamme, Sir John de, Knight, Lord of Hockenzele, 127  
 Hamond, Thomas, 224, 482  
 Hampton, 241  
 ——— John de, 55, 297  
 ——— Thomas de, 422  
 Hanacose, Baldwin, 442  
 Hanault, 90  
 Hanney, Nicholas, 57, 299  
 Hankyn, vel Haukyn, John, 120, 125, 137, 180, 191, 196, 198, 431, 453  
 Hankynus, a Messenger, 477  
 Hardeshull, Richard, 344  
 Hardy, John, 247  
 Harding, William, 54, 135, 154, 204, 226, 236, 237, 239, 288, 294, 296, 414, 415, 416, 471, 476  
 Hare, John, 109, 295  
 Harleston, John de, 88, 89, 200, 224  
 ——— Sir John de, Knight, 471  
 ——— Roger de, 439  
 Harow, John de, 363  
 Harpecote, Thomas, 69, 350, 490  
 Harwe, John, 43  
 Harwich, Mayor and Bailiffs of, 191  
 Haseby, John, 191  
 Hastange, John, 388  
 Hastien, Dricus Van, a Knight of Germany, 427  
 Hastings, John de, Earl of Pembroke, 406  
 Hatfield, 156  
 ——— John de, 2, 132, 135, 230, 248, 254, 276, 284, 344, 377, 398, 407, 408, 409, 423, 425, 452, 459, 474, 475, 489, 491  
 ——— Prior de, 155, 174  
 Hauberger, Gerard de, 41, 288, 443  
 Hauberk, Lawrence, 136, 444  
 Haukewood, Sir John de, Knight, 177

- Hauley, Walter de, 271, 432  
 Haukynton, Nigell de, 456  
 Hauley, William de, 31, 227, 259, 304, 411  
 Hauteyn, Thomas, 64, 306  
     — John, Chaplain, 425  
 Havering, John, 4  
     — Walter de, 491  
     — William, 329  
 Haye, Claisius del, 435  
 Hayford, Robert de, 189  
 Hayth, Sir Gerard de la, Knight, Lord of  
     Boutrisse, 126  
 Haywode, Walter, Sheriff of Wiltes, 204  
 Heinham, Richard, 124  
 Helgey, John, 129  
 Hellesdon, John, 179  
 Hendmane, William, 246  
 Henly-on-the-Heath, 11  
     — Park, 457  
     — Walter de, 141, 149, 191  
 Henry, King, 243  
 Hereford, Bishop of, 137, 219  
     — Earl of, 175, 239, 382, 408  
     — Humfrey de Bohun, Earl of, 195,  
         458  
     — Walter de, Clerk of King's Hall,  
         Cambridge, 418  
 Herefordshire, 5, 112, 219, 234, 252, 405  
 Herevill, John, 335  
 Herevyle, John, 37  
 Herland, Hugh, 41, 328  
 Herlaston, John de, 69, 227, 188  
 Herle, Robert de, 82, 358  
 Herlyng, John, 111, 370, 381, 489  
 Herman, Walter, 456  
 Hermesthorp, vel Harmesthorp, John de, 21,  
     289, 352, 359, 360, 369, 416, 420,  
     425  
 Heron, William, 218  
 Hertford, 240, 403  
     — Sheriff of, 226  
 Hertfordshire, 235, 405, 475  
 Hertfordingbury, Thomas de, 42, 319  
 Hertele, Robert, 383  
 Hertingdon, Adam de, 6, 112, 122, 132, 198,  
     207, 208, 213, 217, 232, 244, 247,  
     248, 252, 258, 280, 281, 402, 412,  
     440, 467, 468, 490  
 Hessey, Thomas, the King's Goldsmith, 428  
 Heton, Alan de, 129  
 Heule, Manor of, 382  
 High Peak, Castle and Honour of, 140  
 Hilton, Roger de, 465  
 Hockenzele, Sir John de Hamme, Knight,  
     Lord of, 127  
 Hog, John, 410  
 Hog, Piton, 411  
 Hoggeshagh, Sir Thomas de, 82, 465  
 Hoggesworth, Sir Thomas de, Knight, 397  
 Hoghton, Sir Adam de, Knight, 218  
 Hoke, 241  
 Holbech, Hugh, 220  
 Holbrok, Simon, 128, 129, 225, 240, 464,  
     477, 481  
 Holland, 149, 210, 268  
     — Elizabeth, bastard Sister of the  
         late Queen Philippa, 134, 352  
     — Sir Robert de, Knight, 181  
 Holyns, Henry de, 49, 349  
 Homeryn, Zachary de, 86  
 Home, John de, of Scotland, 83  
 Homesbeck, 264  
 Hoo, 247  
     — Sir William de, Knight, 137  
 Hope, Nicholas, 86  
 Hoppere, John, 340  
 Horseley, Adam, 405  
     — Richard, Sheriff of Northumber-  
         land, 442  
 Hounslow, Minister and Brethren of, 428  
 Howeden, George de, 410, 491  
 Howes, Richard, 405  
 Huet, vel Hewet, Sir Walter, 119, 123, 130,  
     134, 138, 139, 141, 142, 147, 174,  
     259, 273, 274, 452, 459, 482  
 Hugh, vel Hewet, Sir Walter, 343  
 Hull, 248, 250  
     — Port of, 485  
     — Adam de, 62, 332  
 Hulmo, Abbot of St. Benedict de, 226  
 Humberston, William, 414, 490  
 Hulstein, Earl of, 333  
     — senior, 112  
     — junior, 200, 201  
 Hungerford, Thomas, 204  
 Hunt, Nicholas, 313  
     — Richard, 425  
     — Thomas, 405  
 Huntingdon, 218, 224  
     — Countess of, 374  
     — Julia, late Countess of, 431  
     — Prior of, 146  
     — Sheriff of, 226  
 Huntingdonshire, 112, 235, 405, 475  
 Huyth, Gerald del, Lord of Botresham, 126, 285  
 Hynton, John de, 379



## I. J.

Jace, John, Lord of Gomeny, 113  
 Jakemyn, James, of Lombardy, 225  
 Jankyn, William, 244  
 Jene, 409, 417, 446, 462, 495  
 — Duke of, 480  
 Jernekombe, William, 357  
 Jersey, 134, 136, 138, 267, 270  
 — Men of, 191  
 Jerusalem, in England, Prior of Saint John  
 of, 152  
 Jeye, Walter de, 290  
 Imworth, Richard de, 120, 160, 172, 191,  
 245, 260, 371, 477, 483  
 — Robert de, 290  
 Inge, John, 375  
 — Johanna, his Daughter, 375  
 Ingelby, Thomas de, 346, 352, 353  
 Innocent, John, 258, 417  
 Joan, a Lady of Brittany, 416, 420  
 Joce, Alan, 407  
 — John, 26, 400  
 Johan, Patrick, senior, 85  
 John, Bernard de Saint, 131, 136, 259  
 Johan, William Fitz, 10, 12, 311  
 Johanson, Robert, 410  
 Joye, Hugh, 10, 309  
 Ipres, John de, 409  
 Ipswich, 172, 173, 266, 277  
 — Bailiffs of, 129  
 — Men of, 163  
 — Port of, 123, 124, 260  
 — Mayor and Bailiffs of, 191  
 Ireland, 157, 158, 160, 395, 396, 458  
 — William de Windsor, Deputy of,  
 157, 395, 396  
 Irlond, Richard de, the King's Surgeon, 103, 333  
 — Thomas de, 163  
 Isabella, late Queen of England, 42  
 Isle, John del, 228  
 — Sir John del, 491  
 — Warin del, 256

## K.

Kardinall, Walter, 148, 175, 218, 235  
 Karleton, Thomas, 280  
 Kelby, Robert de, 103, 162, 377, 434  
 Kembold, John, 13, 90  
 Kempe, John, 369  
 Kendale, Roger de, 2, 180  
 Kennington, Adam de, 104  
 Kent, 5, 11, 154, 185, 192, 224, 235, 257, 374,  
 405, 431, 437, 471, 472, 491, 494

Kent, Sheriff of, 133, 227  
 — John de, 11, 313  
 Kepe, 277  
 Kesselt, Arnold, 127, 128  
 Ketelby, John de, 285, 419, 447  
 Kimbolton, Thomas de Walmesford, Par-  
 son of, 168  
 King, Robert, 185  
 Kingeston, John de, 42, 313  
 Kingston upon Hull, 123, 125, 155, 156, 175,  
 211, 212, 236, 238, 242, 247,  
 261, 262, 263, 415, 438, 464, 471,  
 481, 487  
 — Men of, 214  
 — Mayor and Bailiffs of, 130  
 Kirkeby, John de, 9, 308  
 Kirketon, Alan de, 69, 322, 389  
 Kneveton, Ralph de, 390  
 Knightely, Margaret, 358  
 — Thomas de, 37, 356  
 Knolles, Robert de, 126, 129, 135, 136, 137,  
 149, 160, 164, 168, 175, 180, 181,  
 191, 192, 193, 196, 198, 199, 203,  
 204, 205, 206, 210, 211, 220, 243,  
 244, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 259,  
 260, 261, 262, 267, 268, 269, 276  
 — Lord Robert, 244, 252  
 — Walter, 405  
 Knottingley, John, 105  
 Knouseley, John, 270  
 Knyveton, Nicholas de, 216, 219  
 — Ralph de, 156, 211  
 Knyvet, John, Chief Justice, 349, 374, 391  
 Kowune, Sir Thomas, Knight, 435  
 Kymbald, John, 308  
 Kynmow, Matilda, 40, 291  
 Kyryell, John, 481

## L.

Lacy, Peter de, 217, 240, 290, 318, 445,  
 446, 459, 475, 482, 489  
 Lakenham, John, 425  
 Lamborn, John, 105, 338  
 Lamport, William, 72, 337  
 Lancaster, John, Duke of, 99, 123, 140, 157,  
 165, 212, 231, 237, 274, and see  
 Edward III.  
 — County, 404  
 — Sheriff of, 225  
 Landaff, Bishop of, 137  
 Langeton, Philip de, 122, 397  
 Langford, Thomas de, 465  
 Langley, Abbot and Convent of, 475  
 Langley Manor, 347

- Langley, Mendicant Brethren, 347  
 ——— Edmond de, the King's Son, 98  
 Latymer, William, Lord de, 205, 212, 213,  
 220, 268, 269, 385, 448, 449, 476  
 Launde, Prior de la, 67  
 Laurance, William, 365  
 Lavendale, Gerard Van, a Knight of Ger-  
 many, 427  
 Leaminton, 183  
 Lecke, John, Lord de, Knight, 128  
 Leeds Castle, 99, 329  
 Leek, Lord de, 35, 285, 433, 477  
 ——— Havekin, a messenger of, 433  
 Leget, Helming, 112, 145, 146, 151, 152,  
 167, 204, 205, 284, 353, 371, 381,  
 447, 453, 475, 479, 495  
 Legg, John, 121, 123, 168, 271, 449  
 Leghton, John de, 310  
 Leigh, Prior of, 178  
 Leicester, Abbot and Convent of, 66  
 ——— Archdeaconry of, 204  
 ——— Mayor and Bailiffs of, 138  
 ——— Sheriff of, 213, 226  
 ——— Walter de, 400, 483  
 Leicestershire, 112, 219, 394, 405, 429  
 Lemosin, 466  
 Lemyngston, John, 410  
 Lenn, 137  
 ——— Bailiffs of, 129  
 Lepys, Seuchio de, 422  
 Lescrop, Henry, 239, 269  
 ——— Henry le, Banneret, 206  
 ——— Sir Henry, Knight, 227  
 Lese, Prior of, 155  
 Lestrangle, Lord, 129, 219  
 Leveson, Thomas, 74, 286  
 Levyngeston, John de, 84, 240  
 ——— William de, 83  
 Leye, Thomas Atte, 159  
 Libbekin, Havekin Fitz, 55, 297  
 Lincoln, 2, 112, 180, 214, 235, 236, 476  
 ——— Archdeaconry of, 204  
 ——— Bishop of, 123, 139, 218, 225  
 ——— Dean and Chapter of, 103  
 ——— Mayor and Bailiffs of, 130  
 ——— Prior of Saint Catherine, 204, 236  
 ——— Robert de, 5  
 ——— Sheriff of, 129, 225  
 Lingeyn, Hugh, 38, 39  
 Lisle, John de, 197  
 ——— Sir Warin del, Knight, 478  
 Litchfield, 394  
 Litchfield, Bishop of, 137  
 Litchfield Cathedral, 32  
 ——— Dean and Chapter of, 32  
 Liverpool, Port of, 135  
 Lodelow, Thomas de, 83, 235, 280  
 Lodenay, Walter, 425  
 Lokyngton, William, 217, 222  
 ——— senior, 258, 417  
 ——— junior, 219, 258, 417  
 Lombardy, 189, 463  
 London, passim  
 ——— Bridge, 380  
 ——— Chichester, Goldsmith of, 194.  
 ——— Abbot and Monks of the Blessed  
 Mary of Grace, near the Tower, 386  
 ——— Bishop of, 175, 235, 239, 369, 383  
 ——— House of the Bishop of, 383  
 ——— Simon, Bishop, 149  
 ——— Carriers and others of, 191  
 ——— Hermits and Anchorites of, 395  
 ——— John de, 361  
 ——— Prior and Convent of the Order of  
 Dominican Brethren, 64  
 ——— Mayor, Aldermen, and others of, 171  
 ——— Parish of Saint Bartholomew, 133  
 ——— Sheriff of, 281  
 ——— Tower, 33, 41, 99, 109, 118, 171,  
 172, 178, 204, 267, 281, 288, 292,  
 295, 296, 299, 300, and passim  
 Londy, John, 405  
 Lone, Reynold, 193, 495  
 Longeston, Thomas, 266  
 Longevill, John, 51, 307  
 Loø, Thomas de, 184  
 Lovaigne, Sir Nicholas de, Knight, 5, 403,  
 414, 445, 450, 466, 490  
 Louth, John de, 359  
 ——— Nicholas, 446, 476  
 ——— Robert de, 21  
 ——— Park, Abbot of, 143  
 Lovedene, Thomas, 48, 318  
 Loveloft, Edward, 317  
 Lowedres, Elizabeth de, 371, 464  
 Lucas, Peter, 270  
 Lucy, John, 153  
 Lumbard, Zenobus, 428  
 Lukes, Tristram de, 106, 379  
 Lybaud, Sibyll, of Scotland, 149, 161, 290, 454  
 Lyghtfote, John, 148  
 Lyme, Port of, 123, 249  
 Lyngcyn, Agatha, 104  
 Lynn, 168, 198, 261, 265, 277, 402, 453  
 ——— Port of, 196, 236, 249, 260, 265, 431,  
 482, 484, 485



- Lynot, William, 115  
 Lyons, James, 123, 175, 271  
 ——— John, 152, 167  
 ——— Richard, 345, 459  
 Lythum, Robert de, 187, 376
- M.
- Macolagh, Sir Patrick, Knight, of Scotland,  
 457  
 Maghfield, John de, 72  
 ——— Robert de, 45, 325  
 Makeney, Robert, 91, 355  
 Malet, Walter, 405  
 Malyns, William, 459  
 Mangeham, John, 425  
 Mannesfield, Henry de, 398  
 Manny, Sir Walter de, Knight, 317, 432  
 Manytree, 277  
 Mapeldrewell, John de, 11, 290  
 Mar, Thomas de la, 203  
 March, Agnes de la, 97  
 ——— Edmond de Mortuo Mari, (Mortimer),  
 Earl of, 473, 486  
 ——— John de, 43, 128, 133, 151, 154,  
 156, 224, 229, 235, 239, 384, 416,  
 482, 489  
 Mare, Robert de la, 326  
 Mareschall, Roger, 459, 473  
 Markham, Richard de, 22, 34, 377  
 Marlyn, Thomas, 301  
 Martin, Ralph, 6  
 Marton, Robert de, 110  
 Mary, of Saint Hilary, 359  
 Massingham, John, 4, 223, 387, 491  
 Mattewife, Hawesia, 30, 283  
 Mauley, vel Manley, Peter de, 463, 467, 471  
 Maunchestre, William, 41  
 Maunesfield, Henry de, 2, 99, 301, 372, 453  
 Meaux, Abbot of, 166  
 Medway, River, 160, 191, 243, 245  
 Meighfield, John de, 362  
 Melane, Lord de, 457, 464  
 Melcombe, town of, 249  
 Melton, Robert de, 71, 364  
 Mere, Lord Henry del, 285  
 Meres, Roger, 346, 354  
 Merk, 400, 439, 446  
 ——— Castle of, 400  
 ——— Clement Atte, 50, 331  
 ——— William, 24, 324  
 Merle, Alexander, 109, 232  
 Merlin, Thomas, 10  
 Merssh, Stephen Atte, 3, 118, 328, 384
- Merston, William de, 284  
 Merton, Prior of, 152, 163  
 Mey, Henry, 265  
 Michel, Nicholas, 187  
 Michelney, Abbot of, 67  
 Middlesex, 235, 405  
 Middleton, John de, 56, 301  
 Milly, Gregory, 165  
 Miners, Popard, 65, 292, 358  
 Minors Brethren, 425  
 Minsheworth, Sir John de, Knight, 269  
 Misterton, John, 462  
 Miton, Hugh de, 16, 226, 236, 464  
 ——— Thomas de, 319  
 Mockyng, John, 107, 164, 293  
 ——— Thomas, 199  
 Molyns, Sir William de, Knight, 470, 471, 487  
 Monk, Edward, of Bury, 334  
 ——— John, 325  
 ——— Robert, 26, 492  
 Montague, John de, 129  
 Mongeham, John, 425  
 Monte Acuto, William de, Earl of Salisbury,  
 202, 462, 486  
 Morden, Simon de, 146  
 More, Thomas de la, 5, 243, 329, 372, 424  
 More, Robert de la, 324  
 Morice, John, 185, 243, 389  
 Morley, John, 261  
 ——— Lord de, 125, 481  
 ——— William de, 481  
 ——— de, a Banneret, 439  
 ——— Lord de, 494  
 Mortimer, Edmond de, Earl of March, 473,  
 486  
 Morton, Robert de, 218, 435  
 ——— William de, 94, 299, 332  
 Morwey, Richard, 124  
 Moubray, John, 341, 346, 370  
 Mounceaux, John, 417  
 Mousehole, in Cornwall, 124, 434, 482  
 Mugge, William, 465  
 Mulle, Stephen Atte, 383  
 Mulsho, William de, 21, 111, 207, 208, 219,  
 222, 251, 258, 339, 411, 412, 432,  
 467, 468  
 ——— Alexander, his Valet, 339  
 Murreaux, Thomas de, 228  
 ——— Sir Thomas, Knight, 271  
 Musgrave, Nicholas de, 322, 324, 442  
 ——— Thomas de, 129  
 Mysen, Richard, 264

## N.

Narret, John, 6, 363  
 Naah, John Atte, 18, 34, 467  
 Navarre, King of, 115, 116, 154, 166, 167,  
 182, 183, 187, 192, 196, 201, 202,  
 207, 218, 219, 220, 222, 223, 227,  
 232, 251, 253, 254, 277, 285, 286,  
 371, 374, 382, 406, 410, 421, 422,  
 430, 442, 481, 482  
 Naylinghurst, Richard de, 333  
 Neel, John, 293  
 Nery, Philip, 189  
 Neubery, John, 218  
 Neuby, John de, 465  
 Neuchastell, Lord of, 183  
 Nevill, Lord de, 128, 129, 156, 239, 269  
 ——— John de, Admiral of the Fleet,  
 206  
 ——— Sir John de, a Knight of France,  
 109, 214, 221, 238, 368, 393, 423,  
 436, 474, 488  
 Newark, vel Newerk, 93  
 ——— John de, 1, 117, 132, 233, 381, 432  
 ——— Richard, the parchment-maker, of,  
 132, 282, 419  
 Newport, vel Neuport, Reynold de, 30, 321,  
 391, 443, 456  
 Newenham, John de, 255, 256, 412  
 ——— Prior of, 236  
 Newent, John, 464  
 Newcastle upon Tyne, 123, 125, 156, 211,  
 242, 247, 261, 262, 263, 431, 453,  
 485, 487, 494  
 ——— Bridge at, 392  
 ——— Mayor and Bailiffs of, 130  
 New Forest, Southampton, 60  
 Neymers, Robert de, a Knight of Germany,  
 479  
 Nichole, John, 334  
 Nicole, John, 102  
 Nickbrother, John, 221  
 Nocolt, William, 246  
 Noke, Richard Atte, 8, 305  
 Norfolk, 111, 125, 173, 213, 218, 224, 236,  
 240, 276, 295, 405, 475, 481, 486, 491  
 ——— John de, 44, 64, 76, 339  
 ——— Sheriff of, 226  
 Norman, Walter, 410  
 Normandy, 115, 131, 135, 136, 149, 160,  
 164, 168, 175, 180, 182, 183, 187,  
 196, 201, 228, 253, 254, 277, 382,  
 406, 421, 430, 465, 482  
 ——— Cherbourg in, vide Cherbourg

North Wales, 124  
 Northampton, 219, 251  
 ——— Abbot of Saint James's, 140  
 ——— John, 163  
 ——— Mayor and Bailiffs of, 138  
 ——— Sheriff of, 226  
 Northamptonshire, 112, 405, 494  
 Northfleet, 246  
 Northrugge, John de, 39, 324  
 Northumberland, 223, 256, 476  
 ——— Sheriff of, 225  
 Northwood, Richard de, 165  
 Nerton, Richard de, 185  
 Norwich, 129  
 ——— Bishop of, 226  
 ——— John, 168  
 ——— Men of, 21, 169, 187  
 ——— Prior of, 114, 218, 224, 236  
 Notte, John, of London, 143  
 Nottingham, 223, 230, 316, 415, 448  
 ——— Castle, 438  
 ——— Sheriff of, 135, 226  
 ——— William de, 12, 13, 14, 118,  
 302, 313, 314  
 Nottinghamshire, 112, 394, 405, 429  
 Nousely, John, 172, 220, 225, 230, 232,  
 236, 239  
 O.  
 Obedon, John, 405  
 Odiham Castle, 182  
 ——— Richard de, 184  
 ——— Thomas de, 100, 293  
 Okebourn, Prior of, 236  
 Okele, Nicholas de, of Welford, 155  
 Olney, John, 425  
 ——— de, and Stephenetta, his Wife,  
 40, 303  
 Oliver, Edmond, 144  
 Omer's, Saint, 344  
 Orewell, 196, 247, 265, 268, 276, 458, 471  
 ——— Port of, 262, 494  
 ——— Mayor and Bailiffs of, 191  
 Orgon, John, 425  
 Orgrave, Thomas, 208, 215, 217, 222, 258,  
 340, 412, 468  
 Osborn, William, 182  
 Oswald, Saint, Prior of, 175  
 Oxford, 118, 192, 219, 251  
 ——— Earl of, 213, 320, 475, 483  
 ——— Sheriff of, 203, 226  
 ——— Warden and Convent of the Bre-  
 thren Minors of, 78  
 Oxfordshire, 111, 231, 235, 405, 474, 476, 493

- Outhorp, John de, 214  
 Oye, Castle of, 400  
     P.  
 Paddebury, John de, 30  
 Palmer, Alan, 19, 377  
     James, 103, 181, 208, 209, 259, 331,  
     411, 412, 424, 468  
 Pannys, Havinus Van, a Knight of Ger-  
 many, 194  
 Pardy, Anent, 425  
 Parent, William, 417  
 Parnyng, Sir Adam, Sheriff of Cumberland,  
 343  
     Adam, 218, 476  
 Parys, Robert, 147  
 Paulesholt, John de, 372, 382, 406, 410,  
 430, 437  
 Paveley, Sir John, 20  
 Pavye, 464  
 Pay, vel Paye, Thomas, 134, 155, 204, 211,  
 295, 416, 453, 464, 475, 482  
 Payn, William, 241  
 Pee, John, 39, 342  
 Peek, John, 344  
 Peer, John, 173  
 Peintrell, William, 300  
 Pekerel, Agnes, 425  
 Pembroke, Earl of, 406  
     Richard de, 411  
 Pembrugge, Sir Richard de, Knight, 406  
 Penkhurst, Adam, 66, 76  
 Penopyn, Lord de, 130  
 Penycombe, Richard, 40, 309  
 Percell, William, 420, 426  
 Perchore, Elizabeth, 425  
 Percy, Lord de, 218, 239, 282, 472  
 Perot, Reynold, 26, 444  
 Person, John, 376  
 Perton, Leo de, 77, 294  
 Pervoya, Gerard de, 433  
 Petelyng, Henry, 67  
 Peterborough, Abbot of, 152  
 Petit, Isabel, 119, 359  
 Philippa, late Queen of England, 1, 10, 13,  
 17, 24, 32, 34, 37, and vide  
     Edward III.  
 Philipot, John, 145  
 Piers, Andrew, 125, 236, 481  
 Pigeon, Richard, 301  
 Pigot, Bartholomew, 443  
 Pikehurst, John, 281  
 Piper, Arnald le, 297  
 Piry, John de, 91, 105  
 Pluches, Ingelram de, Knight, 439, 440  
 Plumer, Robert, 331  
 Plymouth, 21, 124, 141, 147, 174, 212, 231,  
 271, 272, 273, 275, 276, 437, 441,  
 452, 472, 483, 487  
 Poitu, William, 284  
 Pole, Sir William de la, Knight, and Cathe-  
 rine his Wife, 182  
 Poly, Sir Ralph de, Knight, Vice Admiral of  
 the North Fleet, 156, 268, 269  
     Lord Ralph, 191  
 Pontefract, Thomas, 332  
 Pontieu, 212, 446, 447  
 Ponymges, Luke de, 129  
     Sir Luke de, Knight, 486  
 Pope, John, 389  
 Popinus, master of a certain Flanders Ship,  
 270  
 Porchester Castle, 5, 243, 332, 372, 424  
     John, 51, 315  
 Port, Ralph, 314  
 Porter, Stephen, 341  
 Portelond, John de, 258  
 Portor, Giles, 312  
     John, 110, 338  
 Portsmouth, 255, 256, 332, 367  
 Potenhale, Richard, 335  
 Praga, Nicholas, 4, 149, 380, 447  
 Prat, John, 55, 299  
 Prees, Hugh, 11, 312  
 Prentice, William de, 71, 317  
 Prest, Alan, 386  
     Thomas, 40, 356  
     William, 18, 313  
 Preston, Peter de, 425, 463  
     Thomas de, 218  
 Proudfoot, William, 13, 305  
 Prussia, 151  
 Pultrie, Adam de la, 302, 331  
 Pulle, Geoffrey, 278  
 Puppe, Geoffrey, of London, 144  
 Purcell, William, 75  
 Puseye, John, 42, 311, 332  
 Pycard, Geoffrey, 17, 362  
     Philip, 15, 17  
 Pyel, John, 194  
 Pygeon, Richard, 12  
 Pykebusk, Robert, 296, 365, 392, 415, 423,  
 454, 477  
 Pyle, John, 124  
 Pylly, Richard de, 60  
 Pyper, Arnald le, 54  
 Pyrie, John, 321



## Q.

Quaret, Bilion, 425  
 Quaret, John, 23, 342  
 Queenborough, 246  
     — Castle, 14, 292, 372, 386,  
       389, 417  
     — Port of, 235, 429, 463  
 Querneby, John de, 101, 302

## R.

Radclyf, Richard de, 218  
 Raddestoke, Sir Gerard de, a Knight of  
     Germany, 131  
 Radestock, Sir Gerard de, Knight, 121  
 Radescroft, William, 44, 309, 425  
 Raghton, John, 354  
 Ramesey, Abbot of, 151, 226  
     — Henry de, 85  
     — John de, 85  
     — Patrick de, 84, 85, 215  
 Rather, Henry de, a Knight of Germany, 133  
 Rathre, Henry Van, 194  
 Raundes, Richard, 94, 373  
 Ravensere, Richard de, Archdeacon of  
     Lincoln, 190  
 Ravensesholm, John de, 381, 382  
     — Margaret his Wife, 381, 385,  
       407, 424, 484  
 Reading, Abbot of, 154  
 Rednesse, William, 61, 210, 240, 415, 435  
 Redyng, John, 148, 254  
 Repingdon, Prior of, 189  
 Reiford, Andrew, 118, 125, 137, 217  
     — Richard de, 425  
     — William de, 22  
 Revesby, Abbot of, 155  
 Reyner, John, 147, 148  
 Rical, William, 18  
 Richardson, William, 264  
 Riffin, Robert, 369, 393, 436, 474  
 Rivere, John de la, 308  
 Robert Bridge, Abbot of, 80  
 Robesard, Sir Canon, Knight, 450, 454, 456  
     — Lewis, 456  
 Roche, Lord Rabato de la, 466  
 Rocheford, Peter de, 441  
 Rochester, 244  
     — Bishop of, 133, 227  
     — Prior of, 235, 243, 281, 295, 399  
     — Castle, 281, 295, 399  
 Rode, John Van, a Knight of Germany, 480  
 Roderham, Robert de, 222  
 Roke, Walter de la, 288, 394, 429, 489

Rokesborough Castle, 322, 324, 442  
 Rokebrugge, William, 494  
 Rolf, Richard, 95, 406  
 Rolibuk, Gerard, a Knight of Germany,  
     479, 485  
 Rome, 242  
 Romesey, John de, 29, 293  
     — Patrick de, Esquire of the King of  
       Scotland, 367  
 Romney, Port of, 244  
 Rondoluf, Thomas, 266  
 Ronne, Sir Thomas de, Knight, 189  
 Roos, Godfrey, 284  
     — Sir Godfrey de, Knight, 137, 489  
     — and Amabill his Wife,  
       378, 390, 418, 460  
     — Nicholas de, 61, 316  
 Rose, Edmond, 463  
 Rotherhithe, 257, 282, 331, 399, 437, 453,  
     460, 472, 488, 494  
     — Manor of, 110, 113, 257, 326  
     — Rector of, 110  
 Rotherwell, William de, 332  
 Roton, Roger, Executors of the Will of, 386  
 Rotsey, Adam de, 233  
 Rouclyf, Guido de, 401  
 Rous, John, 218  
 Rues, Sir James de, Knight, 166, 167  
     — James de, 167  
 Rumelow, Stephen, 438  
 Rus, Robert, 176  
 Russell, James, of Pontieu, 117, 152, 212,  
     293, 397, 418, 436  
 Rutlandshire, 219, 226, 405  
 Rust, Robert, 266  
 Rycall, William, 347  
 Rybourgh, Conrad de, a Knight of Ger-  
     many, 233  
 Rydeburgh, Culrick, a Knight of Germany,  
     184  
     — Gerard de, 86  
 Rye, 181, 191, 192, 198, 205, 206, 210, 220,  
     244, 247, 248, 250, 252, 256, 258,  
     259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 267, 268,  
     269, 270, 271, 276  
     — John de la, 212  
     — Thomas de la, 269  
 Ryn, Zachery Von, a Knight of Germany,  
     234  
 Ryver, Thomas de la, 230  
 Ryvere, John de la, 36  
 Rysseby, William de, 112, 135  
 Rythyn, Robert, 70

## S.

- Sadler, Robert, 46, 355  
 Saint Alban's, Abbot of, 151, 159, 163, 225, 236  
 — Amand, Almarick de, Knight, 202, 232, 253, 255, 376, 462, 481  
 — Asaph, Bishop of, 137  
 — Augustin's, Canterbury, Abbot of, 174  
 — Bartholomew Parish, London, 133  
 — — of Smithfield, Prior, 190  
 — Benedict de Hulmo, Abbot of, 226  
 — Botulph, 65, 89, 120, 130, 165, 175, 196, 236, 260, 263, 320, 373, 381, 415, 464, 473, 477, 487, 494  
 — Brianel Castle, 436  
 — Catherine, Lincoln, Prior of, 204, 236  
 — Clement Parish, London, 128, 129, 138  
 — Clere, Mary, 425  
 — David, Bishop of, 137  
 — Edmond of Waltham Cross, Abbot of, 226  
 — Ellen, Prioress of, 425  
 — George's Chapel, Windsor, 100  
 — Gregory, Canterbury, Prior of, 236  
 — Hilary, Mary of, 359  
 — James, Northampton, Abbot of, 140  
 — John, Bernard de, 131, 136, 259  
 — — of Jerusalem in England, Prior of, 152  
 — — — Master of the Hospital of, 197  
 — John of Colchester, Abbot of, 161  
 — Martin's in the Vineyard, Parish of, 110  
 — Mary, John de, 236  
 — Omer's, 344  
 — Oswald, Prior of, 175  
 — Peter's, Westminster, Abbot of, 492  
 — Saviour, Castle in Normandy, 430  
 — Stephen's Chapel, Westminster, 466  
 Saleman, John, 149, 175, 210, 237, 268, 429  
 Salle, Robert, 401  
 — Sir Robert, Knight, 15, 390  
 Salisbury, 129, 219, 223, 232  
 — Bishop of, 138  
 — John de, 44, 319  
 — Earl of, 118, 123, 239, 382  
 — William de Monte Acuto, Earl of, 202, 462, 486  
 Salterman, John, 153  
 Saltfleethaven, 257, 263, 264  
 Sampson, Richard, 20, 313, 315, 317  
 — — John, 123  
 Sanche, William la, 253  
 Sandford, William de, 201, 341  
 Sandwich, 82, 180, 191, 262, 263, 265, 285, 329, 432  
 — — Mayor and Bailiffs of, 191, 288  
 — — Nicholas de, 108, 325  
 Santon, John de, 405  
 — Thomas de, 259  
 Sapson, Richard, 315  
 Sarditch, Nicholas de, 473  
 Sarduch, Nicholas, 452  
 Saucery, William de la, 42, 300  
 Savage, Edmund, 412  
 Saxlyngham, Robert de, 177  
 Scaldinghouse, Adam, 52, 350  
 Scantelon, William, 250  
 Scarborough, Men of, 170  
 Scargill, Richard, 96, 299  
 Scarlet, Stephen, 110, 113, 323, 326  
 Scotland, 84, 85, 267, 361, 374, 368, 371, 396, 418, 457, 460, 463, 464  
 — — King of, 145, 152, 239, 367, 418, 466  
 — — Marshes of, 227  
 — — Messenger from the King of, 371  
 — — Chancellor of the King of, 171  
 — — Herald of the King of, 145  
 — — a Harper of the King of, 146  
 — — an Esquire of the King of, 151  
 — — John Somervill, valet of, 337  
 — — Valet of the King of, 145  
 — — divers Esquires of, 410  
 Scrop, Geoffrey le, 267, 361  
 — Sir Henry le, Knight, 179, 443, 446  
 — Henry le, 267, 361  
 Scryvyn, Reginald, 226  
 Seaford, 249, 485  
 — Port of, 249  
 Segrave, Sir Hugh, Knight, 89  
 Sekyndon, Richard de, 405  
 — Robert de, 142, 161, 259, 392, 433  
 Selby, Abbot of, 178  
 Selch, Sir Daniel de, Knight, 479  
 Seler, John, 62  
 — — Attie, 345  
 Seley, John, 144  
 Serk, 134  
 Serne, Sir Edward de, 81, 487  
 Severn, 123  
 Shagsah, Philip, 60  
 Shardelow, Thomas de, 336

- Sharkas, John, 439  
 Shene, 282, 328, 398, 453, 488  
 Shepey, Isle of, 97  
 — John, 116, 363  
 Shirlond, Almarick de, 112  
 — Almarick de, Baron of the Exchequer, 346, 347  
 Shoof, Sir Ulrick, a Knight of Germany, 2, 85, 184, 234, 439  
 Shoreham, Town of, 249  
 Shrewsbury, 221, 228  
 — Mayor and Bailiffs of, 138  
 Shropshire, 170, 219, 228, 234, 252, 405  
 Sibthorp, Robert de, 282, 328, 398, 453, 488  
 Simond, Thomas Fitz, 228  
 Skantelon, William, 193  
 Skidmore, John, 492  
 Skinner, Nicholas, 433  
 Skillyng, Michael, 364, 416  
 Skipwyth, Sir William, Knight, Justice in Ireland, 458  
 — William de, 384  
 Slak, Roger, 6, 322  
 Slake, Sir Hugh de, Knight, 183  
 Sleaford, John de, 216, 281, 296, 320, 350, 365, 384, 388, 389, 392, 398, 415, 420, 423, 427, 435, 454, 456, 460, 472, 477, 488  
 — William de, 20, 99, 171, 222, 223, 364, 394, 404, 454, 473, 488  
 Slory, John, of Sleaford, 161  
 Slyndon, Nicholas de, 283, 384  
 Smale, Roger, 98, 321  
 Smert, John, 332  
 Smithfield, Prior of Saint Bartholomew of, 190  
 Smart, John, 106  
 Sneyth, Henry de, 6, 53, 123, 201, 213, 221, 240, 241, 280, 281, 303, 335, 347, 380, 387, 389, 399, 403, 408, 410, 411, 414, 429, 432, 452, 460, 471, 473, 476, 478, 488, 495  
 Solace, William, 150, 307  
 Somerset, Robert, 221  
 Somersetshire, 112, 229, 230, 231, 235, 375, 405, 460  
 Somersham, John, 185  
 Somerton, Hugh de, 325  
 Somervill, John, Valet of Scotland, 337  
 Souche, Sir Richard le, Knight, 474  
 — Lord de la Haringworth, a Banneret, 470, 471  
 Southam, John de, 165  
 Southwell, the Chapter and Canons of the Blessed Mary of, 29  
 Southwark, 449  
 — the Prior and Convent of the Blessed Mary of, 98  
 Southampton, 111, 126, 136, 137, 149, 153, 155, 164, 175, 182, 183, 197, 200, 203, 211, 219, 228, 229, 235, 243, 251, 255, 263, 270, 271, 300, 329, 367, 405, 416, 432, 493  
 — Town of, 192, 337, 376, 382, 392  
 — Port of, 60, 257, 464  
 — Sheriff of, 226  
 — Mayor and Bailiffs of, 191  
 Sparkford, Michael de, 372  
 Sparre, Florimund, Lord de la, a Knight of Gascony, 83  
 Spaigne, William de, 65, 320  
 Spendlove, John, 333  
 Spigurnell, Ralph, 148  
 — Sir Ralph, Knight, 82, 357  
 — Thomas, 490  
 — and Catherine his Wife, 104, 292  
 Sponer, Robert, 425  
 Spytell, Gilbert del, 57, 315  
 Stacy, John, 154, 245  
 Stalham, John de, 173, 300  
 Stafford, John de, 5, 153, 213, 235, 288  
 — Ralph, Earl of, 329  
 — Sir Richard de, Knight, 326  
 — Sheriff of, 213, 226  
 — Thomas de, 431, 487  
 Staffordshire, 219, 405  
 Standrop, Thomas de, 454  
 Stanes, Richard de, 360  
 — Thomas de, 58, 235, 365, 425  
 Stanlowe, Joanna de, 369  
 Stanpyt, John, 100  
 Stanton, Thomas de, 235  
 Staple, Adam, 148  
 — Thomas, 14, 353, 389, 417  
 Stapelgate, Edmund de, 176, 493  
 Staunton, 170  
 Staverton, John de, 405  
 Stert, John, 86  
 Stevenson, Thomas, 257, 263  
 Steventon, Hugh de, 304  
 Stodey, John, 176  
 — William, 145  
 Stodcley, Walter, 73, 333

- Stodeley, William de, 36, 37, 302  
 Stoke, Sir Hugh, Knight, 116  
 ——— John de, 224, 467, 482  
 ——— Baron of the Exchequer,  
     256, 340  
 Stoke, Richard, 213, 218, 227, 239  
 Stouore, Richard de, 188  
 Stowe, Archdeaconry of, 204  
 Strathern, John de, 353  
 Strathy, William, 84, 410  
 Strete, William, 90, 404, 413, 449, 495  
 Streyt, Roger, 191  
 Stringer, John, 472  
 Strother, Alan del, 320, 322, 442  
 Stury, Sir Richard de, Knight, 89  
 Stygayn, vel Stygein, John, 8, 128, 282, 345  
 Styrop, Margery de, 387  
 Styvele, Geoffrey, 91, 301, 409, 448  
 ——— Nicholas de, 218, 224  
 Styvynton, Hugh de, 61  
 Suffolk, 111, 218, 224, 276, 405, 475, 491  
 ——— Earl of, 128, 153, 239  
 ——— Robert de Ufford, Earl of, 486  
 ——— William de Ufford, Earl of, 201,  
     202, 203  
 ——— Sheriff of, 226  
 Surmond, Sir John, Knight, 195  
 Surrey, 192, 257, 405, 457, 472, 491, 494  
 ——— Sheriff of, 211  
 Sussex, 5, 188, 192, 235, 405, 491, 494  
 ——— Sheriff of, 211, 227  
 Sutton, Richard de, 53, 295, 401  
 ——— Sir Richard de, 478  
 Swale, 243, 245  
 Swaly, Thomas de, 6, 292  
 Swete, John, 260  
 Swift, Ralph, 128, 153, 388, 472  
 Symeon, Simon, 465  
 Syneston, Thomas, 405  
 Swynhow, Walter, 376  
  
 T.  
 Taborer, Lambekin, 54, 297  
 Taillour, John, 147, 148, 269  
 Talbot, Gilbert, 353, 478  
 ——— Richard, 416  
 ——— a Banneret, 392  
 Tamworth, vel Thamworth, Sir Nicholas de,  
     Knight, 15, 54, 120, 196, 215, 233,  
     240, 409, 447, 451, 452, 479, 484  
 Tanner, Thomas, 286  
 Teignmouth, 250  
 Tench, William, 138  
  
 Terlyng, John de, 146  
 Tertre, Peter de, 167, 285, 286  
 Teror, Richard, 323  
 ——— Roger, 324  
 Tettesworth, Edmond de, 63, 363  
 Tewkesbury, Abbot of, 122  
 Teyntrell, William, 299  
 Thames, River of, 191, 193, 198, 199, 243, 276  
 ——— Entrance of the River, 120, 123,  
     136, 137, 160, 196, 265, 431, 434  
 Thorp, Edmond de, 218, 224  
 ——— John de, 19, 26, 60, 115, 150, 175,  
     206, 210, 213, 226, 244, 248, 258,  
     267, 268, 270, 271, 429  
 ——— Sir John de, Knight, 434, 443  
 ——— Robert de, Justice of the King's  
     Bench, 346  
 Thornton, Abbot of, 149  
 ——— John de, 116, 397, 488  
 ——— Thomas de, 389, 403, 473  
 Thymelby, Thomas de, 161  
 Tibtott, Lord de, 472, 490  
 Tiderley, Manor of, 288  
 Tikhill, Richard, 458  
 Tile, Ralph, 300  
 Tiltey, Abbot of, 176  
 Tipet, John, 191, 199, 332, 443, 493  
 Tirell, Thomas, 204, 403  
 ——— Walter, 57, 112, 455  
 Toky, John, 401  
 Toneux, Abbot of, 451  
 Topy, William, 74, 367  
 Tower of London, 33, 41, 99, 109, 118, 150,  
     191, 238, and vide London Tower  
 Toucester, Richard de, 52, 308  
 Treasury, Rolls of the, 400, 401, 417  
 Trent, King's Forest beyond, 448  
 Treverbleu, James, 147, 174, 212, 231, 258  
 ——— John, 272, 273, 274, 452  
 Trolle, John, 416  
 Trompour, Nicholas, 453  
 Trover, Henry, a Knight of Germany, 133  
 Tudenham, Nicholas de, 342  
 ——— William, 159  
 Turve, Robert de, 171  
 Tuyng, John, 47, 357  
 Twyford, Robert de, 135  
 Tyel, Ralph, 7  
 Tylney, William, 79, 313  
 Tylteney, Abbot of, 155  
 Tyndale, Andrew, 32, 325, 425  
 Typel, John, 31  
 Tyrwhit, William, 45

## U.

- Ufford, Robert de, Earl of Suffolk, 486  
 ——— William de, Earl of Suffolk, 201,  
 202, 203  
 Uppingham, John de, 87, 183, 369, 433  
 Upton, John de, de Bixhill, 382  
 ——— Robert, 416  
 Uvedale, Sir Thomas de, 326

## V.

- Vache, John, 58, 323  
 ——— Philip la, 114, 440  
 ——— Thomas la, 376  
 Valoins, Stephen, 185  
 ——— Sir Stephen, Knight, 154, 268  
 Vermyns, 451  
 Vessyngham, Sir Gerard de, a Knight of  
 Flanders, 131  
 Vinour, Robert le, 115, 195, 290, 401, 495

## W.

- Warde, John, 144, 145  
 Wade, Gilbert, 129  
 ——— John, 36, 338  
 ——— Robert, 102, 324  
 Wake, Hugh, 372  
 Wakebrug, William de, 349  
 Wakefield, Henry de, 4, 7, 15, 20, 22, 26,  
 35, 59, 62, 75, 77, 80, 87, 88, 114,  
 115, 120, 131, 141, 153, 156, 160,  
 171, 179, 180, 186, 188, 200, 202,  
 203, 205, 211, 215, 228, 234, 238,  
 241, 252, 254, 255, 280, 282, 283,  
 284, 289, 291, 318, 329, 336, 337,  
 343, 355, 375, 376, 378, 384, 389,  
 392, 393, 399, 404, 406, 413, 414,  
 421, 427, 432, 434, 435, 436, 438,  
 439, 440, 441, 443, 444, 447, 449,  
 451, 452, 455, 456, 458, 459, 461,  
 462, 465, 466, 470, 472, 474, 475,  
 477, 480, 482, 483, 485, 486, 490,  
 491, 493, 495  
 Walden, Abbot of, 168  
 Wales, 124, 226, 415  
 ——— North, 124  
 ——— West, 124  
 Wales, Edward, Prince of, 119, 130, 141,  
 237; et vide Edw. III.  
 Wall, David de, 232  
 Walleworth, William, Citizen of London,  
 146  
 Walmesford, Thomas de, 168  
 Walpole, Alice, 425

- Walsingham, John de, 16, 319  
 ——— Robert de, 282, 389  
 ——— Prior of the Blessed Mary of,  
 172  
 Walsh, John, 166, 167, 285, 286  
 ——— Thomas, 63, 366  
 Walter, 19, 33, 303, 182  
 ——— Walter Fitz, a Banneret, 483  
 ——— William, Lord Fitz, 480  
 Waltham, Abbot of, 65  
 ——— John de, 22, 322  
 ——— Thomas de, 263  
 ——— Cross, Abbot of Saint Edmund,  
 226  
 Walton, Robert de, 111  
 Waplyngton, Thomas de, 125, 438  
 Watton, Prior of, 168  
 Wantersome, Thomas, 245  
 Ward, John, 64, 330  
 Wardon, John, 392, 405  
 Ware, Henry de, 190  
 ——— John Atte, 284  
 Waryn, Geoffry, falconer, 314  
 Warwick, Sheriff of, 213, 226  
 ——— Earl of, 239, 381  
 ——— Thomas de Bello Campo, Earl  
 of, 201, 203, 373  
 ——— Alban, his Clerk, 373  
 Warwickshire, 5, 112, 234, 219, 252, 394,  
 405, 429  
 Water, Henry Atte, 106  
 ——— Ralph Atte, 382  
 Watford, Stephen, 102, 380  
 Waynflet, 245  
 Wayte, Ralph, 88, 430  
 ——— Walter, 7, 341  
 Wedon, John de, 71, 342  
 Weley, Lord de Botote, Baron de, 181  
 Welford, 155  
 Well, John Atte, 49, 310  
 Welles, Men of the Town of, 79  
 Wellam, William de, 143, 162, 259, 391,  
 405, 414, 433  
 Westminster, 146, 150, et passim  
 ——— Abbot of, 181  
 ——— Saint Peter's, 492  
 ——— Palace, 53, 117, 99, 152, 171,  
 364, 394, 397, 404, 455, 474, 478,  
 488  
 ——— Keeper of the clock in the  
 Palace of, 334  
 ——— the King's private Palace at,  
 401



- Westminster, Treasury within the Abbey, 178, 209  
 ———— Rolls of the King's Bench and Common Pleas in the Receipt at, 243  
 ———— 13 Vicars, 4 Clerks, and 6 Choristers in Saint Stephen's Chapel, in the Palace of, 466  
 ———— Deau and College of the King's Chapel, 330  
 ———— Sacrist of, 209, 470  
 Westburgh, Parson of, 204  
 Westeley, John de, 348  
 Westmorland, 223, 404  
 ———— Sheriff of, 225  
 Weston, William de, 83, 410  
 Wetewang, Thomas, 120, 172, 219, 258, 260, 261, 487  
 Wethersfeld, Nicholas, of London, 144  
 Weymouth, 124, 258  
 Whalley, Abbot of, 220  
 Whetele, William, 425  
 Whitebergh, Robert de, 115, 392, 449, 462  
 Whitelock, John, 191  
 Whithors, Walter de, 100, 111, 327  
 Whitton, Philip de, 73, 80  
 Whyn, Robert, 169  
 Wight, Isle of, 229, 230, 231, 232  
 ———— John, junior, 92, 342  
 ———— senior, 92, 299  
 Wightman, William, 191  
 Wilberd, Daniel, 442  
 Wilford, Robert de, of Exeter, 187  
 Wiltshire, 111, 219, 229, 235, 251, 405, 474, 493  
 ———— Sheriff of, 226, 416  
 Winchelsea, 180, 181, 192, 198, 205, 206, 213, 220, 261, 262, 263, 269  
 Winchester, Mayor and Bailiffs of, 138  
 ———— William, Bishop of, 205, 254  
 Windsor, 426  
 ———— Castle, 6, 90, 91, 122, 132, 280, 282, 402, 440, 490  
 ———— Forest, 11, 77, 89, 382  
 ———— Herald, 203, 419  
 ———— John de, 10, 338  
 ———— King's Chapel of, 112  
 ———— Saint George's Chapel, 100, 327  
 ———— William de, 458  
 ———— Deputy in Ireland, 157, 395, 396  
 Wingham, Richard de, 351  
 Wirle, Richard, 88  
 Woburn, Richard, 241  
 Wode, Sir John Atte, 97, 130, 421, 443  
 Wodeburgh, Walter de, 124, 437, 460  
 Wodehen, John de, 33, 373  
 Wodehouse, William, 176  
 Woderove, John de, the King's Confessor, 27, 59, 60, 68, 316  
 Wodestock Castle, 478  
 ———— John, 107, 357  
 ———— Thomas de, Son of Edward the Third, 78  
 Wollore, William, 215  
 Wollow, David de, 186  
 Wolsey, Treasurer of, 367  
 Worcester, Bishop of, 129, 137, 239  
 ———— William, Bishop of, 67  
 ———— Prior of, 139, 178  
 ———— Men of, 157  
 ———— Sheriff of, 226  
 Worcestershire, 77, 112, 234, 252, 294, 388, 405  
 Worstede, Simon, 425  
 Wotton, John de, 258  
 Woubourn or Woborn, Robert de, 154, 170, 193, 197, 208, 226, 228, 229, 232, 241, 249, 250, 253, 258, 412, 428, 468, 469, 484  
 Wroth, John, 386  
 Wych, John Atte, 51, 310  
 Wyche, 213  
 Wyckingham, William de, 354  
 Wydevill, Richard de, 481  
 Wyght, Roger de, 106  
 Wygmere, John, 278  
 Wykeham, William de, late Archdeacon of Lincoln, 441  
 Wykford, Robert de, 112, 131, 242  
 Wylton, Men of, 216  
 Wymbyssh, Walter, 89  
 Wynchecombe, Simon, 190, 425  
 Wyngham, Richard de, 96  
 Wynneford, William de, 3  
 Wytegod, John, 373  
 Wysoneston, Parson of, 292  
 Wystowe, Nicholas, 25  
 Wynnegod, John, 153, 183, 190, 191, 197, 228, 288, 299, 406  
 Wytford, John de, 355  
 Wyth, John, 278  
 Y.  
 Yarmouth, 61, 137, 172, 173, 196, 236, 260, 261, 264, 265, 266, 277, 278, 289, 301, 368, 421, 464, 477  
 2 M

- |                                       |                                      |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Yarmouth, Bailiff of, 129             | York, Citizens of, 185               |
| ——— Men of, 174                       | —— Robert, 124                       |
| Yeveley, Henry de, 3                  | —— Sheriff of, 225                   |
| York, 111, 223, 235, 256              | Yorkshire, 476, 481                  |
| —— Abbot of the Blessed Mary of, 192, | Young, John, 84, 410                 |
| 225, 236                              |                                      |
| —— Archbishop of, 139, 218, 223, 224, | Z.                                   |
| 225                                   | Zealand, 149, 210, 268               |
| —— John, Archbishop of, 65            | Zouche, Richard la, Knight, and vide |
| —— Diocese, 441                       | Souch, 459                           |
| —— Mayor and Bailiffs of, 130         | —— Lord William la, 202.             |

FINIS.

\_\_\_\_\_

.

7

.

.

7

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

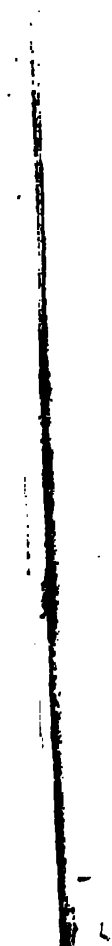
.

.

.

.

.



DA 233 .G7 C.1  
Issue roll of Thomas de Branti  
Stanford University Libraries



3 6105 036 044 142

DA  
233  
.G7

Date Due


STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES  
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA  
94305



